PRICE TEN CENTS.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

HELD IN

Charlotte, N. C., September 17-21, 1896.

R. W. S. THOMAS, SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO:
C. F. THOMAS, POWER BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1896.

287.6
873AC
38th

CONTENTS.

Historical Review 3
Conference Biography 4-5
Conference Roll for 1896. 6
Our Honored Dead. 7
Conference Claimants 7
Officers of Conference, Organizations and Committees. 8-9
Board of Examiners and Conference Studies 9-11
Disciplinary Questions 12-13
Episcopal and Official Addresses. 14-15
Journal of Proceedings. 16-26
Appointments, 1896-'97 26-28
Certificates and Transfer 29
Missionary Appropriations 31
Reports of Treasurer, Stewards and Auditing Committee 30 32
Reports of Presiding Elders. 33-42
Report of the Committees on Church Extension; F. A. & S. E. Society; Periodicals, Church Literature and Sabbath Observance; Sunday School and Tract Society; Bible Cause, Total Abstinence and Prohibition; Education 42 53
Report of the Asheville Auxiliary of the W. H. M. Society 53
Subject of Lectures 54
Report of the Oxford Academy 54
Memoirs 55-61
Resolutions 61-63
Moneys to be Raised 64-65
Statistics 66-73

J.—

Bennett College,

Anna Evan

Journal.

Copyright, 1895, by Hunt & Eaton.

W. F. Mallalieu.

PRICE TEN CENTS.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

HELD IN

Charlotte, N. C., September 17-21, 1896.

R. W. S. THOMAS, SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO:
C. F. THOMAS, POWER BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1896.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services, under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to Duke University for the Religion in North Carolina project.

http://archive.org/details/minutesofnorth43818711896

Historical View Since Organization in 1836.

From the organization of Methodism in America, the work in North Carolina was contained in the Virginia, and afterward in the Virginia and South Carolina Conferences. In the year 1836 the General Conference set up a North Carolina Conference. Its first session opened as a part of the Virginia Conference. But when it adjourned there were two Conferences.

SESSIONS.

No.	Date.	Place.	Bishop.	Secretary.	Preachers.	In Class.	Edifices.
‡1	Feb. 8 1837	Petersburg, Va.	...	...	...	...	...
2	Jan. 31, 1838	Greensboro, N C.	Morris.	H. G. Leigh	...	16,208	...
3	Jan. 26, 1839	Louisburg	Andrew	H. G Leigh	.	20,030	. .
4	Jan. 29, 1840	New Berne	Morris.	H. G. Leigh	...	20,225	...
5	Dec. 20, 1840	Mocksville	Morris.	S. S. Bryant	...	20,579	...
6	Oct. 27, 1841	Raleigh	...	S. S. Bryant	...	21,147	...
7	Oct. 26, 1842	Louisburg,	Waugh	S. S. Bryant,	. .	22,851	...
8	Oct 25, 1843	Halifax	Morris.	S. S. Bryant.	...	28,413	...
9	Dec. 4, 1844	Pittsboro.	Soule	S. S. Bryant.	...	25,889	...
†	*	*	*	*		*	*
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10	Jan. 14, 1869	Union Chapel.	Ames	Wm. G. Matton.	16	3,229	14
11	Jan. 6, 1870	High Point	James.	Wm. G. Matton.	17	4,106	28
12	Dec. 20, 1871	Lincolnton	Simpson.	Wm. G. Matton.	28	4,560	39
13	Dec. 28, 1872	Greensboro.	Simpson.	Wm. G. Matton.	36	8,411	52
14	Jan. 8, 1873	Charlotte.	Ames.	Wm. G. Matton.	37	8,268	70
15	Jan. 7, 1874	Lexington.	Haven.	Wm. G. Matton.	35	9,531	100
16	Jan. 6, 1875	Greensboro.	Wiley.	Wm. G. Matton.	44	8,582	97
17	Jan. 5, 1876	Winston.	Foster.	Wm. G. Matton.	44	9,717	104
18	Jan. 10, 1877	Wilmington.	Harris.	Wm. G. Matton.	47	10,164	106
19	Jan. 24, 1878	Lumberton.	Scott	E. O. Thayer	42	9,525	112
20	Jan. 30, 1879	Greensboro	Peck.	E. O. Thayer.	*46	8,525	127
21	Feb. 4 1880	High Point.	Simpson.	E. O. Thayer.	39	9,854	97
22	Jan. 27, 1881	Raleigh	Warren	E. O. Thayer.	34	7,012	97
23	Jan. 26, 1882	Laurinburg	Foster.	W. F. Steele	30	7,338	93
24	Jan. 31, 1883	Winston.	Merrill	W. F. Steele.	37	7,488	87
25	Feb. 6, 1884	Greensboro	Bowman	W. F. Steele.	37	7,761	94
26	Feb. 5, 1885	Lumberton.	Andrews	W. F. Steele.	41	8,167	99
27	Feb. 11, 1886	Charlotte.	Ninde	W. F. Steele.	43	8,371	95
28	Oct. 14, 1886	Raleigh	Walden	W. F. Steele.	44	8,424	94
29	Oct. 27, 1887	High Point.	Mallalieu.	W. F. Steele	49	8,664	100
30	Oct 25, 1888	Lenoir	Fitzgerald.	C. N. Grandison	52	8,948	115
31	Oct. 25, 1889	Goldsboro.	Joyce.	C. N. Grandison	...	8,034	...
32	Oct. 23, 1890	Maxton	Joyce.	C N. Grandison.	60	...	...
33	Oct. 15, 1891	Winston.	Warren.	C. N. Grandison.	...	...	...
34	Oct. 20, 1892	Reidsville	Foss	J P Morris.	...	...	.
35	Oct. 19, 1893	Lexington.	Hurst	J. P. Morris.	66	...	...
36	Oct. 4, 1894	Oxford	Foster.	J. P. Morris.	70	9,612	...
37	Oct 16, 1895	Greensboro	Mallalieu.	J. P. Morris.	73	...	..
38	Sept. 17, 1896	Charlotte.	Mallalieu.	R. W. S. Thomas.	77	...	...

‡ Facts for the first nine sessions are gleaned from the General Minutes and from the Conference Journal for those years, which is now in the custody of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E Church, South.

† At this date the Conference had 19,499 white members, and 3,390 colored Without consulting the wishes of the latter, nearly the whole membership became part of a new Church, organized in May, 1845, and called the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. At the close of the war in 1865 most of the colored members left the Church, South Some entered the A. M. E. Church; some the A. M. E. Z. Church; some the Colored M. E. Church of America. But thousands gladly returned to the bosom of the old Methodist Episcopal church as it returned to the State.

* At this session a new Conference—the Blue Ridge—was formed, with twelve preachers, 2,839 members and probationers, and 41 church edifices.

CONFERENCE BIOGRAPHY.

NAMES.	Year born.	Where born.	Age Conv.	Former Occupation.	Licensed.	Ent. Itin'y		First Conference Joined.	Year entered Conference.	When Ord.		Mode of Entering N. C. Conference.	No. Years.					Present Conference Relation.
						On trial.	Full con.			Deacon.	Elder.		Located.	Super'y.	Suppl'd.	P. Elder.	Effec've.	
Ash, Hugh L.																		
Allen, Franklin																		
Barker, S. B.																		
Blaylock, C. W.	1847	N. C.	14	Farmer	5	1871	1869	A. M. E. Church	1871	1869	1875	On Trial					18	Effective.
Brooks, Dan'l	1837	"	17	Blacksmith	4	1875	1873	North Carolina	1875	1873	1877	"				8	15	"
Bullock, M. J.	1845	"	31	Carpenter	9	1887	1885	"	1887	1885		"					4	"
Byers, G. W.	1856	"	15	Farmer	6	1885	1884	"	1885	1884	1886	"					7	"
Brower, G. W.		"						"				"						"
Bethea, R. D.												"						
Campbell, R. C.	1856	S. C.	19	Teacher	8	1884	1886	North Carolina	1886	1878	1887	"					6	Effective.
Champlain, J. E.	1841	N. C.	24	Farmer	1	1869	1871	A. M. E. Church	1871	1896	1874	"				8	18	"
Chavis, J. D.	1863	"	15	Farmer	4	1889	1891	North Carolina	1891	1889	1893	"					2	"
Chavis, W. M.																		
Clark, Alex	1863	N. C.	15	Moulder	6	1886	1887	North Carolina	1887	1885	1892	On Trial					4	Effective.
Collett, E. M.	1852	"	14	Farmer	4	1880	1883	"	1883	1878	1885	"				4	7	"
Connell, D.	1831	"	15	Farmer		1869	1879	A. M. E. Church	1871	1809	1875	"						"
Conner, A.	1818	"	17	Farmer	7	1826	1871	North Carolina	1870	1876	188[illegible]	"			2		18	"
Davis, John W.																	11	
Diggs, J. D.		N. C.							1892	1891		On Trial						Effective.
Evans, H. C.		"							1892	1892		"						"
Foust, J. A.																		
Franklin, J. P.																		
Gibson, L. B.	1835	N. C.	17	Shoemaker		1870	1875	A. M. E. Church	1870			On Credentials					18	Effective.
Gibson, W. C.	1836			Farmer		1873	1870	North Carolina	1875	1874	1877	On Trial	1				13	Superannuated.
Gibson, S. A.	1858	N. C.	16	Teacher	6	1888	1890	"	1890	1890		"					2	Effective.
Hairston, J. D.	1852	"	26	Farmer	4	1885		"	1887	1885		"					5	"
Hairston, R. P.																		
Hanes, S. M.	1848	N. C.	19	Farmer	4	1873	1875	North Carolina	1875	873	1879	On Trial					15	Effective.
Harshaw, C.	1840	"	25	Farmer	6	1882	1886	"	1886	1879	1888	"			1		8	"
Hayes, Wm. P.	1844	"	30	Farmer		1886	1888	"	1886	1886		"					3	"
Hill, G. F.	1864	"	18	Farmer	1	1888	1883	"	1890	1890		"					2	"

Howard, E.	1838	"	24		6	1883	1885	"	1885	1883	1887	"			3		7	"
Jounter, J. H.	1849	"	20	Shoemaker	6	1885	1887	Christian Church	1887		1883	"					5	"
Jones, Jno. W.																		
Jones, J. P.	1838			Capenter		1883	1885	North Carolina	1885	1879	1887	On Trial					5	Effective.
Jones, R. E.		N. C.																
Jones, M. M.		"									1893	On Trial						Effective.
L hnson, S. L		"				1890			1892	1892		"						"
utterlough, O.	1846	"	19	Farmer	8	1880	1882	North Carolina	1882	1878	1884	"					8	"
McMaster, A. W.																		
McLean, G. B.																		
Morehead, G. W.	1852	N. C.	23	Carpenter	7	1885	1886	North Carolina	1886	1881	1885						5	Effective.
Morris, J. P.	1861	"	20	Farmer		1888	1890	"	1890	1890	1892	On Trial					2	"
Mundy, M.	1852	"	28	Farmer		1888	1890	"	1890	1890	1893	"					2	"
Murphy, J. D.	1858	"	20	Farmer		1887	1890	"	1890	1890		"					3	"
McDaniel, E. V.	1846	S. C.	19	Farmer		1882	1890	"	1890	1890		By Transfer					2	"
McDonald, L. G.																		
McDonald, S.	1858	N. C.	25	Farmer		1888	1890	North Carolina	1890	1890	1893	On Trial					2	Effective.
McRae, D.	1856	"	20	Farmer		1888	1891	"	1890	1890	1893	"					2	"
McArthur, Eli H	1853	"	18	Farmer		1887		"	1891	1891		"						"
Newsome, A.	1854	"	18	Farmer	2	1883	1885	"	1885	1881	1885	"					5	"
Peace, S. F. B.	1851	"																
Pope, W. W.	1849	"	26	Farmer	2	1884	1886	North Carolina	1886	1884	1888	On Trial					6	Effective.
Rogers, M. C.	1854	"	21	Teacher		1880	1890	"	1890	1890	1893	"					4	"
Rush, J. A.	1865	"		Farmer		1888	1892	"	1889	1891		"						"
Smith, R.	1849	"	21	Farmer	9	1887	1881	A. M. E. Church	1888	1877	1888	"				7	3	"
Thomas, R. W. S.																		
Thomas, B. F.																		
Walker, W.	1826	Va.	15	Carpenter	9	1866	1886	A. M. E. Z. Church	1871	1865	1866	On Credentials					23	Effective.
Wells, I.	1837	N. C.	15	Blacksmith		1870	1873	North Carolina	1873	1871		On Trial					17	"
West, S. P	1852	S. C.	17	Mason	8	1884	1886		1886	1884	1888	"					6	"
Zeigler, W. R.									1889	1891	1893	"						"

Conference Roll of 1896.

ELDERS.	Admitted to Conf.
Lewis B. Gibson,	1870
WyattW alker.	"
John E. Champlin,	1871
Charles W. Blaylock,	"
David Connell,	"
Isaac Wells,	1873
Daniel Brooks,	1875
Samuel M. Hanes,	"
Wiley C. Gibson,	"
Andrew Conner,	1879
Robert Smith,	1881
Osborn Letterlough,	1882
Elias M. Collett,	1883
Alexander H. Newsome,	1885
Elisha Howard,	"
George W. Byers,	"
James P. Jones,	"
William W. Pope.	1886
Charles Harshaw,	"
Simon P. West,	"
Robert C. Campbell,	"
Geo. W. Morehead,	"
John D. Hairston,	1887
Joseph H. Hunter,	"
Moses J. Bullock,	"
A. Clark,	"
William P. Hayes,	1888
Evander V. McDaniel,	1890
Samuel McDonald,	"
J. P. Morris,	"
Dorsey McRae,	1893
Marcus Mundy,	"
Jordan D. Chavis,	"
Milton M. Jones,	"
Walter R. Zeigler,	"
M. C. Rogers,	"
A. W. Pryor,	"
G. F. Hill,	1890
Sandy A. Gibson,	"
Eli H. McArthur,	"
S. B, Barker,	
J. D. Murphy,	
Samuel F. B. Peace,	
J. P. Franklin,	
Jefferson D. Diggs,	1894
John A. Rush,	"
Samuel L. Johnson,	"
G. W. Brower,	"
Henry Evans,	"
R. E Jones.	1895

DEACONS.

Robert E. Hairston,	
Robert W. S. Thomas,	
Benjamin F. Thomas,	
Franklin Bost,	
Hugh L. Ash,	1896
W. M. Chavis.	
Alfred W. McMaster,	
Leonard G. McDonald,	
James A. Foust,	
J. W. Jones,	
John W. Davis,	
Gabriel B. McLean,	

CANDIDATES ON TRIAL.

DEACONS.

R. O. Bethea,
Franklin Allen,
James W. Murph.

Licentiates—Continued.

	Years on Trial.
J. C. Robbins,	1
G. T. Johnson,	2
William Wells,	2
Samuel McCorkle,	2

Licentiates Admitted.

Sandy Cornelius,
J. C. Addie,
Albert B. McQueen,
James A. Laughlin,
Turner Mills,
William Crawford.

Our Honored Dead.

"Blessed are the Dead Which Die in the Lord."—Rev. 14-13.

"Thy Brother Shall Rise Again."—Jno. 11-23.

Born.	NAME.	Admitted to Conf.	Effective.	Departed, Where and When.	
1816	Harry F. Pope.	1870	7	May 23, 1879;	Greensboro.
1820	Mingo G. Croom.	1874	7	March 17, 1881;	Wilmington.
	George W. Price.	1871	10	Sept. 12, 1881;	Charlotte.
	Richard Waters.	1875	7	March 29, 1883;	Maxton.
1821	Matthew Alston,	1870	14	April 1, 1884;	Greensboro.
	Nelson Farror.	1871	4	January 9, 1887;	Raleigh.
1816	James Payne.	1878	9	April 1, 1888;	Greensboro.
1825	Alex. M. Turner.	1874	16	August 1888;	Raleigh.
	Josiah Caldicutt	1871	16	August 12, 1890;	Marion.
	Geo. W. Ratcliff.	1891		1891;	Hickory.
1830	Wilson W. Morgan.	1872	27	Sept. 16, 1892;	Kernersville.
	Wilson Gray.	1877		November, 1892;	Dobson.
	Thomas S Stit.	1893		November, 1894;	Lexington.
1839	W. H. Smith.	1888	19	May 20, 1896;	Lexington.

The Conference Claimants and Their Residences.

"Who Still Their Bodies Feel."

Andrew Connor	Jefferson.
Wiley C. Gibson	Hamlet.
Widow of James Payne	Greensboro.
" Alex. M. Turner	Raleigh.
" Geo. W. Ratcliff	Asheville.
" W. H. Smith	Lexington.
Lewis B. Gibson	Greensboro.
Wyatt Walker	Reidsville.

Conference Officers.

President—Bishop WILLARD F. MALLALIEU, D. D., Buffalo, New York.

Secretary—R. W. S. THOMAS, Greensboro, N. C.

Assistant Secretaries—ROBERT E. JONES and MILTON M. JONES, Greensboro, N. C.

Statistical Secretaries—W. P. HAYES.

Assistant Statistical Secretaries—W. R. ZEIGLER, A. W. McMASTER and J. P. FRANKLIN.

Treasurer—GEORGE M. MOREHEAD.

Assistant Treasurers—JEFFERSON D. DIGGS and A. H. NEWSOME.

Organizations.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—Rev. J. D. Chavis.
Vice-President—J. P. Morris.
Secretary—Prof. C. H. Moore.
Treasurer—Aaron Mendenhall.

Additional Members—R. W. S. Thomas, A. G. Nelson, John McMaster, Oscar A. N. Whitfield, Wade Lovett and the Presiding Elder's members of the Board, *ex-officio.*

BOARD OF DEACONESSES.

Robert Smith, J. D. Chavis, C. H. Moore, D. B. Yancey, M. J. Bullock, L. B. Gibson, Mrs. J. A. Rush, Mrs. Grace Nelson,

TRIERS OF APPEALS.

J. D. Chavis, J. P. Morris, S. M. Hanes, George W. Morehead, M. M. Jones, J. E. Champlin, M. Mundy.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

J. D. Chavis, A. H. Newsome, J. E. Champlin.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Conference Relation—W. P. Hayes, P. J. Jones, M. Mundy, W. W. Pope and Charles Harshaw.

Total Abstinence and Prohibition—S. L. Johnson, E. Howard and M. M. Jones.

Bible Cause—R. W. S. Thomas, B. F. Thomas and M. C. Rogers.

Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society—J. D. Chavis, G. W. Morehead and J. D. Murphy.

Periodicals and Church Literature—J. D. Diggs, G. W. Byers and R. E. Jones.

Education—G. W. Brower, S. F. B. Peace, S. McDonald.

Sabbath Observance—G. H. Hill, J. A. Rush, H. L. Ash.

Sunday School Union and Tract Society—M. J. Bullock, J. P. Franklin and D. McRae.

Stewards—J. D. Chavis, A. H. Newsome and John E. Champlin.

Auditing Committee—The Stewards.

On Memoirs—J. P. Morris, J. E. Champlin, J. P. Jones.

Postoffices—The Presiding Elders.

Church Extension—J. P. Morris, W. R. Zeigler and S. A. Gibson.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

J. D. Chavis, J. P. Morris, G. Morehead, J. P. Franklin, J. A. Rush, M. M. Jones, J. D. Diggs, W. W. Pope, J. E. Champlin, A. H. Newsome, Samuel McDonald, R. W. S. Thomas.

EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

Elementary English Branches.

Life of John Wesley—*Telford.*

Larger Catechism—*Nast.*

Discipline of the M. E. Church. (1896.)

Doctrinal Aspects of Christian Experience—*Merrill.*

Smaller Scripture History—*Smith.*

History of American Methodism (abridged)—*Stephens.*

Leading Facts of American History—*Montgomery.*

English and American Literature—*Wheeler.*

Written Sermon and Essay.

To be Read—Wesley's Sermons, Vol. 1. The Revival and the Pastor—*Peck.*

Social Aspects of Christianity—*Ely.*

A Short History of the English People—*Green.*

FIRST YEAR STUDIES.

Introductions to the Holy Scriptures (Old Testament, pages 1-447)—Harman. Exegetical Studies in the Gospels. Suggestions for Study of the English New Testament—Horswell. Systematic Theology, Vol. 1—Miley. Plain Account of Christian Perfection—Wesley. Principles of Rhetoric—Hill. Theory and Practice of Extemporaneous Preaching—Buckley. Outlines of Universal History (Ancient and Mediæval—Fisher. Written Sermon and Essay.

To be Read.—Sermons, Vol. 2—Wesley. Tongue of Fire—Arthur. Ecclesiastical Architecture—Martin. The Governing Conference in Methodism—Neely. Problem of Religious Progress—Dorchester.

Class.—Sandy Cornelius, John C. Addie, James W. Murph, Albert B. McQueen, James A. Laughlin, Turner Mills, William Crawford, Samuel L. May, William G. Alston, John C. Robbins, Rodolphus D. Bethea.

SECOND YEAR.

Introduction to Holy Scriptures (New Testament, pages 448-770)—Harmon. Exegetical Studies in the Pauline Epistles. Suggestions for the Study of the English New Testament—Horswell. Systematic Theology, Vol. 2—Miley. Discipline of the Methodist Episcopal Church (1896). Lessons in Logic—Jevons. Outlines of Universal History (Modern)—Fisher. Written Sermon and Essay.

To be Read.—History of Methodism, 3 volumes—Stevens. Christian Arcæology—Bennett. Digest of Methodist Law—Merrill. Missions and Missionary Society of the M. E. Church, 3 volumes—Reid. The General Conference and Episcopacy—Harris. The Modern Sunday School—Vincent.

Class.—George T. Johnson, Samuel P. McCorkle, William Wells, Franklin Allen.

THIRD YEAR.

Biblical Hermeneutics—Terry. Exegetical Studies in the Pentateuch (the Pentateuch and Isaiah)—Warren. The Supernatural Book—Foster. Elements of Psychology—Hill. History of the Christian Church, Vol. 1—Hurst. Written Sermon and Essay.

To be Read.—Introduction to Political Economy—Ely. From Dan to Bersheba—Newman. Higher Criticism—Rishell. The Epworth League. Four Wonderful Years—Berry. History of the M. E. Church, 4 volumes—Stevens. The Historic Episcopate—Cooke.

Class.—Robert P. Hairston, Hugh L. Ashe. James A. Foust, William Chavis.

FOURTH YEAR.

Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology—Crooks and Hurst. Exegetical Studies in Isaiah (the Pentateuch and Isaiah)—Warren. Analogy of Natural and Revealed Religion—Butler. Preparation and Delivery of Sermons—Broadus. History of the Christian Church, Vol. 2, Hurst. (Until this volume is published use Hurst's Short History, from the Reformation to the Present Time.) Manual of Christian Evidences—Row. Written Sermon and Essay.

To be Read.—Life and Epistles of St. Paul—Conybeare and Howson. History of Rationalism—Hurst. Protestant Foreign Missions—Baldwin. The Christian Life (Ethics)—Paulus.

Class.—John W. Davis, Alfred W. McMaster, John W. Jones, Gabriel B. McLean, Benjamin F. Thomas, Robert W. S. Thomas, Leonard G. McDonald, Franklin A. Bost.

TO PREACH THE MISSIONARY SERMON.

S. F. B. Peace; *Alternate*, J. P. Morris.

OFFICIAL VISITORS.

To Gammon Theological Seminary—J. D. Chavis, D. Brooks.

To Bennett College—The Presiding Elders.

Disciplinary Questions.

QUESTION 1. Who have been received by transfer, and from what Conferences? None.

2. Who have been readmitted? None.

3. Who have been received on credentials, and from what Churches? John C. Addie, from the C. M. E. Church.

4. Who have been received on trial? (*a*) In studies of first year. Sandy Cornelius, John C. Addie, James W. Murph, Albert B. McQueen, James A. Laughlin, Turner Milles, William Crawford, J. W. Roane, Alexander Foster. (*b*) In studies of third year. None.

5. Who have been continued on trial? (*a*) In studies of first year. Samuel L. Maye, William G. Alston, John C. Robbins, Rodolphus D. Bethea.. (*b*) In studies of second year. George T, Johnson, Samuel P. McCorkle, William Wells, Franklin Allen. (*c*) In studies of third year. None. (*d*) In studies of fourth year. None.

6. Who have been discontinued? Allen S. Spinks.

7. Who have been admitted to full membership? (*a*) Elected and ordained deacons this year. Hugh L. Ashe. (*b*) Elected and ordained deacons previously. Robert P. Hairston.

8. What members are in studies of third year? (*a*) Admitted into full membership this year. Robert P. Hairston, Hugh L. Ashe. (*b*) Admitted into full membership previously. James A. Foust, William M. Chavis.

9. What members are in studies of fourth year? John W. Davis, Alfred W. McMaster, John W. Jones, Gabriel B. McLean, Benjamin F. Thomas, Robert W. S. Thomas, Leonard G. McDonald, Franklin A. Bost.

10. What members have completed the Conference course of study? (*a*) Elected and ordained elders this year. Robert E. Jones. (*b*) Elected and ordained elders previously. None.

11. What others have been elected and ordained deacons? (*a*) As local preachers. James W. Murph. (*b*) Under missionary rule. None.

12. What others have been elected and ordained elders? (*a*) As local deacons. None. (*b*) Under Missionary Rule. None.

13. Was the character of each preacher examined? This was done as each came into open Conference.

14. Who have been transferred, and to what Conferences? Robert C. Campbell to the South Carolina Conference.

15. Who have died? William H. Smith, William H. Hairston. (on trial.)

16. Who have been located at their own request? None.

17. Who have been located? None.

18. Who have withdrawn? None.

19. Who have been permitted to withdraw under charges or complaints? None.

20. Who have been expelled? None.

21. What other personal notation should be made? (*a*) Samuel W. Hampton and Samuel A. J. Miller, Elders from the Baptist Church; John W. Roane, elder from the Congregational Church, had their orders recognized.

22. Who are the supernumerary preachers? Osborne Letterlough.

23. Who are the superannuated preachers? Wiley C. Gibson, Andrew Cannon, Lewis B. Gibson, Wyatt Walker.

24. Who are the triers of appeals? J. D. Chavis, J. P. Morris, S. M. Harris, G. W. Morehead, M. M. Jones, J. E. Champlin, M. Mundy.

25. What is the statistical report for this year? See tables.

26. What is the aggregate of the benevolent collections as reported by the Conference Treasurer? $1,560.

27. What are the claims on the Conference fund? See Conference Steward's report.

28. What has been received on these claims, and how has it been applied? See Conference Steward's report.

29. Where are the preachers stationed? See appointments.

30. Where shall the next Conferrnce be held? Laurinburg, N. C.

Residences, Addresses, Etc.

BISHOPS.

Thomas Bowman, 3966 Delmer Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
Randolph S. Foster, Roxbury, Mass.
Stephen M. Merrill, 57 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.
Edward G. Andrews, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.
Henry W. Warren, University Park, Col.
Cyrus D. Foss, 2043 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
John F. Hurst, Washington, D. C.
William X. Ninde, Detroit, Mich.
John M. Walden, 220 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, O.
Willard F. Mallalieu, Boston, Mass.
Charles H. Fowler, Buffalo, N. Y.
John H. Vincent, Topeka, Kan.
James N. Fitz Gerald, 1505 Locust Street, St. Louis, Mo.
Isaac W. Joyce, 1115 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
John P. Newman, 1037, Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.
Daniel A. Goodsell, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Charles C. McCabe, Fort Worth, Texas.
Earl Cranston, Portland, Oregon.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS.

William Taylor, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.
James M. Thoburn, Bombay, India.
Joseph C. Hartzell, Vivi, Congo, Africa.

Official Addresses.

Adna B. Leonard,
Abraham J. Palmer, } Missionary Society, 150 5th Ave., N. Y.
William F. Smith,

Jesse L. Hulburt, Sunday School Union and Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Alpha J. Kynett, } Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch St.,
William A. Spencer, } Philadelphia, Pa.

Jno. W. Hamilton, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Eudcation
Madison C. B. Mason, Society, 220 W. 4th St., Cincinnati, O.

Charles H. Payne, Board of Education, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Edwin A. Schell, Epworth League, 57 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

BOOK CONCERNS.

Eaton & Mains, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Curts & Jennings, 220 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, O.

TREASURERS.

Homer Eaton, Missionary Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Daniel Denham, Sunday School Union, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

George P. Mains, Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

James Long, Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Lewis Curts, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 220 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, O.

George P. Mains, Episcopal Fund, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Journal of Proceedings.

FIRST DAY.

Charlotte, N. C., Thursday, Sept. 17th, 1896.

The thirty-eighth session of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, began in the Simpson Chapel M. E. Church, of Charlotte, N. C., September 17th, 1896, with Bishop Willard F. Mallalieu, D. D., of Boston, Mass., as President.

At 10 o'clock, a. m., Presiding Elder Wells read Hymn No. 729. After the hymn was sung Elder Smith led in prayer.

The Scripture reading was read by Elder Collett, and the next hymn,

> He dies, "the friend of sinners" dies!
> Lo! Salem's daughters weep around," etc.,

was read with much feeling and solemnity by Elder Brooks.

After the singing of this hymn the Bishop, assisted by Dr. J. W. E. Bowen and the Presiding Elders, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. It was a season of blessed influence and enjoyment.

The Bishop, in a fatherly manner, greeted the members of the Conference and urged them to get nearer to Christ. His address was touching. He especially said if there were misunderstandings among us that we must put them away and let more love dwell in our hearts that we may grow stronger and do more this year than ever before for the kingdom of Christ.

The roll was called by the Secretary of last year's session.

The Election of Officers.

Secretary—R. W. S. Thomas (Prof. Morris declining) with R. E. Jones and M. M. Jones as his assistants.

Statistical Secretary—W. P. Hays, with W. R. Zeigler. J. P. Franklin and A. W. McMaster as assistants.

Conference Treasurer—G. W. Morehead, with J. D Diggs and A. H. Newsome as assistants.

Standing Committees, which were approved. (See Standing Committees.)

On Motion G. F. Hill and J. A. Rush were elected reporters to the city papers.

Introduction. Bro. J. L. Cowen, agent for the Book Concern.

Time for assembling the Conference was fixed at 8:30 a. m., first half hour to be devoted to religious services. Also the time for closing was fixed at 12 m.

Bar of Conference. On motion a bar was fixed and members required to sit within lt.

Drafts were ordered on the **Book Concern** for $513, and on **Chartered Fund** for $22.

The Bishop, after stating the sums, explained how the sum of the Book Concern is obtained.

Thirteenth Question, "Was the character of each preacher examined?" taken up. Presiding Elder Collett, of the Greensboro District, passed and reported his work. Also Presiding Elder Smith, of the Western District, and Presiding Elder Brooks, of the Wilmington District.

On Motion the time was extended for Presiding Elder Wells, of the Winston District, to report. The Presiding Elder passed and reported his work. For these reports see Presiding Elders' reports.

The Bishop asked the Conference to stand and sing "All hail the power of Jesus' name."

Letters from the Educational Society, Christian Temperance Alliance, American Anti Saloon, Board of Church Extension, Editor of "Gospel in all Lands," Freedman's Aid Society and Episcopal Fund were handed to the appropriate committees.

Introductions. Dr. J. W. E. Bowen, of Gammon School of Theology; Dr. R. H. Simmons, of A. M. E. Z. Church; Dr. A. Shephard, of the Baptist Church; Dr. W. M. Hargrave, Professor of Biddle University; Dr. R. B. Wyche, of the Presbyterian Church; Revs. R. B. Bruce, R. Davis, A. McIver and M. Lease, of the A. M. E. Zion Church; Rev. H. C. Asbury, of the South Carolina Conference; Hon. R. B. McRary, of Lexington, and J. T. Williams, M. D., of Charlotte.

The care of all **Benevolent and Episcopal Funds** to the **Conference Stewards.**

Announcements.

Doxology sung. Benediction pronounced by Dr. Simmons.

Conference adjourned to meet this afternoon in statistical session.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

At 3 o'clock promptly the Conference met in statistical session. Dr. J. W. E. Bowen, of Gammon Theological Seminary, (who was appointed by the Bishop to preside) took the chair. After singing Hymn No. 574, Dr. Bowen led in a very fervent prayer.

The statistics were called for by Districts, and the brethren passed in their reports.

Dr. Bowen, in a short talk, expressed himself as being interested in the "South Western," and urged the brethren of the Conference to give tangible support to Dr. I. B. Scott, the editor of the paper.

On motion the Conference adjourned at 4 o'clock to give place to the meeting of the committees.

Benediction was pronounced by Dr. J. W. E. Bowen.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY MORNING, Sept. 18th, 1896.

At 8:20 a. m., Rev. J. W. E. Bowen, D. D., of Gammon Theological Seminary, gave a very interesting lecture on the Christian Ministry.

At 9:30, a. m., Conference opened for business, Bishop W. F. Mallalieu being in the chair.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

The following **Effective Elders of the Greensboro District** passed and reported their benevolent collections. (See Statistics No. 4.) Charles W. Blaylock, S. L. Johnson, S. B. Barker J. A. Rush, Marcus Mundy, Charles Harshaw, J. P. Jones, Evander McDaniel, M. M. Jones, R. C. Campbell, Dorsy McRae, J. D. Chavis, J. E. Chaplin.

The following **Effective Elders of the Western District** passed and reported their benevolent collections. (See statistics No. 4.) W. Morehead, J. D. Diggs, David Connell, G. W. Brower, J. P. Franklin. S. F. B. Peace, Henry Evans.

The following **Effective Elders of the Wilmington District** passed and reported their benevolent collections. (See Statistics No. 4.) Elisha Howard, G. F. Hill, W. P. Hayes, A. H. Newsome, G. W. Byers, W. A. Pryor, J. D. Murphy, S. P. West.

The following **Effective Elders of the Winston District** passed and reported their benevolent collections. (See statistics No. 4.) S. M. Hanes, Samuel McDonald, M. C. Rogers, J. P. Morris reported for W. H. Smith, E. H. McArthur, W. R. Zeigler, J. D. Harston, M. J. Bullock, J. H. Hunter, W. W. Pope, S. A. Gibson.

Fifth Question, "Who have been continued on trial?"

was taken up. The committee and Presiding Elders having reported, the following brethren were continued as follows, (a) In Studies of First Year: Samuel L. May, William G. Alston, J. C. Robbins, Rodolphus D. Bethea. (See Disciplinary Question 5.)

Introductions. Dr. I. B. Scott, Editor of the "South Western Christian Advocate." He made an urgent plea for the paper, whereupon Professor Morris made a resolution that the Conference give more support to the paper. It was adopted. Professor Morris and Presiding Elders were appointed to make apportionment according to membership.

The Bishop then asked the Conference to stand and sing,

O, for a thousand tongues to sing
My great Redeemer's praise;
The glories of my God and King,
The triumphs of his grace.

After the hymn was sung the Bishop called on **Dr. J. W. E. Bowen** to give an address on Mr. Frederick Douglass. The Doctor spoke of Mr. Douglass as a slave, hero, orator, editor, statesman, and as a man. During the address the preacher in charge handed a large crayon picture of Mr. Douglass to President Chavis, and as he was placing it on the wall there was a great applause. The address was a budget of inspiring oratory, noble thoughts, broad experience, refined English and power. It was a treat to the Conference and friends. On motion a vote of thanks was given Dr. Bowen.

On motion the time was extended.

Introductions. Bro. George W. Mallalieu, brother of the Bishop; Prof. York Jones, of Biddle University; Rev. S. L. Johnson, the "Evangelist;" Rev. J. M. Rone, of the Congregational Church.

On motion, after the reception of members in full, that we vote on the constitutional questions.

On motion a committee of five was appointed to look after the boundary of the Tennessee Conference. The names of the committee are as follows: Presiding Elder R. Smith, G. W. Morehead, J. D. Diggs, J. P. Franklin, S. F. B. Peace.

Rev. J. A. Rush was appointed to assist Bro. J. R. Cowen, the agent of the Book Concern, in collecting amounts due the Book Concern.

On motion Professor Morris is substituted for Professor Chavis on the Church Extension Committee.

A collection of $1.69 was taken up for stationery.

Announcements.

Doxology sung.

Benediction by Dr. Shepherd, of the Baptist Church.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY MORNING, Sept. 19th, 1896.

At 8:30 the devotional exercises were conducted by Brother W. W. Pope.

At 9 o'clock Conference opened for business, Bishop W. F Mallalieu being in the chair.

Report of Commiteee on Local Deacon Orders was read by the chairman, M. M. Jones, and James W. Murph was elected to local deacon orders.

Tenth Question was taken up, "What members have completed the Conference course?" (a) elected and ordained elder this year, Robert E. Jones.

Seventh Question, "Who have been admitted in full membership?" was taken up. (a) Elected and ordained Deacon this year, Hugh L. Ashe. (b) Elected and ordained Deacon previously, Robert P. Hairston.

The Bishop read the hymn, "A charge to keep I have." After the hymn was sung the Bishop delivered an impressive address to the members entering Conference. He showed the necessity of upright and consecrated men.

George T. Johnson, Samuel McCorkle, Franklin Allen and William Wells, not being before the committee, were continued in the studies of the second year.

Hugh L. Ashe and Robert P. Hairston were passed to the studies of the third year.

Introductions. Revs. C. C. Scott and W. S. Thompson, of the South Carolina Conference.

Mrs. Robert Smith was introduced, and she gave a glowing report of Oxford Academy. (See reports.)

Report of Committee on Conference Relation was read by Brother W. W. Pope, and the following names were presented for the recognition of orders: Loyal Humphrey, of the A. M. E. Zion Church; Samuel A. J. Miller, of the Baptist Church; Samuel Wade Hampton, of the Baptist Church; John M. Roan, of the Congregational Church; James C. Addie, of the C. M. E. Church. And of these, Samuel Miller, John Roan and Samuel Wade Hampton, having answered the disciplinary questions and signed the pledge, ¶146, and their characters been passed upon by vote of Conference, their orders were recognized as Local Elders' orders.

The following have been received on trial: J. C. Addie, William Crawford, Turner Mills, James W. Murph. Sandy Cornelius, Alexander L. Foster and James A. Laughlin.

On Motion the voting on the **Constitutional Question** is deferred until Monday morning, September 21st.

The roll of delinquents was called. All reported except Brother Clark, of Fayetteville charge.

Bro. J. W. Davis, the pastor in charge, read the report on public worship for to-morrow as follows:

DIVINE WORSHIP FOR SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1896.

M. E. Church.—At 9, a. m., love-feast. 11, a. m., preaching by Bishop W. F. Mallalieu. Ordination services. 3, p. m., preaching, I. B. Scott, D. D.

Presbyterian Church.—3, p. m., J. D. Chavis. 8, p. m., J. P. Morris.

Grace A. M. E. Z. Church.—3, p. m., W. W. Pope. 8, p. m., R. E. Jones.

Clinton Chapel.—3, p. m., G. W. Morehead. 8, p. m., A. Newsome.

First Baptist Church.—11, a. m., J. R. Jones. 3, p. m., Evander McDonald. 8, p. m., J. P. Franklin.

Friendship Baptist Church.—3, p. m., S. L. Johnson 8:30, p. m., R. W. S. Thomas.

Ebenezer Baptist Church.—3, p. m., W. P. Hayes. 8 p. m., G. W. Byrd.

Little Rock M. E. Zion Church.—3, p. m., G. W. Brower. 8, p. m., W. R. Zeigler.

Congregational Church.—3, p. m., M. J. Diggs. 8, p. m., H. L. Ashe.

On motion Professors Chavis and Morris and Elder Collett were appointed to bring in nominations for the Trustees of Bennett College on Monday, September 21st.

Announcements made.

Doxology sung.

Benediction pronounced by Rev. I. B. Scott.

The Conference adjourned to meet on Monday morning.

SUNDAY SERVICES.

Sunday was a beautiful day. It was a day of rejoicing. In the Methodist Episcopal Church, at 9 a. m., began the Conference love-feast, conducted by Presiding Elder Smith. The hour was an hour of happy thoughts, glowing experiences, and the hour of review to the Christian army.

At 11, a. m., a rich feasting on God's precious truths. The Bishop preached from————————, after which the ordination service was performed.

At 3, p. m., our hearts burned within us as Dr. Scott, Editor of the "South Western," delivered the message of God. The whole day was a season of unspeakable joy.

FOURTH DAY.

Monday Morning, Sept. 21st, 1896.

Conference assembled at 9, a. m., Bishop Mallalieu presiding. Devotional exercises were conducted by Brother J. A. Rush.

The journal was read and approved.

Twenty-ninth Question, "Where shall the next Conference be held?" Lenoir and Laurinburg were voted upon, and the votes were as follows: Lenoir, 22; Laurinburg, 35.

Twenty-third Question, "Who are the superannuated preachers?" Wiley C. Gibson, Andrew Connor, Lewis B. Gibson, Wyatt Walker.

The Bishop read the constitutional questions that were to be voted upon, and the vote was taken as follows: The vote for the first proposition (Admission of Women), ayes, 57; noes, 0. The vote for the second proposition (Lay Ministerial Representation), ayes, 1; noes, 58.

The Reports of the following committees were adopted: Periodicals and Church Literature, Education, Bible Cause, Sabbath Observance, Sunday School Union and Tract Society, Church Extension, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Educational Society, and Auditing Committee.

Introductions. Rev. W. W. Bays and Dr. Brooks, of the

M. E. Church, South. Brother Durham. Rev. P. T. Malloy, of the Baptist Church.

The following were appointed as assistant Missionary Secretaries: J. A. Rush, J. P. Morris, W. P. Hayes, J. D. Diggs, and S. B. Barker.

Missionary Appropriations for the Raleigh, Greensboro, Western, Wilmington and Western Districts were announced by Elder Collett. (See appropriations.)

Remarks by Revs. Bays and Brooks, of the M. E. Church South.

The Bishop asked the Conference to stand and sing the hymn,

Blest be the tie that binds
  Our hearts in Christian love:
The fellowship of kindred minds
  Is like to that above.

After the singing the Bishop announced the **Transfer** of Rev. R. C. Campbell to the South Carolina Conference.

On motion the time was extended.

Remarks by Dr. I. B. Scott on Bennett College.

The disbursement of Conference claimant was read by A. H. Newsome. (See report.)

The Conference adjourned to meet at 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Promptly at 3 o'clock, p. m., the Bishop being in the chair, the Conference opened for its afternoon session in the usual manner. The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The report of the Statistical Secretary was called. The report was read and approved. (See reports.)

The Conference Treasurer and Financial Secretary reported. (See reports.)

Professors Thomas and Morris and Rev. M. Jones were appointed as the publishing committee for the minutes.

On motion one thousand copies of the minutes are to be printed, and must be distributed according to resolution.

Report of the Asheville Auxiliary W. H. M. Society. (See report.)

Remarks by Dr. I. B. Scott, Editor of the "Southwestern Christian Advocate."

Report of committee concerning the Trustees of Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C. (See report.)

A subscription of $40 was taken for widow Hairston.

A vote of thanks for the Bishop's kind administration.

Reading of certificates. (See certificates.)

Resolutions were offered and approved. (See resolutions.)

Final adjournment ordered. On motion, after the reading of minutes, devotional services and appointments, the Conference adjourned sine die.

The minutes were read and approved.

Short address by Bishop Mallalieu.

Prayer by Rev. I. B. Scott, D. D.

After which the Bishop read the appointments as follows:

RALEIGH DISTRICT.

E. M. COLLET, Presiding Elder. P. O., Oxford, N. C.

Danville, Va.	Supplied by Isaac Garrett.
Durham	Supplied.
Goldsboro	M. C. Rogers.
Oxford	S. B. Barker.
New Berne	J. P. Jones.
Norfolk and Princess Anne, Va.	Evander McDaniel.
Oberlin	L. G. McDonald.
Raleigh	Supplied by A. J. Miller.
Townesville and Henderson	R. P. Hairston.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

ISAAC WELLS, Presiding Elder.

Benaja and Thompsonville	C. W. Blaylock.
Caswell (P. O. Thompsonville)	Supplied by Henry Garrett.
Center and Julian	B. F. Thomas.
East Greensboro	S. L. Johnson.
Greensboro	M. M. Jones.

Leaksville	J. E. Champlin.
Madison	Marcus Mundy.
Madison Circuit	Charles Harshaw.
Ramseur	Elisha Howard.
Reidsville	A. H. Newsome.
Rocky Mount and Boon's Mill	J. C. Robbins.
South Greensboro	G. B. McLean.
Summerfield	W. M. Chavis.
West Greensboro	Franklin Allen.

J. D. Chavis, President; J. P. Morris and R. W. S. Thomas, Professors in Bennett College, members of St. Matthews (Greensboro) Quarterly Conference.

R. E. Jones, J. A. Laughlin, A. L. Foster, W. R. Zeigler, Wm. Wells, Wm. Crawford left without appointment to attend one of our schools.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Robert Smith, Presiding Elder, P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Asheville	G. W. Morehead.
Boone and Jefferson	Supplied by C. R. Davidson.
Forest City	W. A. Pryor.
Franklin	Sandy Cornelius.
Gastonia and Stanly Creek	G. W. Brower.
Hickory	Supplied by J. N. Roan.
Lenoir	S. F. B. Peace.
Lincolnton	S. R. McCorkle.
Macpelah	J. D. Diggs.
Marion	A. W. McMasters.
Patterson	G. T. Johnson.
Shelby and Fallstone	Dorsey McRae.
Sherrill's Ford and Newton	J. C. Addie.
Waynesville and West Asheville	R. D. Bethea.
Wilkesboro	David Connell.

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Daniel Brooks, Presiding Elder, P. O. High Point.

Charlotte	J. W. Davis.
Columbus (P. O. Elkton)	A. B. McQueen.
Concord and Monroe	Turner Mills.
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall	Alexander Clark.
Hamlet and Southern Pines	G. F. Hill.
Laurinburg	W. P. Hayes.
Lumberton	J. P. Franklin.
Maxton	G. B. Byers.
Melrose	Henry Evans.
Rowland and Salem	J. D. Murphy.
Swan Station and Vass	Supplied by A. T. Covington.
Wilmington	J. W. Murph.

WINSTON DISTRICT.

W. W. POPE, Presiding Elder, P. O. Winston.

Advance	S. P. West.
Ashboro	Samuel McDonald.
Dobson	S. L. May.
High Point	H. L. Ashe.
Jonesville	J. W. Jones.
Kernersville	E. H. McArthur.
Lexington	S. M. Hanes.
Mayhew	J. D. Hairston.
Mitchell	Supplied by John Wells.
Mt. Airy	M. J. Bullock.
Salisbury	Supplied.
Statesville and Philadelphia	F. L. Bost.
Trinity	J. H. Hunter.
Walnvt Cove	W. G. Alston.
Winston	J. A. Rush.
Yadkin	S. A. Bibson.

Then was sung the hymn—

A charge to keep I have,
A God to glorify,
A never-dying soul to save
And fit it for the sky.

Prayer by Bishop Mallalieu.

The Doxology was sung and the thirty-eighth session of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church was dismissed with the benediction.

W. J. Mallalieu,
President.

R. W. S. Thomas,
Secretary.

Certificates.

To the North Carolina Annual Conference

This certifies that in Charlotte, N. C., on Sunday, the 20th day of September, 1896, in accordance with the Discipline of the Methodist Episcopal Church, I ordained as Deacons, Hugh L. Ashe and James M. Murph, and at the same time and place, assisted by some Elders, Robert E. Jones as an Elder.

W. F. MALLALIEU, Bishop.

Charlotte, N. C., September 21st, 1896.

NOTICE OF TRANSFER.

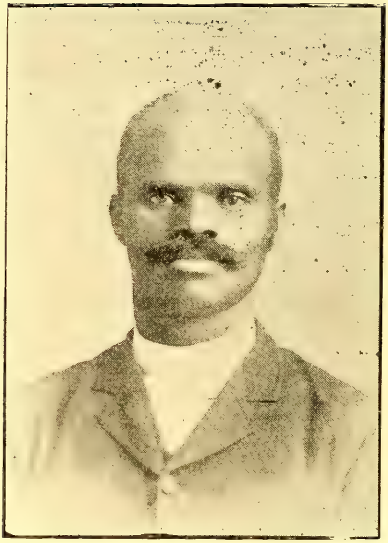
To the Secretary of the North Carolina Conference:

The Rev. R. C. Campbell has been transferred from the above named Conference to the South Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

W. F. MALLALIEU, Bishop.

Charlotte, N. C., September 21st, 1896.

Reports.



Rev. G. W. Morehead, Conference Treasurer.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CONFERENCE TREASURER

For the year ending September 17-21, 1896. By Districts:

Greensboro District	$ 495
Winston District	551
Western District	256
Wilmington District	258
Grand total this year	$1,560
Grand total last year	1,551
Increase this year	$ 9

G. W. Morehead, Treasurer.

ON MISSIONS.

Raleigh District—District, $440; Durham, 27; Goldsboro, 100; Oberlin, 30; Oxford, 100; New Bern, 200; Norfolk and Princess Anne, Va., 60; Raleigh, 100; Total, $1,057.

Greensboro District—District, $150; Madison Circuit, $35; Ramseur, 40; Rocky Mount and Boon's Mill, 30; West Greensboro, 20; Total, $275.

Western District—$190; Asheville, 200; Boone, 30; Franklin, 25; Gastonia and Stanley Creek, 20; Hickory, 20; Lenoir, 20; Shelby and Fallston, 20; West Asheville, 20; Wilkesboro, 20; Total, $575.

Wilmington District—District $150; Charlotte, 85; Concord, 20; Elkton, 35; Fayetteville, 185; Swan Station and Nass, 22; Wilmington, 185; Total, $682.

Winston District—District, $100; Advance, 50; Dobson, 15; Jonesville, 20; Kernodle, 20; Mayhew, 20; Mitchell, 15; Mt. Airy, 95; Statesville, 36; Yadkin, 20; Total, $391. Grand Total, $3,000.

I hereby concur in the above appropriations.

W. F. Mallalieu.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF CONFERENCE CLAIMANT FUND.

I beg to submit the following report: At the last Annual Conference, held at Greensboro, N. C., October 16th, 1895, there was $2.61 in the hands of the Treasurer. The amount on loan was $572.73. The Conference placed on deposit $100, thus making the total amount now on loan $675.34.

Respectfully submitted,

D. Brooks, Treasurer.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF STEWARDS.

Received of the Book Concern, $513; Chartered Fund, $22; Conference Collection, $88. Total, $623.

We recommend the following disbursements:

To Widow Ratcliff, through G. W. Morehead	$ 65 00
" Turner, " E. M. Collett	65 00
Carried forward	$130 00

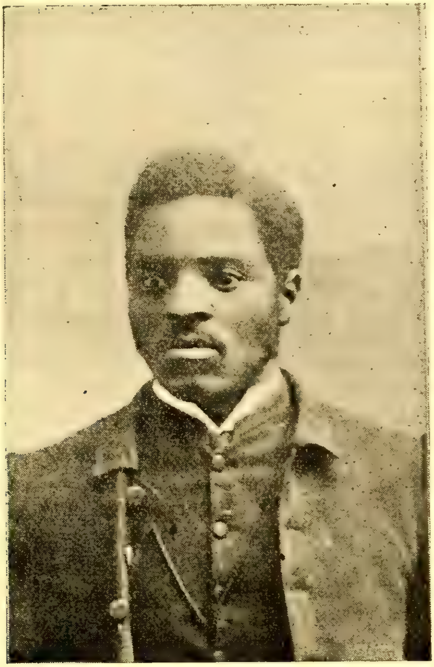
Brought forward	$130 00
To Widow Payne, through J. D. Chavis	68 00
" Smith, " I. Wells	85 00
To Rev. L. P. Gibson, through himself	60 00
" A. Conner, " "	75 00
" W. C. Gibson, " "	65 00
" Wyatt Walker, " M. M. Jones	65 00
On Deposit for Contingent Fund	75 00
Total	$548 00

J. D. CHAVIS, Chairman.
J. E. CHAMPLIN, Treasurer.
A. H. NEWSOME, Secretary.

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE.

We, the Auditing Committee, beg leave to report: We have examined the Presiding Elders' vouchers and find them correct.

J. D. CHAVIS,
J. E. CHAMPLIN,
A. H. NEWSOME.



Rev. E. M. Collett, Presiding Elder of Greensboro District, 1895, now of the Raleigh District.

REPORT OF THE GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Dear Father and Brethren:

With thanks to God the Father, Son and Holy Ghost, I submit to you the following report: I began my district work three weeks after the adjournment of the last Conference, but was soon sick with pneumonia, which kept me from my work over a month. Aside from the time lost by ill health, I have been hard at work on my district, with the exception of the time I attended the General Conference. I have looked after the interest of the church and urged the benevolent collections. Notwithstanding the Conference year is a month short, some of the charges have made good advancements over last year. Special attention was given to "Debt-paying Day," and most of the pastors took their collections.

TEMPORALITIES.

Two new churches have been built on the district this year—one at New Berne and the other at Ramseur.

FINANCIAL.

I need not to report to you that this has been a hard financial year. The pastors are far behind with their salaries, but most of them have been courageous and faithful.

EDUCATIONAL.

Our much beloved Bennett College, under the presidency of Prof. J. D. Chavis, is in a flourishing condition. The school (with its faithful faculty) is doing much for the uplifting of our youth, and demands the hearty support of the entire membership of the North Carolina Conference. The great need of the school now is the completion of the boys' dormitory.

TEMPERANCE.

This question is always put before our people. We urge them to abstain from the drink habit and the use of tobacco in all forms. Perhaps there is no other vice that does so much to destroy the peace and happiness of our people, and that brings so much woe and misery to the homes of our people as the legalized drink traffic.

EPWORTH LEAGUE.

For some reason this department of our work does not grow, and I cannot see the reason. But at each Quartely Conference I urge the organization and the maintaince of an Epworth League where it is possible to do so.

SUNDAY SCHOOL.

This grand work is on the forward movement. It is in a growing condition and is doing much for our youth.

DISTRICT CONFERENCE AND PREACHES' INSTITUTE.

This was held at Leaksville on August 25th, and was a grand success. Revs. J. A. Rush, M. M. Jones and your humble servant were the instructors. The Conference was blessed by the presence of the Holy Spirit from the opening of the session to the close. It was indeed an old-fashioned-like Methodist meeting. Strong men wept, cried and shouted. We were blessed with four conversions. Peace and harmony have existed between the preachers themselves and the Presiding Elder throughout the year.

SPIRITUALITY.

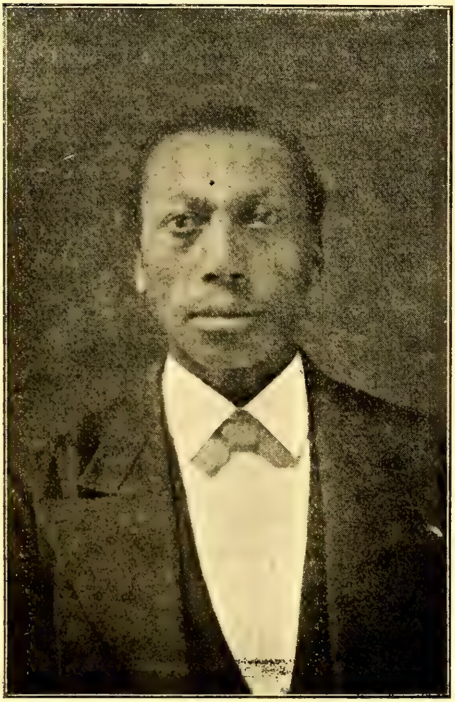
We never failed in doing all in our power to assist this noble work. Many conversions and additions to the church. Our work in Virginia is not only holding its own, but growing. Brother McDaniel had a good revival on the Norfolk and Princess Anne work, Over twenty were converted and joined the church. Bro. J. C. Robbins, of the Rocky Mount charge, had grand revivals on ihs work.

ONE HAS DIED.

We are pained to record the death of Bro. W. H. Hairston, who departed this life on September 18th.

Respectfully yours,

E. M. COLLETT.



Rev. D. Brooks, Presiding Elder of Wilmington District.

REPORT OF THE WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Dear Bishop and Brethren:

I have traveled through the entire work and held thirty five Quarterly Conferences, and have assisted in several protracted meetings. The work is in a healthy state, except a few charges. The Columbia charge has not improved. The pastor (Bro. Hairston) and the people had some misunderstanding, consequently nothing much was done. Lumberton charge had a very successful year, with Bro. W. P. Hayes as pastor. Over fifty-five conversions, and the greater portion joined the church.

The financial work has been better than last year. At Maxton

Circuit Bro. Byers and people had a very successful year. They have paid an old indebtedness and bought two new bells—one for St. George Church, and the other for Jerusalem, at John's Station. Many conversions and accessions to the church. At Melrose charge Bro. W. A. Pryor is doing a grand work, but at Mount Zion there has been no improvement. At Roland and Salem Bro. J. D. Murphy had a glorious revival meeting, and at Swan and Vass charge Bro. Covington also had a good revival meeting, and they have bought a church lot and expect soon to build. At Hamlet Circuit Bro. G. F. Hill is doing a noble work. The membership of Hamlet is very small, only eighteen, but they have raised money to cover and weatherboard a new frame of a church erected last year.

REVIVAL WORK.

Hamlet, Laurinburg, Lumberton, Maxton, Rowland, Swan and Vass circuits have been greatly blessed this year. At Wilmington Bro. S. P. West and his people met with the misfortune of getting their church destroyed by fire December 5th, 1895. Notwithstanding this and other misfortunes, the pastor and people have raised some money and started to rebuild. Our beloved Bishop W. F. Mallalieu asssted by giving $50. We feel very grateful to the Bishop.

I regret very much to state that we have not a correct record of the membership, and it is due to the fact that many of the members of the church leave without their letters and go to Georgia to work on the turpentine farms. Some return after six months, others after twelve months.

FINANCIAL.

Hamlet, apportioned	$32 00	paid	$32 00
Columbia, "	15 00	"	10 77
Laurinburg, "	89 00	"	73 00
Lumberton, "	86 00	"	63 08
Swan and Vass "	60 00	"	7 96
Maxton, "	86 00	"	51 82
Melrose, "	78 00	"	50 61
Rowland and Salem, apportioned	60 00	"	60 00
Wilmington, apportioned	20 00	"	9 91
Fayetteville, "	7 00	"	1 13
Total Apportionment	$503 00		
Received	360 28		
Deficiency	$242 72		

D. BROOKS.

Rev. I. Wells, Presiding Elder of the Winston District, 1895, now of the Greensboro District.

REPORT OF THE WINSTON DISTRICT.

Dear Bishop and Brethren:

Through the kind providence of God I am permitted to report the work of the Winston District as follows:

TEMPORALITIES.

Advance—one church has been completed. At Boston Cottage a building has been purchased and fitted up for church services. At Asheboro and Randleman some money raised on indebtedness. At Dobson no advancement this year. At Charlotte a lot with a good building on it suitable for a parsonage. The value is $500; they have paid $100. Paid on old indebtedness, $30. High Point—W. H. Smith was sent to this work, but he grew sick in January and died on the 20th of May. I sent J. P. Morris to the work, and since then we have made and burned one hundred and thirty thousand bricks for a new church. We have raised and paid out $337.50. Jonesville—one new church. Kernersville—a church building raised. Lexington—no improvements. Mayhew—one lot for a church has been purchased. Mt. Pleasant—some material put on the ground for a church building. Statesville—a nice arbor has been erected on the Philadelphia camp ground at the cost of $75. Walnut Cove—one church has been improved about $12. Winston—one lot has been purchased. Yadkin Circuit—some improvements. Mitchell—one lot has been purchased.

SPIRITUAL WORK.

Advance—Bro. S. M. Haynes; conversions, 30. Asheboro—Bro. S. M. McDonald, 30. Charlotte—Bro. J. W. Davis, 92. High Point, 14. Jonesville—Bro. J. W. Jones, 20. Kernersville—Bro. E. M. McArthur, 20. Lexington—Bro. W. R. Zeigler, 60. Mayhew—Bro. J. D. Hairston. Mitchell—Bro. W. G. Alston. Mt. Airy—M. J. Bullock, 34. Statesville—F. S. Bost. Walnut Cove—Bro. J. H. Hunter, 32. Winston—W. W. Pope, 32. Yadkin—S. A. Gibson, 53.

The Sunday School work is good. I have not failed to call for Bennett College. I have worked hard for the school. The pastors are interested in the school.

ISAAC WELLS, P. E.

Rev. Robert Smith, Presiding Elder of the Western District.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brethren:

The tender mercy of God permits me to report to you my District.

Two years ago I was appointed Presiding Elder of this District. I found it in good condition, and have endeavored to keep it so, and to make some advancements.

The Lord has wonderfully blessed us, and through many afflictions has gently led us.

We are all spared to report another year's work in the Master's Vineyard.

Owing to the scarcity of money, there has been but little church building and improvements done this year.

At Lenoir the parsonage has been improved.

At Asheville, Brother G. W. Morehead has raised and paid $408 on the church lot. "The lot is ours."

At Hickory some repairs have been made on the church.

At Marion one lot has been paid for and some money raised to paint a church.

At Macpelah two churches have been improved, one lot paid for and money on hand to build at Stanley Creek.

Shelby and Fallston. The church completed at Shelby and parsonage being built.

Gastonia. Some money raised on old indebtedness; church plastered at Bessimore. Forest City raised some money to build a new church at Brook's Chapel.

INDEBTEDNESS.

There is but little indebtedness on this District.

Wilkesboro	$ 180 00
Gastonia	40 00
Waynesville	200 00
Hickory	58 00

SPIRITUAL.

About 350 souls were converted to the Lord on the District this year, and most of them added to the church.

EDUCATIONAL WORK.

Our people are coming more and more to see the need of "Christian Education." A great many of our young men and women are anxiously preparing to enter school this fall. Some will find their way to Bennett, while others will go to our Industrial School at Asheville, N. C. Now, this School is run and maintained by the Women's Home Missionary Society of the M. E. Church. They are building a home for fifty girls and expect to have it completed in the near future. Miss Alice B. Dole is the Superintendent.

FINANCES.

I have urged all the pastors and members at each Quarterly Conference to raise their benevolent collections, and especially did I urge a collection on debt-paying day, and all the pastors at the District Conference, who had not taken it, promised to do so at once.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

There are 44 Sunday Schools, 210 officers and teachers: increase, 6: scholars, 1,924; increase, 100. Most of them are organized into missionary societies, and use our church literature.

EPWORTH LEAGUE.

The Epworth League is doing a good work wherever it is properly managed among our people. I recommend it in every church. Our Epworth League and Sunday School Convention, held at Shelby, June 28th, 1896, was a grand success. The next one is to convene at Gastonia, 1897.

PRESIDING ELDER'S FINANCIAL REPORT.

Names of Charges.	Apportionment.	Paid.
Forest City	$ 50 00	$ 50 00
Shelby and Fallston	45 00	37 50
Lincolton	20 00	7 72
Gastonia	37 00	28 05
Macpelah	100 00	80 00
Newton and Denver	40 00	38 69
Hickory	28 00	28 00
Lenoir	48 00	42 40
Marion	40 00	25 43
Asheville	25 00	25 00
West Asheville	28 00	25 70
Asheville Circuit	20 00	6 50
Franklin	20 00	7 00
Wilkesboro	26 00	17 10
Boone	20 00	10 00
Jefferson	28 00	6 63
Patterson	20 00	6 70
Total	$595 00	$442 93
Deficiency	152 07	

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT SMITH,
Presiding Elder.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION.

To the North Carolina Conference:

The Board of Church Extension of the Methodist Episcopal Church makes report of progress and needs in its bi-monthly magazine, CHRISTIANITY IN EARNEST.

From 1866 when this work began to August 1, 1896, the Board collected and disbursed	$ 5,685,000
Of this, the General Fund, derived chiefly from collections, personal gifts for frontier churches, $250 each, and Mountain Fund specials of $100 each, all for use by donations to churches, has aggregated	3,621,000
The Loan Fund has a permanent capital of	988,000
And churches borrowing have returned	1,026,000
Giving for use by loans	2,014,000
Making the aggregate above given	5,635,000

With this the Board aided 10,083 churches, more than one-third the entire number owned by our denomination.

Our Conference has shared in this work as follows:

The collections taken in our churches, from the beginning to November 1st, 1895, the close of the last fiscal year of the Board, aggregated	$ 1,860,08
To this our Conference adds this year	90.00
Making a total of	1,950.08

Churches within our bonds have received aid up to November 1st, 1895:

By donations of	$ 18,884.09
And loans of	4,505.00

The part our Conference is to take, in both giving and receiving, is definitely fixed, under provisions of discipline, by the general committee from year to year. For the ensuing year:

Our Conference is asked to raise by collections	$ 300.00
Our needy churches may on approved applications receive	800,00

The amount of aid granted must depend on the amount of the collections taken, and cannot exceed the proportion above indicated. Interest, therefore in our own Conference, as well as in the general cause, should inspire us to use all dilligence to secure the full amount asked, and if possible go beyond it.

Church extension and missionary work go hand in hand. The proportion asked is as $1 to $4. It should be remebered, however, that Sunday schools, as well as churches give for missions, while we rely wholly on the church collections for church extension. Let us remember also, that the voice of the pastor is the only living voice that can reach all our people, and that if any be silent, his people will neither hear nor care for this great cause. Intelligent interest in missions should carry with it interest in church extension also: for it is estimated, that of every five dollars annually contributed to missions, one dollar comes from the churches aided by our Board of Church Extension during the last thirty years.

Severe financial pressure tests, at once, the strength of our benevolent agencies and the loyalty of our people. All share in the common distress, but we must all be true to our calling in Christ Jesus. Our Board of Church Extension, in relieving distressed churches, has itself, come into distressing need. It has fallen behind on account of loans of $50,000, now a debt represented by interest bearing bonds; and over $30,000 otherwise borrowed and given to distressed churches. The Board must rely on its loans outstanding to redeem its bonds when due, but must look to the collections in the churches to restore the $30,000 donated, and for continuance of regular church extension work. For better times and relief on all lines, and enlargment of benevolent work, let us hope and pray, and plan and labor together.

Frontier churches procured by special gifts of $250 each from generous friends, numbering now, nearly 600, represent one of the best forms of Church Extension work.

Mountain Fund churches, procurred by like gifts of $100 each, are good representatives of our more modest work.

These have proved every way satisfactory and should enlist many more who rejoice in well doing.

The Loan Fund has proved of great value, and should be warmly commended to friends of this cause. The principal, including all amounts subject to life annuity, whether specially directed to the fund or not, is now nearly $1.000,000. The aggregate of loans to churches is more than double the amount of the principal. This fund is a sacred trust, for use only by loans Churches borrowing from it must, therefore, keep faith and return loans; and if any default, the Board must be urgent and keep faith with those who created the fund. For a church to delay payment is a grievous fault; to evade or refuse would be a crime to which the Board dare not be a party.

Church architecture has been greatly improved under the advice and direction of the Board. We commend to all who contemplate building the excellent catalogues and designs furnished by the Board.

The tenure of church property is a very important matter, which has heretofore been greatly neglected. Valid title requires that the church, or its trustees, shall have legal existence under the laws of the State; "a local habitation and a name," by which it can be identified by the civil courts, and described in title deeds, as occasion may require. Without all this the tenure of our property is insecure.

With these requisites in view, the whole matter should be investigated by careful examination of the official records of the county within which each church is located, that legal defects may be disclosed and corrected.

"The Religion of the Republic," by our Senior Corresponding Secretary, a book recently purchased by our Book Concern, and including the latest revision of the laws of all the States, together with the preparation of the proper legal forms, places the needed information and forms within the reach of all.

The Board of Church Extension has provided all needed helps for its department.

"Christianity in Earnest," with its bi monthly visits, will furnish to all who receive it the latest tidings of this work and its wants. It should find cordial welcome by all who pray and work for the coming of the kingdom. No pastor or intelligent layman who would know the work of the church should be without it.

"Glad Tidings," with facts and figures condensed, and with sweet songs for every voice, will help in public service, with collections, and maps showing the work at a glance will be added when desired; and all for the asking and bare cost of printing and mailing. If this work shall languish, we and our people will surely be without excuse.

We recommend for adoption the following resolutions:

1. We heartily congratulate the Board of Church Extension and the church at large on the remarkable success of this work through a period of thirty years.

2. That our country, being new, with rapidly increasing population and unlimited resources, will continue to need church extension in the future as in the past, and that our church, by fostering and strengthening this work, will increase its own power to promote all forms of Christian and benevolent activity.

3. That we as a Conference, will not be content with anything less than a full response to the call of the General Committee for our proper share in church extension, until everywhere, in communities now destitute, the people shall have opportunity to "enter His courts with praise."

4. That our Presiding Elders be requested to apportion with care the full amount asked for church extension to the several Districts and pastoral charges for collection; and that, availing ourselves of the helps provided by the Board, and especially "Christianity in Earnest" and "Glad Tidings," we will present this cause in all our churches, and endeavor to secure at least the amount asked, in accordance with the plan of our Discipline.

By order of the Committee,
J. P. Morris, Chairman,
W. R. Zeigler, Secrtcary.

THE FREEDMAN'S AID AND SOUTHERN EDUCATION SOCIETY.

The work of this society, as part of the M. E. church, has done more good than any similar organization. No power or force has done more to lift the cloud and weight of ignorance from the negro in the South, to check the tide of oppression, to shut down the flood gates of superstition, than has the F. A. and S. E. Society. The church never spent money more profitable than in the construction and maintenanc of the forty-six schools in the South. Its work as an influence for good cannot be measured by a radius of a few miles or confined to any cycle, but its influence is far-reaching. It has blessed the church with noble ministers and the State with patriotic citizens.

While the schools are in the South, it cannot be said that they are sectional. Their halls are not lacking for representatives from all over the country—from the lakes to the coral strand, from the turbulent Atlantic to the placid Pacific, and even from Africa and the isles, students come. These schools have set in motion a wave of christian education and morality that will effect both the present generation and the thousands yet unborn, and still continue until it lash the shores of eternity and break in silvery spray.

It was a God-given idea and a God sanctioned effort in the establishment of these light houses along the shores of ignorance and disorder God has bedecked the Southern firmament with these stars of christian education, that make effulgent that part of the country cursed by slavery and therefore cursed by ignorance. No system of education has done more to revolutionize public sentiment in the South than has the Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society. It has changed our bitterest enemies to our friends—those who were skeptical as to the negro's capability and possibilities, to firm believers in the ability to learn and to do. It has changed the Southern idea of the negro from that of the brute to that of a genuine man. This, itself, would be sufficient to pay the great church for what it has done.

Among these schools, Bennett demands our best effort, prayers and support. To complete the new building now in course of erection with our own mites put together, would place a never-fading star in our crown and evoke a round of applause from the North until all heaven would listen with gladdened ears, while there would be a joyous consciousness of self-help. Then comes the bridegroom of the firmament—Gammon. It seems that Gammon Theological Seminary is a child of direct providence.

Whereas, The duly qualified candidates for admission in our Conference can enjoy in Gammon the best Bible and theological training for three years without paying any fee whatever.

And Whereas, That excellent board may be had for $7.50 per month, with free rooms, and that in case of very poor but promising students, even this small sum is in part provided by loans from various sources.

And Whereas, The large annual outlay of the Seminary and of the F. A. and S. E. Society, which co operates with it, may just as well be applied for the benefit of the young men of the North Carolina Conference as for the benefit of others.

Therefore, We do recommend to young men seeking admission into our Conference, to first pursue a coure in Bennett College and then pursue a course at Gammon Theological Seminary.

We heartily endorse the Stewart Foundation for Africa, and hereby acknowledge our gratefulness in the establishment of the same.

J. D. CHAVIS,
G. MOREHEAD,
J. D. MURPHY.

ON PERIODICALS AND CHURCH LITERATURE.

The reading of good papers and books is essential, not only to Christian growth, but also to the spread of the Gospel of Christ; therefore, all Christians ought to read.

The Methodist Episcopal Church, through its Book Concern, publishes and sends out the very best Christian literature of the age. Our children may be wholesomely amused with its pictures, cards, papers and books. Our young people may revel in its serial stories of human achievements, while the philosopher may profitably ponder over the posthumous autographs of the sages. The man who does not read is dead, even while he seems to live.

So let us read and live; let us set others to reading. And what shall we read? do you ask? Why, read the *Bible*, the *Hymnal*, the *Discipline* of the church, and read other books and periodicals issued by our Book Concern.

Dear brethren of the ministry and others of leadership in race, let us with a bountiful hand circulate the papers and books of our inspiring Methodism.

The committee believes that the *Christian Advocate*, of New York city, and the *Southwestern Christian Advocate* are among the best religious newspapers of our land, and therefore commend themselves to us as sound and versatile exponents of religious thought, and as strong and dauntless defenses of universal human liberty. These should be constant and welcome visitors to every Methodist preacher's home. Respectfully submitted,

G. W. BYERS,
ROBT. E. JONES,
J. D. DIGGS,
Committee.

SABBATH OBSERVANCE.

The committee on Sabbath observance beg leave to report as follows:

WHEREAS, In the wisdom of Almighty God the command has been given to "observe the Sabbath day and keep it holy," and that this day has been consecrated unto the service and worship of Him who made it; and

WHEREAS, There is a growing tendency toward Sabbath breaking, such amusements as draw the minds and hearts of our young people from hope of the Gospel in Christ, and that there is a growing circulation of Sunday newspapers, the reading of which is demoralizing in its effects upon the minds and morals of our people;

Be it resolved that we, the preachers of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, hereby pledge ourselves to fight every form of Sabbath breaking.

Be it resolved further that each preacher preach one sermon on Sabbath breaking during the next Conference year.

Respectfully, your committee,
J. A. RUSH,
H. L. ASHE,
G. F. HILL.

SUNDAY SCHOOL AND TRACT SOCIETY.

SUNDAY SCHOOL.

As it has been said time and again that the influence, purity and power of the church of the future is dependent upon the care, training and instruction of our little ones and young people of to-day, a neglect along this line is a neglect which cannot be repented of, and if the future success of Methodism in this country lies more especially with the children any mistake in this direction will mar and abridge the progress of the future church.

1. Your committee recommend, inasmuch as the religious education of the young people is of such vast importance, great care should be exercised in the selection of teachers, and that the pastor and superintendent unite in choosing for teachers the very best women and men—those who are earnest in their spiritual experience, intelligent in mind, apt to teach, and godly in their lives.

2. We call the attention of the pastors to the healthful growth and importance of the Sunday School in our church, embracing as it does 30,259 schools, with 352,627 officers and teachers. and 2,585,178 scholars. The number of conversions, as reported in the minutes of last year, was 132,697.

3. We further recommend that the plan of normal classes, for the better training of teachers, as presented by the Sunday School Board or Department of our church, be approved; that they be organized whenever practicable, and registered at the office of the Sunday School Union.

4. We recommend also to the preachers and superintendents that we use our own literature in our Sunday Schools—the lesson helps,

the periodicals and the library books. We emphatically recommend the publications of the Methodist Book Concern.

5. We further call the attention of the preachers to urge the superintendents and parents to require their children to study the lessons at home during the week, and that both pastor, superintendent and scholars use the Bible, and not merely the lesson helps in the Sunday School class.

6. We call attention to the fact that the S. S. aided during last year more than 3,000 schools; that it has no other resources except the contributions from the charges, and that the S. S. asks the entire church for $50,000 as the smallest amount with which its work can be accomplished. The apportioned share of our Conference is $40.00. We recommend that this amount be approved by the Conference, apportioned by the Presiding Elders pro rata among the charges, and raised during the year; that the Presiding Elders urge upon each pastor to take the collection for that cause.

J. P. FRANKLIN,
D. MCRAE,
M. J. BULLOCK,
Committee.

TRACT SOCIETY.

Our interest increases more and more as we study the great and marvelous work that has been accomplished through the agency and instrumentality of our church through the Tract Society. A tract is a kind of fore runner of the gospel minister and Christian missionary· As the missionary and minister distribute them alike to the stranger, the idler, the careless and the unconcerned, they may be said to be as bread cast upon the water to be gathered many days hence. Thus a tract becomes a veritable potent factor in spreading Christian morality and civilization broadcast over the land.

When we consider the cost of tracts, and the little time it takes in their circulation, and the good that is being accomplished, the cause of the Tract Society ought to become at once to every minister a cause of vast importance.

When the gospel ministers, and Christians of this and other lands shall join those who are engaged in distributing and circulating tracts, the day will soon come when the gospel of the blessed Christ will be preached from Cape Horn to the equator, thence to either pole. Then angels, now bounding from throne and sphere, would hush the music of their harps and listen to the glad acclamation train, for "now has salvation come, and the tabernacle of Christ is among men."

1. We therefore recommend the endorsement of the Board because of its evangelizing instrumentality.

We would further call the attention of the pastors to the fact that the Tract Society of our church commands a vast variety and assortment of tracts which are at the service of our pastors and tract committees. Any charge, through its pastor, is at liberty to order tracts in any one year to the amount of one-half its last collection, and special grants of tracts will begin whenever circumstances require it. We further recommend that the preachers of the Conference avail themselves of this great privilege.

2. Your committee is indeed pleased to call attention to the aid which the Tract Society gives to the great cause of missions by its very liberal contribution from $6,000 to $7,000 annually for the circulation of books and periodicals in this and foreign lands.

3. The Tract Society asks the entire church for an annual contribution of $50,000, of which the apportioned share of our Conference is only $40.00. We recommend that this amount be approved by the Conference and apportioned by the Presiding Elders pro rata among the charges, and that it be raised during the year.

REPORT ON BIBLE CAUSE.

Books have their times, and they become known. Thousands make every effort to obtain them, but alas! their truths, after a while, are gone. But there is a book that lives in all ages, and its truths will live throughout eternity. This book is the Bible—the book of books. For scores, yea, a thousand times a thousand times a thousand times, we have reasons to say that our interest in the American Bible Society increases day by day, and will ever increase until the swinging pendulum of our earthly existence shall be checked by the great depriver of life, death.

As the Bible is the word of our Heavenly Father, and is instrumental in changing our vile natures and placing us upon the solid rock of ages, *Resolved 1st*, That we do all in our power to aid the society in carrying the light, the blessed light of gospel truth, all over this land, and lands beyond our frantic and playing, quiet and rippling waters.

Resolved 2nd. That this Conference gives its support in urging the members of the M. E. Church to do their BEST on the collections to be taken for the Bible Society, for this is an important cause.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. S. THOMAS,
B. F. THOMAS,
M. C. ROGERS.

ON TOTAL ABSTINENCE AND PROHIBITION.

Modern science has demonstrated that there is no place for alcohol, not even in the mildest form or in the smallest quantities, in a living organism. The testimony has an additional weight in the fact that certain life insurance companies insure those who wholly abstain from all intoxicating drinks for less money than for the individuals who delight in drinking. Total abstinence is now considered more than a foolish whim. Therefore,

WHEREAS, The rum power is doing much to retard the progress of our people temporally, morally and religiously; and whereas, it is the cause of much poverty, suffering and crime, bringing shame and disgrace upon the individual, the home and the race; and whereas, it is reported that during the past year over $650.000,000 were expended in the United States for rum and whisky, be it

Resolved, That we, the ministers of the North Carolina Conference, do all in our power to promote the cause of temperance in our charges by giving our support to this noble interest. Be it further

Resolved, That we preach (at least) one sermon on temperance on all our charges during the next Conference year, and that we speak against the use of tobacco in any form.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. JONES,
S. L. JOHNSON,
E. HOWARD.

EDUCATION.

We, your Committee on Education, disire to make the following report:

Our church strives in all places to educate the people who come under her sway. Our church, like the blessed Christ, believes in first educating the heart, then the head and hand. The head alone that is educated is not safe when the heart is not trained; therefore the best education is the heart, where Christ does the work.

We are pleased to say that, though in a measure, we are ignorant in many things, our Conference, thank God, is an educated one. We demonstrated the fact by our deportment on the cars, on the street and in our dealing, one with the other. The educated man is a man of culture. One of the great reasons that the members of the N. C. Conference are educated men is due to the fact that they come in contact with the very best men—men as our beloved Bishop Mallalieu, and others who are with us.

We propose to remain in the great M. E Church, which believes in an educated ministry.

Therefore, insist upon the young men and women of our race who want to be leaders of the people to go to one of our church schools, Bennett College or Clark University, where they may become efficient for the work that is before them. We call the attention of the brethren to the fact that the Board of Education has, within the last year, loaned twelve students within bounds of the N. C. Conference the sum of $438, while the receipts from our Conference for that "fund" last year was only $184.96.

Let us do all we can to help the people of our church.

S. McDONALD,
G. W. BROWER,
S. F. B. PEACE.

REPORT OF ASHEVILLE AUXILIARY OF THE WOMAN'S HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Number members	39
Number mite-box members	33
Amount of dues raised to April 20, '96	$5 41
Amount in mite-boxes	21 24

Dues since April 20th to be reported at end of next quarter.

Mite-box monies were donated to purchase of church lot.

Dues to be held for local work.

A. E. MOREHEAD, *President.*
ALSIE B. DOLE, *Treasurer.*

LECTURES.

Subjects of Lectures delivered before the Conference are as follows:

"Frederick Douglas"—Rev. J. W. E. Bowen, Ph. D., D. D.

"The Southern Disease and its Remedy"—Rev. J. D. Chavis, D. D.

"The Southwestern"—Rev. I. B. Scott, D. D.

OXFORD ACADEMY.

Dear Father and Brethren:

We feel very thankful to be here and have the privilege of reporting and calling your attention to our efforts in trying to "found" an institution of industry and learning in the eastern part of our State, viz.: Oxford, N. C.

The property was purchased by the late Rev. Thomas Stitt, in 1894. After his death, the deed not being safe, we took steps to make it safe, and in November, 1896, we succeeded in making the second payment. I feel safe in saying that if we succeed in this great effort, it will be a great factor in planting Methodism in the eastern section.

Owing to several reasons we did not have school last year. One of them is this: Our membership is small and thought it best to give our money to the payment, and used the house for a parsonage. We hope to have the co operation of all the members and friends of the N. C. Conference.

There are many beloved girls and boys who are unable to attend our beloved "Bennett," therefore our object is to assist this class in securing a common school education and prepare them for a college course in Bennett.

We ask your prayers and sympathies.

Respectfully,

LUCY A. SMITH,
Recording Secretary.

In Memoriam.

REV. WILLIAM HENRY SMITH.

Brethren and Members of the Conference:

Again we are called to a halt in the onward march of our progress to look upon the desolation which death has made in our ranks. When we meet in Conference session we rejoice at each other's presence, but know not who, having been removed by death, shall be absent when we meet again.

Bro. William Henry Smith was with us at our last session and received his charge, as did the rest of us, but ere we met again he had finished his work on earth and passed into the unseen, beyond the river. Brother Smith, in compliance with his appointment, began his work on the High Point charge soon after Conference, but finding his health to be fast declining on account of consumption, retired to his home some time in the month of January, cherishing the hope of soon recovering and returning. Nevertheless, his labors were ended and he returned no more, but grew gradually worse, until about the 20th of May, 1896, he passed the final scene and entered triumphantly upon the reward that awaited him amidst the glories of the Spirit Land. Brother Smith was faithful in the great cause that he espoused. He was born about the year 1839; converted when twenty years old, and entered the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church in 1877, in which he continued and ended his work. We will not bow our heads and sit in profound silence to mourn our earthly loss, but we will lift up our souls with joy and say. "Brother Spirit, thou art free." Yes! no more to meet with us here in sessions of Conference and share with us the struggles of life, but with redeemed saints to share that halo of bliss in heaven with them. He had been engaged in the ministry about twenty-nine years, and had spent about nineteen years of that time in the Methodist Episcopal Church. While we are sad because of this loss to our number, yet we bow in submission to the will of the Great Head of the Church. Brother Smith held the following appointments: High Point, Laurinburg, High Point (second time), Oberlin, Raleigh, Laurinburg (second time), Advance, Charlotte, and received the third appointment to High Point, but was called off the wall ere he had given the trumpet's sound. Now life's last hours are passed, now the light has flitted out, now the busy hum is hushed to silence, and Bro. W. H. Smith ceases to live. On the 20th of May the summons came and he passed through the still watches of death.

So sinks the gale when storms are o'er,
So dies a wave along the shore.

REV. WILLIAM H. HAIRSTON.

While we are at the seat of Conference echoes, of the sound of the news have scarcely died away that Bro. William H. Hairston has closed up the concerns of this life, bidden us farewell and passed over the river. Brother Hairston was born in the year 1851, converted when about twenty, entered Conference in the year 1885, and died September 14th, 1896. This death was exultingly triumphant, as he said shining ones were around his death bed awaiting his translation to the Spirit World. Brother Hairston was a successful pastor, always holding and leading his congregation, and particularly caring for the children. He served the following charges respectively: 1884, Summerfield; 1885, Guilford: 1886-7, Reidsville: 1888 9, Maxton; 1890, Wilmington; 1893, Raleigh; 1894-5, Goldsboro. Thus Brother Hairston closed up his earthly career, finished the labors of life, folded up the mantle of his ministry, and entered the presence of the blessed Master at whose command he had gone forth to the battles of life.

As our comrades pass away
We will not court their stay
From their happy home above,
From the mansions of God's love,
Weary spirits, rest in peace.

MRS. SALLIE CONNOR.

Sister Sallie Connor, the wife of our beloved Andrew Connor, who still lives, passed hastily out of time into eternity on the 3rd day of July, 1896. She had been a faithful member of the church for about fifty years. She dies at the ripe age of seventy-six years and entesr the church above to await the coming of her husband. One by one the saints are gathering.

> For lo! we stand on Jordan's strand,
>   Our friends are passing over,
> And just beyond the shining shore
>   We can almost discover.

MRS. VINA FARRAR.

Let us now speak in tones of sorrow for the loss, but with thrills of joy for the victories of some of our mothers in Israel that have gathered up their feet in death. Sister Vina Farrar, wife of the sainted and long departed Nelson Farrar, fell asleep in Jesus on the 15th day of May, 1896. Once we heard her voice on earth saying "Glory to God," but now it thrills the upper regions amidst the radiant throng of the triumphant church.

J. E. CHAMPLIN.

EULOGY ON MRS. CORNELIA E. DORSETT-CHAVIS.

DELIVERED BY PROFESSOR J. P. MORRIS, SEPT. 20, 1896.

Our existence here is but a short portion of an infinite line. Here we think we have a beginning but there is no ending. We call this portion the real, the natural, the only part with which we are acquainted, but in reality we are existing in the most unreal and unnatural conditions. Here everytthing is a hap-hazard, but over yonder there is nothing hazardous.

We are here to-day to speak of one who has passed from the unknown to the known condition of her being, for we shall know even as we are known. Early in the eighties there came to Bennett Seminary, now Bennett College, from a well governened and systematically organized rural home in Randolph county, a little girl, then about fourteen years of age. Soon after her arrival we (the students and teachers of the Seminary) found that in this little girl we had a jewel. Early and rapidly she made fast friends of the students and teachers, bound by such ties as has never been severed by any earthly power. We all soon learned to love Cornelia, because of her honest, virtuous, womanly, upright traits.

The love that was embosomed in our hearts was no mere sentiment arising out of a week and infatuated humanity, but it was that pure and genuine love which only the noble in character can demand.

I think I am safe in saying that from the very first, as the different students knew her, they loved her. She was no particular idol of any sex, but was a goddess in her deportment, which both sexes admired and adored. Early in life she demonstrated that even tenor of her way that governerned her life and made both her and her husband's life a success.

The motive power in such a life is found in her early devotion to the cause of Christ. Sometimes we are made to wonder at the success and the rapid strides made by individuals as they pass over the highway of life. In a few years some come from the valleys of the unknown to the very apex of the highest mountains of fame and renown, where they may be seen and known of all men, but if we pause long enough to trace the cause from the effect we will find that the individual who early appears upon the active stage of life from obscure surroundings and remains prominent and unblemished for integrity and upright conduct until death (let that come early or late) has early and unreservedly given his ways into the hands of Him who guides and controls the lives of all who rely upon Him.

Such was the choice of the young but victorious woman whom we now eulogize. Who could hold a more responsible position than that held by our beloved sister—the shaping and the polishing of the lives and characters of our young women? and who has filled such a position more creditably? The example and the influence of the life of Cornelia tell how nobly and amiably she filled her place.

While a student in the school room years ago Cornelia was a model for her sex. There has never been within the walls of Bennett College a more devout and earnest student. From the first time she entered college until within one year of her graduation, I had the privilege of being her instructor in some branch of her studies, and

I can conscientiously say that a more earnest student has never been to Bennett. Not only was she devout, but she was a lover of choice literature, and she read devouringly, not simply for the pleasure of reading, but for the hope of benefit. That peerless and even temperament which she possessed was doubtless obtained, cultivated and matured while pondering over the thoughts and sentiments of the best minds that England and America have ever produced.

She was a believer in the ideal, yet she did not indulge in fiction. Her ideals in literature were such as Bunyan, Milton, Shakespeare and the Bible. Oft would she trace pilgrim's path with Bunyan and weep with him under his burden, or lament with Milton in the loss of Paradise, and soar and rejoice with him in Paradise Regained. And in Shakespeare she liked those terse and laconic sentences that trimmed frail humanity to the core. She delighted in those books too, which had direct bearing upon the Son of God, the Babe of Bethlehem. Thus among her books of fiction or of fictional nature you will find Ben Hur the most prominent. But of all books Cornelia loved most, the Book of books—the Bible. The story of Jesus, as it is given by Matthew, Mark, Luke and John, was her greatest delight, and quotations from the Gospel of Christ was no strange thing to our ears in a class meeting in which she participated. In truth, the whole of God's word was her delight. Such strains as these uttered by the mouth of the Psalmist and dropping from his pen were her delight: "He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty." "I will say of the Lord, He is my refuge and my fortress; my God; in Him I will trust." This Psalm was the sentiment of her life, and this sentiment was her hope, her consolation, her support and her safeguard in death. Such was the grade of literature that occupied her moments and gave her communion with the ages past, and opened up to her an avenue to glory over which she is walking today in the greatest delight.

Again, Cornelia was an example for her sex in the days of her young womanhood. Her young days were days of sacrifice and toil for the uplifting of her race and people. She waited not to find an easy position of luxury in which she might recline in a literary hammock and swing out the remainder of her days in ease; but so anxious and intent was she on doing something for her fellow-being she made her way to the rural districts and there began the toil of her life, which ended in her death, for it was the intense pressure in a confined literary and self-sacrificing life that doubtless hastened her death. Me thinks scores of souls have already hailed her in glory to-day that she started out on a right line in the swamps of Brown Creek, in Anson county.

After several years of arduous toil in the rural districts, God called her to be an instructor in a larger field. From the rural districts of Anson she was called to fill a position in one of the most noted schools of the race—the Tuskeegee Normal and Industrial Institute. There again she gave out her life's blood for her people. The hardest work of her life was those four years she spent in Alabama. It was not my fortune to visit her while engaged in that work, but it was my fortune to hear from her occasionally while there, and talk with her frequently about that work since she came to work with us at her old home.

Another feature of her young life should not be passed over without mention, for we think that it was among the greatest traits of her noble young womanhood. She was, while single, a special admirer of but one man, and that man is the one who feels her loss more than all beside. While in the halls of Bennett, or in the fields of Randolph, or in the vales of Anson, or on the boulevards of Montgomery, despite the entreaties of friends or the wooing voices of suitors, she was as true as steel to her future husband. O noble trait, such as we wish could possess all of the youth of our race. Well may he (husband) say with Holland:

> "O! woman-mother; woman-wife!
> The sweetest name that language knows!
> Thy breast, with holy motives rife,
> With holliest affection glows,
> Thou queen, thou angel of my life!"

The last quadrenium of her life is really known to but a few of her dearest friends—The turmoil for the advancement of the people had already begun to tell upon her before she bore this last and greatest responsibility. She has been the main stay in her home for these past four years. Under very unfavorable circumstances did she and her husband take hold of the work of Bennett College. Trouble came to them in various ways. Again and again would her husband become discouraged and would have forsaken the work, but the pure and sturdy nerve of Cornelia would hold on to the post with an unrelinquishing grasp. She has been a great and prominent factor in the affairs of the school and much of its success has been due to her wise and deliberate counsel.

Such is a brief and very imperfect sketch of the career of the one whose loss we now grievously lament, but we thank God that the works of the good do live after them, and to-day, while she walks the pavement of the eternal city, the holy influences and the uplifting emanations of her earthly career will continue to help her dearest companion on earth, and to elevate the youth of the race with whom she has had to do.

Resolutions

WHEREAS, We have been so highly blessed with the presence of our much beloved Bishop, W. F. Mallalieu, who has so ably presided over our deliberations,

Resolved, That this Conference tender him a rising vote of thanks for the fatherly advice and care he has taken in the affairs of the Conference.

A. H. NEWSOME,
J. D. CHAVIS.

Resolved, That the North Carolina Conference does hereby express heart-felt thanks to Rev. I. B. Scott, D. D., editor of the *South-Western Christian Advocate* for his visit to the North Carolina Conference, and his able representation of the work; for his able service for us Sunday in the very helpful and edifying sermon from the Master through his instrumentality.

J. D. CHAVIS,
A. H. NEWSOME.

Since there are five Districts for this Conference year, and since these five Districts are made up principally of the four old ones, and since there can be no basis for a just comparison, *Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Conference that this year be a basis for future statistical reports and that each pastor be especially requested to bring to the next session of this Conference an accurate statistical report.

Be it further resolved, That each Presiding Elder be requested to look after the statistics of each charge at his Fourth Quarterly Conference.

J. P. MORRIS.

WHEREAS, The people of the city of Charlotte who have opened their doors and have entertained us so hospitably and gave us such kind treatment,

Be it resolved, That the Conference returns to them its heart-felt thanks for their kindness and charity.

W. P. HAYES.

Resolved, That space be given in our Minutes for a "Roll of Honor" to all persons who will give 50 cents or more to our benevolence. Name of person and circuit and church.

W. P. HAYES.

Since the *South-Western Christian Advocate* must carry to the next General Conference 10,000 cash subscribers, and since there are eighteen colored Conferences belonging to our Methodism, thus making our share of the subscriptions about 556,

Be it resolved, That each minister here and now pledge to take the *South-Western* himself and to secure cash subscriptions during the next twelve monts for the *South-Western Christian Advocate* as follows:

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Columbus, 2;
Fayetteville, 2;
Hamlett, 14;
Laurinburg, 21;
Lumberton, 15;
Maxton, 20;
Melrose, 15;
Rowland, 12;
Wilmington, 3.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Asheville, 3;
Boone, 8;
Franklin, 2;
Gastonia, 5;
Hickory, 5;
Lenoir, 6;
Lincolnton, 2
McPelah, 20;
Newton, 5;
Old Fort, 7;
Patterson, 3;
Rutherfordton, 10;
Shelby, 7;
West Asheville, 3;
Wilkesboro, 4.

WINSTON DISTRICT.

Advance, 6;
Asheboro, 10;
Charlotte, 7;
Concord, 3;
Dobson, 2;
High Point, 11;
Jonesville, 7;
Kernersville, 8;
Lexington, 15;
Mayhew, 12;
Mt. Airy, 8;
Michael, 5;
Sherrill's Ford, 9;
Statesville, 4;
Walnut Cove, 5;
Winston, 32;
Yadkin, 7.

GREENSBORO EISTRICT.

Benaja, 12;
Caswell, 2;
Center, 5;
Durham, 1;
East Greensboro, 10;
Greensboro, 25;
Goldsboro, 2;
Henderson, 1;
Kemp's Mills, 6;
Leaksville, 13;
Madison, 13;
Madison Circuit, 5;
Newberne, 1;
Norfolk, 5;
Oberlin, 5;
Oxford, 5;
Raleigh, 2;
Ramseur, 6;
Reidsville, 6;
Rocky Mount, 5;
South Greensboro, 2;
Summerfield, 12;
Townsville, 10;
West Greensboro, 5.

Resolved further, That we make the *South-Western Christian Advocate* our Conference organ.

Respectfully,

J. P. MORRIS.

Moneys to be Raised this Year.

	Missions.	Church Extension.	F. A. and S. E. Soc'ty.	Children's Fund.	Education.	S. S. Union.	Tracts.	W. H. M. Society.	Bible Cause.	Episcopal Fund.	Conf. Claimant Fund.
RALEIGH DISTRICT											
Danville Charge	2	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1
Durham Charge	1	1	1	...	...	.	...	...	...		...
Goldsboro Charge	12	3	3	...	5	1	1	...	1	...	3
Oberlin Charge	13	3	3	...	6	1	1	...	1	..	3
Oxford Charge	12	4	3	...	6	1	1	...	1	..	4
Norfolk and Princess Anne Charge	4	1	1	.	1	1	1	...	1	..	2
Raleigh Charge	6	2	2	...	3	1	1	...	1	...	2
Townesville Charge	12	4	3	...	6	...	1	...	1	...	4
GREENSBORO DISTRICT.											
Benaja Charge	5	3	10	...	3	1	...	...	..	1	2
Center and Julian Charge	10	4	15	...	5	2	...	...	...	3	6
Caswell Charge	...	...	5	..	..	..	...	...	...	..	...
East Greensboro Charge	15	3	10	...	4	2	...	...	..	3	6
Greensboro Charge	100	10	100	.	10	3	...	..	...	8	45
Leaksville Charge	10	6	20	..	5	1	...	...	...	2	3
Madison Circuit Charge	5	2	5	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	2
Madison Charge	10	6	20	...	4	1	.	...	...	2	4
Ramseur Charge	8	5	15	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Reidsville Charge	25	10	20	...	8	2	.	...	..	3	7
Rocky Mount Charge	5	2	10	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	2
South Greensboro Charge	5	2	10	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	2
West Greensboro Charge	5	2	5	...	2	1	...	...	...	1	2
Summerfield Charge	5	3	10	...	2	1	...	...	..	1	2
WINSTON DISTRICT.											
Advance Charge	7	5	20	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
Asheboro Charge	1	2	20	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dobson Charge	1	1	3	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
High Point Charge	5	5	20	...	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
Jonesville Charge	5	2	10	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Kernersville Charge	5	2	10	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lexington and Thomasville Charge	5	5	15	...	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Mayhew Charge	5	5	5	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mitchell Charge	5	5	5	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mt. Airy Charge	5	5	40	...	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Statesville and Philadelphia Charge	2	2	2	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trinity Charge	2	2	20	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Walnut Cove Charge	2	2	2	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Winston Charge	40	30	130	...	10	3	4	20	3	3	10
Yadkin Charge	2	2	2	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

MONEYS TO BE RAISED THIS YEAR—CONTINUED.

	Missions.	Church Extension.	F. A. and S. E. Society.	Children's Fund.	Education.	S. S. Union.	Tracts.	W. H. M. Society.	Bible Cause.	Episcopal Fund.	Conf. Claimant Fund.
WESTERN DISTRICT.											
Asheville Charge	15	5	12	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Asheville Circuit Charge	10	2	4	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Boone Charge	15	4	10	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forest City Charge	30	10	40	10	5	2	2	2	1	3	5
Franklin Charge	10	2	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gastonia and Bessimore Charge	15	3	15	10	5	1	1	1	1	2	2
Hickory Charge	12	5	12	8	5	1	1	1	1	1	2
Jefferson Charge	10	2	10	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lenoir Charge	20	8	14	7	5	2	2	1	1	2	3
Lincolnton Charge	10	2	6	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Macpelah Charge	70	15	50	15	15	2	2	2	2	4	5
Marion Charge	20	5	12	5	4	1	1	1	1	2	2
Patterson Charge	15	2	12	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shelby and Fallston	18	10	40	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	3
Sherrill's Ford and Newton Charge	10	2	10	5	4	1	1	1	1	1	2
West Asheville Charge	15	2	12	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wilkesboro Charge	15	5	15	5	4	1	1	1	1	2	2
WILMINGTON DISTRICT.											
Charlotte Charge	20	8	20	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	5
Columbus Charge	10	3	10	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Concord Charge	10	2	10	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Hamlet Charge	20	10	20	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	3
Fayetteville Charge	7	2	16	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Laurinburg Charge	40	10	30	...	..	2	1	1	1	...	5
Lumberton Charge	40	8	25	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
Maxton Charge	40	10	30	...	...	2	1	1	1	...	5
Melrose Charge	32	10	22	...	..	1	1	1	1	...	3
Rowland Charge	26	8	20	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	2
Swan Charge	15	2	15	..	...	1	1	1	...	...	2
Wilmington Charge	14	8	10	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	2

STATISTICS No. 1—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for Building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old Indebtedness on Church Property	Present Indebtedness on Church Property.
Columbus	..	35	1	1	..	..	2	7	25	2	$ 250	..	$ ...	$ 5	$ ..	$ ..
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	.	...	..	....	..	...	.	..	..
Hamlet	10	129	2	3	15	16	2	12	200	2	1600	.	. .	40	..	..
Laurinburg	50	486	2	2	3	23	3	35	258	1	2600	1	500	30	60	94
Lumberton	38	361	5	3	22	15	3	21	273	2	3000	1	150	..	..	..
Maxton	32	395	5	4	23	11	3	25	303	3	3000	1	125	87	35	50
Melrose	35	295	2	3	..	20	3	25	195	2	2000	1	225	..	..	..
Roland and Salem	84	213	1	6	16	6	2	13	103	2	2000	..	...	..	28	68
Swan's Station and Vass	29	98	1	2	..	12	4	12	145	4	500	..	...	..	27	8
Wilmington	11	51	1	2	9	6	2	9	60	2	660	1	70	460	.	70
Total for this year	289	2063	20	29	89	109	24	159	1562	20	15010	5	1070	622	150	290
Total for last year	293	2034	18	39	134	72	26	165	1550	20	17000	4	1055	662	307	472
Increase	...	29	2	10	..	37	.	..	12	.	....	1	15	..	...	..
Decrease	4	...	..	..	45	.	2	6	..	..	1990	..	.	40	157	82

STATISTICS NO. 1—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No. Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for Building and Improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old Indebtedness on Church Property.	Present Indebtedness on Church Property.
Asheville	2	60	1	1	5	1	2	12	156	1	$ 600	..	$ ...	$ ...	$ 408	$ ...
Asheville Circuit	9	22	..	3	.	3	2	18	80	1	700	..	...	25	9	2
Boone	7	20	1	..	.	3	1	4	18	1	150	..	...	31	..	20
Forest City	34	195	2	3	..	18	3	19	155	2	1000	1	75	9	25	2
Franklin	7	34	..	1	..	..	2	11	60	2	606	..	...	8	2	19
Gastonia and Bessimore	20	107	2	..	5	12	3	18	100	2	1600	..	350	89	40	60
Hickory	6	71	1	4	3	4	1	8	40	1	1000	1	350	35	...	58
Jefferson	33	37	1	1	.	..	4	16	80	1	80	..	...	...	...	...
Lenoir	24	160	3	4	..	1	3	25	140	2	1700	2	400	80	...	...
Lincolnton	4	36	1	..	..	.	3	12	33	2	100	..	...	...	...	...
Macpelah	94	350	3	5	32	12	5	43	327	4	1800	1	400	93	...	...
Marion	4	145	1	2	..	1	5	15	140	2	1900	..	...	7	...	...
Patterson	14	106	..	1	..	..	5	12	101	1	150	..	...	..	...	...
Shelby and Fallston	20	160	1	1	4	13	3	29	135	2	1200	1	250	230	..	90
Sherrill's Ford and Newton	25	100	3	3	10	8	5	25	125	4	250	1	50	33	40	...
West Asheville	5	40	..	1	4	1	1	7	50	1	1000	1	125	...	6	...
Wilkesboro	38	54	2	3	8	4	1	5	56	1	700	..	...	100	20	200
Total for this year	256	1697	22	33	71	81	49	279	1796	30	15530	8	1650	830	550	451
Total for last year	310	1545	18	32	32	42	40	246	1756	23	12650	6	1135	758	758	774
Increase	...	152	4	1	39	39	9	33	40	7	2880	2	515	72	..	...
Decrease	54	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	..	...	..	208	323

SSATISTICS NO. I.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No. Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for Building and Improving Churches and Parsonages	Paid on old Indebtedness on Church Property.	Present Indebtedness on Church Property.
Advance	13	128	1	2	4	10	3	13	170	3	$ 850	..	$ ...	$ 115	$ 14	$ 40
Ashboro	26	101	2	2	13	..	2	16	92	2	1500	..	..	18	61	32
Boonville	..	...	.	..	.	..	..	.	...	.	..	..	...	...	...	...
Dobson	..	...	..	..	..	.	..	..	...	..	....	..	...	...	...	...
Charlotte	20	160	2	5	5	40	1	10	125	1	1200	1	300	110	22	428
High Point	10	183	4	2	..	..	3	25	275	3	2050	1	300	939	32	. .
Kernersville	15	150	3	..	.	11	3	25	148	3	1600	..	. .	100	3	150
Lexington	35	300	..	3	..	20	4	22	200	2	2000	..	...	20	...	3
Mayhew	10	105	3	8	10	8	5	16	150	3	1501	1	100	103	...	...
Mt. Airy	11	170	2	1	2	12	1	15	100	1	1100	..	. .	10	180	55
Concord and Monroe	..	45	..	..	5	4	3	10	65	3	450	..	...	30	...	...
Mocksville	..	...	.	..	..	..	..	..	...	..	..	..	...	...	..	...
Statesville and Philadelphia	27	67	..	1	5	2	2	10	112	2	1400	1	100	109	...	7
Walnut Cove	25	106	1	1	6	10	4	12	115	4	1500	..	...	35	...	...
Winston	20	595	4	9	2	43	2	18	375	1	5000	1	500	400	...	...
Yadkin	55	100	1	2	2	8	4	8	150	4	1500	..	. .	150	50	5
Sherrill's Ford	..	...	.	.	..	..	..	..	...	..	....	..	...	...	...	...
Jonesville	10	112	1	1	6	..	4	14	140	2	1000	1	50	80	...	...
Mitchell	8	100	1	2	..	..	4	12	60	4	1500	.	...	11	...	...
Total for this year	284	2422	25	39	60	168	44	226	2277	38	24021	6	1350	2230	372	740
Total for last year	236	2525	22	47	47	251	46	410	2171	39	19043	4	1100	1363	514	313
Increase	49	...	3	..	13	..	..	...	106	..	5111	2	250	867	...	427
Decrease	..	103	..	8	..	83	2	184	...	5	...	..	...	...	147	...

STATISTICS NO. I.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No. Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for Building and Improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old Indebtedness on Church Property.	Present Indebted on Church Property.
Benaja and Thompsonville	21	208	4	3	10	8	4	26	234	4	$2550	..	$....	$ 40	$ ...	$ ..
Caswell	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..	...	..	...	...	...	...
Center and Julian	20	143	..	5	..	..	5	21	167	4	1200	..	....	118	...	10
Durham and Creedmore	.	10	..	1	..	..	..	..	...	2	609	..	....	...	...	...
East Greensboro	12	142	2	1	6	10	2	20	225	2	2000	..	....	150	..	10
Goldsboro	3	30	..	1	.	..	1	8	40	1	700	1	200	12	...	...
Greensboro	50	400	2	4	1	7	1	21	250	1	4000	1	1500	200	175	20
Henderson	..	...	..	..	.	.	..	..	..	..	....	.	...	...	...	...
Leaksville	24	208	..	3	..	19	4	20	188	2	800	..	....	...	9	...
Madison	7	148	1	7	6	6	2	12	197	2	1700	1	400	...	25	12
Madison Circuit	8	95	4	3	7	10	3	15	120	3	2000	..	....	16	...	..
New Berne	..	8	.	2	2	..	2	3	16	2	800	..	....	550	...	...
Norfolk and Princess Anne	28	44	4	1	2	12	2	8	35	3	3000		....	...	. .	385
Oberlin	14	64	1	1	..	..	1	8	65	1	1800	1	250	30	14	100
Oxford	1	40	1	..	1	..	1	6	26	1	1500	..	....	65	13	12
Raleigh	.	...	.	..	..	..	..	..	...	..	....	..	....	...	...	.
Ramseur	7	225	5	5	3	12	5	26	196	5	1500	1	30	47	10	3
Reidsville	4	100	..	4	..	1	1	15	175	1	1500	1	300	30	...	75
Rocky Mt and Boone's Mill	18	194	..	11	..	16	4	33	235	4	1000	..	....	34	5	2
South Greensboro	29	179	1	1	10	13	3	32	140	3	1700	..	....	58	11	14
Summerfild	47	200	3	5	..	10	3	27	127	3	1800	..	....	128	57	60
Thomasville	11	135	1	2	..	.	2	12	90	2	1200	1	150	9	..	..
West Greensboro	4	95	1	2	5	6	3	15	125	2	425	..	....	15	..	..
Total for this year	308	2661	31	61	53	130	49	328	3691	63	31775	7	2830	1485	319	703
Total for last year	312	2570	30	39	44	141	49	336	2786	45	28702	8	3030	1119	126	720
Increase	...	91	1	22	9	..	..	..	..	23	3073	..	...	368	193	..
Decrease	4	...	..	..	.	11	..	8	95	..	...	1	200	...	...	17

STATISTICS No. III.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other Sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, &c.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Columbus	Elisha Howard	$ ...	$ ..	$ ...	$ ...	$ ..	$ 25	$ ...	$ ..	$ 10	$.	$.	$ ..	$.	$ ..	$ ..	$ ..	$ ..
Fayetteville and P. Hall	Alex. Clark	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	.	..	..
Hamlet	G. F. Hill	165	50	215	165	50	215	...	32	32	..	1	2	..	..	2	9	5
Laurinburg	W. P. Hayes	471	48	519	471	48	519	. .	8	75		2	3	..	..	3	29	18
Lumberton	A. H. Newsome.	400	30	430	337	30	367	63	86	63	...	1	3	..	..	3	15	.
Maxton	G. W. Byers	500	..	500	369	..	369	131	86	52	..	2	4	..	..	4	50	..
Melrose	W. A. Pryor	325	..	325	208	..	208	116	78	54	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rowland and Salem	J. D. Murphy	400	38	438	320	6	326	112	60	60	..	1	2	..	..	2	2	2
Swan's Station and Vass.	A. T. Covington.	151	.	36	66	..	66	84	30	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	8
Wilmington	S. P. West	350	60	410	95	36	131	297	20	9	2	1	2	..	..	2	10	3
Total this year		2762	226	2903	2031	195	2201	803	481	363	2	8	16	..	..	16	117	37
Total last year		2845	210	4160	1793	159	1903	1332	387	350	10	9	..	..	..	9	213	79
Increase		..	16	...	238	36	298	...	94	13	..	..	16	..	..	7	..	..
Decrease		83	..	1157	...	..	..	529	..	..	8	1	..	..	..		96	42

STATISTICS No. III.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other Sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, &c.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, &c.
Asheville	G. W. Morehead.	$ 175	$ 55	$ 230	$ 143	$ 46	$ 189	$ 41	$ 26	$ 26	$ ..	$ ..	$ 1	$ ..	$ ..	$ 1	$ 23	$ 15
Asheville Circuit	A. S. Spinks	125	..	125	45	..	45	80	7	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3
Boone, supplied by	C. R. Davidson	50	..	50	31	..	31	19	20	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Forest City	G. W. Brower	255	12	267	226	..	226	45	50	50	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	8
Franklin, supplied by	S. Cornelias	115	22	137	40	22	62	75	10	10	1	..	1	..	..	..	2	2
Gastonia and Bessimore.	Henry Evans	314	27	341	261	27	288	53	32	30	2	1	..	..	..	.	28	28
Hickory	H. L. Ashe	300	25	325	215	25	240	85	20	20	1	..	.	..	..	..	5	7
Jefferson.	S. P. McCorkle	100	..	100	27	.	27	73	14	6	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	.
Lenoir	S. F. B. Peace	400	..	400	278	..	278	122	48	43	2	2	2	.	..	..	18	18
Lincolnton	G. L. Johnson.	100	11	111	39	..	39	72	20	8	.	..	..	..	.	..	1	4
Macpelah	J. D. Diggs	500	30	530	312	30	342	188	100	78	.	3	3	..	..	3	15	15
Marion	Franklin Allen	150	..	150	127	..	127	123	40	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Patterson	O. Letterlough	100	..	100	44	..	44	55	10	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Shelby and Fallston	J. P. Franklin	226	24	250	135	15	150	209	40	40	2	1	1	.	..	1	10	16
Sherrill's Ford & New'n.	sup by J. C. Addie	300	..	300	208	..	208	92	40	40	..	..	10	..	..	10	2	2
West Asheville	R. P. Hairston	200	24	224	160	24	184	85	28	25	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	5
Wilkesboro	David Connell	210	..	210	65	..	65	135	2	17	..	.	1	..	.	..	4	3
Total for this year		3620	230	3850	2356	189	2545	1623	531	439	9	8	19	..	..	15	127	126
Total for last year		3428	220	3848	1822	153	1828	1821	512	419	7	6	7	..	..	7	111	81
Increase		192	10	2	534	36	717	...	19	20	2	2	12	..	..	8	16	45
Decrease		...	..	..	...	.	.	198	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

STATISTICS No. III.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other Sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, &c.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, &c.
Advance	S. M. Hanes	$ 220	$ ..	$ 220	$ 122	$ ..	$ 122	$ 98	$ 50	$ 40	$ 2	$ 1	$ 1	$ ..	$ ..	$ 1	$ 15	$ 15
Ashboro	Samuel McDonald.	300	..	300	275	..	275	25	33	32	1	1	1	..	..	1	18	12
Boonville		...	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	.	..	.	..	..	.	..	..
Dobson	S. L. May	...	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..
Charlotte	J. W. Davis	300	30	330	265	30	295	35	50	49	.	..	4	.	..	4	30	15
High Point	W. H. Smith	275	25	300	257	25	282	18	60	60	..	1	1	..	..	1	25	..
Kernersville	E. H. McArthur	247	..	247	173	..	173	74	30	18	1	..	2	..	..	2	7	4
Lexington	W. R. Ziegler	305	..	305	214	..	214	91	80	40	5	..	..	..	..		40	30
Mayhew	J. D. Hairston	275	..	275	150	..	150	125	44	44	2	..	1	.	..	1	5	8
Mount Airy	M. J. Bullock	300	8	308	275	5	280	30	56	59	2	2	2	..	..	2	25	20
Concord and Monroe	M. C. Rodgers	100	..	100	49	..	49	51	10	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	3	6
Mocksville		...	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Statesville and Phila	F. L. Bost	200	24	224	99	24	123	100	20	...	1	1	1	..	..	1	1	2
Walnut Cove	J. H. Hunter	260	40	300	121	40	161	139	30	27	1	.	1	..	..	1	1	4
Winston	W. W. Pope.	650	48	698	650	48	698	...	160	163	3	3	20	..	..	20	170	67
Yadkin	S. A. Gibson	200	12	212	175	12	187	25	40	30	..	..	2	..	5	7	1	2
Sherrill's Ford		..	..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jonesville	J. W. Jones	200	..	200	150	..	150	50	40	30	1	1	..	..	..	..	8	5
Mitchell	W. G. Alston	144	..	144	157	..	157	...	40	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	4
Total this year		3976	187	4163	3150	184	3316	861	743	634	20	10	36	..	5	41	349	192
Total last year		3976	159	3165	1850	350	2240	888	686	503	14	13	25	.	..	7	148	198
Increase		...	28	898	1300	...	1076	..	57	131	6	3	11	..	5	34	101	..
Decrease		...	..	...	....	133	..	27	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6

STATISTICS NO. III.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops		Conference Claimants.				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Reecipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Amount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other Sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, &c.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, &c.
Benaja and Thompsonville		$ 360	$ 36	$ 396	$ 110	$ 2	$ 112	$ 284	$ 87	$ 27	$ ..	$ ..	$ ..	$ ..	$ ..	$ ..	$ 15	$ 18
Caswell		...	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Center and Julian		318	..	318	220	.	318	90	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	1	3	30
Durham and Creedmore		11	..	11	...	..	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Greensboro		220	..	220	160	..	160	60	66	33	1	1	1	..	..	1	30	20
Goldsboro		150	..	150	24	..	174	80	12	12	1	1	..	..	..	..	20	..
Greensboro		600	100	7 0	600	100	7 0	...	159	69	..	..	..	..	5	5	131	51
Henderson		...	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Leaksville		500	.	500	307	..	307	193	74	64	4	2	2	..	..	2	17	64
Madison		405	36	441	312	36	348	93	60	44	4	2	2	..	..	2	..	2
Madison Circuit		215	16	231	87	16	103	144	40	26	2	1	..	..	..	..	3	2
New Berne		...	..	...	...	..	...	...	.	..	..	.	.	..	..	..	..	..
Norfolk and Princess Anne		180	..	180	120	..	120	60	12	12	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Oberlin		200	30	236	141	36	177	59	21	12	1	1	..	..	..	..	25	.
Oxford		100	22	122	53	22	75	47	20	18	2	..	3	..	..	3	..	26
Raleigh		...	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..
Ramseur		185	..	...	185	..	...	...	48	32	2	1	1	1	..	..	23	..
Reidsville		400	50	450	225	50	275	175	40	27	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	30
Rock Mt and Boone's Mill		213	18	231	127	1	128	102	80	18	3	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
South Greensboro		225	..	225	153	..	...	67	45	29	1	1	1	..	..	..	9	3
Summerfield		240	24	264	141	24	75	99	40	27	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Townsville		160	18	178	57	18	75	85	30	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Greensboro		200	..	200	105	..	105	95	20	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	3
Total for this year		4882	350	5053	3127	305	3162	1633	845	476	23	13	11	1	5	20	300	251
Total for last year		5419	511	5208	3145	340	3569	2114	783	424	11	9	18	..	..	14	296	97
Increase		...	...	...	..	..	...	...	62	52	12	4	..	1	5	6	4	164
Decrease		537	161	155	18	35	407	481	..	..	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	...

STATISTICS No. IV—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.																
	Missions.			Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society.	Education.		American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.	Total.
	Church.	Sunday Scool.	Total.					Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.								
Columbus	$.	$ 2	$ 2	$.	$...	$. .	$ 1	$...	$...	$...	$...	$...	$. .	$...	$...	$...	$...
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall	...	....	....	....	....	...	.. .	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	....
Hamlet	3	2	5	....	....	....	4	2	...	....	....	....	1	2	...	....	....
Laurinburg	6	2	8	2	.. .	....	10	17	....	....	....	....	2	3	5	....	....
Lumberton	2	3	5	2	....	1	9	15	....	....	...	....	1	3	....	2	....
Maxton	5	3	8	3	1	1	20	10	10	1	1	2	2	4	.. .	....	....
Melrose	2	2	4	1	....	...	5	5	1	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	....
Rowland and Salem	2	2	4	1	....	....	20	5	5	1	....	....	1	2	2	....	....
Swan's Station and Vass	2	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....
Wilmington	5	2	7	1	1	....	10	....	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	....
Total for this year	29	16	41	10	2	2	80	54	16	2	1	2	9	16	7	2	....
Total for last year	20	18	36	16	7	3	86	30	7	2	1	....	10	10	1	6	....
Increase	9	....	5	....	....	....	....	24	9	....	....	2	...	6	6	.. .	....
Decrease	....	2	....	6	5	1	6	....	....	....	....	....	1	...	....	4	....

STATISTICS NO. IV—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

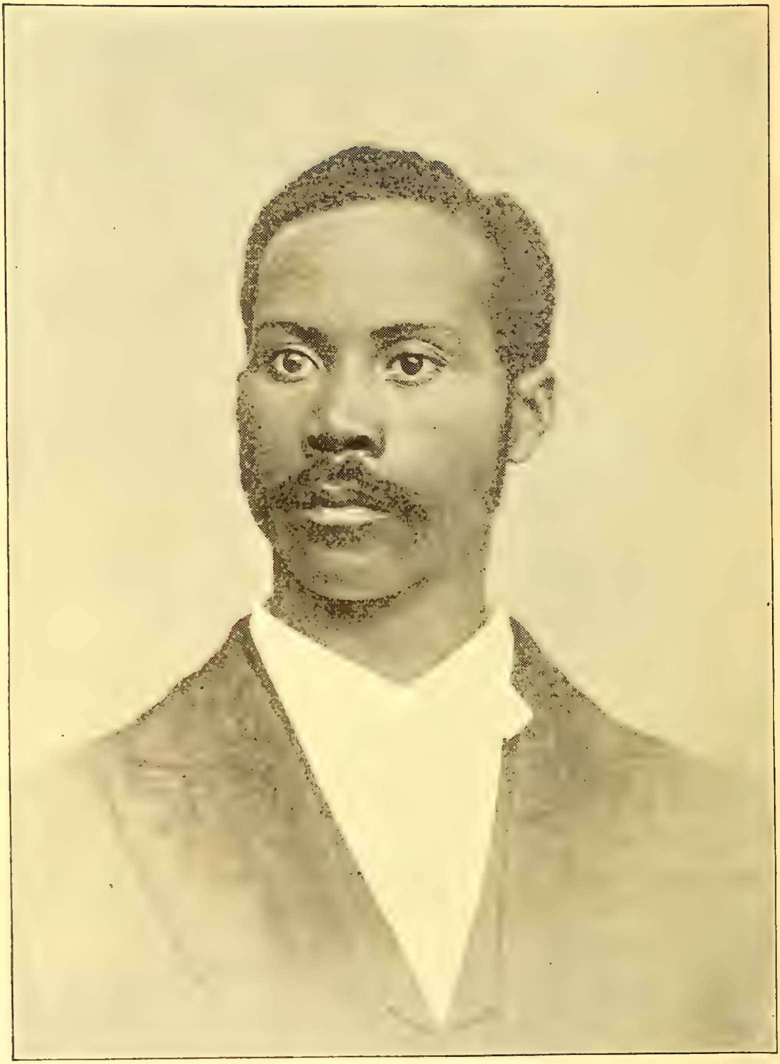
NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS. Missions. Church.	Sunday School.	Total.	Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society.	Education. Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.	American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.	Total.
Asheville	$ 1	$...	$ 1	$...	$...	$ ..	$ 1	$...	$...	$...	$...	$ 5	$...	$ 1	$...	$...	$ 8
Asheville Circuit	1	....	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2
Boone	....	1	1	1	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	6
Forest City	5	1	6	1	....	....	4	6	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	18
Franklin	2	....	2	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	...	4
Gastonia and Bessimore	3	....	3	1	....	....	2	3	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	11
Hickory	2	5	7	1	....	....	14	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	28
Jefferson	1	....	1		....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2
Lenoir	5	8	13	2	1	1	4	5	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	27
Lincolnton	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2
Macpelah	4	8	12	2	1	....	16	10	....	....	....	....	3	....	3	....	47
Marion	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	7	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	8
Patterson	1	....	1	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3
Shelby and Fallston	5	1	6	2	1	1	39	2	....	1	1	1	1	1	2	....	58
Sherrill's Ford and Newton	1	1	2	1	....	....	2	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5
West Asheville	....	3	3	1	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	..	....	....	..	....	6
Wilkesboro	3	1	4	2	1	....	5	3	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	16
Total for this year	36	29	64	15	4	2	91	52	....	1	2	6	6	4	6	2	....
Total for last year	37	15	52	14	5	2	112	36	16	1	....	2	6	14	4	235	....
Increase	....	14	12	1	....	....	....	16	....	...	2	4	....	....	2	....	....
Decrease	1	....	....	....	1	....	21	....	16	....	...	....	....	10	....	233	....

STATISTICS NO. IV.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.																
	Missions.			Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society.	Education.		American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.	Total.
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.					Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.								
Advance	$ 2	$ 2	$ 4	$ 2	$...	$ 1	$ 4	$ 1	$...	$...	$...	$ ..	$ 1	$ 1	$...	$...	$14
Ashboro	2	5	7	2	....	1	19	5	1	...	....	....	1	2	....	....	38
Boonville	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....
Dobson	....	....	..	..	...	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....
Charlotte	10	20	30	4	....	....	6	6	6	....	....	....	....	3	3	....	58
High Point	3	3	6	....	....	....	7	6	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	25
Kernersville	2	1	3	2	....	....	3	2	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	12
Lexington	5	6	11	....	....	....	11	22	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	44
Mayhew	2	1	3	....	....	....	2	1	2	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	9
Mt. Airy	10	8	18	5	1	1	10	5	1	...	...	1	2	2	3	12	62
Concord and Monroe	3	....	3	....	....	....	3	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	8
Mocksville	...	..	...	.	....	....	....	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....
Statesville and Philadelphia	2	1	3	1	1	....	3	5	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	15
Walnut Cove	2	....	2	...	....	....	1	3	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	6
Winston	15	25	40	20	3	3	130	23	3	3	....	....	3	20	....	3	228
Yadkin	2	....	2	1	1	....	5	1	....	....	....	....	...	2	....	....	12
Sherrill's Ford	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....
Jonesville	5	....	5	....	....	....	3	....	....	....	....	....	1	2	....	....	13
Mitchell	....	....	....	....	....	....	7	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	17
Total for this year	65	72	137	37	6	6	214	90	15	3	....	1	10	37	7	15	561
Total for last year	63	42	105	51	10	75	64	25	7	6	....	15	36	16	....	4	....
Increase	2	30	32	...	....	....	150	65	8	...	....	....	....	21	7	11	561
Decrease	....	....	....	14	4	69	....	....	....	3	...	14	26	....	...	....	....

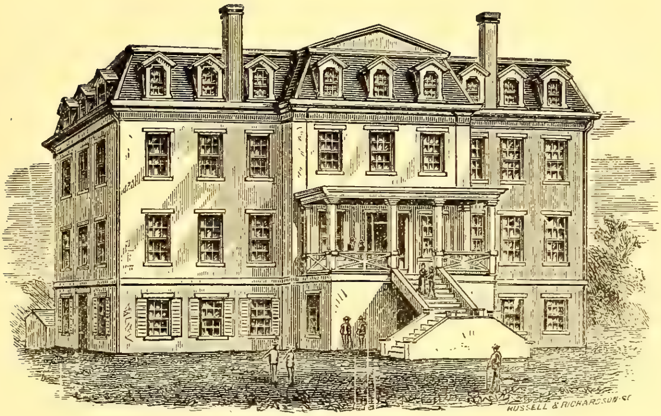
STATISTICS No. IV.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1896.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.																
	Missions.							Education.									
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.	Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society.	Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.	American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.	Total.
Benaja and Thompsonville	$ 1	$...	$ 1	$...	$...	$...	$ 3	$ 4	$...	$...	$...	$...	$...	$...	$...	$ ..	$ 8
Caswell	...	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	....
Centre and Julian	2	1	3	....	....	....	1	3	10	....	....	..	1	1	....	..	20
Durham and Creedmore	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	2
East Greensboro	1	1	2	....	....	....	5	1	2	....	....	....	1	1	1	....	13
Goldsboro	5	....	5	....	....	....	..	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	6
Greensboro	7	38	45	5	2	2	10	10	....	1	....	2	....	5	....	....	180
Henderson	..	....	....	.	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Leaksville	16	13	29	1	1	1	4	4	....	1	....	....	2	2	4	....	49
Madison	15	4	19	3	1	1	10	6	5	....	....	....	2	2	3	....	52
Madison Circuit	2	3	5	1	....	....	1	2	....	....	....	....	1	....	2	....	18
New Berne	...	....	....	....	....	....		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Norfolk and Princess Anne	....	....	...	....	....	....	3	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3
Oberlin	5	....	5	1	...	....	2	3	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	13
Oxford	7	8	15	....	....	....	4	3	....	....	....	....	....	3	....	....	20
Raleigh	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	...	....	....	....	....	....
Ramseur	3	1	4	....	....	....	2	5	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	23	45
Reidsville	3	7	10	3		....	14	6	2	....	....	....	1	1	3	....	40
Rocky Mt. and Boon's Mill	2	....	2	...	....	....	2	3	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	3	12
South Greensboro	5	3	8	3	1	....	8	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....
Summerfield	3	....	....	..	....	....	2	3	....	....	....	...	1	1	....	....	10
Townsville	....	....	1	1	....	. .	5	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	11
West Greensboro	2	....	2	....	....	....	1	2	2	....	....	...	....	....	....	2	9
Total for this year	79	39	151	18	5	4	78	57	21	2	....	2	11	19	13	31	511
Total for last year	60	48	108	25	7	6	230	63	23	....	....	2	8	21	3	....	....
Increase	19	....	43	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	3	....	10	...	....
Decrease	....	9	....	7	2	2	152	6	2	....	...	....	....	2	....	....	....



REV. J. D. CHAVIS, PRESIDENT BENNETT COLLEGE.

Bennett College.



A Good Faculty. **Over 236 Students Last Year.**

THE SCHOOL FOR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN SEEKING A THOROUGH EDUCATION.

English, College Preparatory, Normal, Academic, Scientific, Philosophic, College, Music, Drawing, Stenography and Typewriting Courses open to students.

Terms moderate.

The Faculty delights in making it homelike and pleasant for the students. It is the school and home for Methodist boys and girls, and christian boys and girls of evangelical churches. Students are not taken if not recommended by their Pastors or some reliable person concerning their characters.

For information write to

Rev. J. D. CHAVIS, A. M., B. D., Pres.
BENNETT COLLEGE,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

Price Ten Cents.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-SIXTH SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

HELD IN

OXFORD, OCT. 4-8, 1894.

PUBLISHED BY THE COMMITTEE.

J. P. MORRIS, SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO:
C. F. THOMAS, POWER BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1894.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

1. Historical View.......Page iii
2. Conference Biography....... iv-v
3. Conference Roll for 1894....... vi
4. Deceased Members and Conference Claimants....... vii
5. Organization and Committees....... viii-xi
6. Disciplinary Questions....... xii-xiii
7. Episcopal Directory....... xiv
8. Official Addresses....... xiv
9. Official Journal....... 15-29
10. Missionary Appropriations....... 29-30
11. Appointments for 1894....... 31-32
12. Certificates....... 33
13. Financial Report of Conference Treasurer....... 33
14. Miscellaneous....... 34-37
15. Resolutions....... 38
16. Reports....... 39-48
17. Conference Steward's Report....... 49
18. Report of Sunday School Union and Tract Society....... 49
19. In Memorium....... 50
20. Report of Committee on Education....... 51
21. Church Extension....... 51-52
22. Report on Church Literature and Periodicals....... 52
23. Statistics....... 53-70

Collected for Benevolent and Connectional Purposes

SINCE RE-ORGANIZATION OF CONFERENCE.

1868	$ 47	1882	$ 292
1869	51	1883	320
1870	79	1884	360
1871	186	1885	382
1872	240	1886	640
1873	329	1886 October (8 months)	684
1874	242	1887	857
1875	214	1888	1112
1876	367	1889	1036
1877	168	1890	1892
1878	194	1891	1519
1879	188	1892	1489
1880	297	1893	1098
1881	285	1894	1310

Price Ten Cents.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-SIXTH SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

HELD IN

OXFORD, OCT. 4-8, 1894.

PUBLISHED BY THE COMMITTEE.

J. P. MORRIS, SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO:
C. F. THOMAS, POWER BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1894.

Dw. S.
287.6
N873AC
36th
1894

Historical View Since Organization in 1836.

From the organization of Methodism in America, the work in North Carolina was contained in the Virginia, and afterward in the Virginia and South Carolina Conferences. In the year 1836 the General Conference set up a North Carolina Conference. Its first session opened as a part of the Virginia Conference. But when it adjourned there were two Conferences.

SESSIONS.

No.	Date.	Place,	Bishop.	Secretary.	Preachers.	In Class	Edifices.
‡1	Feb. 8, 1837	Petersburg, Va.	...	...	...	...	...
1	Jan. 31, 1838	Greensboro, N. C.	Morris	H. G. Leigh	...	16,208	...
3	Jan. 26, 1839	Louisburg	Andrew	H. G. Leigh	...	20,030	...
4	Jan 29, 1840	New Berne	Morris	H. G. Leigh	...	20,225	...
5	Dec, 20, 1840	Mocksville	Morris	S. S Bryant	...	20,579	...
6	Oct. 27, 1841	Raleigh	...	S. S. Bryant	...	21,147	...
7	Oct. 26, 1842	Louisburg	Waugh	S. S Bryant	...	22,851	...
8	Oct. 25, 1843	Halifax	Morris	S. S. Bryant	...	28,413	...
9	Dec. 4, 1844	Pittsboro	Soule	S. S. Bryant	...	25,889	...
†	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10	Jan 14, 1869	Union Chapel.	Ames	Wm. G. Matton	16	3,229	14
11	Jan. 6, 1870	High Point	James	Wm. G. Matton	17	4,106	28
12	Dec. 20, 1871	Lincolnton	Simpson	Wm. G. Matton	28	4,560	39
13	Dec. 28, 1872	Greensboro	Simpson	Wm. G. Matton	36	8,411	52
14	Jan. 8, 1873	Charlotte	Ames	Wm G. Matton	37	8,268	70
15	Jan. 7, 1874	Lexington	Haven	Wm. G. Matton	35	9,531	100
16	Jan. 6, 1875	Greensboro	Wiley	Wm. G. Matton	44	8,582	97
17	Jan. 5, 1876	Winston	Foster	Wm. G. Matton	44	9,717	104
18	Jan. 10, 1877	Wilmington	Harris.	Wm. G. Matton	47	10,164	106
19	Jan. 24, 1878	Lumberton	Scott	E. O. Thayer	42	9,525	112
20	Jan. 30, 1879	Greensboro	Peck	E. O Thayer	*46	8,525	127
21	Feb, 4, 1880	High Point	Simpson	E O. Thayer	39	9,854	97
22	Jan. 27, 1881	Raleigh	Warren	E. O. Thayer	34	7,012	97
23	Jan. 26, 1882	Laurinburg	Foster.	W. F. Steele	30	7,338	93
24	Jan. 31, 1883	Winston	Merrill	W. F. Steele	37	7,488	87
25	Feb. 6, 1884	Greensboro	Bowman	W. F. Steele	37	7,761	94
26	Feb. 5, 1885,	Lumberton	Andrews	W. F, Steele	41	8,167	99
27	Feb 11, 1886	Charlotte	Ninde.	W. F. Steele	43	8,371	95
28	Oct. 14, 1886	Raleigh	Walden	W. F. Steele	44	8,424	94
29	Oct. 27, 1887	High Point	Mallalieu	W. F. Steele	49	8,664	100
30	Oct. 25, 1888	Lenoir	Fitzgerald	C. N. Grandison	52	8,948	115
31	Oct. 25, 1889	Goldsboro	Joyce	C. N. Grandison	...	8,034	..
32	Oct. 23, 1890	Maxton	Joyce	C. N. Grandison	60	...	...
33	Oct 15, 1891	Winston	Warren	C. N. Grandison	...	...	...
34	Oct. 20, 1892	Reidsville	Foss	J. P. Morris	...	...	...
35	Oct. 19, 1893	Lexington	Hurst	J. P. Morris	66	...	...
36	Oct, 4, 1894	Oxford	Foster	J. P. Morris	70	...	...

---

‡ Facts for the first nine sessions are gleaned from the General Minutes and from the Conference Journal for those years, which is now in the custody of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E Church, South.

† At this date the Conference had 19,499 white members, and 3,390 colored. Without consulting the wishes of the latter, nearly the whole membership became part of a new Church, organized in May, 1845, and called the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. At the close of the war in 1865, most of the colored members left the Church, South. Some entered the A. M. E. Church; some the A. M E Z. Church; some the Colored M. E. Church of America But thousands gladly returned to the bosom of the old Methodist Episcopal Church as it returned to the State.

* At this session a new Conference—the Blue Ridge—was formed, with twelve preachers, 2,839 members and probationers, and 41 church edifices.

CONFERENCE BIOGRAPHY.

NAMES.	Year born.	Where born.	Age Con.	Former Occupation.	Licensed.	Ent. Itin'y. On trial.	Ent. Itin'y. Full con.	First Conference joined.	Year ent'd Conference.	When ord'd Deacon.	When ord'd Elder.	Mode of entering N. C. Conference.	No. Years. Located.	No. Years. Super'y.	No. Years. Suppl'd.	No. Years. P Elder.	No. Years. Effec've.	Present Conference Relation.
Ash, Hugh L.																		
Allen, Franklin																		
Blaylock, C. W.	1847	N. C.	14	Farmer	5	1869	1871	A. M. E. Church	1871	1869	1875	On Trial					18	Effective
Brooks, Dan'l	1837	"	17	Blacksmith	4	1873	1875	North Carolina	1875	1873	1877	"				8	15	"
Bullock, M. J.	1845	"	31	Carpenter	6	1886	1887	"	1887	1885		"					4	"
Byers, G. W.	1856	"	15	Farmer	6	1883	1885	"	1885	1884	1886	"					7	"
Brower, G. W.		"						"				"						"
Bethea, R. D.												"						
Campbell, R. C.	1856	S. C.	19	Teacher	8	1884	1886	North Carolina	1886	1878	1887	"					6	Effective.
Champlain, J. E	1841	N. C.	24	Farmer	1	1869	1871	A E M. Church	1871	1869	1874	"				8	18	"
Chavis, J. D	1863	"	15	Farmer	4	1889	1891	North Carolina	1891	1889	1893	"					2	"
Clark, Alex	1863	"	15	Moulder	6	1886	1887	"	1887	1885	1892	"					4	"
Collett, E. M.	1852	"	14	Farmer	4	1880	1883	"	1883	1878	1885	"				4	7	"
Connell, D	1831	"	15	Farmer		1869	1879	A. M. E. Church	1871	1869	1875	"			2		18	"
Conner, A.	1818	"	17	Farmer	7	1876	1871	North Carolina	1870	1876	1880	"					11	"
Davis, John W.																		
Diggs, J. D.		"							1892	1891		On Trial						Effective
Evans, H. C.		"							1892	1892		"						
Gibson, L. B.	1835	"	17	Shoemaker		1870	1875	A. M. E Church	1870			On Credentials					18	"
Gibson, W. C.	1836			Farmer		1873	1870	North Carolina	1875	1874	1877	On Trial	1				13	Superannuated.
Gibson, S. A.	1858	N. C.	16	Teacher	6	1888	1890	"	1890	1890		"					2	Effective
Hairston, J. D.	1852	"	26	Farmer	4	1885		"	1887	1885		"					5	"
Hairston, W. H.	1851	"	20	Teacher	17	1885	1886	"	1886	1884	1888	"					5	"
Hanes, S M.	1848	"	19	Farmer	4	1873	1875	"	1875	1873	1879	"					15	"
Harshaw, C.	1840	"	25	Farmer	6	1882	1886	"	1886	1879	1888	"			1		8	"
Hayes, Wm. P.	1844	"	30	Farmer		1886	1888	"	1886	1886		"					3	"
Hill, G. F.	1864	"	18	Farmer	1	1888	1890	"	1890	1890		"					2	"
Howard, E.	1838	"	24		6	1883	1885	"	1885	1883	1887	"			3		7	"
Hunter, J. H.	1840	"	20	Shoemaker	6	1885	1887	Christian Ohurch	1887		1883	"					5	"
Jones, J. P.	1838	"		Carpenter		1883	1885	North Carolina	1885	1879	1887	"					5	"
Jones, R. E.																		
Jones, M. M		N. C.									1898	On Trial						Effective,

Johnson, S. L.		"				1890			1892	1892		On Trial						"
Knight, J. K.		"		Carpenter		1890	1892					"						"
Lutterlough, O.	1846	"	19	Farmer	8	1880	1882	North Carolina	1882	1878	1884	"					8	"
McLean, G. B.																		
Morehead, G W.	1852	"	23	Carpenter	7	1885	1886	North Carolina	1886	1881	1885	"					5	Effective.
Morris, J. P.	1861	"	20	Farmer		1888	1890	"	1890	1890	1892	On Trial					2	"
Mundy, M.	1852	"	28	Farmer		1888	1890	"	1890	1890	1893	"					2	"
Murphy, J. D.	1858	"	20	Farmer		1887	1890	"	1990	1890		"					3	"
McDaniel, E. V.	1846	S. C.	19	Farmer		1882	1890	"	1890	1890		By Transfer					2	"
McDonald, S.	1858	N. C.	25	Farmer		1888	1800	"	1890	1890	1893	On Trial					2	"
McRae, D.	1856	"	20	Farmer		1888	1891	"	1890	1890	1893	"					2	"
McArthur, Eli H	1853	"	18	Farmer		1887		"	1891	1891		"						"
Newsome, A.	1854	"	18	Farmer	2	1883	1885	"	1885	1881	1886	"					5	"
Pope, W. W.	1849	N. C.	6	Farmer	2	1884	1886	"	1886	1884	1888	"					6	"
Rodgers, M. C.	1754	N. C.	21	Teacher		1880	1890	"	1890	1890	1893	"					4	"
Rush, J. A.	1865	"		Farmer		1888	1892	"	1889	1891		"						"
Smith, R.	1849	"	21	Farmer	9	1887	1881	A. M. E. Church	1888	1877	1888	"				7	3	"
Smith, W. H.	1839	"	20	Shoemaker	1	1867	1889	A. M. E. Z. Church	1877	1867	1868	On Credentials					21	"
Thomas, R. W. S																		
Thomas, B. F.																		
Walker, W.	1826	Va.	15	Carpenter	9	1866	1866	A. M. E. Z. Church	1871	1865	1866	On Credentials					23	Effective.
Wells, I.	1837	N. C.	15	Blacksmith		1870	1873	North Carolina	1873	1871		On Trial					17	"
West, S. P.	1852	S. C	17	Mason	8	1884	1886		1886	1884	1888	"					6	"
Withrow, C. I.	1865	N. C.	21	Teacher	5	1890	1892		1892	1891	1893	"						"
Zeigler, W. R.									1889	1891	1893	"						"

Conference Roll of 1894.

ELDERS.	Admitted to Conf.
Lewis B. Gibson,	1870
Wyatt Walker,	"
Jno. E. Champlin,	1871
Charles W. Blaylock,	"
David Connell,	"
Isaac Wells,	1873
Daniel Brooks,	1875
Samuel M. Hanes,	"
Wiley C. Gibson,	"
Wm. H. Smith,	1877
Andrew Conner,	1879
Robert Smith,	1881
Osborn Letterlough,	1882
Elias M. Collett,	1883
Alexander H. Newsome,	1885
Elisha Howard,	"
Geo. W. Byers,	"
James P. Jones,	"
William W. Pope,	1886
Charles Harshaw,	"
Simon P. West,	"
Robert C. Campbell,	"
George W. Morehead,	"
Wm. H. Hairston,	"
John D. Hairston,	1887
Joseph H. Hunter,	"
Moses J. Bullock,	"
A. Clark,	"
William P. Hayes,	1888
Evander V. McDaniel,	1890
Samuel McDonald,	"
J. P. Morris,	"
Chauncey I. Withrow,	"
Dorsey McRae,	1893
Marcus Mundy,	"
Jordan D Chavis,	"
Milton M. Jones,	"
Walter R. Zeigler,	"
M. C. Rogers,	"
A. W. Pryor,	"
G. F. Hill,	1890
Sandy A. Gibson,	"
Eli. H. McArthur	"
James K. Knight,	1892
Jefferson D. Diggs,	1894
John A. Rush,	"
Samuel L. Johnson,	"
G. W. Brower,	"
Henry Evans,	"

DEACONS.	Admitted to Conf.
J. D. Murphy,	
Thomas S. Stitt,	1893
Franklin Bost,	"
Samuel F. B. Peace,	"
R. E. Jones,	"

CANDIDATES ON TRIAL.

Continued—Deacons	Years on Trial.
Wm. Chavis,	3
Admitted—Deacons.	
Benjamin F. Thomas,	
Robert W. S. Thomas,	
Robert E. Hairston,	1
Licentiates—Continued.	
Alfred W. McMaster.	
Leonard G. McDonald,	4
James A. Foust,	
J. W. Jones,	
Rodolphus Bethea,	2
Franklin Allen,	2
John W. Davis,	2
Gabriel B. McLean,	2
Hugh L. Ash,	2
A. S. Spinks,	
Licentiates—Admitted.	
J. C. Robbins	1
J. T. Johnson,	1
Wm. Wells,	1
Samuel McCorkle,	1

Stationed on High.

“BLESSED ARE THE DEAD.”

Born.	Name.	Admitted to Conf.	Effective.	Departed, Where and When.
1816	Henry F. Pope,	1870	7	May 23, 1879 ; Greensboro.
1820	Mingo G. Croom,	1874	7	March 17, 1881 ; Wilmington.
	George W. Price,	1871	10	September 12, 1881 ; Charlotte.
	Richard Waters,	1875	7	March 29, 1883 ; Maxton.
1821	Matthew Alston,	1870	14	April 1, 1884 ; Greensboro.
	Nelson Farror,	1871	4	January 9, 1887 ; Raleigh.
1816	James Payne,	1878	9	April 1, 1888 ; Greensboro.
1825	Alex. M. Turner,	1874	16	August, 1888 ; Raleigh.
	Josiah Caldicutt,	1871	16	August 12, 1890 ; Marion.
	Geo. W. Ratclff,	1891		1891 ; Hickory.
1830	Wilson W. Morgan,	1872	27	September 16, 1892; Kernersville.
	Wilson Gray,	1877		November, 1892 ; Dobson.

The Conference Claimants and their Residences.

“ WHO STILL THEIR BODIES FEEL.

Andrew Conner	Jefferson.
Wiley C. Gibson	Winder.
Widow of Nelson Farror	Raleigh.
" James Payne	Greensboro.
" Alex. M. Turner	Raleigh.
" Geo. W. Ratcliff	Hickory.
Lewis B. Gibson	Greensboro.

Organization and Committees.

PRESIDENT—RANDOLPH S. FOSTER, D. D., LL. D.
SECRETARY—JNO. P. MORRIS, B. D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY—R. E. JONES.
FINANCIAL SEC. AND TREAS.—GEO. W. MOREHEAD.
AS. FI. SEC. AND TREAS.—J. D. DIGGS and JORDAN D. CHAVIS, B. D.
STATISTICAL SECRETARY—C. I. WITHROW, A. B.
ASSISTANTS—W. P. HAYS, M. M. JONES, WALTER R. Zeigler, ROBT W. S. THOMAS, B. S.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President.—Rev. J. D. Chavis.
Vice-President—J. P. Morris.
Secretary—Prof. C. H. Moore.
Treasurer—Aaron Mendenhall.

Additional Members—R. W. S. Thomas, A. G. Nelson, B. J. Hightower, D. B. Yancey, Wade Lovett, and the Presiding Elders members of the Board *ex-officio.*

BOARD OF DEACONESSES.

Robert Smith, J. D. Chavis, C. H. Moore, D. B. Yancey, M. J. Bullock, L. B. Gibson, Mrs. J. D. Chavis, Mrs. J. A. Rush, Mrs. Grace Nelson.

TRIERS OF APPEALS.

J. D. Chavis, J. P. Morris, S. M. Hanes, Geo. W. Morehead, Elisha Howard, J. H. Hunter, W. W. Pope.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

J. D. Chavis, A. H. Newsome, R. C. Campbell.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Conference Relation—W. P. Hayes, D. Connel, M. Munday, C. Hawshaw, W. W. Pope.

Total Abstinence and Prohibition—J. D. Chavis, C. W. Blaylock, E. V. McDaniel.

Bible Cause—J. A. Rush, M. C. Rogers, S. A. Gibson.

Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society—J. D. Diggs, G. W. Morehead.

Church Extension—M. J. Bullock, J. P. Jones, J. K. Knight.

Periodicals and Church Literature—M. M. Jones, T. S. Stitt, R. G. Campbell.

Auditing Committee—The Stewards.

Education—A. Clark, W. M. Chavis.

Sabbath Observance—G. W. Byers, S. M. Hanes, Dorsey McRae.

Postoffice—The Presiding Elders.

Sunday School Union and Tract Society—R. W. S. Thomas, J. D. Hairston, G. W. Brower.

On Memoirs—J. E. Champlin, I. Wells, D. Brooks.

EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

1. Elementary English Branches.
2. United States History.—*Montgomery*.
3. Smaller Scripture History.—*Smith*.
4. Catechism of the Methodist Episcopal Church.—*Nast*.
5. Life of John Wesley.—*Telford*.
6. History of American Methodism (abridged edition).—*Stevens*.
7. Discipline of Methodist Episcopal Church, (1892).
8. Men and Books.—*Phelps*.
9. Written Sermon and Essay.

To be read.—Wesley's Sermons, Vol. I. The Christian Religion.—*Fisher*. Our Country.—*Strong*. Social Aspect of Christianity.—*Ely*.

COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATION.

FIRST YEAR.

Examiners—A. Clark, G. W. Byers, W. H. Hairston.

Class—Abraham S. Spinks, Rodolphus D. Bethea, J. C. Robbins, J. T. Johnson, Robert Hairston, Wm. Wells, Samuel McCorkle.

Studies—(1) Introduction to the Holy Scriptures. Old Testament, pages 1-447.—*Harmon.* (2) Exegetical Studies in the Pentateuch. (3) Systematic Theolgy, Vol. I.—*Miley.* (4) Plain account of Christian Perfection.—*Wesley.* (5) Theory of Preaching —*Phelps.* (6) Outlines of Universal History. American and Mediæval, pages 1-360.—*Fisher.* (7) The Voice. How to train it. How to care for it.—*Warman.* (8) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Wesley's Sermons, Vol. II Tongue of Fire.—*Arthur.* History of Missions of the Methodist Episcopal Church, two vols.—*Reid.* Digest of Methodist Law.—*Merrill.* Governing Conference in Methodism.—*Neeley.*

SECOND YEAR.

Examiners—W. W. Pope, J. D. Chavis, W. R. Zeigler.

Class—Wm. M. Chavis, Leonard G. McDonald, J. W. Jones, Gabriel B. McLean, Hugh L. Ash, Jas. A. Foust, Alfred McMaster, Benjamin F. Tnomas, Franklin Allen, Robert W. S. Thomas, John W. Davis.

Studies—(1) Atonement in Christ.—*Miley.* (2) Christian Baptism.—*Merrill.* (3) Short History of the Christian Church. The Early and Mediæval Periods and the Reformation.—*Hurst.* (4) History of American Methodism, (abridged).—*Stevens.* (5) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Lectures on Preaching.—*Simpson.* How to Study the Bible.—*Clifford, Moule, and others.* Our English.—*Hill.*

THIRD YEAR.

Examiners—E. M. Collett, G. W. Morehead, C. Harshaw.

Class—Robert E Jones, Franklin L. Bost.

Studies—(1) The Sacraments. Baptism and the Lord's Supper.—*Watson.* (2) Plain Account of Christian Perfection.—*Wesley.* (3) Aspect of Church Experience.—*Merrill.* (4) Short History of the Christian Churuch. Modern Period and the American Church.—*Hurst.* (5) Principles of Rhetoric.—*Hill.* (6) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Living thoughts of John Wesley.—*Potts.* Portrait of St. Paul.—*Fletcher.* Life of Bishop Simpson.—*Crooks.*

FOURTH YEAR.

Examiners—A. H. Newsom, D. Connell.

Class—Samuel F. B. Peace, J. D. Murphy.

Studies—(1) Introduction to the Gospel Record.—*Nast.* (2) Rudimentary Psychology.—*Steele.* (3) Lessons in Logic.—*Jevon.* (4) Digest of Methodist Law.—*Merrill.* (5) Review of the course for the preceding years. (6) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read.—(1) The Christian Life (ethics).—*Paulus.* (2) Life of Deurbin.—*Roche.* (3) Love Enthroned.—*Steele.*

☞ *On all books "To be Read" for the entire course, the candidate is required to present a syllabus in writing.*

ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

Examiners—J. P. Morris, M. J. Bullock, S. P. West.

FOR LOCAL ORDERS.

Examiners—C. I. Withrow, J. A. Rush, R. W. S. Thomas.

TO PREACH THE MISSIONARY SERMON.

C. I. Withrow. *Alternate*—A. Clark.

OFFICIAL VISITORS.

To Gammon Theological Seminary—J. P. Morris, J. A. Rush.

To Bennett College—E. M. Collett, I. Wells, R. Smith, D. Brooks.

Disciplinary Questions.

QUESTION 1. Who have been received by transfer, and from what Conferences? A. Pryor, from the Washington Conference.

2. Who have been re-admitted? None.

3. Who have been received on credentials, and from what churches? S. B. Barker, Elder, from the Baptist Church.

4. Who have been received on trial? (*a*) In studies of first year. J. C. Robbins, Wm. Wells, J. T. Johnson, Robert Hairston, Samuel McCorkle. (*b*) In studies of third year? None.

5. Who have been continued on trial? (*a*) In studies of the first year: A. S. Spinks and Rodolpus D. Bethea. (*b*) In studies of second year: Wm. M. Chavis, Leonard G. McDonald, J. W. Jones, Gabriel B. McLean, Hugh L. Ash, James A. Foust, Alfred W. McMaster, Benjamin F. Thomas, Franklin Allen, Robert W. S. Thomas and John W. Davis. (*c*) In studies of third year: None. (*d*) In studies of fourth year: None.

6. Who have been discontinued? Abraham D. Harris.

7. Who have been admitted into full membership? (*a*) Elected and ordained Deacons this year: None. (*b*) Elected and ordained Deacons previously: Robert E. Jones.

8. What members are in Studies of third year? (*a*) Admitted into full membership this year: Robert E. Jones. (*b*) Admitted into full membership previously: Frarklin L. Bost.

9. What members are in the studies of fourth year: Samuel F. B. Peace and John D. Murphy.

10. What members have completed the Conference course of study? (*a*) Elected and ordained Elders this year: Jas. K. Knight, Jefferson D. Diggs, John A. Rush, Samuel L. Johnson, George W. Brower, Henry Evans, George F. Hill, Eli H. McArthur and Sandy A. Gibson. (*a*) Elected and ordained Elders previously: None.

11. What others have been elected and ordained Deacons? (*a*) As local preachers: Robert Hairston. (*b*) Under Missionary rule: None.

12. What others have been elected and ordained Elders? (*a*) As local Deacons: None. (*b*) Under Missionary rule: None.

13. Was the character of each preacher examined? This was done as each preacher was called in open Conference.

14. Who have been transferred, and to what Conferences? None.

15. Who have died? None.

16. Who have been located at their own request? None.

17. Who have been located? None.

18. Who have withdrawn? W. H. Hairston and R. A. Cottingham.

19. Who have been permitted to withdraw under charges or complaints? None.

20. Who have been expelled? None.

21. What other personal notation should be made? None.

22. Who are the Supernumerary preachers? None.

23. Who are the Superannuated preachers? L. B. Gibson, Andrew Conner, Wiley C. Gibson.

24. Who are the triers of appeals? J. D. Chavis, J. P. Morris, S. M. Hanes, George W. Morehead, Elish Howard, J. H. Hunter and W. W. Pope.

25. What is the statistical report of this year? See statistics.

26. What is the aggregate of the benevolent collections as reported by the Conference Treasurer? $1,301.

27. What are the claims on the Conference fund? See Conference Steward's report.

28. Where are the preachers stationed? See appointments.

29. Where shall the next Conference be held? Greensboro, N. C.

Episcopal Directory.

Time of entering Ministry.	NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	Elected Bishop.
1839	Thomas Bowman, D D., LL. D.	3966 Delmore av., St. Louis, Mo.	1872
1837	Randolph S. Foster, D. D., LL. D.	Roxbury, Mass	1872
1846	Stephen M. Merrill, D, D.	57 Washington st . Chicago, Ill.	1872
1848	Edward G. Andrews, D D.	150 5th av , New York	1872
1855	Henry W. Warren, D. D	University Park, Col	1880
1857	Cyrus D. Foss, D. D., LL. D.	2043 Arch st , Philadelphia, Pa.	1880
1858	John F. Hurst, D. D., LL. D	Washington, D. C	1880
1856	William X. Ninde, D. D	Detroit, Mich	1884
1858	John M. Walden, D. D	190 W 4th st., Cincinnati, O.	1884
1858	William F. Mallalieu, D. D	Buffalo, N. Y.	1884
1861	Charles H. Fowler, D. D	1115 Nicollet av., Minneapolis, Min.	1884
1853	John H. Vincent, D. D	Topeka, Kansas	1888
1862	James H. Fitzgerald, D. D., LL. D.	1428 St. Charles av., New Orleans.	1888
1859	Isaac W. Joyce, D D	Chattanooga, Tenn	1888
1847	John P. Newman, D. D	Omaha, Neb	1888
1860	Daniel A. Goodsell, D. D	1037 Market st., San Francisco, Cal.	1888
1843	William Taylor	Vivi, Congo, Africa	1884
1858	James M. Thburn	Calcutta, India	1888

Official Addresses.

Charles C. McCabe, D. D.,
* J. O. Peck, D. D.,
Adna B. Leonard, D. D.,
Missionary Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Jesse L. Hulburt, D. D., Sunday School Union and Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Alpha J. Kynett, D. D.,
Wm. A. Spencer, D. D.
Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch St. Philadelphia, Pa.

Joseph C. Hartzell, D. D.,
Jno. W. Hamilton, D. D.,
Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio

Charles A. Payne, D. D., Board of Education, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

BOOK CONCERNS.

Hunt & Eaton, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
Cranston & Curts, 190 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

TREASURERS.

Sandford Hunt, Missionary Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
Daniel Denham, Sunday School Union, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
Homer Eaton, Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
James Long, Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Earl Cranston, Fredmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Homer Eaton, Episcopal Fund, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.

---

*Deceased.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

For 1894.

Oxford, N. C., Thursday, Oct. 4, 1894.

THE THIRTY-SIXTH SESSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE OF THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH BEGAN IN THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF OXFORD, N. C., OCTOBER 4, 1894, WITH BISHOP RANDOLPH S. FOSTER, D. D., LL. D., AS PRESIDENT.

At 8:30 P. M. the Conference met in

Devotional Service which was conducted by brother J. E. Champlin.

At 9 A. M. the Conference opened for business. The

Roll was called by the Secretary of last Conference. All of the brethren were present except

Lewis B. Gibson,
Wiley C. Gibson,
Osberne Letterloh,
J. D. Hairston,
J. D. Murphy,
A. S. Spinx.

A. Clark,
Andrew Conner,
W. H. Hairston,
Evander V. McDaniel,
Abraham D. Harris,

Secretaries. On motion of E. M. Collett J. P. Morris was unanimously elected Secretary and Robert E. Jones Assistant.

On motion of J. A. Rush, Chauncey I. Withrow was elected

Statistical Secretary. He chose for his assistants W. P. Hayes, Robert W. S. Thomas, Walter R. Zeigler and M. M. Jones.

On motion G. W. Morehead was elected

Conference Treasurer and Financial Secretary who chose for his assistants Prof. J. D. Chavis and J. D. Diggs.

The Bar of the Conference was fixed to include the first four seats from the chancel

A motion prevailed appointing the

Time for the assembling of the Conference at 8:30 A. M., the first half hour to be devoted to religious services. Also on motion of R. Smith 12 M. was the time fixed for adjournment.

Introduction. Dr. Cook, of U. S. Grant University. A

Collection was raised to the amount of $3.69 which was disbursed as follows: For Conference Record, $3; for stationery and stamps for railroad communications 69 cents.

Accounts of the Western Book Concern and the Gospel in All Land were referred to W. P. Hayes and E. M. Collett respectively for collection.

The Presiding Elders were requested to present the nominations for the

Standing Committees. E. M. Collett read the report which was adopted. (See report.) The

Thirteenth Question, Was the character of each preacher examined? was taken up and

R. Smith, Presiding Elder of the Greensboro District passed and reported his work. (See Report A.) The following

Effective Elders passed and reported their benevolent collections. (See Statistics No. IV.)

Charles Harshaw,
Samuel McDonald,
Wyatt Walker,
J. H. Hunter,
C. W. Blaylock,
James P. Jones,
Marcus Mundy,
R. C. Campbell,
C. I. Withrow,
W. R. Zeigler.

W. H. Hairston having withdrawn, Rodolphus D. Bethea reported for Raleigh.

Daniel Brooks, Presiding Elder of the Western District, passed and reported his work. (See Report B.)

D. Connell and A. Clark, the only

Effective Elders of the District, passed. D. Connell reported his benevolences. A. Clark being absent, did not report. (See Statistics No. 4.)

Introductions. E. S. W. Hammond, D. D., of the *South-western Christian Advocate*, Rev. George Shaw, of the Presbyterian Church, and Rev. ——— Hermon, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

Here Bishop Foster spoke in very complimentary terms of the progress of the North Carolina Conference since his visit in 1882.

E. M. Collett, Presiding Elder of the Wilmington District, passed and reported his work. (See Report C.) The following

Effective Elders passed and reported their benevolences:

G. W. Morehead,
W. P. Hays,
S. P. West.
A. H. Newsome,
G. W. Byers,

Osberne Letterloh passed, being absent did not report. R. A. Cottingham having withdrawn M. M. Jones reported the Maxton work.

The Bishop then presented to the Conference

Dr. E. W. S. Hammond, of the *South Western Christian Advocate*, who ably represented our beloved paper for the space of twenty minutes, showing to us by his eloquent logic why every one should work diligently and earnestly for the *South Western.*

The **Thirteenth Question** was resumed.

Isaac Wells, Presiding Elder of the Winston District, passed and reported his work. (See report D.)

The following

Effective Elders passed and reported their benevolences: (See Statistics No. IV.)

S. M. Hanes,	Dorsey McRae,
W. H. Smith,	M. J. Bullock,
Elisha Howard,	W. W. Pope,
J. E. Champlin.	M. C. Rogers.

On motion of G. W. Morehead

Statistical Session this afternoon at 2 o'clock. The Bishop appointed J. E. Champlin to preside.

Announcements made, the benediction pronounced by the Bishop, Conference adjourned to meet this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, October 4, 1894.

Pursuant to adjournment, at 2 P. M., Conference met in

Statistical Session with J. E. Champlin in the chair.

The various monies were passed to the Conference Treasurer and Financial Secretary, and the Statistics to the Statistical Secretary.

At 4 o'clock the session stood adjourned.

FRIDAY MORNING, October 5, 1894.

At 8:30 Conference met in prayer service, which was conducted by Brother R. C. Campbell. Promptly at 9 o'clock, the Bishop being in the chair, Conference opened for business. The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Fifth Question—"*Who remain on trial?*" was taken up. The following brethren passed and reported their benevolent collections, and were continued

On Trial:

(*a*)—*In studies of the first year:*

A. S. Spinks.

(*b*)—*In studies of the second year:*

B. F. Thomas,
Gabriel B. McLean,
Hugh L. Ash,
Robert W. S. Thomas,
John W. Davis,
Frank Allen,
Alfred W. McMaster,
James A. Foust.

On motion of D. Brooks,

Abraham D. Harris was discontinued at his own request.

The Eighth Question---*What members are in Studies of the third year?* was taken up, and the following brethren were named:

(*a*)—*Admitted into full membership this year:*

Robert E. Jones.

(*b*)—*Admitted into full membership previously:*

Franklin L. Bost.

S. F. B. Pearce, in answer to the

Ninth Question was advanced to the fourth year.

Through the suggestion of R. Smith a very fervent and effective prayer was offered by our beloved Bishop for Brother T. S. Stitt who is now quite sick.

The accounts of the

New York Book Concern were referred to W. P. Hayes for collection.

The Tenth Question---*What members have completed the Conference course of study?* The following brethren passed and reported their benevolent collections and

(*a*)—*Elected and ordained Elders this year:*

James K. Knight,
Samuel L. Johnson,
G. F. Hill,
Eli. H. McArthur,
Jefferson D. Diggs.
John A. Rush,
George W. Brower,
Henry Evans,
Sandy A. Gibson,

T. S. Stitt was credited with the studies of the **fourth year,** but owing to his illness he did not report.

John D. Murphy, being absent, was continued in the studies of the **fourth year.**

Elder R. Smith gave some very excellent advice to the young members of the Conference, and asked them in his fatherly way not to create trouble for themselves nor their older brethren.

Brother Micajah C. Rogers having acted imprudently on his work this year, after making an honorable and penitent confession before the open Conference, on motion of M. J. Bullock was publicly reprimanded by the Bishop and allowed to pass.

Brother A. W. Pryor, a transfer to the North Carolina Conference from the Washington Conference was introduced.

Seventh Question---*Who have been admitted into full membership?*

(*a*)—*Elected and ordained Deacons this year:* None.

(*b*)—*Elected and ordained Deacons previously:*

R. E. Jones,

The following brethren, having failed on their examinations, were continued in the studies of the second year:

L. G. McDonald,
William Chavis,
J. W. Jones.

Before the Committee on Examination reported, however, in case of these brethren, the names of R. E. Jones, L. G. McDonald, William Chavis and J. W. Jones were called. Before putting to them the usual Disciplinary questions the Bishop made to these brethren very appropriate remarks, instructing them along all lines of their profession. The advice given in the moral line was very wholesome and uplifting. The advice as to their peculiar work was par excellent and must be of great benefit to the entire Conference.

Introduction---Rev. Herby, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

On motion of D. Brooks, the Conference Treasurer credit G. W. Brower with ten dollars on Children's Fund, the voucher for which to be presented to the Treasurer within thirty days; the failure to do so shall be considered *prima facie* evidence of the guilt of Brother Brower.

The following resolution was read before the Conference by Miss Lucy Cook, of Oxford:

To our Father Bishop, Reverened Members of his Council and worthy Ministers in Conference assembled :

We, citizens of Oxford, members of the Methodist Episcopal Church here situated, feeling the pressing necessity of educating our children, and preparing them for the responsibilities of life, and also believing it to be our duty to make some effort to educate and Christianize the unconcerned hundreds about us, and create a desire for higher intellectuality, and

WHEREAS, We being Methodist, believing in the doctrine and principles of Methodism as a great and powerful, if not the GREATEST and MOST powerful educating and Christianizing influence in the whole world; under the guidance and co-operation of our *beloved Pastor, Rev. Thomas S. Stitt and devoted Presiding Elder, Robert Smith,* we have purchased property, employed competent teachers and established a high school in our town. And now we desire the endorsement of the N. C. Conference of the M. E. Church and a recommendation to the Board of Education of our Church, the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, that they may take the school under their competent supervision. We believe that such an institution would be a great blessing to thousands of colored people in this section, and a powerful auxiliary to our beloved Bennett, causing those seeking higher educational advantages to be pointed thither as a great centre of Methodist education in this State.

Respectfully submitted,
LUCY A. COOK.
NANNIE LASSITER,
JOHN SCARBROUGH.

President Chavis, Dr. E. W. S. Hammond, Bishop Foster, and Elder R. Smith made stirring remarks, commending and endorsing the resolution. The Conference then, by a rising vote, unanimously adopted the resolution.

A resolution, offered by President Chavis, commending and thanking the white people of Oxford for their substantial interest in this school, was adopted. (See Resolution No. 1.)

Announcements made, doxology sung and benediction by Rev. Herly, the Conference adjourned.

SATURDAY MORNING, October 6, 1894.

At 8:45 o'clock the Conference met in prayer service, which was conducted by Brother M. J. Bullock. Promptly at 9 o'clock, the Bishop being in the chair, the Conference opened for business.

The Eleventh Question— "*What others have been elected and ordained Deacons?*" was taken up.

(*a*)—"*As Local Preachers:*"

Robert Hairston.

The Committee having made an unfavorable report, R. D. Bethea was not elected to Deacon's orders.

The Fourth Question—"*Who have been re-elected on trial?*"

The Committee on examination having reported favorably and their respective Presiding Elders having recommended them, the following brethren were received on trial:

(*a*)—*In studies of the first year:*

J. C. Robbins,
J. T. Johnson,
Robert Hairston.
W. Wells,
Samuel McCorkle,

W. H. Hairston was also received but is not required to bring up his studies, having once passed the Conference course.

All of the different Disciplinary Questions were then taken up.

In response to the

Thirtieth Question the seat of the next Conference was fixed at Greensboro.

Dr. E. W. S. Hammond, of the *South Western Christian Advocate*, read his accounts and urged that the bills be settled.

The following reports were then read (See Reports) by the Chairman of the Committees and adopted: Church Extension, Bible Cause, Education, Periodicals and Church Literature, Total Abstinence and Prohibition, Sunday School Union and Tract Society.

A heated discussion by E. M. Collett, E. W. S. Hammond and J. D. Chavis followed the paper on Periodicals and Church Literature.

On motion of J. D. Chavis,

S. B. Barker was admitted into full connection by answering the Disciplinary questions. His orders as Elder in the Baptist church from which he comes was also recognized after his Elder and examiners had reported favorably in his case.

A communication was read from the New York Conference as follows:

NEW YORK, Oct. 1, 1894.

To the Secretary of the North Carolina Conference:

DEAR BROTHER: By order of the New York Conference I forward to you the following record of the action at its recent session in April, 1894.

Yours fraternally,

C. W. MILLIARD,

Secretary of the New York Conference.

WHEREAS, The General Conference of 1892 directed the submission to the Annual Conferences in the autumn of 1895 and the spring of 1896 of certain resolutions which provide in part as follows: 1. That we submit to the Annual Conferences the proposition to amend the second Restrictive Rule by adding the words " and said delegates must be male members " after the words " two lay delegates for an Annual Conference," so that it will read: " Nor of more than two lay delegates for an Annual Conference," so that it will read: "Nor of more than two lay delegates for an Annual Conference, and said delegates must be male members." * * * 5. That if the amendment so submitted does not receive the votes of three-fourths of the members of the Annual Conferences and two-thirds of the General Conference, the second Restrictive Rule shall be so construed that the words "lay delegates" may include men and women, and thus be in harmony with the legislation of previous General Conferences; and,

WHEREAS, The fifth section of said resolutions requires " the votes of three-fourths of the members of the Annual Conferences" to enact said proposed amendment, while the Discipline requires, so far as relates to the Annual Conferences, only "the concurrent recommdation of three-fourths of all the members of the several Annual Conferences who shsll be present and vote on such recommendation;" and,

WHEREAS, In submitting this extraordinary proposition to the Annual Conferences, the General Conference did not adopt it legally by a majority vote of two thirds, so as to ask the members of the

Annual Conferences to concur in its own action, nor did it "recommend" the adoption of the amendment proposed, but plainly indicated a desire that it be not adopted; therefore,

Resolved, 1. That, waiving all questions of the expediency of the admission of women to the General Conference, we declare our judgment that such admission should not be secured or sanctioned by any method that wears the suspicion of irregularity or inadequacy.

2. That we deem it expedient not to vote on said proposition till after the General Conference shall have legally adopted it, and "recommended" the concurrence of the members of the Annual Conference.

3. That action on said proposition be and is postponed till after the next General Conference.

4. That this action be forwarded by the *Secretary of the Conference to the Secretaries of the Fall Conferences of 1894 and of the Spring Conferences of 1895, with the request that they present this action through the presiding Bishop to their respective Conferences* with a view of securing similar action by as many Conferences as practicable throughout the connection.

On motion of J. A. Rush, we concurred with the above communication.

The Conference

Treasurer reported the aggregate Benevolent collection this year $1,301.

The following constitutional changes were put before the Conference for concurrence or non-concurrence:

PROPOSITIONS FOR CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGES TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ANNUAL CONFERENCES IN 1894.

I. On equal Ministerial and Lay Representation. (Discipline, Appendix, ¶ 34.)

Resolved, That the General Conference hereby recommends the following proposition to the Annual Conferences to be held in 1894, to wit: To amend Section 2, Paragraph 67, of the Discipline so that the section shall read as follows: "The General Conference shall not allow of more than one Ministerial Representative for every fourteen members of an Annual Conference; nor of a less number than one for every forty-five; *provided,* nevertheless, that when there shall be in any Annual Conference a fraction of two-thirds the number which shall be fixed for the ratio of representation, that such Annual Conference shall be entitled to an additional delegate for such fraction; and *provided,* also, that there shall be from each Annual Conference Lay Delegates equal in number to the Ministerial Delegates, who shall deliberate and vote with Ministers as one body; and *provided* further, that no Conference shall be denied the privilege of one Ministerial and one Lay Delegate."

II. On Change in Ratio of Ministerial Representation. (Discipline, Appendix, ¶ 35.)

(*a*) *Resolved,* That the General Conference submits the following proposition to the Annual Conferences of 1894, to wit: To amend Line 4, Section 2, Paragraph 67. of the Discipline so as to read: "Not more than one for every forty-five nor less than one to every ninety."

III. On Change in the Time of Meeting of the General Conference.—(Submitted by the West Wisconsin Annual Conference.)

Resolved, That the Bishops presiding in the several Annual Conferences during the year 1894 are hereby respectfully requested to submit to all the Annual Conferences the following proposition, namely: To amend Paragraph 63 of the Discipline of 1892 so that it shall read as follows, to wit: "¶ 63. The General Conference shall meet on the first Wednesday of May, in the Year of Our Lord 1900, and thenceforward on the first Wednesday in May once in four years perpetually, at such hour and in such place in the United States as the General Conference may from time to time direct; but the General Superintendents, or a majority of them, by and with the advice of two-thirds of all the Annaul Conferences, shall have power to call an extra session of the General Conference, to be constituted in the usual way. But if there shall be no General Superintendent, then two-thirds of all the Annual Conferences shall have power to call such an extra session."

We did not concur with Paragraphs 1 and 2, but did concur with Paragraph 3 unanimously.

An appeal was made to the Conference to aid in the defraying of the burial expenses of *Sister Alston, the deceased widow of Father Matthew Alston.* After some discussion, on motion of E. M. Collett, J. A. Rush, J. P. Jones, J. D. Chavis, were appointed committee to look after this matter and report to next Annual Conference.

A correspondence from

J. Benson Hamilton was read, and the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved 1. That this Annual Conference recommends that the General Conference of 1896 shall adopt some plan for the celebration of the Centennial of the Chartered Fund which shall so present its benevolent object to the Church, that by concerted contribution a large addition may be made to its invested Fund.

Resolved 2. That we will heartily co-operate with the Corresponding Secretary in his work of presenting this cause to the Church. We will permit him to occupy our pulpits in this interest at such times as may be mutually satisfactory, and will further aid him by helping him to secure the assistance of the members of our Churches in carrying out the plans of the Board of Trustees for the increase of this Fund.

A question of the Conference claimants was brought before the Conference.

On motion, enough money was deposited with the treasurer to keep up the payments in the Building and Loan Association until arrangements can be made to withdraw. On motion, it was also ordered that **J. D. Chavis, C. H. Moore, J. P. Morris, and Daniel Brooks**, be appointed a committee to examine the matter pertaining to certain deposits and investments formerly made from the Conference Claimant Fund. That said committee be instructed to withdraw the money invested as soon as possible.

That the above named committee is instructed to perfect a settlement with **Dr. C. N. Grandison** in the debt he owes the North Carolina Conference.

The Treasurer of the Fund, D. Brooks, then reported the condition of the treasury which showed a deficit of thirty-six dollars. This deficit and **one hundred and forty-four dollars** will be sufficient money to carry the payments until October, 1895.

President Chavis explained the deficiency on the request of M. J. Bullock. **Robert E. Jones** read a correspondence from Dr. C. N. Grandison to himself (Jones) personally which gave information of the intent of Dr. Grandison to settle the debt as early as possible.

Rev. E. M. Collett offered a resolution to change the time of the sitting of the Conference. On motion of G. W. Morehead, the Conference voted 24 for the Spring Conferences provided that the Conference convene before Christmas and 22 for the Fall Conference.

On motion of E. M. Collett

Time was extended indefinitely.

A call was made for the expenses of the **Delegation to the Washington Conference**, which was sent from the Lexington Conference. The amount necessary to be raised was sixty dollars, of this $24.50 was collected. The remainder was donated by the committee.

On motion of J. D. Chavis, we adjourned to meet this afternoon at 2 o'clock. Benediction was announced by the Bishop. The Conference adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, Oct. 6, 1894.

Pursuant to adjournment, Conference met at 2 o'clock.

D. Brooks led in prayer, the minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

Dr. Cook of U. S. Grant University, was presented to the Conference, who gave us a very practical and inspiring talk on **what actions indicate.**

S. McDonald asked the question at what age children should be taken into the church. The opinion of the Bishop is that the age of twelve years is as soon as we could take them in church with safety. By the request of S. M. Hanes, the Bishop declared that **re-baptism** is positively objected to in the Methodist Church.

The question of the raising of the funds to publish the Minutes was brought up. After considerable discussion the same publishing committee was elected that we had last year, and the resolution concerning the collecting of the Minute money was adopted, which reads as follows:

The Presiding Elder of each District shall, at his Fourth Quarterly Conference, collect from the Pastor in charge the money for the Minutes sent to that charge by the publishing committee, and shall bring the said monies to the seat of the Annual Conference for the purpose of publishing the Minutes for the year following, provided that each shall be worth 10 cents.

On motion of J. D. Chavis, the following resolution was adopted, to-wit:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Conference to discourage the idea of any pastor's giving away his Minutes to members of his church except in cases for special Missionary purposes.

The report of the Conference Stewards was rendered by A. H. Newsom and adopted. (See Reports.)

A collection for the sexton to the amount of $2.86 was lifted.

The program for the morrow was read by the Committee on Public Worship as follows:

At City Hall, 11 A. M., Bishop Foster.
At M. E. Church, South, 11 A. M., Dr. Cook.
At Presbyterian Church, 11 A. M., J. E. Champlin.

At Forest Baptist Church, 3 P. M., R. C. Campbell.
At City Hall, 3 P. M., Memorial Services.
At City Hall, 4 P. M., Ordination Services.
At M. E. Church, South, 8 P. M., Dr. Cook.
At Presbyterian Church, 8 P. M., C. I. Withrow.
At First Baptist Church, 8 P. M., A. H. Newsom.
At City Hall, 8 P. M., Dr. E. W. S. Hammond.
At City Hall, 9 A. M., Love Feast led by Rev. W. P. Hays.

On motion the Triers of Appeal, Conference Board of Church Extension, Board of Deaconesses and the Examiners of the various years of the Conference Course were elected. (See Organizations of Standing Committees, Page ix.)

Rev. Shepherd, President of Colored Orphan Asylum of Oxford, made some very plain and clear statements regarding the work which he represents. On motion of E. M. Collett, the Conference indorsed the Institution and vouched to give it their support.

Thankatory and other resolutions were read and adopted. (See Resolutions.)

The Distribution of the Conference Claimants were made as follows:

To Widow	Susan Gray	by	I. Wells	$30.00
"	Marilda Ratcliff	"	A. Clark	35.00
"	Catharine Turner	"	L. Hairston	35.00
"	Margaret Payne	"	J. A. Rush	40.00
"	Viny Farar	"	Self	40.00
Bo Bro.	L. B. Gibson	"	J. A. Rush	35.00
"	Andrew Conner	"	J. D. Digg	50.00
"	Wiley C. Gibson	"	E. M. Collett	40.00
"	D. Brooks on deposit			180.00

A communication from Rev. T. S. Stitt thanking the Conference friends for their liberal donation to him was read.

The Statistical Report was read and approved. (See Report.)

Announcements made, Doxology sung and Benediction by Dr. E. W. S. Hammond, the Conference adjourned to meet Monday morning, October 8, at 9 A. M.

MONDAY MORNING, October 8, 1894.

At 9 o'clock the Conference met promptly. After prayer services which were led by D. Connell, the Bishop being in the chair, the Conference opened for business. Before reading the appointments the Conference sang Hymn 442, "O, how happy are they," the Bishop led in a very fervent and touching prayer, he also made some very expressive remarks concerning his experiences in life, wholesome, instructive and ennobling advice was given by him. Dr. E. W. S. Hammond spoke a parting word to us, and Dr. Cook of U. S. Grant University implored the

Benediction of the Almighty upon us. Prof. C. H. Moore spoke of his work as Travelling Agent for **Bennett College** and pledged each preacher to his support.

Statistical Secretary made his aggregate report. [See Statistics.]

Report on

Epworth League was given, and on motion of R. Smith the Presiding Elders and the Professors in Bennett College determine the time and place for the

State League.

E. M. Collett read the following report on

Missions, which was adopted:

MISSIONARY APPROPRIATIONS.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

District	$ 200
Durham and Creedmore	100
East Greensboro	20
Raleigh	100
Townesville	20
Goldsboro	100
South Greensboro	20
Carried forward	$ 560

Brought forward	$ 560
Madison Circuit	25
Oberlin	30
Oxford	100
Ramseur	20
West Greensboro	20
Kemp's Mills	20
Rocky Mount, Va	30
Boone's Mill	21
Newberne	119
Total,	$1,025

WINSTON DISTRICT.

District	$ 200
Advance	110
Ashboro	20
Boonesville	15
Dobson	15
Jonesville	20
Kernersville	20
Mayhew	20
Mt. Airy	95
Mt. Pleasant	25
Statesville	36
Yadkin	20
Charlotte	85
Total	$ 681

WESTERN DISTRICT.

District	$ 250
Asheville	145
Boone	40
Franklin	30
Gastonia	30
Hickory	25
Lenoir	25
Shelby	30
Wilkesboro	30
West Asheville	30
Patterson	20
Total	$ 655

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

District	$ 200
Columbus	31
Fayetteville	117
Swan's Station	87
Wilmington	187
Total	$ 622
Grand Total	$2,983

The Twenty-ninth Question--- *Where is each preacher stationed?* was taken up.

The appointments were read as follows:

APPOINTMENTS FOR 1894.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

E. M. COLLETT, Presiding Elder.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Benaja and Thompsonville,	Charles W. Blaylock.
Caswell,	to be supplied.
Center and Julian,	Samuel L. Johnson.
Durham,	Walter R. Zeigler.
East Greensboro,	B. F. Thomas.
Goldsboro,	W. H. Hairston.
Greensboro,	J. A. Rush.
Henderson and Weldon,	To be supplied.
Kemp's Mills,	William Wells.
Kinston and Newberne,	J. P. Jones.
Leaksville,	Samuel McDonald.
Madison,	Marcus Mundy.
Madison Circuit,	Charles Harshaw.
Oberlin,	James A. Foust.
Oxford,	Robert C. Campbell, B. D.
Raleigh,	R. D. Bethea.
Ramseur,	J. H. Hunter.
Reidsville,	Robert E. Jones.
South Greensboro,	Hugh L. Ash.
Summerfield,	Wyatt Walker.
Townesville,	W. A. Pryor.
West Greensboro,	A. W. McMaster.
Rocky Mount, Va,	S. B. Barker.
Boone Mills,	J. C. Robbins.

WINSTON DISTRICT.

ISAAC WELLS, Presiding Elder.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Advance,	S. M. Hanes.
Ashboro,	W. A. Smith.
Booneville,	To be supplied
Dobson,	To be supplied.
Charlotte,	Chauncey I. Withrow.
High Point,	Moses J. Bullock.
Kernersville,	John W. Davis.
Lexington,	Thomas S. Stitt.
Mahew,	Osborne Letterlough.
Mt. Airy,	John E. Champlin.
Concord and Monroe,	Micajah C. Rogers.
Mocksville,	S. M. Hanes.

WINSTON DISTRICT—CONTINUED.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Statesville and Philadelphia,	Sandy A. Gibson.
Walnut Cove,	Evander McDaniel.
Winston,	W. W. Pope.
Yadkin,	Dorsey McRae.
Sherrill's Ford,	J. D. Hairston.

Robert Hairston, left without an appointment to attend school.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

ROBERT SMITH, Presiding Elder.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Asheville,	Alexander Clark.
Boone and Jefferson,	G. B. McLean.
Franklin,	Allen S. Spinks.
Gastonia and Bessimore,	Henry Evans.
Hickory and Newton,	L. G. McDonald.
Lenoir,	David Connell.
Lincolnton,	George L. Johnson.
McPelah,	J. D. Diggs.
Old Fort,	Eranklin Allen.
Patterson,	Franklin L. Bost.
Rutherfordton,	George W. Brower.
Shelby and Fallstone,	William M. Chavis.
West Asheville and Waynesville,	George F. Hill.
Wilkesboro,	J. W. Jones.

Samuel P. McCorkle left without an appointment to attend school.

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

DANIEL BROOKS, Presiding Elder.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Columbus and Bergaw,	Elisha Howard.
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall,	Samuel F. B. Peace.
Hamlet,	James K. Knight.
Laurinburg and John's Station,	George W. Morehead.
Lumberton,	A. H. Newsome.
Maxton and Piny Grove,	M. M. Jones.
Mt. Zion,	W. P. Hayes.
Roland and Salem,	G. W. Byers.
Swan's Station and Vass,	J. D. Murphy.
Wilmington,	S. P. West.

The Thirty-Sixth Session of the North Carolina Conference then adjourned *sine die.*

RANDOLPH S. FOSTER, *President*

JOHN P. MORRIS, *Secretary.*

CERTIFICATES.

I hereby certify that the foregoing papers contain a correct copy of the proceedings of the North Carolina Conference, held in Oxford, N. C., from October 4th to the 8th, A. D. 1894. J. P. MORRIS.

This is to certify that on Sunday, October 7th, 1894, in Oxford, N. C., I ordained Robert P. Hairston as Deacon, and on the same day and in the same place, assisted by several Elders, I ordained Jefferson D. Diggs, Samuel L. Johnson, George W. Brower, Geo. F. Hill, Eli H. McArthur, James K. Knight, John A. Rush, Henry Evans and Sandy A. Gibson as Elders.

Signed, R. S. FOSTER.

Oxford, N. C., Oct. 7th, 1894.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CONFERENCE TREASURER.

Amounts collected for the year ending October 8, 1894. are as follows, namely:

OBJECTS.	Cash.	Receipts for cash already paid	Total.
Missionary Society	$ 233	$ 122	$ 355
Church Extension	130	2	132
Sunday School Union	32	4	36
Tract Society	25	.....	25
Ereedmen's Aid and Southern Educa. Soc.	193	29	222
Education	.....	.....	.....
Children's Fund	77	100	177
Other Educational Objects	73	49	122
Bible Society	16	.....	16
Woman's Foreign Missionary Society	2	.....	2
Woman's Home Missionary Society	8	.....	8
Episcopal Fund	50	.....	50
Conference Claimants	107	.....	107
Veteran's Aid	9	4	13
Bennett College	26	10	36
Grand total this year, (Oct. 8) 1894	$ 981	$ 320	$ 1,301
Grand total last year, 1893	1,003	95	1,098
Increase this year	$	$ 225	$ 203
Decrease this year	22	.....	.....
Received from Book Concern	$	$	$ .....
Received from Chartered Fund	25	.....	25

Signed, G. W. MOREHEAD,

Conference Treasurer.

MISCELLANEOUS.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 3rd.

The morning and afternoon sessions of this day were devoted to the examination of the candidates for admission on Trial, Local Orders, and the preachers of the First, Second, Third and Fourth Years by their respective examiners.

The examination was written and oral. Some of the papers showed that we were getting into our Conference men of ability. The brethren have put up the standard, making the examination rigid—So that he who would enter must first prepare himself.

Wednesday evening the Conference met in body in the Methodist Episcopal Church to listen to the address of welcome to the N. C. Conference.

Pastor Stitt was in the Choir. The Chair sang a most beautiful anthem, after which Prof. Morris lead in an earnest and fervent prayer.

The Choir again pealed forth the strains of music that filled each listener brim-full of happiness, until we soon forgot our terrestrial environments, and we thought ourselves in touch of heavenly choirs.

Chairman Stitt then introduced in happy words Miss Lucy A. Cook, member of Oxford M. E. Church, who delivered the welcome address in behalf of the church. From the beginning she held her audience, and so eloquently did she voice the sentiment of the people of Oxford, and in such tender and friendly tones did she assure the brethren that they were welcome, that each brother felt himself at home.

And to voice the feeling of the brethren of the N. C. Conference, Pastor Stitt introduced Prof. Morris to respond. The Professor was at himself, being so enthused with the preceeding address of welcome, he, in his happy and winning way, assured the kind people of Oxford that they already felt themselves among friends, and that their efforts for the entertainment of the Conference were highly and thankfully appreciated.

Rev. Stitt then introduced Prof. Reynolds, Principal of the Oxford Academy, who delivered the welcome address on behalf of the citizens of Oxford.

Mr Reynolds soon thrilled the audience with his flights of eloquence in welcoming the Conference to the historic town. The response was made by Prof. C. H. Moore, who completely captivated the audience, winning their hearts by his earnest and well-put words.

Waving all formal ceremony the Professor introduced himself and members of the Conference, and became "old friends at once."

After the literary program the Conference, on invitation, went to the campus of the Academy, where they were served by the ladies to refreshments of the season. Oh, how delicious!

THURSDAY EVENING, Oct. 4th.

The session of the evening met in attendance of the *South Western Christian Advocate* anniversary. After a formal opening of singing and prayer, President Chavis, in suitable and pleasing language, introduced Rev. E. W. S. Hammond, D. D., editor of the *South Western Christian Advocate.* The Doctor was master of the occasion. The address was pronounced as one of the best ever listened to. He, by force of language and logical conclusions, endeared the *South Western* as it had never been before to the hearts of the brethren of the N. C. Conference. We cannot say too much for Dr. Hammond. He has lifted the standard of the *South Western.* After a timely speech of Dr. Cook and others, a large number of subscriptions was secured for the *South Western.*

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, Oct. 5th.

According to announcement, at 3 o'clock an appreciative audience assembled to listen to the announced sermon by the Rev. W. W. Pope. After the usual opening Bro. Pope, being introduced, preached an earnest, forcible and practicable sermon. After the sermon a collection was lifted for Bro. T. S. Stitt to the amount of $35. Doxology and Benediction.

At 5 o'clock the brethren of the Conference met to lay plans for the supplementing of the apportionment to Bennett College. Many suggestions were made. It was finally decided by motion that each member, belonging to the Methodist Episcopal Church, under the pastoral care of the N. C. Conference be required to pay twenty cents for support of Bennett College, to be paid during the ensuing Conference year.

After discussion of President Chavis, Bro. J. P. Jones and others, on the importance and advisability of having a traveling agent, a motion prevailed electing Prof. Charles H. Moore, A. M., as traveling agent for Bennett College, under the supervision of the Presiding Elders and faculty of Bennett College. Doxology and Benediction.

FRIDAY EVENING, Oct. 5th.

Pursuant to announcement the Conference and the people of Oxford assembled in the Opera House with the work of the F. A. and S. E. S., as the subject for the evening.

Before this program was entered upon, a program in honor of Rev. R. Smith, P. E., of Greensboro district, who, by the limitation of time, six years, was compelled to remove from the district, was rendered as follows:

Recitation, by Miss Annie O. Lassieter. Essay, Miss Mattie Hunt. Presentation of "Silver Pitcher and Goblet," on behalf of the preachers and friends of the Greensboro district, by Rev. R. C. Campbell, after which a company of young ladies marched upon the stage and laid, profusely, boquets of beautiful roses, while strains of melody softly stole from the keys of the piano. Thus, by limitation of time, ended the glorious and successful career of Rev. R. Smith as P. E. of Greensboro district. Elder Smith, in happy words, responded to the token of esteem, and expressed himself as elated over the occasion, which was a surprise.

The announced program was entered upon. Rev. J. E. Champlin was chosen as chairman of the evening, who, in suitable words, complimentary to Bennett College and her president, introduced Rev. Prof. Jordan D. Chavis, A. M., B. D., president of Bennett College.

President Chavis, for the length of more than a half hour, sent forth utterances of truth and facts concerning the cause of education. He won himself new laurels, and more friends for himself and the much-loved Bennett. Dr. Hammond and Prof. Moore were then introduced, and spake relatively to the cause. Doxology and benediction.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, Oct. 6th.

At 5 p. m. an enthusiastic meeting was held concerning the interest of the *Carolina Methodist*. All the brethren were interested in the paper, and many expressed, saying that the *Carolina Methodist* was an absolute necessity to our work in this State. The stock book was open. Many subscribed for stock, paying the cost. Thus the paper was put on footing for another year. Doxology and Benediction.

Sabbath services—Opera House, at 11 a. m. Bishop Foster preached a powerful and logical sermon, touching the hearts of the people.

3 p. m.—Ordination services. 7:30 p. m.—Dr. Hammond preached.

First Baptist Church—3 p. m.—Rev. Robert E. Jones. 7:30 p. m.—Rev. William Chavis.

Presbyterian Church—11 a. m.—Rev. A. Clark. 7:30—Rev. C. I. Withrow, A. B.

RESOLUTIONS.

RESOLUTION 1.

Resolved, That we express our appreciation of the timely and practical address of R. J. Cook, D. D., of U. S. Grant University, Athens, Tennessee.

J. A. RUSH.

RESOLUTION 2.

Resolved, That we express our grateful appreciation for the presence and kindly counsel and able address of E. W. S. Hammond, D. D., Editor *South Western Christian Advocate*.

J. A. RUSH.

RESOLUTION 3.

Resolved, That since the people of Oxford have demonstrated their hospitality in a very generous entertainment of the Conference, we do hereby return our sincere thanks.

CHAUNCEY I. WITHROW.

RESOLUTION 4.

Resolved, That each member of this body obligate himself to carry into effect every effort for the most extensive circulation of the *South Western Christian Advocate*; first by a tangible subscription himself; second, by a positive request of every Superintendent of his Sabbath School to support the paper by giving his cash subscription.

CHAUNCEY I. WITHROW.

RESOLUTION 5.

Resolved, That we do highly esteem the instructive and profound intellectual management of our beloved Bishop, R. S. Foster, D. D., L.L. D., and do most heartily concur in his wise counsel and fatherly advice.

CHAUNCEY I. WITHROW.

RESOLUTION 6.

WHEREAS, The different railroad companies of the State have allowed us to ride over their roads at reduced rates, thereofore,

Resolved, That we appreciate their kindness in the highest degree, and that we implore the blessings of Almighty God upon them and their business interests.

J. P. MORRIS.

RESOLUTION 7.

Resolved, That we express our gratitude to the sexton for his very excellent labors, hereby showing our appreciation of his work in words as well as lucrative remuneration.

J. P. MORRIS

RESOLUTION 8.

WHEREAS, The congeniality, pleasantness and hospitality of the good people of Oxford are held in high esteem by the members and visitors of our Conference resulting from the superior willingness with which they entertained us; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Conference tender a vote of thanks to them as a token of our appreciation and esteem for their kindness.

R. C. CAMPBELL.

The above resolutions were offered and approved.

REPORTS.

REPORT A.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brethren :

Another Conference year is nearing its end, and will soon be numbered in the history of the past. I return thanks to my heavenly Father for his many blessings to my brethren and myself. The labor accomplished and the trials endured were such that made us look continually to him who has said: "Lo, I will be with thee, even unto the end." On looking back upon my six year's work upon the District, I see all along the great care of God. Surely it is His hand that has led us on, and for his love I am able to say I have done my best.

When commencing my work upon this District there were about fifteen charges, now there are in all about twenty-two, nine of which are self-supporting—Greensboro, Summerfield, Madison, Reidsville, Center, Caswell, Leaksville, Rocky Mount and Benaja—which shows there has been a steady increase.

Owing to the scarcity of money there has been a decrease in building and repairing churches. At Goldsboro the interior of the church has been beautifully repaired. At Holmes, on the South Greensboro charge, the church has been plastered and is almost completed. At Madison a parsonage has been enclosed and the pastor is living in it. On Madison Circuit some money has been collected to seat the church. At Mt. Tabor a lot and house have been bought, in which they are now working. At Oberlin they have dug a basement under their church. At Durham the windows and doors have been put in the church. At Raleigh the parsonage is being inclosed. At Summerfield a church has been inclosed, in which they are now worship-ing. The church was erected after plan No. 1. On the Benja work a church has been erected after plan No. 1, and they are now able to worship in it. On the Townesville charge a lot and house have been bought and some improvement has been made on the Ramseur charge. At Kemp's Mills one church has been erected.

SPIRITUAL WORK.

We are thankful to say that God has wonderfully blessed us this year with about 500 conversions.

EDUCATIONAL WORK.

Bennett College, with its able President, Rev. J. D. Chavis, and strong faculty, is doing a grand work for the young. The school enrolled about 250 this year, and notwithstanding the money panic they are still crowded.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

We have now about sixty-two Sabbath Schools upon the District with about two thousand scholars. We have also about eighteen Epworth Leages with a League District.

BENEVOLENCE.

The benevolent collections are remarkably good, considering the scarcity of money. The pastors have urgently impressed upon the people the necessity of giving to this cause. The educational collections have been better this year than ever before. We think that our benevolent collections will enable us to still hold our position as No. 1 among the Districts, which we have held for the last five years.

Allow me to turn thanks to the pastors for their help in the peaceably serving in my administraton. We have spent a most pleasant time together. We have shared our pleasures and trials, our joys and sorrows, our defeats and concurs; together we bring in the golden sheaves, for which we thank God.

FINANCIAL.

Appointments.	*Apportionments.*	*Paid.*
Raleigh	$ 12 50	$ 11 10
Oberlin	28 00	11 40
Goldsboro	26 00	14 52
Kinston	5 00	2 60
Durham	6 00	1 50
Oxford	20 00	19 50
Townesville	85 00	24 67
Henderson	6 50	2 20
Kemp's Mills	49 00	14 70
Ramseur	52 00	16 50
Center	52 00	26 00
South Greensboro	40 00	19 31
Greensboro	100 00	100 00
E. Greensboro	30 00	10 42
Carried forward	$512 00	$274 42

Brought forward	$512 00	$274 42
Mt. Tabor	16 00	6 28
Caswell	36 00	2 10
Benaja	85 00	30 84
Reidsville	54 00	34 96
Leaksviile	49 22	47 86
Madison	43 00	43 00
Madison Charge	40 00	22 76
Summerfield	80 00	16 80
Rocky Mount	20 00	11 77
Total	$815 22	$491 11

Charges which paid traveling expenses to Washington:

Durham	$ 1 00	
Center	2 00	
Greensboro	3 00	
Oberlin	1 00	
Madison Station	2 00	
Madison Charge	38	
Oxford and Ramseur	3 00	
Leaksville	95	
Total	$ 10 61	
Expenses		$ 22 55
		10 61
Due		$ 11 94

Respectfully submitted,
R. SMITH.

REPORT B.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

TO THE CONFERENCE NOW IN SESSION AT OXFORD, N. C., OCT. 4, 1894.

Dear Fathers and Brethren:

By the Providence of Him who doeth all things well, I am permitted to report to you the work of the

WESTERN DISTRICT.

The Lord has blessed each brother on the District with health, and revivals on every charge. Though the support for pastors has been small, yet they pressed the work on, trusting the Lord to open the way of success, and it was done.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Brother Alexander Clark in charge. This work has held its own during this year with some increase of membership, and has paid some money on old indebtedness on a church lot. We worked very hard to pay for the lot during the year, but the scarcity of money prevented us.

BOONE AND JEFFERSON.

Brother G. B. McLean has charge of this work. He has had success spiritually and temporally. One church lot has been bought at Boone and paid for, and a portion of the lumber on the ground for building. This lot is in the town.

At Creston, Mr. Thompson gave us a church lot. This lot is on the Jefferson Circuit, twenty miles from Boone. We expect to build here soon. They have raised about $75 on lot and building, and forty or fifty conversions, and addition to the church on probation. This is the best year we have had on this circuit.

FRANKLIN CIRCUIT.

Brother Allen Pastor. Brother Allen has done a good work among his people by leading them. They have secured two church lots about seven miles apart. Both are in the country and have a house on each, so that they can be used. Some conversions and accessions to the church.

GASTONIA AND BESSIMORE CIRCUIT.

Brother A. D. Harris in charge. Some degree of success on the work, spiritually and financially; $55 raised on old indebtedness.

HICKORY AND NEWTON.

Brother L. B. McDonald has charge of this work. Two revivals were conducted during the year. One at Hickory in March, which resulted in forty-four conversions. A good meeting was conducted at Newton and a large number of the converts joined our church on probation.

LENOIR STATION.

Brother David Connelle pastor. He has done a good work here; few could have done better under the circumstances. There were several accessions to the church.

OLD FORT CIRCUIT.

Brother Semuel L. Johnson is pastor of this work. There are four preaching places on the circuit, and only two houses owned by the church. Brother Johnson has had success on this charge. Some conversions at every preaching place and accessions to the church on probation. An increase in benevolent money; only $1 was raised last year, while more than $10 this year.

PATTERSON CIRCUIT.

Brother John W. White, a local preach has charge. There were some conversions and accessions to the church, but there was not raised very much benevolence. The people built a house for the preacher; it is not worth much, but it is the best the people could do, for they are poor.

RUTHERFORDTON CIRCUIT.

Brother George W. Brown in charge. All of this work is in the country. This charge is second in membership on the Circuit. We have two church houses ; one is too small for the congregation, so the pastor and members have planned to build a new church at Well's Springs next year. They have cut the trees and hauled the logs to the mill. They have some lumber on hand. The plan is to build a church 32x55 feet. Here we have five or six acres of land, four miles from Rutherfordton, the county seat, in a beautiful place. There were several conversions and accessions to the church.

MACHPELAH CIRCUIT.

Brother J. D. Diggs is pastor of this work. All of this work is in the country, and has the largest membership in the District. We have five churches and good congregations on this charge, also one large camp ground, with 172 tents on it. There has been a gracious revival on this charge, with 146 conversions. Out of this number many joined our church. This charge is doing well with Brother Diggs as pastor.

SHELBY AND FALLASTON.

Brother W. M. Chavis as pastor. We have made some improvement here. At Shelby was bought a bell costing $35, and several dollars have been raised to enlarge the church at Philadelphia, ten miles from Shelby, the county seat of Cleveland. There were some conversions and accessions. The work is in a very good condition.

WEST ASHEVILLE AND WAYNESVILLE CIRCUIT.

Brother Bost Preacher in Charge. This work has not been very successful this year. There has been a few conversions and accessions.

WILKESBORO.

Brother John W. Jones in charge as pastor. Brother Jones and his people have secured a lot for a church, and part of the lumber is on the ground for building a house 25x45 feet. There has been a great revival on the charge, souls converted and added to the church.

THE EDUCATIONAL WORK.

The Asheville Academy and Industrial School, under the aupices of the Woman's Home Missionary Society of the M. E. Church, has done a good work and is laying plans to do greater work in the near future. Miss Alice B. Dole is Superintendent Lincoln Academy in Gaston county, near Bessemore church. It is a good school and receives both sex.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

There are thirty-eight Sunday Schools ; 187 officers and teachers, and 1,593 scholars of all ages.

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL BROOKS.

REPORT C.

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brethren :

With profound reverence and gratitude to God, the Father and the Giver of all good and spiritual gifts, I submit to you the following report:

A few days after I began my first round I was taken with the La Grippe, which disabled me from active work for near three months. By the beginning of the second round my health had so improved that I was able to enter my field of labor and begin active work. From then to the close of the Conference year I have lost no time, but have been constantly engaged in the work of the District up to the first day of October.

This district is 193 miles long and 70 miles wide at its widest point. The C. C. R. R. runs through the centre of the District, East and West; the C. F. and Y. V. R. R. running North and South, crosses the C. C. R. R. at Maxton, about the middle of the District; the Coast Line crosses the C. C. R. R. about ten miles East of Maxton. Hamlet, about twenty miles West of Maxton, is a railroad junction of different roads or branches. The railroad facilities have greatly advanced in this section of the State within the last few years. This is also a cotton section of the State.

Many of our people are buying land and building for themselves. This District has ten pastoral charges, six of which are self-supporting, the remaining from Missionary Society. We are doing all that we can to bring the whole District into line of self-support as soon as possible.

HAMLET AND MONROE

charge has three churches. The church house at Hamlet is quite a poor one, but Brother Letterlough, the pastor, and members have begun to build a new house of worship. The frame is now up and we hope to complete it within the next Conference year.

Hamlet is a great railroad junction, and the round house of the S. A. L. R. R. was recently moved to this place and people from New England are moving into this section; the town is taking new life.

PHILADELPHIA CHURCH

is a splendid house of worship, with a good, loyal membership.

BETHEL CHURCH,

near Monroe, will be a good one when completed. The membership of this church is a faithful little band. Notwithstanding the pastor has not been to see them but once, and the Presiding Elder but once, yet they are faithful to meet in their Sunday School and prayer meetings. Doubtless they will be provided for next year.

LAURINBURG CIRCUIT

has two churches. Brother McDaniel, pastor. He has had great affliction in his family this year, which resulted in the death of his beloved and sainted wife. But in the midst of all of this he has carried forward the work in some degree of success.

LAURINBURG AND JOHN'S STATION

has two good churches, with Brother G. W. Morehead, as pastor. He and his good people are moving on to victory.

MAXTON AND PINEY GROVE

charge has two good churches. Brother R. A. Cattingham was sent to this charge by Bishop Hurst last Conference. He withdrew from the oonnection in the month of March. I secured Brother M. M. Jones, who left without an appointment to attend Gammon Theological Seminary, to take charge of this work. Brother Jones came to the work the first of May, and took hold of the ropes at once. He soon found himself as master of the situation, and has carried forward the work with great success. His labors were crowned with more than one hundred conversions.

MT. ZION

charge has three preaching places, with two good churches. Brother W. P. Hayes, the pastor of this charge, has done a noble work, rallied his people together despite the hard times, to the completion of two churches, one of which may be classed among the best churches in the Conference.

ROWLAND AND SALEM

charge has two houses of worship. These houses are built after plan No. 20, of our Church Extension plans. Brother G. W. Byers, the pastor of this charge, has done a most excellent work in the erection of these two churches. We give many thanks to the Church Extension Society for $200 donation to each of these churches, without which it would have been impossible for us to have succeeded, but with the aid of the Church Extension Society, we now have two beautiful churches at a cost of about $2,000.

LUMBERTON

charge has four churches. Brother A. H. Newsome, the pastor of this work, has done an excellent year of labor. Much good has been done throughout the charge.

WILMINGTON

charge has three churches, but a very small membership. Brother S. P. West, the pastor, has done a hard year's work. The people love him and want him returned to them.

FAYETTEVILLE

charge has two churches. This is one of our smallest mission charges. Brother Hines has worked hard on this charged, and has made some success.

SWAN STATION AND VASS

have five preaching places. This charge is a very poor one. Brother J. D. Murphy, pastor, has done a hard year's work with much success.

TEMPORALITIES.

Great progress has been made in church building and improvement during the last five years on this district. Every preaching place that has fifty members has a good house of worship. The good work still goes on.

FINANCIAL.

I will not tell you that this year has been a hard one. It was a matter of impossibility to collect money in the first of the year. The pastors could not collect money enough to pay their board bills. Our money harvest begins about the first of September and as our Conference came on three weeks in advance of the usual time, all of our collections are greatly cut off. If we could have had at least one month more we could have collected the last dollar apportioned against us.

We are sorry that our benevolent collections are so small. I feel safe in saying that nearly every pastor under my supervision has done his best under the adverse circumstances. I have never seen men more patient, faithful and determined under such severe trials.

One pastor wrote me a long letter of the trials through which he was undergoing. He said that he had received $3 from his members for three months service, and had paid out $4 for traveling expenses during that same time.

His letter was a sorrowful one, but he closed by saying, "I have collected $4 of benevolent money. Glory to God! He is with me! We are advancing!"

TEMPERANCE.

With much pleasure I report to you that the temperance cause is on the advance. The pastors are all thoroughly temperate and wide-awake in promoting the cause save one, and is adrift on the whiskey question, as he uses tobacco and drinks beer.

Perhaps we do not give due attention to the tobacco habit. Thousands of our people are not only tobacco users, but they are *slaves* to the weed. In some of our churches I believe nine-tenths of the members are slaves to the weed. Many of our women use snuff almost incessantly. Some of them go to church with their lips filled with snuff and go through the whole service with their mouths in this poluted condition. Some go to bed with their lips filled with snuff, while others get up at midnight and between midnight and day smoke their pipes and dip snuff. Our men, in some sections, are almost as bad for snuff as the women.

If we would consider or study the physical, financial and spiritual hurt that came to our people by this offensive habit we would become greatly alarmed. If we would save our people from this awful habit we, ourselves, must be clean. I pray for the day to come when not a Methodist preacher can be found who is a tobacco user.

EDUCATIONAL.

Our Fifth Preachers' Institute met in Lumberton 24th to 29th of July in connection with the District Conference. President Chavis and Prof. Morris could not be with us in this Institute, which we regret very much. Therefore your humble servant conducted the Institute as best he could, having for our topic "Israel, from the call of Abraham to the Crossing of the Jordan."

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Sunday Schools of the District are all in a growing and improved condition. Praise be to God for the array of the young for the Lord.

EPWORTH LEAGUE.

We have chapters of the Epworth League in the district with a membership of about ——— . These chapters are a noble work for our young people. Thanks be to God, for the Epworth League is doing so much to uplift our young people, literally, socially, morally and spiritually.

SPIRITUALITY.

Every charge on the District has been blessed with glorious revivals this year. The church has been greatly revived and many precious souls have been brought from darkness to the light. The years' labor has been crowned with ——— converts and additions.

Respectfully submitted,
E. M. COLLETT.

REPORT D.

WINSTON DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brothers of the North Carolina Conference:

Through the Providence of God I am permitted to report my District, after a year of hard work, as being in a favorable condition.

THE TEMPORAL CONDITION OF MY WORK.

MOXVILLE AND WINSTON MISSION.

We have at Winston a lot on the Boston Cottage Hill and some lumber.

ASHEBORO.

We have built a church there worth $1,000, and in debt about $200.

BOONVILLE MISSION.

We have at little Richmond a very good outlook for a church soon.

CHARLOTTE.

We have repaired our church there at a cost of over $500. Paid some $300.

HIGH POINT.

We have built a church on that work this year. It is not finished but is ready for use.

JONESVILLEE.

We are going to build at Elkin. Have some 500 feet of lumber on the ground.

MT. AIRY.

We have purchased a lot there on which to build a church.

MT. PLEASANT.

We have built a temporary church in Concord so that we can use it.

WALNUT COVE.

Four good churches on that work. All are completed, on which we owe nothing.

WINSTON.

We are compelled to build a new church there so as to accommodate the people.

YADKIN CIRCUIT.

We have completed two churches on that work at a cost of about $70, which is paid.

SPIRITUAL CONDITION OF MY WORK.

Converts: Winston, 100; High Point, 103; Jonesville, 18; Lexington, 26; Kernersville, 50; Mayhew, 12; Mt. Airy, 80; Statesville, Thomasville, 50; Advance, 21; Walnut Cove, 17; Yadkin Circuit, 50; Pilot Mountain, 13.

BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.

Winston	$145 00
Moxville Mission	21 00
Lexington	44 00
Yadkin	13 00
Mt. Airy	26 00
Jonesville	21 00
High Point	64 00
Thomasville	4 46
Asheboro	
Statesville	10 00
Mayhew	12 75
Charlotte	
Rural Hall	10 00
Pilot Mountain	3 00
Walnut Cove	10 00

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Sunday Schools all over the district are in a progressive condition. There has been a steady increase in numbers. More effectual work is being done; by and by we hope that through the means of the Sunday School many thousands of hungry souls may be fed on the Bread of Life—Christ Jesus.

BENNETT COLLEGE.

We have not failed to put Bennett before our people and urged upon them the necessity of securing an education.

EPWORTH LEAGUES.

We have not been active toward the organizing of Epworth Leagues. We have eight leagues and a District League.

Very respectfully submitted,

D. WELLS.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS REPORTS.

The Conference Stewards beg leave to make the following report:

Received from the Book Concern	$365
" " Chartered Fund	25
" " Collection	95
Total	$485

We recommend the following distribution:

On deposit	$180
To Andrew Conner	50
" Wiley Gibson	40
" L. B. Gibson	35
" Widow Jane Payne	40
" " Viney Farrar	40
" " Marilda Ratcliff	35
" " Susan Gray	30
" " ——— Turner	35
Total	$485

A. H. NEWSOME,
Chairman.

REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION AND TRACT SOCIETY.

We, your committee, beg leave to report as follows: Words are inadequate to express our sentiments for this cause. This Society has done a great work this year, and we are proud to state to this Conference that she will never allow her Christian banner to trail in the dust as long as the heavens feed the stars and as long as the rivers flow into the sea, also as long as the winds hover over yon convex mountain; her determination is to do missionary work. Her influence is felt in this country, especially in this South land. Again it reaches China, India, Malaysia, Japan, Korea, Africa, Norway, Finland, Sweeden, Dermark, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, Bulgaria, Mexico and South America. These countries to-day are rejoicing in the King of Kings and the Lord of Lords, through the instrumentality of the Sunday School Union of the celebrated M. E. Church. This Society asks the sum of fifty thousand dollars from the entire church. The share apportioned to our North Carolina Conference is only $22. Every cent is needed, and as this is a positive fact, every preacher must urge his charge to do its duty. Many charges failed to do their part last year, and those we beg not to fail this time.

To-day the Sunday School Union numbers 28,856 schools, 328,343 officers and 2,409,874 scholars. Well may we say hitherto hath the Lord helped us.

Having done our duty we can call on the winds and the waves to assist us to carry the glad tidings of Christ, our Saviour, to benighted lands.

Waft, waft ye winds the story,
And you ye waters roll,
Till like a sea of glory,

May the pure word of God, our Heavenly Father, spread from shore to shore.

May the blessings of the Ever True rest on this Society, and may she grow year by year, infusing genuine religion and Bible holiness throughout all nations and tongues.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. S. THOMAS,
G. W. BROWER,
R. D. BETHEA.

IN MEMORIUM.

SISTER SALLIE ALSTON.

Sister Sallie Alston, the wife of the late sainted Matthew Alston departed this life June the 8th, 1894. Sister Alston was a devoted and consistent member of the M. E. Church for more than fifty years, during which time she was a loving wife and spent the time in perfect love with her husband until it pleased Him, who doeth all things well, to call her from the labors of earth to her reward in heaven.

The interval between the death of her husband and her own death, during which time she lived a widow, was a little more than ten years. During this time those who knew her could but admire the sweetness of her spirit, and fully believe that she was making to that peaceful land where she expected to meet her long departed husband.

On the 8th of June the message came, bidding her to remove from time to eternity. We can confidentially say, farewell, happy spirit, until we hail thee beyond the shore of time, where death serves no more.

SISTER MCDANIEL.

We also express our most heart felt sympathies with and for Bro. Evander McDaniel in the loss of his dear companion, and ferverently pray that the Lord will give him grace to endure in this his hour of bereavement.

REVS. J. O. PECK, AMOS SHINKLE AND R. A. W. BRUEHL.

We believe it fitting for us to mention in connection with this paper the names of Rev. J. O. Peck, Corresponding Secretary of the Missionary Society; Amos Shinkle, and R. A. W. Bruehl, members of the Western Book Concern Committee. These general officers of the church God hath called from their stations, and their places are vacant. May the God of all wisdom fill their places with equally earnest hearted men.

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. CHAMPLIN,
R. C. CAMPBELL,
D. BROOKS.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We beg leave to make the following report:

It is a blessed privilege that we can obtain an education with just a little effort on our part. Here in this Southland there are 46 institutions of learning belonging to the M. E. Church that are open constantly for the instruction of our youth. They invite those who desire an education to come in. Christian education will enable a people to an eminence of perfection. Christian education leads to a good degree of moral refinement and excellence. It is the power that rules the world.

Be it one common decision of Methodist members, teachers and preachers: That we send our children to Bennett College or some one of OUR schools. We can't afford to be careless about our schools any longer. If any member is poor and willing to do he can reach out his hand by faith and God, through our Christian schools, will help him.

Education makes a man's face shine with intelligence in good society, and a Christian education makes strong men and women suitable for the Master's use in society.

Respectfully submitted,

D. MCRAE,
W. M. CHAVIS,
A. CLARK.

CHURCH EXTENSION.

There is a great need of churches among our people. Wherever we have a church and a good man it brings new things to pass.

Let us do all we can in striving to build churches. No preacher should be willing to go to a charge and stay twelve months without leaving something behind him, showing to the people that he is a worker with them and for them.

We shall strive to get in the towns and cities, as well as the country places, and build neat churches.

If the membership is small we should build a small church from 22x37 feet, or 26x45 feet, with 16½ foot pitch.

We can get the plans from B. D. Price, of Philadelphia, Pa. We should strive to raise all the money we can before we begin to build, and then go to work on the house.

We should raise all the money assessed to our charge for Church Extension Society.

The Board is willing to help us if we will do our part. The Church Extension Society has aided the following churches during the last twelve years:

Cox's Memorial	$
Wilmington	12 50
East Greensboro	2 00
Madison	2 00
Goshen	1 00
Carried forward	$17 50

Brought forward	$17 50
West Asheville	2 00
Beauty Spot	2 00
Creedmore	1 00
Empire	2 00
Philadelphia	2 00
Mt. Zion	1 00
Gastonia	1 00
Rowland	2 00
Salem	2 00
Chapel Hill	1 00
Asheboro	3 00
Lexington, Goldsboro, Kernerville, Reidsville and others	

This should encourage us to raise the assessment for this cause. We recommend the adoption of the following report:

1. We congratulate the church upon the great work accomplished by the Church Extension Society.
2. We beg of the people most liberal contributions for this cause.
3. We will not be content until this great work is enlarged under the direction of the General Committee and Board of Church Extension.

M. J. BULLOCK,
J. P. JONES,
J. K. KNIGHT,
Committee.

REPORT ON CHURCH LITERATURE AND PERIODICALS.

Your Committee on Periodicals and Church Literature beg leave to report:

Believing that as pastors we can greatly improve our people and the condition of our work by wisely guiding all whom we may influence in their reading.

Resolved 1. That during this Conference year we will pay strict attention to the quality of books and papers used by our people in Sunday Lyceums and Epworth Leagues and elsewhere, discouraging any that are calculated to lead the mind away from Christ and our Church.

Resolved 2. That we will use our utmost power to prevent our people buying such coarse and highly colored pictures of saints, the Virgin Mary and Christ, as are published by Roman Catholics, for these falling into the hands of some of our people and scholars have unsettled their faith, or are the seed of future trouble.

Resolved 3. That as the *South Western Christian Advocate* published by the Book Concern in New Orleans, La., and edited so ably by Rev. E. W. S. Hammond, D. D., is an able and courageous exponent and defender of our race and church in the South, and well adopted to our need, therefore urge its continuation as organ of the North Carolina Conference, and we also recommend our ministers to take the Carolina Methodist.

R. C. CAMPBELL,
M. M. JONES,
W. A. ZIEGLAR.

STATISTICS No. I.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable value	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Churchh Property.	Present indebtedness on Church Property.
Fayetteville and P. H,	11	31	2	2	....	...	2	6	34	2	$500	....	....	$ 7	....	$50
Hamlet and Monroe	20	120	3	5	.. .	5	2	16	215	2	1500	....	...	100	....	43
Laurinburg and John's Station	52	356	4	4	18	15	2	26	125	2	2400	1	$75	60	....	....
Laurinburg Circuit	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	...	....	....	....	....	.. .	....	....
Lumberton	70	292	3	7	12	15	5	40	402	4	2600	1	200	125	....	....
Maxton and Piney Grove	40	350	4	2	25	...	2	15	250	2	3000	1	300	....	$15	55
Mount Zion	34	270	1	5	9	38	3	25	180	2	2000	1	125	100	18	95
Rowland and Salem	25	239	1	2	15	10	2	8	125	2	2000	1	...	1000	....	250
Swan's Station and Vass	21	101	1	1	21	1	4	32	100	4	600	....	....	8	....	32
Wilmington and Burgaw	16	70	1	2	19	9	3	11	80	3	3000	....	....	12	18	30
Total	289	1829	20	30	119	93	25	179	1317	23	17,600	5	$700	$1412	$51	$535

STATISTICS No. I.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Loc 1 Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches	Probable value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Property	Present indebtedness on Church Property.
Asheville	....	50	3	....	....	....	2	10	150	....	....	....	....	....	$46	$429
Boone	16	40	1	....	3	1	2	10	85	1	$125	...	....	$75	...	....
Franklin	12	28	....	1	....	....	2	8	40	2	300	....	....	25	....	10
Gastonia and Bessimore	30	100	3	3	10	4	3	15	100	....	....	....	...	....	....	....
Hickory and Newton	27	112	1	1	1	2	3	7	80	2	1425	1	350	15	....	48
Jefferson	14	88	1	1	....	....	3	25	120	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Lenoir	23	116	3	6	2	4	2	13	166	1	1500	1	125	40	....	....
Machpelah	90	337	7	8	19	10	5	44	325	5	1800	1	200	94	..	....
Old Fort	20	138	1	3	11	15	5	26	176	2	550	....	....	26	....	....
Patterson	27	80	....	4	....	4	4	11	60	3	480	....	1	25	55	....	5
Rutherfordton	10	200	2	3	13	61	3	19	225	2	....	2	60	....	....	....
Shelby and Falston	75	205	1	5	13	4	3	32	155	3	1000	....	....	....	....	...
West Asheville and Waynesville	9	64	....	3	....	...	3	16	130	2	1500	1	100	1	125	225
Wilkesboro	10	64	1	....	9	9	1	4	45	1	100	....	....	....	....	125
Total	363	1618	24	38	81	14	41	228	1857	24	8290	7	860	311	171	842

STATISTICS No. I.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized.	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Property.	Present indeptedness on Church Property.
Benaja and Thomsonville	20	275	5	7	20	30	4	28	220	4	$2600	....	....	$390	....	....
Caswell	7	63	....	....	....	8	2	7	75	2	425	....	....	....	....	....
Center and Julian	14	129	1	2	2	....	4	15	118	4	1518	....	....	18	....	....
Durham	....	9	....	....	....	....	1	3	25	1	800	....	....	25	....	....
East Greensboro	18	167	3	1	....	15	2	16	182	2	1300	....	....	....	....	....
Goldsboro	2	35	....	....	7	6	1	7	80	1	1150	1	200	150	....	....
Greensboro	36	403	3	6	9	76	1	23	350	1	3000	1	1000	50	59	25
Henderson and Weldon	3	10	3	....	....	....	1	2	20	1	100	....	....	....	....	....
Kemp's Mills	25	141	3	4	....	7	4	12	170	3	1250	....	....	13	....	9
Kinston and Newberne	2	20	....	....	....	....	2	4	60	1	800	1	100	....	....	....
Leaksville	18	204	....	3	6	39	4	25	180	2	900	....	....	....	8	12
Madison	10	154	2	5	5	19	2	11	25	2	1900	1	400	136	14	65
Madison Circuit	16	103	1	1	....	10	3	16	175	3	2000	....	....	20	....	....
Mount Tabor	27	73	1	....	....	10	3	15	152	2	400	....	.	23	....	77
Oberlin	1	72	1	2	8	....	1	19	125	1	1800	1	250	....	....	....
Oxford	4	65	2	....	....	1	1	12	65	1	1500	....	....	45	....	....
Raleigh	4	25	2	1	....	....	1	3	25	1	2000	1	75	26	1	....
Ramseur	20	146	2	2	8	25	4	28	166	3	1000	1	200	40	....	....
Reidsville	7	110	....	1	1	12	1	12	200	1	1500	1	200	....	....	....
South Greensboro	15	125	....	2	13	3	3	15	100	3	1500	1	....	60	5	28
Summerfield	46	226	....	2	3	17	....	13	150	3	1500	....	....	4	5	50
Townsville	35	192	....	3	....	27	2	18	81	2	800	1	200	....	....	....
Rocky Mount	19	175	1	2	3	14	4	20	100	4	1800	..	....	10	....	....
Total	199	2834	30	44	77	297	51	312	2843	48	31‘653	9	2625	1010	84	286

STATISTICS No. I.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized	No Adults Baptized.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Property.	Present indebtedness on Church Property.
Advance	9	129	....	3	7	11	3	20	135	2	$1000	...	...	$40	....	....
Asheboro	12	98	2	3	5	12	3	15	107	2	1400	1	$150	425	$3	$230
Boonville	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....
Dobson	8	16	1	1	....	7	1	4	20	1	200	....	....	....	....	...
Charlotte	5	180	1	....	5	1	1	12	140	1	2000	1	500	249	....	511
High Point	30	207	3	4	2	40	3	16	300	3	1800	1	200	300	20	60
Jonesville	18	107	1	3	3	24	5	40	141	1	1200	1	75	45	....	120
Kernersville	22	148	1	3	....	13	3	12	150	2	840	....	....	....	....	....
Mayhew	40	200	1	5	41	10	5	22	195	3	2000	1	15	70	12	....
Mount Airy	6	154	2	5	....	29	1	14	137	1	800	1	125	....	....	....
*** Mount Pleasant**	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	...	....	...	....	....	....	....
*** Mocksville**	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Statesville and Philadelphia	17	70	....	....	3	2	3	12	225	3	1500	1	100	30	25	....
Thomasville	...	....	....	....	....	....	. ..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Walnut Cove	10	145	1	2	....	5	5	10	240	4	3000	....	25	....	...	....
Yadkin	28	137	..	3	14	18	5	30	170	4	1200	....	....	150	8	10
Winston	35	508	3	8	...	35	1	14	350	1	5000	1	500	88	....	....
Lexington	13	136	....	4	18	2	1	18	118	1	1200	....	....	....	85	47
Total	245	2235	16	44	98	201	40	245	2458	29	23,140	8	1690	1397	153	978

---

* Supplied and were not reported.

STATISTICS No. II.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS:												
	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers.	No. of Teachers.	Total Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars			Average attendance.	No. of Library Books.	No. of Officers and Teachers who are Ch. members or probationers.	No. of Scholars who are Church members or probationers.	No. of Conversions in Sunday School this year.	Current Expenses: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
					Primary grade.	All others.	Total Scholars.						
Columbus	.	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Fayetteville	2	2	4	6	12	22	34	20	15	6	28	5	1
Hamlet,	2	8	8	16	125	50	175	100	110	10	100	..	2
Laurinburg and John's Station	2	14	14	28	71	150	221	108	125	21	143	18	14
Laurinburg Circuit	..	..	..	..		..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..
Lumberton	5	10	30	40	126	276	402	278	337	35	..	27	17
Maxton and Piny Grove	2	9	6	15	100	150	250	150	125	14	200	12	10
Mount Zion	3	9	16	25	..	..	180	120	156	50	100	..	3
Rowland and Salem	2	2	6	8	40	85	125	85	100	8	80	2	10
Swan's Station and Vass	4	16	16	30	100	.	100	75	3	32	65	..	1
Wilmington and Burgaw	3	11	9	20	38	42	80	60	85	5	50	..	9
Total	25	75	109	194	612	775	1567	996	1086	181	768	64	67

STATISTICS No. II.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.												
	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers.	No. of Teachers.	Total Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars. Primary grade.	No. of Scholars. All others.	No. of Scholars. Total Scholars.	Average attendance.	No. of Library Books.	No. of Officers and Teachers who are Ch. members or probationers.	No. of Scholars who are Church members or probationers.	No. of conversions in Sunday School this year.	Current Expenses: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Asheville	3	17	..	17	225	..	225	..	..	..	..	..	..
Boone	2	16	10	26	85	..	85	..	101	6	..	..	3
Franklin	2	4	4	8	15	25	40	30	120	7	30	..	2
Gastonia and Bessimore	3	12	6	18	100	..	100	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hickory and Newton	3	2	5	7	30	50	80	60	75	7	35	12	10
Jefferson	3	6	20	26	120	..	120	..	82	..	..	..	3
Lenoir	2	3	8	13	75	94	169	100	70	9	75	25	..
Machpelah	5	20	24	44	124	201	325	141	..	..	..	..	7
Old Fort	5	8	18	26	100	76	176	116	105	20	70	10	..
Patterson	4	11	11	22	12	48	60	40	40	11	60	20	3
Rutherfordton	3	17	..	17	225	..	225	..	140	17	..	..	..
Shelby and Fallston	3	12	20	32	100	..	100	75	500	..	60	6	6
West Asheville and Waynesville	3	6	10	16	75	65	130	75	..	13	27	..	6
Wilkesboro	1	2	2	4	45	..	45	30	..	4	..	..	24
Total	42	138	138	276	1331	559	1840	667	1233	94	357	71	61

STATISTICS No. II.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.												
	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers.	No. of Teachers.	Total Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.			Average attendance.	No. of Library Books.	No. of Officers and Teachers who are Ch. members or probationers.	No. of Scholars who are Church members or probationers.	No. of Conversions in Sunday School this year.	Current Expenses: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
					Primary grade.	All others.	Total Scholars.						
Advance	3	8	12	20	40	95	135	97	81	11	75	11	12
Asheboro	3	8	7	15	26	81	107	63	45	12	84	..	23
Booneville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dobson	1	2	2	4	20	9	29	15	..	3	7	8	..
Charlotte	1	2	10	12	40	100	140	85	..	12	30	3	18
High Point	3	6	10	16	100	200	300	236	400	16	256	92	40
Jonesville	1	25	15	40	71	70	141	100	50	40	70	18	2
Kernersville	3	2	10	12	..	150	150	90	15	12	..	..	10
Mayhew	5	10	12	22	95	100	195	100	75	15	106	7	8
Mount Airy	1	6	8	14	18	119	137	93	..	13	120	25	8
Mount Pleasant	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..
Mocksville	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..
Statesville and Philadelphia	1	5	7	12	115	110	225	200	75	50	75	10	5
Thomasville	..	.	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..
Walnut Cove	4	6	16	22	160	90	250	170	60	22	90	..	25
Lexington	1	5	13	18	30	68	118	100	100	17	50	7	14
Winston	1	4	10	14	..	380	380	230	..	14	..	45	..
Yadkin	5	10	20	30	100	70	170	85	100	30	110	20	3
Total	33	99	152	251	815	1662	2477	1684	1001	267	1073	246	168

STATISTICS No. II.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.												
	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers.	No. of Teachers.	Total Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.			Average attendance.	No. of Library Books.	No of Officers and Teachers who are Ch. members or probationers.	No of Scholars who are Church members or probationers.	No. of conversions in Sunday School this year.	Current Expenses: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
					Primary grade.	All others.	Total Scholars.						
Benaja and Thomasville	4	14	14	28	120	100	220	150	500	28	100	30	6
Caswell	2	3	4	7	40	35	75	40	160	35	35	13	..
Center and Julian	4	9	6	15	50	68	118	75	500	15	75	..	20
Durham	1	3	2	5	15	10	25	10	..	1	1	..	1
East Greensboro	2	5	11	16	42	90	182	93	120	13	55	9	14
Goldsboro	1	7	5	12	30	50	80	60	37	7	35	..	6
Greensboro	1	3	20	23	150	150	300	176	300	23	..	75	50
Henderson and Weldon	1	2	2	4	2	18	20	..	10	2	18	..	2
Kemp's Mills	4	4	8	12	.	..	170	122	15	12	..	..	2
Kinston and Newbern	1	4	4	8	40	20	60	40	..	3	..	..	..
Leaksville	4	10	15	25	..	..	180	140	20	25	100	20	24
Madison	2	3	8	11	60	145	205	100	85	10	165	10	25
Madison Circuit	3	8	8	16	40	135	175	150	24	14	25	10	6
Mount Tabor	3	7	8	15	..	..	..	.	50	..	..	..	5
Oberlin	1	12	7	19	..	..	125	65	125	7	100	1	6
Oxford	1	7	5	12	40	25	65	40	..	12		1	15
Raleigh	1	3	2	5	20	5	25	12	..	3	2	1	..
Ramseur	4	16	12	28	..	..	166	125	58	25	75	20	5
Reidsville	1	3	9	12	60	140	200	135	100	12	..	3	28
South Greensboro	3	15	9	24	50	70	120	75	30	..	..	8	4
Summerfield	3	4	9	13	40	110	150	100	60	9	120	..	10
Townsville	2	6	12	18	12	68	80	32	40	17	60	10	15
Rocky Mount	4	8	12	20	..	..	100	80	125	20	8	7	..
Total	53	156	202	348	861	1239	2841	1820	23 59	293	974	118	244

STATISTICS No. III.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAME OF CHARGE	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House rent.	Total.	Salary.	House rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Collections.	Endowments	Other sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Fayetteville and P. H.	Wright Hines	$65	$12	$77	$12	....	$12	$65	...	$2	$1	. .	$1	....	....	$1	...	$ 1
Mamlet and Mt. V....	Osborne Letterlough.	190	.. .	190	124	....	124	66	$40	35	1	....	2	....	....	2	.. .	18
Laurinburg and J. S.	Geo. W. Morehead ...	550	36	586	362	21	383	203	136	54	5	1	2	....	....	2	...	....
Laurinburg Circuit...	Evander McDaniel...	....	.. .	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	. ..	....	....	....	....	. ..	....	....
Maxton and P. Grove	Robt. A. Cottingham.	500	48	548	350	48	398	150	80	48	3	1	2	....	....	2	35	10
Mount Zion..........	W. P. Hayes	512	24	536	286	24	310	226	102	40	5	2	4	....	. ..	4	24	2
Rowland and Salem..	G. W. Byers..........	400	42	442	252	20	292	170	91	42	5	2	2	....	....	2	....	5
Swan's Station and V	J. D. Murphy.........	150	24	174	60	....	60	114	....	....	1	1	. ..	....	....	....	....	....
Wilmington and Bur.	Simon T. West	300	24	300	120	....	120	180	17	7	1	1	2	....	....	2	50	9
Lumberton	H. Newsome..........	550	36	586	375	36	411	149	100	60	....	5	2	...	....	2	27	17
Total..............	....	3317	246	3513	1941	149	2030	1323	566	288	22	13	17	....	....	17	136	62

STATISTICS No. III.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAME OF CHARGE	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves Books, etc.
Asheville	Alexander Clark	$ 501	$39	$539	$100	$32	$132	$407	$24	$23	$1	$1	....	....	....	....	....	..
Boone	Gabriel B. McLean.	91	....	91	91	....	91	....	....	16	....	...	....	....	....	.. .	....	....
Franklin	Franklin Allen	150	8	158	55	8	63	95	26	7	4	....	....	....	....	....	....	3
Gastonia and Besse're	Abraham D. Harris	300	36	336	90	....	90	246	24	15	3	....	1	....	....	1	....	....
Hickory and Newton.	Leonard G. McDonald	40	.. ..	400	147	....	147	253	36	26	....	....	1	....	....	1	10	15
Jefferson	....	....	...	....	....	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Lenoir	David Connell.	300	12	312	120	12	132	280	40	28	1	1	2	....	....	2	5	4
McPelah	Jefferson D. Diggs	500	30	530	300	30	330	200	100	55	5	3	3	.. .	....	3	10	7
Old Fort	Samuel L. Johnson	200	12	212	138	6	144	68	32	27	1	1	2	....	2	4	....	....
Patterson	George W. Brower	. . .	6	6	81	6	87	....	24	16	1	...	1	....	....	1	....	....
Rutherfordton	G. W. Brower	240	20	260	171	....	171	69	50	48	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Shelby and Fallston	Wm. M. Chavis	150	....	150	91	....	91	59	....	16	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
W. Asheville and Way	Franklin Bost	250	....	250	103	....	103	147	28	18	1	1	2	....	....	2	12	3
Wilksboro	John N. Jones	260	...	260	50	....	50	210	24	10	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Total		$3341	$163	$3504	$1537	$94	$1631	$2034	$408	$305	$20	$7	$12	....	$2	$14	$37	$32

STATISTICS No. III.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAME OF CHARGE	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Advance	S. M. Hanes	$ 340	....	$340	$171	....	$171	$169	$33	$33	$2	$1	$2	....	....	$2	$28	$3
Asheboro	D. McRae	300	12	312	168	....	168	144	43	27	2	....	3	....	4	7	3	23
Booneville	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Dobson	M. C. Rogers	....	....	....	18	....	18	....	13	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Charlotte	W. H. Smith	250	60	310	225	60	285	25	40	40	1	1	3	....	....	3	84	19
High Point	M. J. Bullock	400	30	430	326	30	356	74	75	60	5	2	3	....	....	3	60	....
Jonesville	E. McArthur	150	12	162	67	12	79	83	40	35	1	1	2	....	....	3	1	1
Kernersville	John N. Davis	200	....	200	142	....	242	58	30	22	2	1	3	....	....	3	....	3
Mayhew	Elisha Howard	245	12	257	113	12	235	132	80	41	1	1	3	....	....	2	10	....
Mount Airy	J. E. Champlin	325	25	350	257	15	272	78	44	44	2	2	1	....	....	1	40	....
Mount Pleasant	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Mocksville	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Statesville and Phila.	Sandy A. Gibson	275	25	300	200	....	200	100	30	....	1	1	1	....	....	....	4	....
Thomasville	J. D. Hairston	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Walnut Cove	James K. Knight	200	45	245	150	45	195	50	36	26	....	....	....	....	....	....	20	7
Winston	W. W. Pope	650	....	650	635	....	655	15	150	135	5	3	10	....	....	10	178	....
Yadkin Circuit	B. F. Thomas	186	....	186	80	....	80	106	30	28	1	1	1	....	....	1	5	3
Lexington	R. E. Jones	200	....	....	200	....	174	26	40	34	....	1	3	....	....	3	25	14
Total	....	3721	231	3952	2752	174	2752	1060	676	578	23	15	35	....	4	39	453	65

STATISTICS No. III.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiences.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other Sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Benaja and Thomasvi	Charles Harshaw	354	....	364	106	....	106	245	80	30	3	1	...	....	....	....	2	6
Caswell	Thomas Walker	125	....	125	27	....	27	98	20	2	1	....	....	...	....	....	..	....
Center and Julian	G. F. Hill	200	....	200	112	....	112	88	52	27	1	1	....	....	....	....	12	20
Durham	W. R. Zeigler	25	....	25	5	....	5	20	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
East Greensboro,	R. W. C. Thomas	200	...	200	114	....	114	86	30	19	....	1	2	....	....	2	12	14
Goldsboro,	James V. Jones	105	36	136	86	36	122	14	...	1	1	1	2	....	....	2	50	6
Greensboro	John A. Rush	600	150	750	600	150	750	....	100	100	5	2	15	....	...	15	102	50
Henderson and Weld.	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	...	....	....	.. .	....	....	....	....	....	2	....
Kemp's Mills	Rufus Curtis	215	12	227	93	1	94	133	46	15	2	2	2	....		2	....	....
Kinston and Newbern	S. B. Parker	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	....	....	..	....
Leaksville	....	500	....	500	230	....	230	270	52	52	1	1	5	....	....	5	49	24
Madison	Samuel McDonald.	375	65	440	285	60	345	95	43	43	2	2	2	....	....	2	25	45
Madison Circuit	Marcus Mundy	215	....	215	116	....	116	98	40	35	2	1	. ..	...	....	...	8	6
Mount Tabor	Wyatt Walker	130	....	130	50	....	50	80	16	10	1	...	....	....	....	....	3	....
Oberlin	A. W. McMaster	250	36	236	126	36	162	124	28	17	1	1	3	....	....	3	40	8
Oxford	Robt. C. Campbell	200	24	224	163	....	163	61	20	17	1	1	2	....	....	2	40	....
Raleigh	Thomas S. Stitt	175	9	184	54	5	59	125	12	10	1	1	1	...	...	1	....	....
Ramseur	Wm. H. Hairston	300	18	318	105	18	123	195	48	14	1	1	2	....	....	2	1	5
Reidsville	Joseph H. Hunter	400	33	433	350	33	380	53	44	34	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	28
South Greensboro.	Chauncey I. Withrow	220	...	220	147	....	147	73	30	30	1	1	1	3	....	4	....	....
Summerfield	Samuel F. B. Pace	225	....	225	164	....	164	61	84	15	5	1	1	....	....	...	10	5
Townsville	Henry Evans	300	12	312	86	12	98	214	35	24	....	....	....	....	....	....	15	8
Rocky Mount	Charles N. Blaylock	300	14	314	50	11	61	237	32	9	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Total	....	5409	409	5818	3069	362	3421	2370	812	504	29	18	38	3	....	41	363	224

STATISTICS No. III—SUMMARY OF DISTRICTS OF N. CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

DISTRICTS.	NAME OF P. ELDER	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. Elders.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants				Current Expenses.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Received from					
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Amount apportioned.	Amount paid.	Collections.	Endowments.	Other Sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Wilmington District.	E. M. Collett, P. E.....	3317	246	3563	1941	149	2030	1323	566	288	22	13	17	....	....	15	136	62
Western District.....	D. Brooks, P. E..	3341	163	3504	1537	94	1631	2034	408	308	20	7	12	....	2	14	37	32
Winston District	I Wells, P. E	3721	231	8952	2752	174	2926	1060	676	578	23	15	35	....	4	39	453	65
Greensboro District..	R. Smith, P. E..	5409	409	5818	3069	362	3431	2370	812	504	29	18	88	8	....	41	363	224
Grand Total........	....	5,7818	1049	15873	9299	779	10018	6787	2862	1678	94	53	102	8	6	109	989	383

STATISTICS No. IV.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.															
	Missions.							Education.								
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.	Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Ed. Society.	Children's Fund.	Other Educational objects.	American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.
Fayetteville and P. Hall	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.
Hamlet and Monroe	2	1	4	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	5
Laurinburg and John's Station	1	2	3	1	1	1	2	10	10	1	1	..	1	2	..	..
Laurinburg Circuit	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..
Maxton and Piney Grove	5	3	8	5	2	1	8	5	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..
Mount Zion	4	4	8	5	2	1	8	5	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	..
Rowland and Salem	1	2	3	4	1	1	3	2	5	1	..	..	2	3	..	3
Swan's Station and Vass	1	..	1	.	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Wilmington and Burgaw	4	..	4	1	1	1	6	4	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..
Lumberton	7	3	10	2	1	..	7	10	3	..	..	..	2	5	..	..
Total	27	15	42	19	8	5	37	36	18	3	1	..	11	21	..	8

STATISTICS No. IV.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.															
	Missions.							Education.								
	Church.	Sunday School	Total.	Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society.	Children's Fund.	Other Educational objects.	American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General conference Expenses.	Other Collections.
Asheville	2	3	5	1	1	1	2	2	3	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
Boone	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..
Franklin	1	..	1	..	..	.	..	1	.	..	.	..	..	..	..	..
Gastonia and Bessimore	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	.	..	..	..	1	..	..
Hickory and Newton	5	..	5	1	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	1	1	.	..
Jefferson	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	.
Lenoir	4	4	8	2	2	1	2	7	2	1	..	..	1	2	..	..
Machpelah	4	4	8	2	2	..	5	9	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..
Old Fort	3	1	4	3	1	1	..	3	2	1	..	..	1	2	..	..
Patterson	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rutherfordton	5	2	7	1	1	..	4	6	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Shelby and Falston	5	1	6	1	1	..	2	5	5	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
West Asheville and Waynesville	3	..	3	1	1	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..
Wilkesboro	2	1	3	..	..	..	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	36	16	52	12	9	3	24	40	13	2	.	..	6	11	..	..

STATISTICS No. IV.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.															
	Missions:							Education.								
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.	Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Ed. Society.	Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.	American Bible Society,	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.
Advance	4	1	5	3	1	1	3	2	1	1	..	..	1	3	..	..
Asheboro	2	2	4	1	..	..	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Booneville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..
Dobson	1	..	1	1	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
Charlotte	6	..	6	2	2	1	4	8	..	..	..	..	1	3	..	.
High Point	8	12	20	11	2	2	10	8	4	1	..	1	2	3	1	..
Jonesville	2	1	3	3	1	1	4	2	1	1	..	..	1	3	1	..
Kernersville	1	2	3	1	..	..	2	1	1	..	..	.	1	3	..	..
Lexington	2	6	8	3	..	..	6	10	..	..	..	.	1	2	10	4
Mayhew	2	1	3	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	..	..	1	1	..	..
Mount Airy	7	2	9	1	..	1	1	4	..	..	.	..	..	1	4	..
Mount Pleasant	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mocksville	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..
Statesville and Philadelphia	2	..	2	1	..	..	3	2	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
Thomasville	..	..	.	..	..	..	1	2	2	..	.	..	1	1	..	..
Walnut Cove	4	..	4	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	.	1	..	..
Winston	20	15	35	20	3	3	35	18	10	3	..	5	3	18	..	.
Yadkin	2	..	2	2	..	..	2	2	3	..	..	..	1	3	..	..
Total	63	42	105	51	10	10	75	64	25	7	..	6	15	36	16	4

STATISTICS No. IV.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.															
	Missions.							Education.								
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.	Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society.	Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects	American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.
Benaja and Thomasville	1	1	2	1	1	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	1	1	1	..
Caswell	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Center and Julian	4	..	4	2	..	.	3	5	..	..	..	.	1	..	..	..
Durham	1	..	1	.	..	..	1	..	..	.	.	..	..	..	..	
East Greensboro	2	4	6	..	1	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	1	2	.	..
Goldsboro	3	..	3	1	1	1	2	3	.	1	..	.	1	2	..	..
Greensboro	20	10	30	11	1	1	40	13	12	1	..	1	2	15	..	..
Henderson and Weldon	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	.	..	..
Kemp's Mills	2	..	2	..	1	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	5
Kinston and Newbern	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Leaksville	6	4	10	5	1	1	5	6	2	1	..	..	1	5	..	..
Madison	15	..	15	10	1	1	11	5	..	..	..	1	2	2	..	..
Madison Circuit	5	..	5	..	3	.	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
Mount Tabor	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
Oberlin	3	3	6	2	..	..	5	2	..	..	..	..	1	4	.	..
Oxford	10	3	13	2	1	..	4	2	1	..	.	..	1	2	..	..
Raleigh	2	..	2	2	.	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
Ramseur	8	..	8	1	1	1	2	5	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
Reidsville	10	10	20	8	..	..	2	10	10	.	..	..	..	..	..	..
South Greensboro	5	..	5	6	1	1	2	.	6	..	1	..	.	3	..	.
Summerfield	2	.	2	3	.	..	3	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
Townsville	1	..	1	1	.	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..
Rocky Mount	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	103	35	138	54	13	7	87	56	40	4	1	2	15	43	1	5

STATISTICS No IV.—SUMMARY OF DISTRICTS, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1894.

NAMES OF DISTRICTS.	BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.																
	Missions.							Education.									
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.	Board of Church Extension.	Sunday School Union	Tract Society.	Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society.	Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.	American Bible Society.	Woman's Foreign Missionary Society.	Woman's Home Missionary Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.	General Conference Expenses.	Other Collections.	Aggregate.
Wilmington District	27	15	42	19	8	5	37	36	18	3	1	..	11	21	..	8	252
Western District	36	16	52	12	9	3	24	40	13	2	..	..	6	11	..	..	224
Winston District	63	42	105	51	10	10	75	64	25	7	..	6	15	36	..	20	529
Greensboro District	103	35	138	54	13	7	87	56	40	4	1	2	15	43	1	5	604
Grand Total	229	108	337	136	30	25	223	196	96	16	2	8	47	111	1	33	1619

During Conference

YOU ARE

CORDIALLY INVITED

TO VISIT

FISHBLATE'S CLOTHING HOUSE,

230 South Elm Street.

THE LARGEST LINE OF

CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS,

Umbrellas, Trunks, &c.,

EVER SHOWN IN THE STATE.

Special Reduction will be made to Ministers and Delegates

Come in and see what we have got. If you want a new suit for Conference, better order it from us, or wait until you get here, and select one from the largest stock in the State, and at special low prices for the occasion.

W. R. RANKIN, Manager.

Price Ten Cents.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

HELD IN

Lexington October 19-22, 1893.

PUBLISHED BY THE COMMITTEE.

J. P. MORRIS, SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO:
C. F. THOMAS, POWER BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1893.

Historical View Since Organization in 1836.

From the organization of Methodism in America, the work in North Carolina was contained in the Virginia, and afterward in the Virginia and South Carolina Conferences. In the year 1836 the General Conference set up a North Carolina Conference. Its first session opened as a part of the Virginia Conference. But when it adjourned there were two Conferences.

SESSIONS.

No.	Date.	Place.	Bishop.	Secretary.	Preachers.	In Class.	Edifices.
‡1	Feb. 8. 1837	Petersburg, Va ...	....	....	..	.....	...
1	Jan 31, 1838	Greensboro, N. C..	Morris	H. G. Leigh.........	..	16,208	...
3	Jan. 36, 1839	Louisburg	Andrew	H. G. Leigh..... ...	..	20,030	...
4	Jan. 29, 1840	New Berne........	Morris	H. G. Leigh.........	..	20,225	...
5	Dec. 20, 1840	Mocksville	Morris	S. S. Bryant........	..	20,579	...
6	Oct. 27, 1841	Raleigh...........	....	S. S. Bryant	..	21,147	...
7	Oct. 26, 1842	Louisburg	Waugh......	S. S. Bryant........	.	22,851	...
8	Oct 25, 1843	Halifax.	Morris.......	S. S. Bryant........	.	28,413	...
9	Dec. 4, 1844	Pittsboro	Soule........	S. S. Bryant...	..	25,889	...
†	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10	Jan. 14, 1869	Union Chapel.....	Ames........	Wm. G. Matton.....	16	3,229	14
11	Jan. 6, 1870	High Point........	James	Wm. G. Matton.....	17	4,106	28
12	Dec. 20, 1871	Lincolnton........	Simpson.....	Wm. G. Matton.....	28	4,560	39
13	Dec. 28, 1872	Greensboro	Simpson	Wm. G. Matton.....	36	8,411	52
14	Jan. 8, 1873	Charlotte	Ames........	Wm. G. Matton.....	37	8,268	70
15	Jan 7, 1874	Lexington	Haven........	Wm. G. Matton.....	35	9,531	100
16	Jan. 6, 1875	Greensboro	[illegible]ey	Wm. G. Matton.....	44	8,582	97
17	Jan. 5, 1876	Winston	Foster.......	Wm. G. Matton.....	44	9,717	104
18	Jrn. 10, 1877	Wilmington	Harris.......	Wm. G. Matton.....	47	10,164	106
19	Jan 24, 1878	Lumberton	Scott	E. O. Thayer........	42	9,525	112
20	Jan. 30, 1879	Greensboro	Peck..	E. O. Thayer........	*46	8,525	127
21	Feb. 4, 1880	High Point	Simpson	E. O. Thayer........	39	9,854	97
22	Jan. 27, 1881	Raleigh.	Warren......	E. O. Thayer........	34	7,012	97
23	Jrn. 26. 1882	Laurinburg	Foster.......	W. F. Steele.........	30	7,338	93
24	Jan 31, 1883	Winston	Merrill	W. F. Steele.	37	7,488	87
25	Feb 6, 1884	Greensboro	Bowman.....	W. F. Steele.........	37	7,761	94
26	Feb. 5, 1885	Lumberton	Andrews	W. F. Steele.........	41	8,167	99
27	Feb. 11, 1886	Charlotte	Ninde	W. F. Steele.........	43	8,371	95
28	Oct. 14, 1886	Raleigh	Walden.......	W. F. Steele.........	44	8,424	94
29	Oct' 27, 1887	High Point	Mallalieu....	W. F. Steele.........	49	8,664	100
30	Oct. 25, 1888	Lenoir.	Fitzgerald...	C. N. Grandison	52	8,948	115
31	Oct, 25, 1889	Goldsboro	Joyce........	C. N. Grandison ...	..	8,034	...
32	Oct. 23, 1890	Maxton............	Joyce........	C. N. Grandison	60	.....	...
33	Oct 15, 1891	Winston	Warren......	C. N. Grandison	..	.....	...
34	Oct. 20, 1892	Reidsville.	Foss	J. P. Morris.........	..	.. ..	...
35	Oct. 19, 1893	Lexington.........	Hurst........	J. P. Morris.........	66	.....	...

‡ Facts for the first nine sessions are gleaned from the General Minutes and from the Conference Journal for those years, which is now in the custody of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, South.

† At this date the Conference had 19,499 white members, and 3,390 colored. Without consulting the wishes of the latter, nearly the whole membership became part of a new Church, organized in May, 1845, and called the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. At the close of the war in 1865, most of the colored members left the Church, South. Some entered the A. M. E. Church; some the A. M. E. Z. Church; some the Colored M. E. Church of America. But thousands gladly returned to the bosom of the old Methodist Episcopal Church as it returned to the State.

* At this session a new Conference—the Blue Ridge—was formed, with twelve preachers, 2,839 members and probationers, and 41 church edifices.

CONFERENCE BIOGRAPHY.

NAMES.	Year born.	Where born.	Age Con.	Former Occupation.	Licensed.	Ent. Itin'y.		First Conference joined.	Year ent'd Conference.	WhenOrd'd		Mode of entering N. C. Conference.	No. Years.					Present Conferation.
						On trial.	FullCon			Deacon.	Elder.		Located	Super'y.	Suppl'd.	P. Elder	Effec've	
Ash, Hugh L.																		
Allen, Franklin																		
Blaylock, C. W.	1847	N. C.	14	Farmer	5	1869	1871	A M. E. Church	1871	1869	1875	O Trial					18	Effective.
Brooks, Daniel	1837	“	17	Blacksmith	4	1873	1875	North Carolina	1875	1873	1877	“				8	15	“
Bullock, M. J	1845	“	31	Carpenter	6	1886	1887	“	1887	1885		“					4	“
Byers, G. W	1856	“	15	Farmer	6	1883	1885	“	1885	1884	1886	“					7	“
Brower, G. W		“						“				“						“
Bethea, R. D.												On Trial						
Campbell, R. C	1856	S. C.	19	Teacher	8	1884	1886	North Carolina	1886	1878	1887	“					6	Effective.
Champlain, J. E.	1841	N. C.	24	Farmer	1	1869	1871	A. M. E. Church.	1871	1869	1874	“				8	18	“
Chavis, J. D	1863	“	15	Farmer	4	1889	1891	North Carolina	1891	1889	1893	“					2	“
Clark, Alex	1863	“	15	Moulder	6	1886	1887	“	1887	1885	1892	“					4	“
Collett, E. M	1852	“	14	Farmer	4	1880	1883	“	1883	1878	1885	“				4	7	“
Connell, D	1831	“	15	Farmer		1869	1879	A. M. E. Church	1871	1869	1875	“			2		18	“
Conner, A	1818	“	17	Farmer	7	1876	1871	North Carolina	1870	1876	1880	“					11	“
Davis, John W																		
Diggs, J. D		“							1892	1891		On Trial						Effective.
Evans, H. C		“							1892	1892		“						“
Gibson, L. B.	1835	“	17	Shoemaker		1870	1875	A M. E. Church	1870			On Credentials					18	“
Gibson, W. C	1836			Farmer		1873	1870	North Carolina	1875	1874	1877	Trial	1				13	Superannuated.
Gibson, S. A	1858	N. C.	16	Teacher	6	1888	1890	“	1890	1890		“					2	Effective.
Grandison, C. N.	1856	Va.	15	Teacher	2	1879	1881	“	1885	1883		“					5	“
Gray. W	1825	N C.	16	Carpenter	4		1877	A. M. E. Church	1871			“					18	“
Hairston, J. D	1852	“	26	Farmer	4	1885		North Carolina	1887	1885		“					5	“
Hairston, W. H.	1851	“	20	Teacher	17	1885	1886	“	1886	1884	1888	“			1		5	“
Hanes, S. M	1848	“	19	Farmer	4	1873	1875	“	1875	1873	1879	“					15	“
Harshaw. C	1840	“	25	Farmer	6	1882	1886	“	1886	1879	1888	“					8	“
Hayes, Wm. P	1844	“	30	Farmer		1886	1888	“	1886	1886		“			3		3	“
Hill, G. F	1864	“	18	Farmer	1	1888	1890	“	1890	1890		“					2	“
Howard, E.	1838	“	24		6	1883	1885	“	1885	1883	1887	“					7	“
Hunter, J H	1840	“	20	Shoemaker	6	1885	1887	Christian Church.	1887		1883	“					5	“
Jones, J. P	1838	“		Carpenter		1883	1885	North Carolina	1885	1879	1887	“					5	“

Jones, M. M.		N. C.									1893	On Trial						Effective.
Johnson, S. L.		“				1890			1892	1892		“						“
Knight, J. K.		“		Carpenter		1890	1892					“						“
Lutterlough, O	1846	“	19	Farmer	8	1880	1882	North Carolina	1882	1878	1884	“					8	“
McLean, G. B.																		
Morehead, G. W.	1852	“	23	Carpenter	7	1885	1886	North Carolina	1886	1881	1885	On Trial					5	Effective.
Morgan, W. W.	1830	“	16	Blacksmith	3	1865		A. M. E. Church	1871			On Credentials					24	“
Morris, J. P.	1861	“	20	Farmer		1888	1890	North Carolina	1890	1890	1892	On Trial					2	“
Mundy, M.	1852	“	28	Farmer		1888	1890	“	1890	1890	1893	“					2	“
Murphy, J D	1858	“	20	Farmer		1887	1890	“	1890	1890		“					3	“
McDaniel, E. V.	1846	S. C.	19	Farmer		1882	1890	“	1890	1890		By Transfer					2	“
McDonald, S.	1858	N. C.	25	Farmer		1888	1890	“	1890	1890	1893	On Trial					2	“
McRae, D	1856	“	20	Farmer		1888	1891	“	1890	1890	1893	“					2	“
McArthur, Eli H.	1853	“	18	Farmer		1887		“	1891	1891		“						“
Newsome, A.	1854	“	18	Farmer	2	1883	1885	North Carolina	1885	1881	1886	“					5	“
O'Connell, P	1861	Miss.																“
Pope, W. W.	1849	N. C.	26	Farmer	2	1884	1386	North Carolina	1886	1884	1888	On Trial					6	“
Ratcliff, G. W																		“
Rodgers, M. C	1854	N. C.	21	Teacher		1880	1890	North Carolina	1890	1890	1893	On Trial					4	“
Rush, J. A.	1865	“		Farmer		1888	1892	“	1889	1891		“						“
Smith, R	1849	“	21	Farmer	9	1887	1881	A. M. E Church	1888	1877	1888	“				7	3	“
Smith, W. H.	1839	“	20	Shoemaker	1	1867	1898	A. M. E. Z. Church	1877	1867	1868	On Credentials					21	“
Thomas, R. W. S.																		
Thomas, B. F.																		
Walker, W.	1826	Va.	15	Carpenter	9	1866	1866	A. M. E Z. Church	1871	1865	1866	On Credentials					23	Effective.
Wells, I.	1837	N. C.	15	Blacksmith		1870	1873	North Carolina	1873	1871		On Trial					17	“
West, S. P.	1852	S. C.	17	Mason.	8	1884	1886	“	1886	1884	1888	“					6	“
Withrow, C. J	1865	N. C.	21	Teacher	5	1890	1892	“	1892	1891	1893	“						“
Zeigler, W. R								“	1889	1891	1893	“						“

Conference Roll of 1892.

ELDERS.	Admitted to Conf.
Lewis B. Gibson,	1870
Wyatt Walker,	“
Jno. E. Champlin,	1871
Charles W. Blaylock,	“
David Connell,	“
Isaac Wells,	1873
Daniel Brooks,	1875
Samuel M. Hanes,	“
Wiley C. Gibson,	“
Wm. H. Smith,	1877
Andrew Conner,	1879
Robert Smith,	1881
Osborn Letterlough,	1882
Elias M. Collett,	1883
Alexander H. Newsome,	1885
Elisha Howard,	“
Geo. W. Byers,	“
James P. Jones,	“
William W. Pope,	1886
Charles Harshaw,	“
Simon P. West,	“
Robert C. Campbell,	“
George W. Morehead,	“
Wm. H. Hairston,	“
John D. Hairston,	1887
Joseph H. Hunter,	“
Moses J. Bullock,	“
A. Clark,	“
William P. Hayes,	1888
Evander V. McDaniel,	1890
Samuel McDonald,	“
J. P. Morris,	“
Chauncey I. Withrow,	“
Dorsey McRae,	1893
Marcus Mundy,	“
Jordan D. Chavis,	“
Milton M. Jones,	“
Walter R. Zeigler,	“
M. C. Rogers.	

DEACONS.	Admitted to Conf.
George F. Hill,	1890
Sandy A. Gibson,	“
J. D. Murphy.	
Eli H. McArthur.	
Jas. K. Knight,	1892
Jefferson D. Diggs,	“
John A. Rush,	“
Samuel L. Johnson,	“
Geo. W. Brower,	“
Thomas S. Stitt,	1893
Franklin Bost,	“
Samuel F. B. Peace,	“

CANDIDATES ON TRIAL.

Continued—Deacons

	Years on trial.
Abraham D. Darris,	1
Robert E. Jones,	2
Wm. Chavis,	3

Admitted—Deacons.

Benjamin F. Thomas,
Robert W. S. Thomas,

Licentiaties—Continued.

Alfred W. McMaster,	
Leonard G. McDonald,	3

Licentiates—Admitted.

Rodolphus Bethea,	1
Franklin Allen,	1
John W. Davis,	1
Gabriel B. McLean,	1
Hugh L. Ash,	1

Stationed on High.

"BLESSED ARE THE DEAD."

Born.	Name.	Admitted to Conf.	Effective.	Departed, Where and When.	
1816	Henry F. Pope,	1870	7	May 23, 1879;	Greensboro.
1820	Mingo G. Croom,	1874	7	March 17, 1881;	Wilmington.
	George W. Price,	1871	10	September 12, 1881;	Charlotte.
	Richard Waters,	1875	7	March 29, 1883;	Maxton.
1821	Matthew Alston,	1870	14	April 1, 1884;	Greensboro.
	Nelson Farror,	1871	4	January 9, 1887;	Raleigh.
1816	James Payne,	1878	9	April 1, 1888;	Greensboro.
1825	Alex. M. Turner,	1884	16	August, 1888;	Raleigh.
	Josiah Caldicutt,	1871	16	August 12, 1890;	Marion.
	Geo. W. Ratcliff,	1891		1891;	Hickory.
1830	Wilson W. Morgan,	1872	27	September 16, 1892;	Kernersville.
	Wilson Gray,	1877		November, 1892;	Dobson.

The Conference Claimants and their Residences.

"WHO STILL THEIR BODIES FEEL."

Andrew Conner	Jefferson.
Wiley C. Gibson	Winder.
Widow of Geo. W. Price	Wilmington.
" Matthew Alston	Greensboro.
" Nelson Farror	Raleigh.
" James Payne	Greensboro.
" Alex. M. Turner	Raleigh.
" Geo. W. Ratcliff	Hickory.
" Wilson W. Morgan	Kernersville.
Lewis B. Gibson	Greensboro.

Organization and Committees.

PRESIDENT—JOHN F. HURST, D. D., LL. D.
SECRETARY—JNO. P. MORRIS, B. D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY—JORDAN D. CHAVIS, B. D.
FINANCIAL SEC. AND TREAS.—GEO. W. MOREHEAD.
ASSIST. FIN. SEC. AND TREAS.—J. D. DIGGS.
STATISTICAL SECRETARY—J. A. RUSH.
ASSISTANTS—W. P. HAYS, R. C. CAMPBELL, M. M. JONES, A. CLARK.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—Rev. J. D. Chavis.
Vice-President—J. A. Rush.
Secretary—Prof. C. H. Moore.
Treasurer—Aaron Mendenhall.

Additional Members—R. W. S. Thomas, A. G. Nelson, B. J. Hightower, J. P. Morris, Wade Lovett, and the Presiding Elders members of the Board *ex-officio*.

BOARD OF DEACONESSES.

Robert Smith, J. D. Chavis, C. H. Moore, D. B. Yancey, M. J. Bullock, L. B. Gibson, Mrs. J. D. Chavis, Mrs. J. A. Rush, Mrs. Grace Nelson.

TRIERS OF APPEALS.

J. D. Chavis, J. P. Morris, S. M. Hanes, Geo. W. Morehead, Elisha Howard, J. H. Hunter, W. W. Pope.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

J. E. Champlin, A. H. Newsome, D. Connell.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Conference Relation—W. P. Hayes, D. Connel, M. Munday, C. Hawshaw, W. W. Pope.

Total Abstinence and Prohibition—J. D. Chavis, C. W. Blaylock, E. V McDaniel.

Bible Cause—J. A. Rush, M. C. Rogers, S. A. Gibson.

Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society—J. P. Morris, J. D. Diggs, G. W. Morehead.

Church Extension—M. J. Bullock, J. P. Jones, J. K. Knight.

Periodicals and Church Literature—M. M. Jones, T. S. Stitt, R. C. Campbell.

Auditing Committee—The Stewards.

Education—R. A. Cuttingham, A. Clark, W. M. Chavis.

Sabbath Observance—J. D. Hairston, G. W. Byers, S. M. Hanes, L. B. Gibson, C. I. Withrow, Dorsey McRae.

Post Offices—The Presiding Elders.

Sunday School Union and Tract Society—S. McDonald, J. D. Hairston, G. W. Brower.

On Memoirs—J. E. Champlin, I. Wells, D. Brooks.

EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

1. Elementary English Branches.
2. United States History.—*Montgomery.*
3. Smaller Scripture History.—*Smith.*
4. Catechism of the Methodist Episcopal Church.—*Nast.*
5. Life of John Wesley.—*Telford.*
6. History of American Methodism (abridged edition).—*Stevens.*
7. Discipline of Methodist Episcopal Church, (1892).
8. Men and Books.—*Phelps.*
9. Written Sermon and Essay.

To be read.—Wesley's Sermons, Vol. I. The Christian Religion.—*Fisher.* Our Country.—*Strong.* Social Aspect of Christianity.—*Ely.*

COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATION.

FIRST YEAR.

Examiners—W. W. Pope, J. D. Chavis, W. R. Zeigler.

Class—Abraham S. Spinks, Abraham D. Harris, James A. Foust, Alfred McMasters, Benjamin F. Thomas, Rodolphus D. Bethea, Franklin Allen, Robert W. S. Thomas, John W. Davis, Gabriel B. McLean, Hugh L. Ash.

Studies—(1) Introduction to the Holy Scriptures. Old Testament, pages 1-447.—*Harmon.* (2) Exegetical Studies in the Pentateuch. (3) Systematic Theology, Vol. I.—*Miley.* (4) Plain account of Christian Perfection.—*Wesley.* (5) Theory of Preaching.—*Phelps.* (6) Outlines of Universal History, Ancient and Mediæval, pages 1–360.—*Fisher.* (7) The Voice. How to train it. How to care for it.—*Warman.* (8) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Wesley's Sermons, Vol. II. Tongue of Fire.—*Arthur.* History of Missions of the Methodist Episcopal Church, two vols.—*Reid.* Digest of Methodist Law.—*Merrill.* Governing Conference in Methodism.—*Neeley.*

SECOND YEAR.

Examiners—E. M. Collett, G. W. Morehead, C. Harshaw.

Class—Wm. M. Chavis, Leonard G. McDonald, J. W. Jones, Robert E. Jones.

Studies—(1) Atonement in Christ.—*Miley.* (2) Christian Baptism.—*Merrill.* (3) Short History of the Christian Church. The Early and Mediæval Periods and the Reformation.—*Hurst.* (4) History of American Methodism, (abridged).—*Stevens.* (5) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Lectures on Preaching.—*Simpson.* How to Study the Bible.—*Clifford, Moule, and others.* Our English.—*Hill.*

THIRD YEAR.

Examiners—A. H. Newsome, D. Connell, J. D. Chavis.

Class—Thomas S. Stitt, James K. Knight, Jefferson D. Diggs, John A. Rush, Samuel L. Johnson, George W. Brower, Henry Evans, Geo. F. Hill, John D. Murphy, Eli. H. McArthur, Sandy A. Gibson.

Studies—(1) The Sacraments. Baptism and the Lord's Supper.—*Watson.* (2) Plain Account of Christian Perfection.—*Wesley.* (3) Aspect of Church Experience.—*Merrill.* (4) Short History of the Christian Church. Modern Period and the American Church.—*Hurst.* (5) Principles of Phetoric.—*Hill.* (6) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Living Thoughts of John Wesley.—*Potts.* Portrait of St. Paul.—*Fletcher.* Life of Bishop Simpson.—*Crooks.*

FOURTH YEAR.

Examiners—W. H. Hairston, G. W. Byers, J. H. Hunter.

Class—

Studies—(1) Introduction to the Gospel Record.—*Nast.* (2.) Rudi mentary Psichology.—*Steele.* (3) Lessons in Logic.—*Jevon.* (4) Digest of Methodist Law.—*Merrill.* (5) Review of the course for the preceding years. (6) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read.—(1) The Christian Life (ethics).—*Paulus.* (2) Life of Deurbin.—*Roche.* (3) Love Enthroned.—*Steele.*

☞ *On all books "To be Read" for the entire course, the candidate is required to present a syllabus in writing.*

ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

Examiners—J. P. Morris, M. J. Bullock, S. P. West.

FOR LOCAL ORDERS.

Examiners—C. I. Withrow, J. A. Rush, R. A. Cottingham.

TO PREACH THE MISSIONARY SERMON.

J. A. Rush. *Alternate*—C. I. Withrow.

OFFICIAL VISITORS.

To Gammon Theological Seminary—T. S. Stitt, J. A. Rush.

To Bennett College—E. M. Collett, I. Wells, R. Smith, D. Brooks.

Disciplinary Questions.

QUESTION 1. Who have been received by transfer, and from what Conferences? No one.

2. Who have been re-admitted? None.

3. Who have been received on credentials, and from what churches? None.

4. Who have been received on trial? (*a*) In studies of first year: Benjamin F. Thomas, Rodolphus Bethea, Franklin Allen, Robert W. S. Thomas, John W. Davis, Gabriel B. McLean, Hugh L. Ash. (*b*) In studies of third year: None.

5. Who have been continued on trial? (*a*) In studies of first year: Abraham S. Spinx, Abraham D. Harris, James A. Foust, Alfred W. McMaster. (*b*) In studies of second year: Wm. M. Chavis, Leonard G. McDonald, J. W. Jones, Robert E. Jones. (*c*) In studies of third year: None. (*d*) In studies of fourth year: None.

6. Who have been discontinued? None.

7. Who have been admitted into full membership? (*a*) Elected and ordained deacons this year: Thomas S. Stitt, Franklin Bost, S. F. B. Peace. (*b*) Elected and ordained deacons previously: None.

8. What members are in studies of third year? (*a*) Admitted into full membership this year: Franklin Bost, Thomas S. Stitt, S. F. B. Peace.

9. What members are in studies of fourth year? See 10.

10. What members have completed the Conference course of study? (*a*) Elected and ordained elders this year: Milton M. Jones, Walter R. Zeigler, Jordan D. Chavis, Samuel McDonald, Marcus Mundy, Micajah C. Rogers, Dorsey McRae, Chauncey I. Withrow. (*b*) Elected and ordained elders previously: None.

11. What others have been elected and ordained deacons? (*a*) As local preachers: Robert W. S. Thomas, Robert E. Jones, Benjamin F. Thomas, Samuel F. B. Peace. (*b*) Under missionary rule: None.

12. What others have been elected and ordained elders? (*a*) As local deacons: None. (*b*) Under missionary rule: None.

13. Was the character of each preacher examined? This was done ase ach preacher was called into open Conference.

14. Who have been transferred, and to what Conferences? Chas. N. Grandison, Pezavia O'Connell. Delaware Conference.

15. Who have died? Wilson Gray.

16. Who have been located at their own request? None.

17. Who have been located? R. O. Spaulding.

18. Who have withdrawn? None.

19. Who have been permitted to withdraw under charges or complaints? None.

20. Who have been expelled? None.

21. What other personal notation should be made? Wright Hines. J. R. McNeill had credentials recognized.

22. Who are the supernumerary preachers? None.

23. Who are the superannuated preachers? Lewis B. Gibson, Andrew Conner.

27. What are the claims on the Conference fund? See Conference Stewards Report.

29. Where are the preachers stationed? See Appointments.

30. Where shall the next Conference be held? Oxford.

Episcopal Directory.

Time of entering Ministry.	Names.	Residence.	Elected Bishop.
1839	Thomas Bowman, D. D., LL. D.	3966 Delmore Av., St. Louis Mo.	1872
1837	Randolph S. Foster, D. D., LL. D.	Roxbury, Mass.	1872
1846	Stephen M. Merrill, D. D.	57 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.	1872
1848	Edward G. Andrews, D. D.	150 Fifth Ave., New York.	1872
1855	Henry W. Warren, D. D.	University Park, Col.	1880
1857	Cyrus D. Foss, D. D., LL. D.	2043 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.	1880
1858	John F. Hurst, D. D., LL., D.	Washington, D. C.	1880
1856	William X. Ninde, D. D.	Detroit, Mich.	1884
1858	John M. Walden, D. D.	190 West Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.	1884
1858	William F. Mallalieu, D. D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1884
1861	Charles H. Fowler, D. D.	1115 Nicollet Av., Minneapolis, Minn	1884
1853	John H. Vincent, D. D.	Topeka, Kansas	1888
1862	James H. Fitzgerald, D. D., LL. D.	1428 St. Charles Av., New Orleans.	1888
1859	Isaac W. Joyce, D. D.	Chattanooga, Tenn.	1888
1847	John P. Newman, D. D.	Omaha, Neb.	1888
1860	Daniel A. Goodsell, D. D.	1037 Market St., San Francisco, Cal	1888
1843	William Taylor	Vivi, Congo, Africa	1884
1858	James M. Thoburn	Calcutta, India	1888

Official Addresses.

Charles C. McCabe, D. D.,
J. O. Peck, D. D.,
Adna B. Leonard, D. D.
Missionary Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Jesse L. Hulburt, D. D., Sunday School Union and Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Alpha J. Kynett, D. D.,
Wm. A. Spencer, D. D.
Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Joseph C. Hartzell, D. D.,
John W. Hamilton. D. D.
Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Charles A. Payne, D. D., Board of Education, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

BOOK CONCERNS.

Hunt & Eaton, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
Craston & Curts, 190 West Fourth Street, Cincinnatti, Ohio.

TREASURERS.

Sanford Hunt, Missionary Society, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

Daniel Denham, Sunday School Union, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

Homer Eaton, Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.

James Long, Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Earl Cranston, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, O.

Homer Eaton, Episcopal Fund, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

For 1893.

LEXINGTON, N. C., Thursday, Oct. 19, 1893.

THE THIRTY-FIFTH SESSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE OF THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH BEGAN IN THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF LEXINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER 19TH, 1893, WITH BISHOP JOHN F. HURST, D. D., LL. D., OF WASHINGTON, D. C., AS PRESIDENT.

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered at 9 A. M. by the Bishop, assisted by the Presiding Elders.

Conference opened for business at 9:45 o'clock.

Roll called by Secretary of last Conference. All the brethren were present except the following:

P. O'Connell,
C. N. Grandison,
O. I. Jones

who had been **transferred**, and

Wiley Gibson,
Elisha Howard,
J. A. Foust.
Andrew Conner,
A. S. Spinx,

Secretaries. On motion of R. Smith, J. P. Morris was unanimously elected Secretary. He chose for his assistant, J. D. Chavis.

On motion of W. P. Hayes, J. A. Rush was elected **Statistical Secretary.** He chose for his assistants, R. C. Campbell, M. M. Jones, A. Clark, and W. P. Hayes.

On motion of R. Smith, G. W. Morehead was elected **Conference Treasurer and Financial Secretary,** who chose for his assistant, J. D. Diggs.

On motion of I. Wells, 8:30 o'clock was the **Time** for the assembling of the Conference.

On motion, the **Bar of Conference** was made to include all this side of third window.

The Presiding Elders were required to present the nomination for the **Standing Committee.** E. M. Collett read the report, [see Report,] which was adopted.

Documents were referred to the different committees. M. J. Bullock and Marcus Mundy were appointed to solicit subscriptions for *The Gospel In All Lands*, and *The Methodist Review* respectively.

Drafts were ordered *non quem*, on Chartered Fund for $25, and on Book Concern for $476, respectively. These drafts were referred to the Board of Conference Stewards.

W. H. Hairston was appointed Collector for **Book Concern.**

Thirteenth Question---*Was the character of each preacher examined?* was taken up, and **R. Smith,** Presiding Elder of the Greensboro District, passed and reported his work. [See Report A]. The following **Effective Elders** passed and reported their benevolent collections: [See Statistics No. 1].

M. J. Bullock,
J. H. Hunter,
R. A. Cottingham,
J. D. Hairston,
R. C. Campbell,
Charles Harshaw,
J. P. Jones,
L. B. Gibson,
Wyatt Walker,
C. W. Blaylock.

Daniel Brooks, Presiding Elder of the Western District, passed and reported his work, [See Report B]. S. P. West and E. V. McDaniel, the only

Effective Elders of the District, passed and reported their Benevolences. [See Statistics No. 1].

E. M. Collett, Presiding Elder of the Wilmington District, passed and reported his work. [See Report C]. The following

Effective Elders passed and reported their Benevolences. [See Statistics No. 1].

Osborn Lutterlough,
G. W. Morehead,
W. P. Hayes,
W. H. Hairston.
David Connell,
A. H. Newsome,
G. W. Byers,

I. Wells, Presiding Elder of the Winston District, passed and reported his work. [See Report D]. The following

Effective Elders, passed and reported their Benevolent collections: [See Statistics No. 1].

J. E. Champlin,
Alexander Clark,
W. W. Pope.
W. H. Smith,
Elisha Howard,

Fifth Question---*Who remain on Trial?* was taken up. The following brethren passed and reported their Benevolent collections, and were continued

On Trial:

(*a*)—*In studies of the first year:*

A. S. Spinx,
A. W. McMaster,
J. A. Foust,
A. D. Harris,

(*b*)—*In studies of the second year:*

R. E. Jones.

(*c*)—None.

(*d*)—None.

Eleventh Question---*What local preachers have been elected deacons?* was taken up. The following names were presented:

(*a*)—*As Local Preachers:*

R. W. S. Thomas,
B. F. Thomas,
Robert E. Jones,
S. F. B. Peace.

The Twelfth Question---*What others have been elected and ordained elders?*

(a)—As Local Deacons: None.

Fifteenth Question---*Who have died?* was taken up. Wilson Gray was reported as having died in the faith.

The name of Brother A. D. Harris having failed to appear in the Bishop's Minutes his relation to the Conference was discussed. On motion of J. D. Chavis, he was continued on trial in the first year. On motion of J. A. Rush, *this annual Conference asked the South Carolina Conference for the restoral of the credentials of Brother*

A. D. Harris.

The Twenty-third Question---*Who are superannuated preachers?* The names of Wiley Gibson and Andrew Conner were presented. They were continued in the same relation.

The Twenty-Second Question---*Who are the supernumerary preachers?* was taken up, and R. O. Spaulding's name was presented, who, on motion of E. M. Collett was located.

On motion of G. W. Morehead,

Examinations are to take place on Wednesday, another year. At 9 o'clock, A. M.,

Introductions, Rev. T. A. Boone, of M. E. Church, South;

Rev. G. W. Hartizan, of M. E. Church, South;

Rev. J. A. Bonner, of Presbyterian Church;

Rev. ——— Winkler ———, Presiding Elder in the Blue Ridge Conference;

Rev. H. M. Murphy, of the South Carolina Conference.

On motion of G. W. Morehead,

Statistical Session this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

The Bishop appointed W. W. Pope to preside this afternoon.

Announcements made, Doxology sung, and the Benediction pronounced by Rev. Boone, Conference adjourned to meet this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION, October 19, 1893.

Pursuant to adjournment, at 2 o'clock P. M., Conference met in

Statistical Session, with W. W. Pope in the chair.

The various moneys were passed to the Financial Secretary, and the statistics to the Statistical Secretaries. At 4 o'clock, the Session stood adjourned.

FRIDAY MORNING, October 21, 1893.

At 8:30 Conference met in prayer service, which was conducted by Brother J. P. Jones. Promptly at 9 o'clock the Bishop being in the Chair, Conference opened for business. The Minutes of the previous session were read, corrected and approved.

G. W. Morehead then called the attention of the brethren to the importance of reporting their statistics.

The Eighth Question---*What members are in studies of the third year?* was taken up, and the following brethren passed and reported their Benevolent collections:

(*a*)—*Admitted into full membership this year, and credited with third year study:*

Thomas S. Stitt.

(*b*)—*Admitted into full membership previously:*

C. I. Withrow,
J. D. Diggs,
S. L. Johnson,
G. W. Brower,
G. F. Hill,
Eli. H. McArthur,
James K. Knight,
J. A. Rush, passed, but absent on account of sickness and did not report.
Henry Evans,
J. D. Murphy,
Sandy H. Gibson.

C. I. Withrow was credited with both third and fourth years studies.

Tenth Question---*What members have completed the Conference course of study?* The following brethren passed and reported their work:

(*a*)—*Elected and ordained elders this year :*

Milton M. Jones,
Jordan D. Chavis,
Marcus Mundy,
Chauncey I. Withrow,
Walter R. Zeigler,
Samuel McDonald,
Micajah C. Rogers,
Dorsey McRae.

The Thirtieth Question was taken up, " *Where shall next Conference be held?"* The following places were nam Oxford, Charlotte, Laurinburg, and Greensboro. Each p was ably represented, after which the votes were taken wh resulted as follows: Oxford 26, Charlotte 23, Laurinbur Greensboro 0.

Oxford having received the largest number of vo was chosen as the seat of next Conference.

The Fifth Question was resumed, and S. F. B. Peace, M. Chavis, Leonard G. McDonald and John W. Jones advanced to the studies of second year.

The Seventh Question---*Who have been admitted into membership?* was taken up. (*a*)—*Elected and ordained dea this year.* The names of Thomas S. Stitt, Franklin Bost Samuel F. B. Peace were called. These brethren having ported, and the examiners having reported favorably were admitted in full connection and elected to Deac orders. The Bishop very appropriately addressed t while putting to them the usual Disciplinary questions.

The Fourth Question---*Who have been admitted on t* After the examiners had favorably reported, and having duly recommended from their various District Confere the following brethren were admitted on trial:

(*a*)—*In studies of the first year :*

Benjamin F. Thomas,
Rodolphus Bethea,
Franklin Allen,
Robert W. S. Thomas.
John W. Davis,
Gabriel B. McLean,
Hugh L. Ash,

On motion of J. P. Morris, Baxter McRary was allowe nutes in which to present a bouquet of flowers to the shop.

Brother J. E. Champlin presented the case of Brother L. B. bson requesting the Conference to assist Brother Gibson m the Conference Claimant Fund. The affair was laid on ble until another year. On motion of J. D. Chavis, we apopriated $125 of Conference Claimant Fund for deposit.

Introductions: H. T. Phillips, Clerk of Court; Squires bbins and Raper, Attorneys-at-law, Lexington.

Announcements made, Doxology sung, and Benediction by e Bishop, the Conference adjourned.

SATURDAY MORNING, October 22, 1893.

At 8:30 o'clock, Conference convened in prayer service, nducted by W. W. Pope. Promptly at nine, the Bishop ing in the Chair, the Conference proceeded to business.

The Committee on the following causes reported, [see eports], which were adopted:

Bible Cause, Education, Sunday School Union and ract Society, Church Extension, Periodicals and hurch Literature, Sabbath Observance, Temperance, reedmen's Aid and Southern Educational Society.

A resolution on Tobacco was offered by J. D. Chavis, which as adopted. [See Resolutions].

Introductions: J. W. E. Bowen, D. D., of Gammon heological Seminary; J. W. McRary, the host of the Bishop nd Rev. Simmons, of the Congregational Church.

We then had a timely address from Bishop Hurst on the enevolent collections.

Rev. L. B. Gibson made a statement asking the Confernce for a superannuated relation. On motion of Presiding lder Robert Smith, it was granted.

On motion of E. M. Collett, the orders of Brothers **Wright Hines and Archie McNeill** were recognized.

These brethren held Deacon's orders in the A. M. E. Zion Church.

On motion of J. P. Morris, the resolution for

Collecting Minute money was the same as last year. The resolution reads as follows:

> The Presiding Elder of each District shall, at his Fourth Quarterly Conference, collect from the Pastor in charge the money for the Minutes sent to that charge by the publishing committee, and shall bring the said monies to the seat of the Annual Conference for the purpose of publishing the Minutes for the year following, provided that each shall be worth 10 cents.

Presiding Elder R. Smith recommended that Rev. J. D. Hairston take a supernumerary relation. His case was referred to the Cabinet.

E. M. Collett read the following on **Missions.**

MISSIONARY APPROPRIATIONS.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

District	$200
Durham	200
East Greensboro	20
Raleigh	200
Townsville	50
Goldsboro	200
Holmes & Rankin	25
Madison Charge	40
Oberlin	40
Oxford	100
Ramseur	40
Mt. Tabor	25
Henderson	40
Kemp's Mills	30
Total	$1,210

WINSTON DISTRICT.

District	$200
Advance	145
Asheboro	20
Charlotte	100
Jonesville	25
Kernersville	20
Carried forward,	$510

Brought forward,	$510
Mayhew	20
Mt. Airy	100
Mt. Pleasant	20
Statesville	50
Walnut Cove	20
Boonville	40
Dobson	30
Yadkin	20
Total	$810

WESTERN DISTRICT.

District	$260
Asheville	180
Boone	30
Franklin	30
Gastonia and Bessemore	50
Hickory and Newton	25
Jefferson	24
Lenoir	35
Shelby and Fallston	50
West Asheville	40
Wilkesboro	50
	$ 770

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

District	$200
Fayetteville	160
Hamlet	25
Swan Station and Vass	125
Wilmington	230
Total	$ 740
Grand total	$3,534

I hereby concur in the above appropriations.

JOHN F. HURST.

On motion of E. M. Collett, the

Standing Committees were organized and approved.

The reports of **Conference Stewards** and **Auditing Committee** were read and approved. J. D. Chavis then offered a resolution concerning the deposit money, which was adopted. [See Resolution]. On motion of J. P. Morris, D. Brooks was elected Treasurer of the

Deposit fund.

On motion it was ordered that J. P. Morris, J. D. Chavis, E. M. Collett, R. Smith and D. Brooks be the

Commissioners to the Washington Conference. On motion of J. P. Morris, it was ordered that when we adjourn we adjourn to meet this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

J. W. E. Bowen, of Gammon Theological Seminary, then addressed the Conference in regard to Missions. The address was pointed, instructive and forcible and must prove to be of great value.

Announcements made, Doxology sung, and Benediction by the Bishop, the Conference adjourned to meet this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, October 21, 1893.

Promptly at 2 o'clock P. M., M. J. Bullock, by the appointment of the Bishop, took the Chair.

Hymn No. 580 was sung, after which Rev. Thomas S. Stitt led in prayer. Conference then opened for business. Rev. T. S. Stitt made some remarks on the subject of the apportionment of Missions. On motion of T. S. Stitt, a publishing committee for the Minutes was ordered consisting of a President, Secretary and Treasurer. J. A. Rush was elected President, J. P. Morris, Secretary ; M. J. Bullock, Treasurer.

On motion of J. D. Chavis, the Presiding Elders turned over the Minute money to the Treasurer of the Publishing Committee.

T. S. Stitt then offered a resolution pertaining to Benevolences. [See Resolutions].

The hour for representing the **South Western Christian Advocate** having arrived, J. W. E. Bowen, D. D., was introduced, who made a strong and vigorous appeal in behalf of the paper. At the close of the address C. I. Withrow offered a resolution, which was adopted compelling the Conference to a man to become a subscriber to the paper. [See Resolutions].

The Conference entered upon the

Memorial services. Hymn 994 was sung, after which a fervent prayer was offered by I. Wells. J. E. Champlin read report on Memoirs, [see Reports,] pending its adoption, Brothers I. Wells, R. Smith and D. Brooks made some very touching remarks concerning the life and death of Brother Wilson Gray.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was called. The report was read and approved. [See Reports].

The Conference Treasurer and Financial Secretary reported. [See Reports].

On motion of G. W. Morehead, the Conference adopted the Veteran's Aid Association, and proceeded to elect its officers: J. P. Morris, President; G. W. Morehead, Secretary; D. Brooks, Treasurer.

Doxology sung, Benediction. The Conference adjourned to meet this evening at 8 oclock.

EVENING SESSION, October 21, 1893.

At 8 o'clock, the Bishop being in the Chair, the Conference opened for its evening session. The Bishop led in a very touching prayer. Minutes of previous meetings were read and approved.

Distribution of Money to Conference Claimants:

To Widow	Matthew Alston	by	R. C. Campbell	$55.00
“	Chaney Morgan	“	I. Wells	45.00
“	Susan Gray	“	“	50.00
“	Marilda Ratcliff	“	J. D. Diggs	50.00
“	Margaret Payne	“	R. A. Cottingham	55.00
“	Catharine Turner	“	L. B. Hinton	40.00
“	Viney Farrar	“	R. C. Campbell	40.00
To Bro.	W. C. Gibson	“	E. M. Collett	40.00
“	Andrew Connor	“	D. Brooks	50.00
“	D. Brooks on deposit			125.00

The following resolutions were offered and approved. [See Resolutions]: 1. To the Bishop, 2. To the good people of Lexington, 3. To the Railroad companies.

The Bishop spoke to the brethren, advising them against Sunday travel. He also spoke to the Conference concerning **The American University.** Subscriptions to the amount of $400.00 were taken.

The Twenty-ninth Question---*Where is each preacher stationed?* was taken up. The appointments were read as follows:

APPOINTMENTS FOR 1893.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

ROBERT SMITH, Presiding Elder, Greensboro.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Benaja and Thompsonville,	Charles Harshaw.
Caswell,	Supplied by Thomas Walker.
Center and Julian,	George F. Hill.
Durham,	Walter R. Zeigler.
East Greensboro,	Robert W. S. Thomas.
Goldsboro,	James P. Jones
Greensboro,	John A. Rush.
Henderson and Weldon,	Supplied by Rufus Curtis.
Kemp's Mills,	Samuel B. Parker.
Kinston and Newberne,	To be supplied.
Leaksville,	Samuel McDonald.
Madison,	Marcus Munday.
Madison Circuit,	Wyatt Walker.
Mount Tabor,	Alfred W. McMaster.
Oberlin,	Robert C. Campbell.
Oxford,	Thomas S. Stitt.
Raleigh,	William H. Hairston.
Ramseur,	Joseph H. Hunter.
Reidsville,	Chauncey I. Withrow.
South Greensboro,	Samuel F. B. Peace.
Summerfield,	Henry Evans.
Townsville,	Charles W. Blaylock.

Jordan D. Chavis, President of, and John P. Morris, Professor in Bennett College, members of the Greensboro Quarterly Conference.

James A. Foust, Allen S. Spinx, Rodolpus D. Bethea and Hugh L. Ash left without appointment to attend school.

WINSTON DISTRICT.

ISAAC WELLS, Presiding Elder, Greensboro.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Advance,	Samuel M. Hanes.
Ashboro,	Dorsey McRae.
Booneville,	To be supplied.

WINSTON DISTRICT—CONTINUED.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Dobson,	Micajah C. Rogers.
Charlotte,	William H. Smith
High Point,	Moses J. Bullock.
Jonesville,	Eli. H. McArthur.
Kernersville,	John W. Davis.
Lexington,	Robert E. Jones.
Mayhew,	Elisha Howard.
Mount Airy,	John E. Champlin.
Mount. Pleasant,	To be supplied.
Mocksville,	To be supplied.
Statesville and Philadelphia,	Sandy A. Gibson.
Thomasville and Andrew's Grove,	John D. Hairston.
Walnut Cove,	James K. Knight.
Winston,	William W. Pope.
Yadkin,	Benjamin F. Thomas.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

DANIEL BROOKS, Presiding Elder, High Point.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Asheville,	Alexander Clark.
Boone,	Gabriel B. McLean.
Franklin,	Franklin Allen.
Gastonia and Bessemore,	Abraham D. Harris,
Hickory and Newton,	Leonard G. McDonald.
Jefferson,	To be supplied.
Lenoir,	David Connell.
McPelah,	Jefferson D. Diggs.
Old Fort,	Samuel L. Johnson.
Patterson,	To be supplied.
Rutherfordton,	George W. Brower.
Shelby and Fallston,	William M. Chavis.
West Asheville and Waynesville,	Franklin Bost.
Wilkesboro,	John W. Jones.

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

E. M. COLLETT, Presiding Elder, Charlotte.

Appointments.	Appointees.
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall,	Wright Hines.
Hamlet and Monroe,	Osberne Letterlough.
Laurinburg and John's Station,	George W. Morehead.
Laurinburg Circuit,	Evander McDaniel.
Maxton and Piney Grove,	Robert A. Cottingham.
Mount Zion,	William P. Hayes.
Rowland and Salem,	George W. Byers.
Swan's Station and Vass,	John D. Murphy.
Wilmington and Burgaw,	Simon P. West.

Moneys to be Raised This Year.

CHARGES.	Conference Claimants.	Missions	Church Extension.	Bishops.	Education.	Sunday School Union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.	Bennett College.	Veteran's Aid.
Asheville	2	5	4	1	3	1	1	1	8	1
Advance	4	10	8	2	7	2	1	1	20	2
Asheboro	3	10	8	2	7	1	1	1	18	1
Boonville	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1
Benaja	12	18	10	2	10	12	3	6	40	5
Columbus	2	5	5	1	4	1	1	1	7	2
Caswell	8	15	9	1	9	9	1	1	20	1
Center and Julian	2	10	8	1	6	3	1	1	15	2
Charlotte	8	15	9	1	9	9	1	1	20	1
Dobson	2	4	3	1	3	1	1	1	4	1
Durham	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
East Greensboro	6	12	2	2	7	2	3	2	15	4
Franklinville	8	12	10	1	8	1	2	3	16	5
Fayettevile	1	1	1	1	2	..	..	..	2	1
Franklin	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	8	1
Goldsboro	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	1
Greensboro	25	50	15	5	10	3	3	3	40	2
Henderson and Weldon	1	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	2	..
Hamlet and Monroe	4	10	10	1	4	1	1	1	10	1
High Point	19	20	15	5	10	3	2	5	30	10
Jonesville	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	4	1
Kernersville	6	10	10	2	6	1	1	1	18	3
Kemp's Mills	5	9	9	2	6	2	2	1	14	4
Lenoir	4	15	10	1	8	1	1	1	10	1
Lincolnton	3	5	4	1	4	1	1	1	10	2
Leaksville	5	10	5	1	4	2	2	1	20	5
Laurinburg and John's Station	30	35	20	5	30	5	5	5	35	7
Laurinburg Circuit	19	20	15	5	19	3	2	5	30	10
Lumberton	15	20	20	5	10	5	5	5	40	10
Madison	6	10	10	2	8	2	1	1	21	5
Madison Circuit	3	4	5	1	4	1	1	1	8	2
Mount Tabor	3	3	4	1	4	1	1	1	13	5
Mayhew	8	10	15	2	15	1	1	1	20	7
Mount Airy	6	10	10	2	8	1	1	1	12	5
Mocksville	1	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	1	..
Machpelah	30	30	20	5	19	2	8	4	30	10
Marion	6	10	8	1	10	1	1	1	14	8
Maxton and Piney Grove	30	30	20	5	15	4	4	2	38	5
Mount Zion	14	20	10	5	10	5	5	5	30	10
Oberlin	5	5	2	1	4	1	1	1	9	2
Oxford	3	4	3	1	5	1	1	1	6	5
Patterson	3	4	3	1	4	1	1	1	5	4
Raleigh	1	3	3	1	2	..	..	..	3	1
Reidsville	5	18	8	2	10	1	1	1	13	5
Rutherford	10	20	10	3	20	2	3	2	18	10
Rowland and Salem	10	20	15	5	20	2	3	5	20	10
Summerfield	8	18	15	5	10	2	5	4	20	5
Statesville and Philadelphia	3	5	4	1	4	1	1	1	5	3
Shelby and Falston	5	10	5	1	15	1	1	1	20	5
Sherrill's Ford and Denver	2	6	4	1	4	1	1	1	5	1
Swan's Station and Winder	5	6	5	1	6	1	1	1	8	2
South Greensboro	5	10	15	1	4	1	1	1	9	5
Townsville and Henderson	5	10	15	2	6	1	1	1	10	3
Thomasvilie and Lexington*										
Walnut Cove	10	15	15	2	8	1	1	1	10	2
Winston	10	50	20	5	15	5	5	5	60	1
Wilmington and Burgaw	2	4	1	1	4	1	1	1	6	..
West Asheville and Waynesville	2	5	5	1	4	1	1	1	9	5
Wilkesboro	2	5	5	2	4	1	1	1	9	5
Yadkin Circuit	2	5	5	1	3	1	1	1	9	5

*40 cents per member.

Resolution No. 1 provides that every member in the church pay the same this year for benevolence. The assessment is 40 cents per member per year, or 10 cents per quarter per member for benevolence. If this is put to the people in the right light we will tower far beyond anything we have ever done before next Conference. Where the members make a fraction of a dollar the pastor is expected to make out the dollar. For instance, Advance is to give $56.40. The pastor is to make it $57.00. Probationers are also expected to pay their share of the benevolences.

The Thirty-Fourth Session of the North Carolina Conference then adjourned *sine die.*

JOHN F. HURST, *President.*

JOHN P. MORRIS, *Secretary.*

CERTIFICATES.

I hereby certify that the foregoing papers contain a correct copy of the proceedings of the North Carolina Conference, held in Lexington, N. C., from October 19th to the 21st, A. D., 1893.

J. P. MORRIS.

CERTIFICATE OF ORDINATION.

This is to certify that on Sunday, October 22, 1893, in Lexington, N. C., I ordained Samuel F. B. Peace, Franklin Bost, Robert E. Jones, Robert W. S. Thomas, Thomas. S. Stitt, and Benjamin F. Thomas as Deacons, and on the same day and in the same place, assisted by several Elders, I also ordained Milton M. Jones, Walter R. Zeigler, Jordan D. Chavis, Samuel McDonald, Marcus Mundy, Micajah C. Rogers, Chauncey I. Withrow and Dorsey McRae as Elders.

Signed, JOHN F. HURST.

Lexington, N. C., Oct. 22nd, 1893.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CONFERENCE TREASURER.

Amounts collected for the year ending October 19, 1893, are as follows, namely:

OBJECTS.	Cash.	Receipts for cash already paid.	Total.
Missionary Society	$ 303	$ 17	$ 320
Church Extension	132	...	132
Sunday School Union	35	...	35
Tract Society	26	...	26
Freedmen's Aid and Southern Educa. Soc.	207	34	241
Education	.....	...	.....
Children's Fund	102	39	141
Other Educational Objects	17	5	22
American Bible Society	17	...	17
Woman's Foreign Missionary Society	1	...	1
Episcopal Fund	58	...	58
Conference Claimants	107	...	107
Grand total this year	$1,003	$ 95	$1,098

Signed, G. W. MOREHEAD,
Conference Treasurer.

RESOLUTIONS.

WHEREAS, The benevolent moneys have been unequally proportioned, and that some charges have raised more than their share while others have not been requested to do their part, be it

Resolved, That the apportionment be made per capita, or in proportion to the members of each charge, regardless of other things that may enter.

T. S. STITT.

In order to guarantee greater safety and establish a more perfect satisfaction in the minds of each and all the members of the North Carolina Conference:

Resolved, That, in accordance with a previous resolution, a certain amount be deposited from the Conference Claimants Fund each year, but that said amount be deposited with a *Treasurer* elected annually by the Conference; and the said Treasurer-elect shall give a bond of not less than $500 and always equal to the accumulated amount deposited in his care; the validity and sufficiency of said bond to be determined by the Presiding Elders, after which the same shall be left in the hands of the Secretary of the Conference.

J. D. CHAVIS,
E. M. COLLETT,
R. SMITH,
D. RROOKS.

Resolved, That we, the members of the North Carolina Conference, take the *S. W. Christian Advocate* to a man, and pay for the same at the seat of the Conference. if not before.

CHAUNCEY I. WITHROW.

WHEREAS, The Railroad Companies have for this occasion granted us reduced rates over their roads and thereby favored the cause of the ministry, be it

Resolved, That we express our gratitude to them for this act of kindness.

CHAUNCEY I. WITHROW.

WHEREAS, The good and hospitable people of Lexington have thrown open their houses and even town for our comfort and enjoyment, and

WHEREAS, We have been so highly entertained, be it

Resolved, That we express our high appreciation of their kindness.

J. D. CHAVIS.

WHEREAS, The Bishop has ruled so kindly and equitable, having no respect of persons, but treated all with fairness, be it

Resolved, That we tender him a vote of thanks as our appreciation of his presence.

ROBERT C. CAMPBELL.

REPORTS.

REPORT A.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Dear Father and Brethren :

I am grateful to him that has guided me through another year and permits me to make to you my report for this year. The angel of the Lord has encamped round about his vineyard and has guarded and spared the lives of all the Master's workers. All are able to report their work.

TEMPORAL IMPROVEMENT.

There are at present twenty-two charges, seven of which are self-supporting, which are, Greensboro, Summerfield, Madison, Wesley Chapel, Center and Leaksville.

This, as we all know, has been a very hard year, financially, but I am glad to say all the brethren are able to be present at this Conference.

At Raleigh the frame-work of the parsonage is up, and the pastor has been hard at work.

The Church at Goldsboro has been ceiled and other improvements have been made within the church.

A lot at Henderson has been bought and paid for.

At Durham the church has been enclosed.

At Holmes a church has been enclosed and ceiled, and is now ready to be plastered.

On the Leaksville charge lumber has been bought to build a church at St. Paul.

The parsonage at Madison has been enclosed.

All old indebtedness has been paid off the church at Reidsville.

On the Madison charge three churches have been greatly improved.

On the Summerfield charge a church has been raised at Raleigh's Cross Roads and money raised to paint at Collins Grove.

At Ramseur, on the Franklinville charge, a church has been enclosed.

At St. Matthew's, in Greensboro, the church has been covered and other improvements have been made.

On the Benaja charge two churches have been erected.

SPIRITUAL WORK.

This year the spiritual work has been good. God has not withheld his hands, but has wonderfully blessed us with three hundred and twenty-three conversions, as far as I have heard.

EDUCATIONAL WORK.

Bennett College, with its new President, Prof. J. D. Chavis, is doing a grand work for the young. The school opened this session with about 68 students the *first day*.

The people seem anxious to have District Academies, one on each District which would furnish students each year to Bennett. There are now three places on Greensboro District, Oxford, Leaksville and Madison.

SABBATH SCHOOLS

on my District number fifty-eight, an increase of four, with an increase of a hundred and eighty scholars.

BENEVOLENCE.

The benevolent collections are very good considering the great scarcity of money. The necessity of the collections have been constantly impressed upon the people and they have done bravely. The Willing Workers Cards are more than successful among the pastors who use them, as you will see from pastors reports.

FINANCIAL.

PRESIDING ELDER'S SALARY.

	Apportioned.	*Paid.*
Raleigh	$ 12 00	$ 8 40
Oberlin	27 20	12 25
Goldsboro	28 00	11 39
Oxford	20 00	15 39
Townesville	108 00	27 23
Franklinville	40 00	19 25
Carried forward	$235 20	$93 91

Brought forward	$235 20	$93 91
Kemp's Mills	59 60	7 71
Center	52 80	33 23
Holmes and Rankin	40 00	20 25
Greensboro	107 00	40 48
East Greensboro	12 00	16 08
Mt. Tabor	20 00	7 40
Caswell	35 50	8 00
Wesley Chapel	112 00	37 66
Reidsville	45 00	45 00
Leaksville	50 00	47 00
Madison	55 00	55 00
Summerfield	80 00	22 78
Madison Charge	36 00	36 00
Durham	5 00	2 30
Henderson	5 00	2 61
Total	$1,000 10	$475 41
	475 41	
Deficiency	$525 39	

REPORT B.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

REPORT OF THE WESTERN DISTRICT TO THE ANNUAL CONFERENCE CONVENED AT LEXINGTON, N. C., OCTOBER 19TH, 1893.

Dear Bishop and Brethren:

I began my work on the District, Nov. 19, 1892, and visited every charge where we have church houses prepared to meet the people, but the winter being very cold we could do but little until spring.

TEMPORALITIES.

We have not been able to do much temporally for the panic has been on us all the year. At Asheville, where we have had such a hard time, Brother M. M. Jones and the trustees bought a church lot on Hill street for $550, front 55 feet and 100 feet deep, with a small two-room house on it, which they rent for four dollars per month, and they have paid $75 down. The second payment of $150 is due May, 1894. We hope that we will be able to make every payment, for we need a church house in the city of Asheville. We hold all our meetings in the Chapel of the Industrial school.

At Gastonia they have plastered the church nicely, and at Bessemore where they began to build last year, there they have done some work, and hope to complete soon with the aid given by the Board of Church Extension.

At Lenoir, we have a new parsonage on the way to completion. This is about the amount of temporal work done on the District.

FINANCIAL.

It has been a very hard year indeed. There is not a pastor on the District that has received the amount of money apportioned by the

Estimating committee, so we have not been able to raise the apportionments for Benevolence. We expected to have raised more Benevolent money this year than ever before on the District, but business stopped and laboring men could not get employment, so many washer-women had to support their families while their husbands were trying to get work to do but could not. Now we come to the situation of circuits.

Franklin is 69 miles south-west of Asheville, in Macon county. It is a small town with not a colored family who owns his home in it. All live out in the country. We have had two preaching places on this work, one was a school-house which is fallen down or partly so, so we can not use it any more. The people have not got interest enough to build. Membership 30.

Jefferson is another weak place with 35 members and 4 preaching places.

The Boone Circuit has a small membership and but few people in the town or country. Brother Preston Jones, a local preacher is in charge of this work. Not anything has been done for the preacher this year. On the Boone, Jefferson and Franklin Circuits there is not any church property, and they are all in the mountains west of the Blue Ridge. The work can not increase much, and no hope of these places becoming self-supporting.

SPIRITUAL WORK.

The Lord has graciously blessed the work of his people this year. Machpelah charge, conversions 95; Rutherfordton, conversions 83; Shelby and Fallston, conversions 13; Gastonia and Bessemore, conversions —; Marion, conversions 39; Lenoir, conversions 30; Lincolnton, conversions —; Patterson, conversions —; Sherrill's Ford and Denver, conversions 9; Asheville, conversions 8; Hickory and Newton, conversions 7; Wilkesboro, conversions —; West Asheville, conversions 18.

THE EDUCATIONAL WORK.

The Woman's Home Industrial School, at Asheville, with its faithful Superintendent Miss Alsie B. Dale, is doing a good work, and expects to make some improvements in building this school year.

Lincolnton Academy is located in Gaston county, near Bessemore church, and is a great help to our people.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL WORK.

There are 32 Sunday schools, 144 officers and teachers, 1368 scholars of all ages.

Respectfully submitted,

D. BROOKS.

REPORT C.

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Dear Father and Brethren:

Through the tender mercies of God and his great goodness I am permitted to make you my fourth annual report of the Wilmington District.

I need not tell you that this year has been one of the most trying years financially that we have ever met. The money stringency has been awful upon us. But despite the great financial trouble we have held our own in some respects. By the aid of Him whose eye never sleeps we have made some slight advance both in building and improving and in the spiritual work of the Church.

This District has eleven charges, all of which are doing well except Columbus, Fayetteville, Swan's Station and Vass, and Wilmington.

Columbus charge has two churches only and the outlook for us there is somewhat dark. But we hope to make some change in this charge for the better.

Fayetteville Mission is making but little progress, but this is due mostly to unavoidable hinderances which I think now can be remedied. Fayetteville is a great field of labor for us.

Swan's Station and Vass has five preaching places, scattered through Moore and Harnett counties, one of the poorest sections in the State It is about forty miles from one end of this circuit to the other, and it is a thinly settled section of the county—a deserted turpentine region.

If all the members in this circuit could be gathered into one church, the whole combined would not make one good church. And the people are so poor that they can hardly live.

Wilmington is a hopeful field and we expect great things there in the near future.

TEMPORALITIES.

One church has been completed on the Hamlet charge, and one good parsonage built at Maxton, and the parsonage at Laurinburg is now under repairs. And two new churches are now in building on the Rowland and Salem charge.

FINANCIAL.

Money raised for old debts, repair and building, $1,286.

There is a considerable fall off in the Benevolent collections and in the Pastor's salary.

TEMPERANCE.

The Temperance cause is not forgotten on the Wilmington District. Our people are advancing slowly but surely along the line of temperance.

LITERARY AND EDUCATION.

Our fourth Preacher's Institute met in conjunction with the District Conference, July 25-28. President J. D. Chavis and your humble servant were the instructors. Prof. J. P. Morris was so engaged that he could not teach for us this year. But he looked in on the Institute one day and gave us some valuable talk on Pastoral labor, &c.

This department of the work is doing much for our ministry.

We will open a District school at Maxton this fall, which school we hope will do much for the uplifting of our people in that part of the State. This school will serve as a feeder to Bennett College.

SUNDAY SCHOOL.

All the pastors are alive to this department of the work. And there is a growing love for the Sunday school, both among the ministry and the laity. Our Sunday school army is growing in numbers, power and interest.

EPWORTH LEAGUE.

We have nine chapters of the Epworth League on the District, with a good membership.

I am truly glad to report to you that these chapters are doing a most wonderful work for our young people, literary, socially, morally and spiritually.

SPIRITUALITY.

We have great reason to thank God for the outpouring of the Holy Spirit and for the conversion of about 400 souls.

My health has been bad the most of the year, brought on from over study and labor, so says my physician. He laid an embargo on me for two months. I had to give up active work for the space of two months. I am not yet stout but my health has greatly improved, and I hope to soon be as vigorous as ever,

Yours in Christ,

E. M. COLLETT.

REPORT D.

WINSTON DISTRICT.

Dear Father and Brethren:

I am glad to report my District after a hard year's work. The Lord has permitted me to meet the Conference. The winter was hard, yet I am glad to say the Lord has blessed me with health so that I have not missed an appointment, and my brethren have been hard at work, and most of them have lived hard on small means, yet they have stuck to their work like men, and all of the appointments have made some advancement. We have lived in peace.

SPIRITUALITIES AND FINANCIAL.

The spiritual and financial condition of my work is as follows:

Advance	Converts	12	Benevolence	$12.00
Asheboro	"	49	"	32.00
Boonville	"	14	"	5.00
Dobson	"	14	"	8.00
Charlotte	"	—	"	26.00
High Point	"	100	"	35.00
Jonesville	"	26	"	20.00
Kernersville	"	15	"	10.00
Mayhew	"	9	"	12.00
Mount Airy	"	4	"	30.00
Mount Pleasant	"	6	"	4.00
Moxville	"	—	"	......
Statesville	"	14	"	10.00
Thomasville	"	33	"	43.00
Walnut Cove	"	22	"	10.00
Winston	"	70	"	100.00
Yadkin Circuit	"	14	"	10.00

Advance	....
Asheboro	$110.00
Boonville	25.00
Dobson	....
Charlotte	240.00
High Point	92.82
Jonesville	5.00
Kernersville	46.00
Lexington	150.00
Mayhew	30.00
Mt. Pleasant	....
Statesville	81.00
Walnut Cove	61.00
Winston	13.40
Yankin	....

———— Lumber on the ground; 14 members.

I have not failed to speak of the Sunday Schools and Educational Institutions. The brethren have worked hard in the Sunday schools, and I have not failed to present myself in all of the Sunday schools, and I find them in good condition. I have urged the young people to attend Bennett College and prepare themselves for usefulness in life.

Yours in the Work,

I. W. WELLS.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Your Committee on Education beg leave to make the following report:

The revelations of each year still convince us that the hope of mankind and the freedom of our race is hinged wholly on christian education. The sole object of this immortal leaver is to better the conditions of man morally, physically and spiritually, so as to enable him to reach a fully developed growth and a rounded, perfect statue in all the knowledge of God.

Christian education is that Divine power, sent forth into all the world, imparting light to the mind, joy to the soul and comfort to the home.

To this end all of our schools are working, and wherever their influence is felt and patronage given, a change for the better is seen. We would recommend our people to more largely patronize and support these institutions, and prepare themselves for christian usefulness in lifting up our race.

We would further urge all our ministers to endorse our schools and use their influence with the people to send their children to our schools, which are established for the purpose of helping them to become men of intellect and power.

R. A. COTTINGHAM,
A. CLARK,
WM. CHAVIS.

PERIODICALS AND CHURCH LITERATURE.

We, your committee on Periodicals and Church Literature, beg leave to report:

As Ministers of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, and preachers of the blessed gospel of Christ, having been blessed to own and become partners of one of the largest publishing houses of its kind in America, whose periodicals and religious literature excell in purity of character and number. We therefore recommend that each minister of the Conference do all in his power to have one of our church papers taken by at least one of each of our methodist families.

And whereas the *South Western Christian Advocate*, published in New Orleans, La., by our Book Concern and edited so ably by Rev. E. W. S. Hammond, D. D., a noble representative of our race, we therefore urge that the ministers of this Conference continue to subscribe and pay for the paper and encourage their friends and the members on their stations and circuits to do the same.

And whereas our Sunday School literature, books, &c., being the purest and cheapest that can be had we urge that it too be purchased from our publishing houses for the use of our churches, lyceums, Epworth leagues and Sunday Schools. None better can be had for comforting the old and encouraging the youth of our great and grand old church.

R. C. CAMPBELL, CHM'N.

REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION AND TRACT SOCIETY.

The amount of good accomplished for fallen humanity by this Society cannot be over estimated. The truth of Christ is sent to every condition of humanity by this society regardless of race or color. Therefore, this cause should be dear to us and also find a place in our sermons and have a fair proportion of our collections.

This Society asked this Conference for a very small amount, less than a half of a hundred. It should be our ambition to raise every dollar of that amount.

May God bless this Society in carrying on this grand work of scattering Bible holiness over the world.

S. MCDANIEL, } *Committee.*
W. H. HAIRSTON, }

TOTAL ABSTINENCE AND PROHIBITION.

We, your committee, beg leave to report as follows:

WHEREAS, The liquor traffic is one of the greatest evils of our land, and that thousands go down daily to drunkards graves, leaving suffering children and broken-hearted mothers and wives, and

WHEREAS, We feel it our duty to worn our fellowmen of their great danger, and

WHEREAS, The General Conference, at Omaha, hath expressed the sentiment of the church in the following: "Earnestly coveting for our people an alliance offensive and defensive with all christian people and good citizens who agree with us in the desire to free our country and the world from the great evil of the liquor traffic, we respectfully recommend: First, that a permanent committee of fifteen, to be called the Committee on on Temperance and Prohibition, so located that a majority may conveniently assemble for conference, be appointed by said General Conference. * * * That said committee be authorized to prepare a plan of action for our churches, and to invite the appointment of auxiliary committees in all our annual conferences."

Resolved, 1st, That it is the duty of every pastor to preach and practice total abstinence from the use of intoxicating drinks and tobacco.

Resolved, 2d, That we shall, at all times and in all places, when opportunity presents itself, preach and lecture against this great demon.

Resolved, 3d, That we appeal to all legislative bodies for protection against drunkenness and dissipation on railroads and street cars

Resolved, 4th, That we, as christian ministers, will not appoint to office in our churches leaders who work as servants for the manufacturing of intoxicating drinks.

J. D. CHAVIS,
C. W. BLAYLOCK,
EVANDER V. MCDANIEL. } *Committee.*

REPORT OF CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

The Conference Stewards beg to submit the following:

We have received as follows:

From Book Concern	$476 00
From Chartered Fund	25 00
Collections from Charges	90 00
Total	$591 91

DISBURSEMENTS.

To Widow of Matthew Alston	$55 00
" N. Farror	40 00
" M. Turner	40 00
" James Payne	55 00
" G. W. Ratcliffe	50 00
" W. Gray	50 00
" W. W. Morgan	45 00
Bro. A. Connor	50 00
" W. C. Gibson	40 00
" L. B. Gibson	40 00
Bank charges	1 00
On Deposit	125 00
Total	$591 00

J. E. CHAMPLIN,
A. H. NEWSOME,
D. CONNELL.

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE.

We, the Auditing Committee, submit that we have examined the Presiding Elders' vouchers and find them correct.

J. E. CHAMPLIN,
A. H. NEWSOME,
D. CONNELL.

BIBLE CAUSE.

Dear Brethren:—Your committee beg leave to report:

This institution was founded 1816 for the sole purpose of circulating the Holy Scriptures throughout the world without note or comment. During the seventy-six years of its history the society distributed in all portions of the world, and in many languages, 55,531,908 copies of the Holy Scriptures. The issue of the Scriptures in more than fifty different languages has amounted to during the quadrennium to 5,732,345 volumes.

The receipts of the Society for general purposes, including the amount from books sold, have been during the same period, $2,166,432.08, while the disbursements have been $2,236,357.52, which sum is $69,925.44 in excess of the receipts. The history of the American Bible Society and its reports from year to year conclusively prove its activity and usefulness. The Methodist Episcopal Church recognizes most fully its great obligations to the American Bible Society for its invaluable help, not only in our own country, but more especially in our Foreign Mission fields.

Resolved, 1st, That we, as loyal ministers of the North Carolina Conference, do more for the great cause.

Secondly, That we approve of its undenominational character as tending to the unification of protestantism.

Third, That we recognize in the American Bible Society a powerful and indespensable helper in our foreign mission work.

Fourth, That we urge upon all our preachers the duty of laying more especial emphasis upon the importance of the collections for the American Bible Society and upon all the people the duty of making more liberal contributions in surport of this great benevolent enterprise.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. RUSH,
M. C. ROGERS, } *Committee.*
S. A. GIBSON.

IN MEMORY OF BROTHER WILSON GRAY.

Dear Brethren:

Again death hath invaded our ranks and caused us to halt a moment and think what dying worms we are.

When we met in annual Confrrence one year ago we were favored with the presence of brother Wilson Gray. Since that time the appalling messenger of death hath summoned him from our Association on earth to join the number beyond the scenes of a world where death cannot sunder the endeared ties of our brotherhood.

Brother Gray was among the early founders and frontier workers of the North Carolina Conference.

Shortly after liberty was proclaimed to the slaves of the South, he began to preach as best he could to his people and try to lead them to Christ, the hope of their liberty from sin. Though very limited as to the letter, yet he was a man full of the Holy Ghost, and when he spoke, the word being attended with that Spirit, wrought upon the hearts of the hearers and many of them gave up their sins and accepted Christ as their Savior.

Brother Gray began his ministerial work while a member of the A. M. E. Church, and as we have no record of their work at command cannot correctly tell just what work or how much work he first accomplished, but from the best information we can get, he held the work at Midway and in Davie two or three years while connected with that church. When the Methodist Episcopal Church reached us, it being the church of his choice, he declined farther service in the A. M. E. Church and in December, 1870, when the Conference convened at Lincolnton, he became a member of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church and filled the following appointments:

1871-2, Winston; 1873, Winston, Danbury and Kernersville; 1874-5, Danbury and Kernersville; 1876-7, Danbury; 1878-80, Mount Airy and Janesville; 1881-2, Boon and Jonesville; 1883, Lenoir and Warriors Gap; 1884-5' Lenoir and Hickory Station; 1886, Jonesville; 1886, Wilkes; 1887-8, Jonesville; 1889-92, a superannuate.

Bro. Gray was born in the year of our Lord 1825, was converted at the age of 16 years, and so far as we have any knowledge lived consisted christian life and at no time brought any reproach on t h church. He was a good, faithful and earnest minister, and when in 1889 he found it necessary because of failing health to take a superannuated relation, he stepped to the rear rank, and stood there uncontented; and as soon as he felt a little improved he tried to push out into the field again and strike a few more blows at the enemy of the cross.

He was full of hospitality among the brethren of the ministry; he was a kind, loving husband and father to his family; he was a good counselor; his wise and christian instructions were often sought in the community where he lived, and we can say truly a good man has been taken from among us. It seems to be almost a phenomena that nearly or quite all his children came to see him in a very short time, though some of them were a considerable distance away and knew but little of his severe illness.

On the 24th dav of November. 1892, the death-angel came with the message which bade Bro. Gray close up the concerns of this life, and remove from a land of toil and sorrow, to the blissful regions of peace where he hears of war no more.

Thus in the 67th year of his age, and about the 24th or 25th year of his Ministry he falls asleep in death.

We believe a happy, glorified spirit has fled from us to those mansions prepared for the faithful.

Servant of God, well done.

J. C. CHAMPLIN,
I. WELLS,
D. BROOKS.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION.

There is a great need of churches amoung our people. Wherever we have a church and a good live man it brings new things to pass. Let us do all we can in striving to build churches. No preacher should be willing to go to a charge and stay twelve months without leaving something behind him showing to the people that he is a worker with them and for them. We should strive to get in the towns and cities as well as in the country places and build neat churches. If the membership is small we should build small churches, from 22x37 or 26x40, about 16½ feet pitch. We can get the plans from B. D. Price, Philadelphia, Pa. We should strive to raise all the money we can before we begin to build, and then go to work on the house.

We should strive to raise all the money that is assessed to our charges for church extension, and whenever we go and find the charge in debt to the Church Extension Board we should strive to pay that debt. The Board is willing to help us if we do our part. It has aided the several churches:

Wilmington	$1200 00
Madison	200 00
East Greensboro	200 00
Goshen	100 00
West Asheville	200 00
Beauty Spot	150 00
Creedmore	100 00
Empire	200 00
Philadelphia	200 00
Mt. Zion	100 00
Gastonia	100 00
Total	$2750 00

We recommmend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1: We congratulate the Church upon the great work accomplished by our Board of Church Extension, and commend it to the enlarged liberality of all our people.

2: The fact that our country is new, that our population doubles in less than thirty years, so that within another quarter of a century we shall exceed an hundred millions of people, and that the powers of evil are intensely active, demand that the work of church extension shall be greatly enlarged in the quarter of a century to come.

3: We will not be content until, in the enlargemeht of this work under the direction of the General Committee and Board of Church Extension, we shall fully perform the part assigned us as a Conference.

4: In order to do this we will, in our several apointments, avail ourselves of the helps provided by the Board, in *Christianity in Earnest* and *Glad Tidings*, and will endeavor to lead all our churches to respond in full to the call made upon them in pursuance of the plans of the discipline.

M. J. BULLOCK,
J. P. JONES,
J. K. KNIGHT.
} *Committee.*

OBSERVANCE OF THE SABBATH.

"Remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy."

From Sinai's towering height, amidst flame and smoke came these polemic words of no uncertain sound. Not Solon nor Lycurgus, the great law-giver of Athens, neither Blackstone, the chief lawyer of later times, but it was him out of whose mouth came that which is quick and powerful and sharper than any two edged sword, piercing even to the dividing assunder of soul and spirit, joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart. And for what did it come? To enforce the need of executing in six days every thing determined for the material development of man in worldly affairs. Also to prohibit the indulgences of whatever accursedness proves a desecration of the Seventh day.

For while we with admiration stand; gazing at the zigzag lightning as she plays her nimble game, or in sublime silence are hushed at the intonations of the muttering thunder, must conclude that this is not the mythological Pallas, neither Jove that speaketh as the Greeks do vainly say, but it is God whose voice shook the earth and whose divine command was, "Remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy."

Then, if not from those supernal heights, yet from the sacred desk let us catch the theme as it comes blazing red hot from the awful presence of Jehovah and proclaim it to a Sabbath-breaking world. Ever more hurl it, whizzing and blazing, broad-cast over the land, for scarcely will it hit anywhere without its object being a Sabbath breaker.

He may be standing on two feet, ax in hand, lamming away on wood, but let it knock him over on to feet that will not profane the Sabbath, but carry him to Sunday school and to church. Let it remove from the house-wife the habit of extra cooking, from the miser the ungodliness of pulling the ox out of the ditch on Sunday which he pushed in on Saturday, and from the vain man the iniquity of Sunday-buggy-riding.

Let us hurl it in denunciation of professional tardiness that causes us to be found in the cars on Sunday. In short, let us do, whatever will and at whatever cost, that which, by precept and example, says, "Remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy." Be warned by France, in her grandeur and glory, and almost ascending the zenith. Here, while shining, she abolished the Sabbath, decreed death, caused the Bible to be burned and went down into a sea of blood. Listen to an outcry from Napoleon, in the blood-red streets of Paris, "Prepare ye the way for a despot," as his soul enters eternity. It was the non-observance of the Sabbath by the averatious money changers of Nehemiah's time, that picture, to me an emblem of what one said, "Her sun was gone down while it was yet day."

Finally, if to aristocratic France and to devout Isreal, the desecration of this day incured Jehovah's wrath and a national curse, how shall America escape if she neglect so great a command? Who knows but that is the cause of so many rsilroad wrecks and of so many souls sent to eternity by an untimely death? What financial prophet or mysterious seer can protest against the truth that this was one of the factors which resulted in the product of the nineteenth century known as "hard times."

See standing committee on Sabbath Observance.

CHAUNCEY I. WITHROW.

STATISTICS No. I.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1893.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers	No. Full Members	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No of Children.	No. of Adults.	No. of Schools.	No of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Schollars.	No. of Churches.	Prubable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value,	Paid for Building and Improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Property.	Present indubtedness on Church Property.
Columbus	13	58	2	1	......	......	2	7	70	2	400	......	......	5	......	......
Fayetteville	2	36	2	......	......	......	2	6	30	1	1000	......	....	25	......	125
Hamlet	8	113	2	2	......	2	2	16	125	2	1500	......	.....	200	......	......
Laurinburg and John's Station	102	342	4	4	12	28	2	......	......	2	2400	1	......	65	......	20
Laurinburg Circuit	22	275	1	2	25	19	2	27	209	1	1000	.....	350	44	......	13
Lumberton	65	260	3	4	......	1	3	25	343	3	2600	1	250	......	.....	......
Maxton and Piney Grove	39	343	4	2	10	14	2	18	225	2	3000	1	300	151	25	51
Mt. Zion	28	256	4	4	6	15	3	25	200	2	1800	1	125	132	12	31
Rowland and Salem	67	208	1	6	7	25	2	12	160	2	1200	......	.....	700	......	300
Swan's Station and Vass	6	84	......	......	......	......	5	11	60	5	400	.....	......	.....	......	......
Wilmington and Burgaw	7	45	1	5	5	7	2	9	40	2	3000	... ..	......	......	16	60
Total for this year	359	2020	23	26	65	111	27	155	1466	22	$17300	4	$ 1025	$ 1322	$ 53	$ 600
Total for last year	454	1962	26	28	96	119	26	165	1987	22	19725	4	725	2066	251	468
Increase	.....	57	......	......	......	......	1	......	......	......	.. ..	......	$ 300	......	......	$ 438
Decrease	95	......	3	2	31	8	......	10	521	......	$ 2425	.. ...	......	$ 744	$ 98	......

STATISTICS No. I.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1893.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. of Children.	No. of Adults.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Property.	Present indebtedness on Church Property.
Asheville	10	57	.....	2	5	10	1	7	100	.....	. .	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Boon	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Franklin	4	45	.....	1	.....	5	2	10	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gastonia and Bessemer	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory and Newton	24	85	1	3	4	7	3	15	100	2	1500	1	300	12	.....	60
Jefferson	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir	18	112	2	3	13	1	2	12	118	1	1500	1	100	71	.....	22
Lincolnton	20	63	.....	3	15	.....	4	12	100	1	200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Machpelah	80	305	3	2	5	15	4	27	372	4	1800	1	200	200	.....	.....
Marion	10	150	1	1	6	20	4	25	177	2	180	.....	.....	45	.....	.....
Patterson	16	50	1	1	.....	.....	3	12	70	1	450	.....	.....	30	.....	.....
Rutherfordton	66	183	3	3	.....	.....	3	17	185	3	1036	2	50	.....	.....	.....
Shelby and Falston	40	120	1	8	10	4	3	20	150	2	1300	.....	.....	.....	5	.....
Sherrill's Ford and Denver	8	55	2	10	.....	.....	3	15	75	3	1500	1	150	8	.....	10
West Asheville and Waynesville	2	76	.....	2	2	2	2	8	112	2	1500	1	100	.....	.....	200
Wilkesboro	4	80	1	2	.....	.....	2	12	65	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total this year	302	1418	15	41	60	64	36	192	1706	23	11866	7	900	366	5	292
Total last year	398	1470	17	43	84	56	40	211	1779	24	11876	7	735	721	313	520
Increase	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	165	.....	.....	.....
Decrease	96	52	2	2	24	.....	4	19	73	1	10	.....	.....	355	308	228

STATISTICS No. I.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1893.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	Church Membership.				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Property.						
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. of Children.	No. of Adults.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers	No. of Scholars.	No of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Property.	Present indebtedness on Church Property.
Benaja and Thompsonville	10	260	4	7	23	27	4	27	200	4	1500	......	......	300	......	......
Caswell	11	158	......	......	......	10	2	14	90	2	425	......	......	75	125	......
Center and Julian	......	130	1	1	......	......	4	15	110	4	15000	......	......	......	......	......
Durham and Creedmore	8	16	......	......	2	3	1	3	18	2	900	......	......	400	......	......
East Greensboro	35	111	2	2	......	......	2	15	145	2	1300	......	......	......	365	......
Franklinville	45	120	2	......	6	7	4	23	155	3	1500	1	3000	150	250	......
Goldsboro	1	38	......	1	......	......	1	6	50	1	1000	1	200	150	......	......
Greensboro	27	309	4	9	5	9	1	23	295	1	2500	1	800	300	50	......
Henderson and Weldon	3	10	......	......	......	......	1	2	20	......	100	......	......	100	......	......
Holmes	8	120	......	......	5	2	3	15	100	3	1300	......	......	432	29	25
Kemp's Mills	12	123	3	......	......	......	3	7	151	1	150	......	......	10	......	......
Oxford	8	65	......	......	2	2	1	12	50	1	1500	......	......	7	......	15
Leaksville	27	110	......	......	5	......	4	18	200	3	900	......	150	......	......	......
Madison	23	142	1	1	12	28	2	13	200	2	1200	1	400	747	......	......
Madison Circuit	18	65	1	2	......	9	3	11	125	3	160	......	35	......	......	......
Mount Tabor	45	45	2	2	3	5	4	15	175	2	400	......	......	......	......	......
Oberlin	8	70	1	4	4	......	1	12	115	1	1800	1	250	34	52	54
Raleigh	1	32	3	......	......	1	1	4	21	1	2000	......	......	15	......	......
Reidsville	20	119	1	......	4	38	1	14	207	1	1500	1	300	225	......	......
Summerfield	14	210	3	......	......	32	3	17	125	3	2300	......	114	......	......	......
Townsville and Henderson	48	189	2	2	16	24	2	18	165	2	900	1	200	......	......	......
Total this year	423	2442	29	31	77	119	48	274	2617	43	23235	7	5249	2875	726	84
Total last year	262	2363	28	42	61	102	41	262	2410	37	25774	6	2700	2305	87	693
Increase	161	79	1	......	15	17	7	12	207	6	......	1	2549	570	639	......
Decrease	......	......	......	11	......	......	......	......	......	......	2540	......	......	......	......	609

STATISTICS No. I.—WINSTON DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1893.

	Church Membership				Baptisms.		Sunday Schools.			Church Membership.						
NAMES OF STATIO S.	No. of Probationers.	No of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. of Children.	No. of Adults.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Property.	Present indebtednes on Church Property.
Advance	11	120	......	3	2	12	2	10	117	2	1200	......	......	......	......	18
Asheboro	26	103	3	3	12	17	3	26	120	3	700	1	200	110	35	32
Boonville	14	14	......	3	......	......	2	5	44	1	100	......	......	28	......	2
Dobson	8	47	......	1	......	16	3	12	58	3	600	......	......	10	......	......
Charlotte	1	170	1	2	2	10	1	10	150	1	1500	1	500	160	16	475
High Point	49	248	4	4	3	18	5	25	410	2	2000	1	400	92	......	......
Jonesville	26	97	1	4	......	7	4	12	125	4	1200	1	75	5	......	70
Kernersville	15	128	1	1	1	3	3	12	129	2	840	......	......	40	10	120
Mayhew	35	185	8	3	16	5	3	18	160	3	2000	1	15	30	......	......
Mt. Airy	2	138	2	1	......	......	1	10	150	1	800	1	125	......	......	......
Mt. Pleasant	11	16	2	......	6	1	2	6	15	3	......	......	337	12	......	5
Moxville	1	4	......	......	......	......	1	2	16	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
Statesville and Philadelphia	7	62	......	1	8	7	2	7	134	2	1500	1	100	85	6	
Thomasville	45	234	1	1	4	23	2	11	198	2	2200	......	......	150	70	125
Walnut Cove	16	140	1	7	4	18	4	16	240	4	3000	......	......	26	3	......
Winston	40	400	......	5	6	40	1	14	380	1	5500	1	500	50	7	......
Yadkin Circuit	10	65	......	......	6	10	4	25	135	3	600	......	......	85	8	2
Total this year	317	2226	24	38	76	177	43	231	2607	37	23746	3	2512	935	175	850
Total last year	332	2302	23	45	54	364	40	208	2340	35	26924	8	1725	1184	291	934
Increase	......	......	1	......	22	......	3	23	267	2	......	......	897	......	......	......
Decrease	15	76	......	7	......	187	......	......	......	......	3179	......	......	249	116	84

STATISTICS No. III.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1938.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Salary.							Support of P. E.		Support o Bishops.		Conference Claimants.			Cur. Exp's	
		Claim			Receipts												
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Amount Apportioned.	Am't Paid.	—mount Apportioned.	Amount Paid.	Collections.	Other Sources	Total.	Church; Sexton, Light, Fuel, &c.	Sunday School, Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Columbus	A. T. Covington	71		71	66		66	5	23	5						1	3
Fayetteville	Osborn Letterloh	60		60	15		15	45		1							
Hamlet	J. D. Murphy,	190		190	190		190		40	40	5	2	2		2	4	3
Laurinbug and John's Station	G, W. Morehead	550	36	580	424	36	460	126	127	72	6	1	8		8	68	451
Laurinburg Circuit	D. Connel				148		148		100	40	2	1	2		2	10	
Lumberton	Wright Hines	400		400	265		265	135	86				2		2		
Maxton and Piney Grove	A. H. Newsome	550	72	522	320	38	358	164	109	68	3	1	2		2	17	10
Mt. Zion	W. P. Hayes	500		500	347		347	153	102	60	3	2	4		4	15	4
Rowland and Salem	G. W. Byers	400	42	442	251	20	271	171	80	47	3	1	2		2	10	7
Swan's Station and Vass	—— Harris	45		45	15		15	30									
Wilmington and Burgaw	W. Hairston.	200	60	260	60	40	100	160	16	16						5	12
	Total this year	2866	210	2835	2101	134	2235	889	668	349	22	8	22		22	130	490
	Total last year	3923					2728	1295	805	440	21	11	45	23		275	114
	Increase										1						
	Decrease	1057					493	406	1137	91		3	23	23	153		

STATISTICS No III.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1893.

NAME OF CHARGES.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Salary.							Support of P. E.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.			Cur. Exp's	
		Claims.			Receipts.												
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Collections.	Other Sources	Total.	Church; Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc.	Sunday School, Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Asheville	M. M. Jones	440	60	500	175	60	235	90	24	24	4	1	1		1	40	10
Boon																	
Franklin	J. D. Woddell	175		175	33		33	142	26	4	3		1		1		2
Gastonia and Bessemore	L. C. Chamlin	240		240	100		100	149	26	19	1						
Hickory and Newton	J. D. Diggs	400	36	436	168	36	204	282	36	34	3	2	2		2	15	13
Jefferson																	
Lenoir	S. P. West	285	36	321	173	36	209	112	40	28	2	1	3		3	24	64
Lincolnton	A. D. Harris	300		300	60		60	240	24	10			1		1		
Machpelah	J. A Rush	470	30	500	270	30	300	200	100	56	1		3		3	10	5
Marion	J. R. Brittain	225	12	237	16	12	28	109	30		1					5	6
Patterson:	S. L. Johnson	200	12	212	90	1	91	121	24	18	1		1		1	2	2
Rutherfordton	F. L Bost	310		310	184		184	126	50	41	3		2		2	3	4
Shelby and Fallston	M. Munday	300	24	324	230	3	233	91	40	25	1	1	2		2		10
Sherrell's Ford and Denver	E. McDeniel				80		80		20	17	1	1				1	5
W. Asheville and Waynesville	G. W. Brower	300		300	155	48	203	145	36	29	1	1	2		2	19	10
Wilkesboro	J. W. Jones	260		260	94		94	166	24	8	1						
	Total this year	3595	210	4117	1748	229	2054	1912	500	323	23	7	18		17	89	129
	Total last year	3406			1933			1484	408	208	20	6	36			40	
	Increase	89	1722					438	92	24	3	1					
	Decrease																

STATISTICS No. III.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1893.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support							Support of P. E.		Support of Bishops.		Conference Claimants.			Cur. Exp's.	
		Claims.			Receipts.								Rce'd from				
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary	House Rent.	Total.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Collectn's	Other Sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Benaja and Thompsonville	Chas. Harshaw	340	12	352	140	12	152	200	112	38	3	1				4	5
Caswell	Thos. Walker	1 0		120	44		44	75	35	8	1	1				1	
Center and Julian	G. F. Hill	200		200	125		125	75	52	32	3	1				5	1
Durham	M. J. Bullock	50		50	25		24	25	5	2			1			2	1
East Greensboro	R. W. Thomas			100			106		12	16						7	1
Franklinville	J. H. Hunter	200		200	105		105	75	48	18	3	3	15		15	5	24
Goldsboro	J. P. Jones	125		125	34		34	91	28	11	3	1				4	5
G5eensboro	R. A. Cottingham	600		600	347		347	252	100	40	4	4	5	5	5	200	150
Henderson and Weldon	To be supplied	50		50	20		20	30	5	2						6	50
Holmes Rankins and Goshen	S. B. Peace	235		235	152		152	82	40	21	4	3					
Kemp's Mills	L B. Gibson	231		231	43		231	279	22	7	2	1	1				
Kinston and New Bern	To be supplied																
Leaksville	J. D. Hairston	400	38	472	304	38	304	110	50	47	2	2	2			68	
Madison	S McDonald	355		355	355		355		45	45	2	2	2		3	3	16
Madison Circuit	W. W. Walker	225		225	158		158	66	40	40	1	1	3			2	3
Mount Tabor	A. W. McMaster								24	7						3	21
Oberlin	R. C. Campbell	300		300	150		150	150	36	12						5	
Oxford	T S. Stitt	300	12	312	108	12	120		24	16	2	1	4		4	38	25
Raleigh	W. M. Chavis	1	12														
Reidsville	C I Withrow	433		453	433		390	43	45		1	1	1	7	7		
Summerfidld	W. R Zigler	300		300	125		125	75	80	23	2	1	4		4	3	4
Townsville and Hendersonville	C. W. Blaylock	300	24	324	103	24	127	196	27	27						10	20
	Total this year																
	Total last year																
	Increase																
	Decrease																

STATISTICS No. III.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1893.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Pastor's Support.							Support of P. E.		Support of Bishops		Confersnce Claimants			Cur. Exp's	
		Claims.			Receipls.												
		Salary.	House Rent.	Total.	Salary.	House Rent	Total.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	From Collections.	From other sources.	Total.	Church: Sexton, Light, Fuel, etc.	Sunday School: Lesson Leaves, Books, etc.
Advance	J. E Champlain	350		350	117		117	233	52	39	3	1	1		1	11	1
Asheboro	D. McRae	285	42	297	260	12	282	25	53	26	1	1	1		1	3	12
Boonville	L. W. Thomas	10	6	16	10	6	16			7			1		1		
Dobson	M. C. Rodgers	60		60	33		33	27		4		1	2		2		
Charlotte	W. H. Smith	250	60	310	220	60	280	30	40	38	3	2	3		3	25	10
High Point	A. Clark	400	36	436	316	36	352	83		69			4		4	35	50
Jonesville	S. A. Gibson	150	18	168	100	18	118		30	30	1	1	4		4		1
Kernersville	Henry Evans	210	9	219	131	9	146	72	30	15	4	1	2		2	13	5
Mayhew	E. Howard	200	12	212	140	12	152	60		44	1		2		2	15	8
Mt. Airy	S. M Hanes	344		344	271		271	29	40	31	4	2	2		2	40	12
Mt Pleasant	L. G. McDonald	300	33	333	50		50	283		3		1				2	3
Moxville	J. E. Champlin				6		6										
Statesville and Philadelphia	E. M. McArthur	200	12	212	105	12	117	95	24	24	3		1		1	2	52
Thomasville	Robert E. Jones	275		275	275		275			40	2	2	3		3	73	26
Walnut Cove	J. K. Knight	125	42	167	125	40	167		52		30					35	12
Winston	W. W. Pope	650		650	523		523	127	118	117	3	3	5		5	150	6
Yadkin Circuit	B. F. Thomas	115		115	165		115	60	30	24	3	1	1		1	2	3
	Total this year	3914	240	4174	2787	207	3054	1123	401	541	27	17	32		33	406	202
	Total last year	3077					2682	573	498	448	13	7	30		30	373	
	Increase	837	240				372	550		93	4	10	2		3	33	202
	Decrease								97								

STATISTICS No. IV.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, N. C. CONFERENCE, FOR 1893.

NAMES OF CHARGES,	MISSIONS.			Board Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedm's Aid & So. Ed. So.	EDUCATION.		American Bible Society.	Woman's For. Miss. Society.	WomansHome Miss. Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.
	Church	Sunday School	Total.					Children's Day.	Other Educational Objects.					
Columbus	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fayetteville	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamlet	2	2	4	2	1	1	8	1	....	1	.....	.....	2	2
Laurinburg and John's Station	4	8	12	6	2	2	12	4	4	2	.....	....	1	8
Laurinburg Circuit	3	2	5	2	1	1	3	4	1	1	.....	.....	1	2
Lumberton	5	.....	5	5	1	1	5	7	....	1	.....	.....	.....	2
Maxton and Piney Grove	2	3	5	2	1	.....	5	5	....	1	.....	.....	1	1
Mount Zion	6	6	12	8	1	1	10	6	....	1	.....	.....	2	4
Rowland and Salem	2	2	4	7	1	1	5	4	....	1	.....	.....	1	2
Swan's Station and Vass	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington and Burgaw	.....	1	1	1	.....	.....	1	1	....	.....	.....	.....	1	1
Total this year	25	24	49	33	8	7	49	32	5	7	1		9	22
Total last year	37	42	74	39	12	9	43	36	5	3		1	11	26
Increase										4				
Decrease	12	15	22	6	4	2	6	4			1	1	2	4

STATISTICS No. IV.—WESTERN DISTRICT, N. C. CONFERENCE, FOR 1893.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	MISSIONS.			Board Churcn Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedm's Aid & So. Ed. So.	EDUCATION.		American Bible Society.	Woman's For. Miss. Society.	WomansHome Miss. Society.	Episcal Fund.	Conference Claimants.
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.					Children's Pund	Other Educational Objects.					
Asheville	1	2	3	2			3						1	1
Boone														
Franklin														
Gastonia and Bessemore	2	1	3	1			1						1	1
Hickory and Newton			5	2	1	1	2	5					2	2
Jefferson														
Lenoir	4	2	6	3	1	1	4	3					1	2
Lincolnton	2		2				1		1					1
Machpelah	2	5	7	3			8	1						3
Marion	1		1											
Patterson	1		1	1			1							1
Rutherfordton	5	1	6	2	1		2	1					1	2
Shelby and Fallston	3	1	4	2	1	1	3	10	5	1			1	2
Sherrill's Ford and Denver	1	1	2	1	1		1							
West Asheville and Wainsville	3	2	5	3			3							2
Wilkesboro	1			1			1							1
Total for this year	26	15	45	21	5	3	30	20	6	1	1		7	20
Total for last year	77	26	103	34	8	5	27	13		2	1	1	20	28
Increase							3	7						
Decrease	51	11	58	13	3	2				1			13	8

STATISTICS No. IV.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, N. C. CONFERENCE, FOR 1893.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	MISSIONS.			Board Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society.	Freedm's Aid & So Ed. So.	EDUCATION.		American Bible Society.	Woman's For. Miss. Society.	WomansHome Miss. Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.
	Church.	Sunday School.	Total.					Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.					
Benaja and Thompsonville	2	3	5	1			1	3					1	1
Cawell	1		1	1									1	1
Center and Julian	5		5	2	1		3	5					1	
Durham and Creedmore	1		1	1	1	1	1							
East Greensboro	2	2	4	1			1							
Franklinsville	2	3	5	1	1	1	2	3					1	1
Goldsboro	2	1	3	1		1	1						1	1
Greensboro	24	20	44	7	1	1	10	5	2	1			4	5
Henderson and Weldon				1										
Holmes, Rankins and Goshen	5		5	6	1		3			1	1		3	3
Kemp's Mills				1			1						1	1
Kinston and Newbern														
Leaksville	4	1	5	1	2	1	4	1					2	2
Madison	3	4	7	9	1	1	5	6		1			2	2
Madison Circuit		6	6	3			2	8					1	3
Mount Tabor	3		3											
Oberlin	3	4	7				5							3
Oxford	8	4	12	3	1	1	5	2	1				1	4
Raleigh	1	2	1				1							
Reidsville		1	2	1	1	1	34	8		1			1	1
Summerfield	3		4	3			3	5					1	2
Townsville and Henderson	1		1	1			1	5						1
Total this year	70	49	119	44	10	8	83	46	3	4	1		21	31
Total last year	67	114	181	47	15	14	54	47		6	4	4	15	47
Increase	3						29		3				6	
Decrease		57	62	3	5	6		1		2	3	4		18

STATISTICS No. IV.—WINSTON DISTRICT, N. C. CONFERENCE, FOR 1893.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	MISSIONS.			Board Church Extension.	Sunday School Union.	Tract Society	Freedm's Aid & So. Ed. So.	EDUCATION.		American Bible Society.	Woman's For Miss. Society.	WomansHome Miss. Society.	Episcopal Fund.	Conference Claimants.
	Church.	Sudday Schools.	Total.					Children's Fund.	Other Educational Objects.					
Advance	3	2	5	1	......	1	1	2	......	......	......	......	1	1
Ashboro	10	......	10	1	......	......	2	5	......	......	......	......	1	1
Boonsville	1	......	1	......	1	......	2	1	......	......	......	......	......	......
Dobson	3	......	3	......	......	......	2	1	......	......	......	......	1	2
Charlotte	2	3	5	2	1	1	4	9	......	......	......	......	2	2
High Point	7	8	15	1	1	1	6	3	3	1	......	......	......	4
Jonesville	4	......	4	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	......	......	1	4
Kernersville	2	......	2	1	......	......	3	1	......	......	......	......	1	2
Mayhew	1	2	3	1	1	......	2	1	......	......	......	......	1	1
Mt. Airy	4	4	8	3	1	1	4	2	1	1	......	......	3	2
Mt. Pleasant	1	......	1	1	......	......	1	......	2	......	......	......	1	......
Moxville	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
Statesville and Philadelphia	2	1	3	1	1	......	2	1	......	......	......	......	1	1
Thomasville	......	8	8	6	1	1	15	5	......	1	......	......	2	3
Walnut Cove	2	1	3	2		......	1	1	......	......	......	......	1	2
Winston	20	15	35	10	2	1	35	4	......	......	......	......	3	10
Yadkin Circuit	1	1	2	2	1	......	1	......	......	......	......	......	1	1
Total this year	63	45	108	33	13	7	83	38	7	5	......	......	20	36
Total last year	79	55	134	29	12	9	77	26	......	4	......	......	7	14
Increase	......	......	......	4	1	......	6	12	7	1	1	1	13	12
Decrease	16	10	26	......	......	2	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......

1892

J. M. HENDRIX & CO.,

—LEADERS IN—

DRY GOODS and SHOES,

221 South Elm Street,

GREENSBORO, N. C.

SHOES A SPECIALTY.

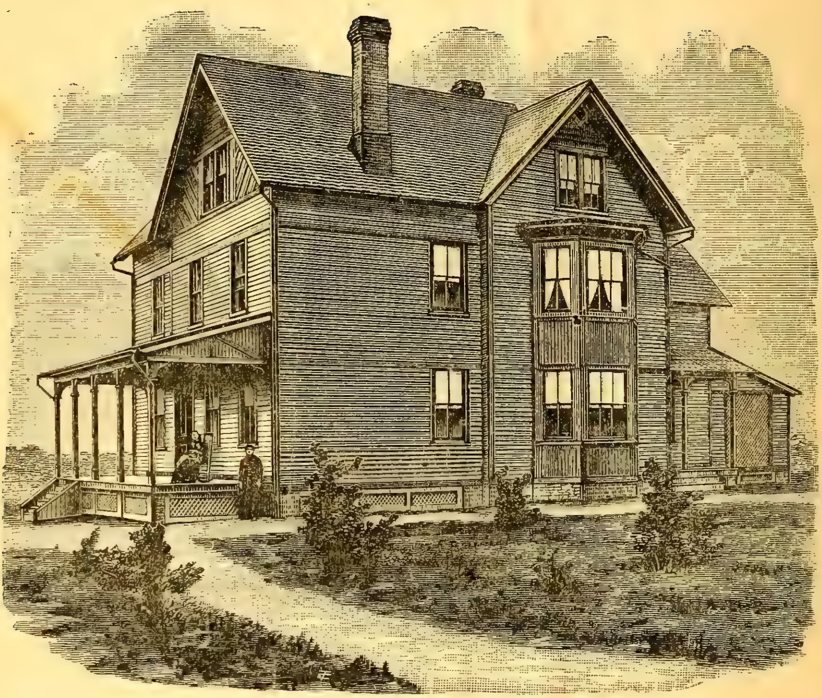
AN OPPORTUNITY

Offered for the purchase of homes convenient to Bennett College and the Agriculturial and Mechanical College. Lots with or without houses on them sold upon reasonable and easy terms. Among others Dr. C. N. Grandison, Prof. J. D. Chavis, Prof. J. P. Morris, Revs. P. O'Connell, G. W. Morehead, M. J. Bullock and Robt. Smith have availed themselves of this opportunity.

Address your communications to

WORTH-WHARTON REAL ESTATE AND INVESTMENT CO.

GREENSBORO, N. C.



THE KENT HOME.

A DEPARTMENT OF BENNETT COLLEGE FOR GIRLS, WHERE THEY ARE TAUGHT HOW TO KEEP HOUSE AND HOW TO MAKE A HOME.

Price Ten Cents.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-FOURTH SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

HELD IN

REIDSVILLE, OCTOBER 20-23, 1892.

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO, N. C.:
C. F. THOMAS, POWER BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1892.

HISTORICAL VIEW SINCE ORGANIZATION IN 1836.

From the organization of Methodism in America, the work in North Carolina was contained in the Virginia, and afterward in the Virginia and South Carolina Conferences. In the year 1836 the General Conference set up a North Carolina Conference. Its first session opened as a part of the Virginia Conference. But when it adjourned there were two Conferences.

SESSIONS.

No.	Date.	Place.	Bishop.	Secretary.	Preachers	In Class.	Edifices.
‡1	Feb. 8, 1837.	Petersburg, Va.	...	...	..	...	...
2	Jan. 31, 1838.	Greensboro, N. C.	Morris	H. G. Leigh	..	16,208	...
3	Jan. 30, 1839.	Louisburg	Andrew	H. G. Leigh	..	20,030	...
4	Jan. 29, 1840.	New Berne	Morris	H. G. Leigh	..	20,225	...
5	Dec. 20, 1840.	Mocksville	Morris	S. S. Bryant	..	20,579	...
6	Oct. 27, 1841.	Raleigh	..	S. S. Bryant	..	21,147	...
7	Oct. 26, 1842.	Louisburg	Waugh	S. S. Bryant	..	22,851	...
8	Oct. 25, 1843.	Halifax	Morris	S. S. Bryant	..	28,413	...
9	Dec. 4, 1844.	Pittsboro	Soule	S. S. Bryant	..	25,889	...
†	*	*	*	*	*	*	...
	*	*	*	*	*	*	...
10	Jan. 14, 1869.	Union Chapel	Ames	Wm. G. Matton	16	3,229	14
11	Jan. 6, 1870.	High Point	James	Wm. G. Matton	17	4,106	28
12	Dec. 20, 1870.	Lincolnton	Simpson	Wm. G. Matton	28	4,560	39
13	Dec. 28, 1871.	Greensboro	Simpson	Wm. G. Matton	36	8,411	52
14	Jan. 8, 1873.	Charlotte	Ames	Wm. G. Matton	37	8,268	70
15	Jan. 7, 1874.	Lexington	Haven	Wm. G. Matton	35	9,531	100
16	Jan. 6, 1875.	Greensboro	Wiley	Wm. G. Matton	44	8,582	97
17	Jan. 5, 1876.	Winston	Foster	Wm. G. Matton	44	9,717	104
18	Jan. 10, 1877.	Wilmington	Harris	Wm. G. Matton	47	10,164	106
19	Jan. 24, 1878.	Lumberton	Scott	E. O. Thayer	42	9,525	112
20	Jan. 30, 1879.	Greensboro	Peck	E. O. Thayer	*46	8,525	127
21	Feb. 4, 1880.	High Point	Simpson	E. O. Thayer	39	9,854	97
22	Jan. 27, 1881.	Raleigh	Warren	E. O. Thayer	34	7,012	97
23	Jan. 26, 1882.	Laurinburg	Foster	W. F. Steele	30	7,338	93
24	Jan. 31, 1883.	Winston	Merrill	W. F. Steele	37	7,488	87
25	Feb. 6, 1884.	Greensboro	Bowman	W. F. Steele	37	7,761	94
26	Feb. 5, 1885.	Lumberton	Andrews	W. F. Steele	41	8,167	99
27	Feb 11, 1886.	Charlotte	Ninde	W. F. Steele	43	8,371	96
28	Oct. 14, 1886.	Raleigh	Walden	W. F, Steele	44	8,424	94
29	Oct. 27, 1887.	High Point	Mallalieu	W. F. Steele	49	8,664	100
30	Oct. 25, 1888.	Lenoir	Fitzgerald	C. N. Grandison	52	8,948	115
31	Oct. 25, 1889.	Goldsboro	Joyce	C. N. Grandison	..	8,034	...
32	Oct. 23, 1890.	Maxton	Joyce	C. N. Grandison	60	....	...
33	Oct. 15, 1891.	Winston	Warren	C. N Grandison	..	.....	...
34	Oct. 20, 1892.	Reidsville	Foss	J. P. Morris	..	.....	...

---

‡ Facts for the first nine sessions are gleaned from the General Minutes and from the Conference Journal for those years, which is now in the custody of the N. C. Conference of the M. E. Church, South.

† At this date the Conference had 19,499 white members, and 3,390 colored. Without consulting the wishes of the latter, nearly the whole membership became part of a new Church, organized in May, 1845, and called the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. At the close of the war in 1865, most of the colored members left the Church, South. Some entered the A. M. E. Church; some the A. M. E, Z. Church; some the Colored M. E. Church of America. But thousands gladly returned to the bosom of the old Methodist Episcopal Church as it returned to the State.

* At this session a new Conference—the Blue Ridge—was formed, with twelve Preachers, 2839 members and probationers, and 41 church edifices.

CONFERENCE BIOGRAPHY.

NAMES.	Year born.	Where born.	Age Con.	Former Occupation.	Licensed.	Ent. Itin'y.		First Conference joined.	Year ent'd Conference	When Ord'd		Mode of entering N. C. Conference.	No. Years.					Present Conference Relation.
						On trial.	FullCon			Deacon.	Elder.		Located	Super'y	Suppl'd	P. Elder	Effec've	
Blaylock, C. W	1847	N. C.	14	Farmer	5	1869	1871	A. M. E. Church	1871	1869	1875	On Trial					18	Effective.
Brooks, Daniel	1837	"	17	Blacksmith	4	1873	1875	North Carolina	1875	1873	1877	"				8	15	"
Bullock, M. J	1845	"	31	Carpenter	6	1886	1887	"	1887	1885	....	"					4	"
Byers, G. W	1856	"	15	Farmer	6	1883	1885	"	1885	1884	1886	"					7	"
Brower, G. W	....	"	..	....	.	....	....	"	....	....	....	"						"
Campbell, R. C	1856	S. C.	19	Teacher	8	1884	1886	"	1886	1878	1887	"					6	"
Champlain, J. E	1841	N. C.	24	Farmer	1	1869	1871	A. M. E. Church	1871	1869	1874	"				8	18	"
Chavis, J. D	1863	"	15	Farmer	4	1889	1891	North Carolina	1891	1889	....	"					2	"
Clark, Alex	1863	"	15	Moulder	6	1886	1887	"	1887	1885	....	"					4	"
Collett, E. M	1852	"	14	Farmer	4	1880	1883	"	1883	1878	1885	"				4	7	"
Connell, D	1831	"	15	Farmer	.	1869	1879	A. M. E. Church	1871	1869	1875	"			2		18	"
Conner, A	1818	"	17	Farmer	7	1876	1871	North Carolina	1870	1876	1880	"					11	"
Diggs, J. D	....	"	..	....	.	....	....	....	1892	1891	....	"						"
Evans, H. C	....	"	..	....	.	....	....	....	1892	1892	....	"						"
Gibson, L. B	1835	"	17	Shoemaker	.	1890	1875	A. M. E. Church	1870	....	....	On Credentials				4	18	"
Gibson, W. C	1836	....	..	Farmer	.	1873	1870	North Carolina	1875	1874	1877	On Trial	1				13	Superannuated.
Gibson, S. A	1858	N. C.	16	Teacher	6	1888	1890	"	1890	1890	....	"					2	Effective.
Grandison, C. N	1856	Va.	15	Teacher	2	1879	1881	"	1885	1883	....	"					5	"
Gray, W	1825	N. C.	16	Carpenter	4	....	1877	A. M. E. Church	1871	....	....	"					18	"
Hairston, J. D	1852	"	26	Farmer	4	1885	....	North Carolina	1887	1885	....	"					5	"
Hairston, W. H	1851	"	20	Teacher	17	1885	1886	"	1886	1884	1888	"			1		5	"
Hanes, S. M	1848	"	19	Farmer	4	1873	1875	"	1875	1873	1879	"					15	"
Harshaw, C	1840	"	25	Farmer	6	1882	1886	"	1886	1879	1888	"					8	"
Hayes, Wm. P	1844	"	30	Farmer	0	1886	1888	"	1886	1886	....	"			3		3	"
Hill, G. F	1864	"	18	Farmer	1	1888	1890	"	1890	1890	....	"					2	"
Howard, E	1838	"	24	....	6	1883	1885	"	1885	1883	1887	"					7	"
Hunter, J. H	1840	"	20	Shoemaker	6	1885	1887	Christian Church	1887	....	1883	"					5	"
Jones, J. P	1838	"	..	Carpenter	.	1883	1885	North Carolina	1885	1879	1887	"					5	"
Jones, M. M	....	"	..	....	.	....	....	....	....	....	....	"						"
Johnson, S. L	...	"	..	....	.	1890	....	....	1892	1892	....	"						"
Knight, J. K	....	"	..	Carpenter	.	1890	1892	....	....	....	....	"						"
Lutterlough, O	1846	"	19	Farmer	8	1880	1882	North Carolina	1882	1878	1884	"					8	"

Morehead, G. W.	1852	"	23	Carpenter	7	1885	1886	North Carolina	1886	1881	1885	On Trial					5	Effective.
Morgan, W. W.	1830	"	16	Blacksmith	3	1865	....	A. M. E. Church	1871	....	....	On Credentials				15	24	"
Morris, J. P.	1861	"	20	Farmer		1888	1890	North Caroilna	1890	1890	....	On Trial					2	"
Mundy, M.	1852	"	28	Farmer		1888	1890	"	1890	1890	....	"					2	"
Murphy J. D.	1858	"	20	Farmer		1887	1890	"	1890	1890	....	"					3	"
McDaniel, E. V.	1846	S. C.	19	Farmer		1882	1890	North Carolina	1890	1890	....	By Transfer					2	Effective.
McDonald, S.	1858	N. C.	25	Farmer		1888	1890	"	1890	1890	....	On Trial					2	"
McRae, D.	1856	"	20	Farmer		1888	....	"	1990	1890	....	"					2	"
McArthur, Eli	....	"	..			....	....		....	....	....							"
Newsome, A.	1854	"	18	Farmer	2	1883	1885	North Carolina	1885	1881	1886	On Trial					5	"
O,Connell, P.	1861	Miss.	..			....	....		....	...	....							"
Pope, W. W.	1849	N. C.	26	Farmer	2	1884	1886	North Carolina	1886	1884	1888	On Trial					6	"
Ratcliff, G. W.	....	.....	..			....	...		....	.	....							"
Rodgers, M. C.	1854	N. C.	21	Teacher		1880	1890	North Carolina	1890	1890	...	On Trial					4	"
Rush, J. A.	1865	"	..	Farmer		1888	1892	"	1889	1891	....	"						"
Smith, R.	1849	"	21	Farmer	9	1887	1881	A. M. E. Church	1877	1877	1888	"				7	3	"
Smith, W. H.	1839	"	20	Shoemaker	1	1867	1898	A. M. E. Z. Church	1877	1867	1868	On Credentials					21	"
Walker, W.	1826	Va.	15	Carpenter	9	1866	1866	" "	1871	1865	1866	" "					23	"
Wells, I.	1837	N. C.	15	Blacksmith		1870	1873	North Carolina	1873	1871	....	On Trial					17	"
West, S. P.	1852	S. C.	17	Mason	8	1884	1886	"	1886	1884	1888	"					6	"
Withrow, C. J.	1865	N. C.	21	Teacher	5	1890	1892	"	1892	1891	....	"						"
Zeigler, W. R.	....		..			....	....	"	I889	1891	....	"						"

Conference Roll of 1892.

ELDERS.	Admitted to Conf.
Lewis B. Gibson,	1870
Wyatt Walker,	“
Jno. E. Champlin,	1871
Charles W. Blaylock,	“
Wilson Gray	“
David Connell,	“
Isaac Wells,	1873
Daniel Brooks,	1875
Samuel M. Hanes,	“
Wiley C. Gibson,	“
Wm. H. Smith,	1877
Andrew Conner,	1879
Robert Smith,	1881
Osborn Letterlough,	1882
Elias M. Collett,	1883
Alexander H. Newsome,	1885
Elisha Howard,	“
Charles N. Grandison,	“
Geo. W. Byers,	“
James P. Jones	“
William W. Pope,	1886
Charles Harshaw,	“
Simon P. West,	“
Robert C. Campbell,	“
George W. Morehead,	“
Wm. H. Hairston,	“
John D, Hairston,	1887
Joseph H. Hunter,	“
Moses J. Bullock,	“
A. Clark,	“
William P. Hayes,	1888
Pezavia O'Connell,	“
Evander V. McDaniel,	1890
Samuel McDonald,	“
J. P. Morris,	“

DEACONS.	Admitted to Conf.
Dorsey McRae,	1890
George F. Hill,	“
Marcus Mundy,	“
Sandy A. Gibson,	“
John D. Murphy.	
M. C. Rogers.	
Milton M. Jones.	
W. R. Zeigler.	
Eli McArthur.	
Jordan D. Chavis.	
Chancy I. Withrow,	1892
Jas. K. Knight,	“
Jefferson D. Diggs,	“
John A. Rush,	“
Samuel L. Johnson,	“
Geo. W. Brower,	“

CANDIDATES ON TRIAL.

Continued—Deacons

	Years on trial.
Oliver I. Jones,	4
Wm. Chavis,	2
Admitted—Deacons.	
Abraham D. Harris,	1
Licentiates—Continued.	
Sam F. B. Peace,	3
Leonard G. McDonald,	2
Franklin Bost.	
Licentiates—Admitted,	
John W. Jones,	1
Allen S. Spinks,	1
Robert E. Jones,	1
James A. Foust,	1
Alfred W. McMaster.	

Stationed on High.

"BLESSED ARE THE DEAD."

Born.	Name.	Admitted to Conf.	Effective.	Departed, Where and When.
1816	Henry F. Pope,	1870	7	May 23, 1879; Greensboro.
1820	Mingo G. Croom,	1874	7	March 17, 1881; Wilmington.
	George W. Price,	1871	10	September 12, 1881; Charlotte.
	Richard Waters,	1875	7	March 29, 1883; Maxton.
1821	Mathew Alston,	1870	14	April 1, 1884; Greensboro.
	Nelson Farror,	1871	4	January 9, 1887; Raleigh.
1816	James Payne,	1878	9	April 1, 1888; Greensboro.
1825	Alex. M. Turner,	1884	16	August, 1888; Raleigh.
	Josiah Caldicutt,	1871	16	August 12, 1890; Marion.
	Geo. W. Ratcliff,	1891		1891; Hickory.
1830	Wilson W. Morgan,	1892	27	September 16, 1892; Kernersville.

The Conference Claimants and Their Residences.

"WHO STILL THEIR BODIES FEEL."

Andrew Conner,	Jefferson.
Wiley C. Gibson,	Winder.
Wilson Gray,	
Widow of Geo. W. Price,	Wilmington.
" Matthew Alston,	Greensboro.
" Nelson Farror,	Raleigh.
" James Payne.	Greensboro.
" Alex. M. Turner,	Raleigh.
" Geo. W. Ratcliff,	Hickory.
" Wilson W. Morgan,	Kernersville.

Organization and Committees.

PRESIDENT—CYRUS D. FOSS, D. D., LL. D.
SECRETARY—JNO. P. MORRIS, B. D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY—JORDAN D. CHAVIS, B. D.
FINANCIAL SEC. AND TREAS.—GEO. W. MOREHEAD.
ASSIST. FIN. SEC. AND TREAS.—O. J. JONES and A. CLARK.
STATISTICAL SECRETARY—WM. P. HAYES.
ASSISTANTS—W. R. ZEIGLER, M. M. JONES.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—Rev. J. D. Chavis.
Vice-President—Rev. W. R. Zeigler.
Secretary—Prof. C. H. Moore.
Treasurer—Aaron Mendenhall.

Additional Members—Jas. Dean, A. G. Nelson, D. B. Yancey, J. P. Morris, C. I. Withrow, and the Presiding Elders members of the Board *ex-officio.*

BOARD OF DEACONESSES.

Robert Smith, C. N. Grandison, C. H. Moore, D. B. Yancey, M. J. Bullock, L. B. Gobson, Mrs. C. N. Grandison, Mrs. C. H. Moore, Mrs. Grace Nelson.

TRIERS OF APPEALS.

C. N. Grandison, Pezavia O'Connell, S. M. Hanes, Geo. W. Morehead, Elisha Howard, J. H. Hunter, W. W. Pope.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

J. E. Champlin, A. H. Newsome, D. Connell.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Conference Relation—W. P. Hayes, D. Connel, A. Clark, C. Hawshaw, W. W. Pope.

Total Abstinence and Prohibition—J. D. Chavis, C. W. Blaylock, M. Munday.

Bible Cause—J. P. Morris, M. C. Rogers, S. A. Gibson.

Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society—O. T. Jones, J. D. Diggs, W. H. Hairston.

Church Extension—M. J. Bullock, J. P. Jones, J. K. Knight.

Periodicals and Church Literature—M. M. Jones, T. S. Stitt, G. F. Hill.

Auditing Committee—The Stewards.

Education—P. O. Connell, J. A. Rush, W. M. Chavis.

Sabbath Observance—J. D. Hairston, G. W. Byers, E. H. McArther.

State of the Church—C. N. Grandison, W. H. Hairston, Dorsey McRay.

Post Offices—The Presiding Elders.

Sunday School Union and Tract Society—J. D. Diggs and C. I. Withrow.

EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

1. Elementary English Branches.
2. United States History.—*Montgomery.*
3. Smaller Scripture History.—*Smith.*
4. Catechism of the Methodist Episcopal Church.—*Nast.*
5. Life of John Wesley.—*Telford.*
6. History of American Methodism (abridged edition).—*Stevens*.
7. Discipline of Methodist Episcopal Church, (1892).
8. Men and Books.—*Phelps.*
9. Written Sermon and Essay.

To be read.—Wesley's Sermons, Vol. I. The Christian Religion. —*Fisher.* Our Country.—*Strong.* Social Aspect of Christianity.—*Ely.*

COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATION.

FIRST YEAR.

Examiners—E. M. Collett, G. W. Morehead, C. Harshaw.

Class—S. F. B. Peace, Wm. M. Chavis, Leonard G. McDonald, A. D. Harris, A. S. Spinks, J. W. Jones, R. E. Jones, J. A. Foust, A. W. McMaster.

Studies—(1) Introduction to the Holy Scriptures. Old Testament, pages 1–447.—*Harmon.* (2) Exegetical Studies in the Pentateuch. (3) Systematic Theology, Vol. I—*Miley.* (4) Plain account of Christian Perfection.—*Wesley.* (5) Theory of Preaching.—*Phelps.* (6) Outlines of Universal History. Ancient and Mediæval, pages 1–360.—*Fisher.* (7) The Voice. How to train it. How to care for it.—*Warman.* (8) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Wesley's Sermons, Vol. II. Tongue of Fire.—*Arthur.* History of Missions of the Methodist Episcopal Church; two vols.—*Reid.* Digest of Methodist Law.—*Merrill.* Governing Conference in Methodism.—*Neeley.*

SECOND YEAR.

Examiners—P. O'Connell, A. H. Newsome, D. Connell.

Class—Franklin Bost.

Studies—(1) Atonement in Christ—*Miley.* (2) Christian Baptism.—*Merrill.* (3) Short History of the Christian Church. The Early and Mediæval Periods and the Reformation.—*Hurst.* (4) History of American Methodism, (abridged). —*Stevens.* (5) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read—Lectures on Preaching.—*Simpson.* How to Study the Bible.—*Clifford, Moule, and others.* Our English.—*Hill.*

THIRD YEAR.

Examiners—W. H. Hairston, G. W. Byers, J. H. Hunter.

Class—C. I. Withrow, J. K. Knight, J. D. Diggs, J. A. Rush, S. L. Johnson, G. W. Brower, E. McArthur, G. F. Hill, J. D. Murphy, S. A. Gibson.

Studies—(1) The Sacraments. Baptism and the Lord's Supper.—*Watson.* (2) Plain Account of Christian Perfection.—*Wesley.* (3) Aspect of Christian Experience.—*Merrill.* (4) Short History of the Christian Church. Modern Period and the American Church.—*Hurst.* (5) Principles of Rhetoric.—*Hill.* (6) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read.—Living Thoughts of John Wesley.—*Potts.* Portrait of St. Paul.—*Fletcher.* Life of Bishop Simpson.—*Crooks.*

FOURTH YEAR.

Examiners—C. N. Grandison, W. W. Pope, L. B. Gibson.

Class—J. D. Chavis, M. M. Jones, W. R. Zeigler, S. McDonald, M. Munday, M. C. Rodgers.

Studies—(1) Introduction to the Gospel Record.—*Nast.* (2) Rudimentary Psichology.—*Steele.* (3) Lessons in Logic.—*Jevon.* (4) Digest of Methodist Law.—*Merrill.* (5) Review of the course for the preceeding years. (6) Written Sermon or Essay.

To be read.—(1) The Christian Life (ethics).—*Paulus.* (2) Life of Deurbin.—*Roche.* (3) Love Enthroned.—*Steele.*

☞*On all books " To be Read" for the entire course, the candidate is required to present a syllabus in writing.*

ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

Examiners—J. D. Hairston, M. J. Bullock, S. P. West.

FOR LOCAL ORDERS.

Examiners—J. D. Chavis, J. A. Rush, J. P. Morris.

TO PREACH THE MISSIONARY SERMON.

J. D. Hairston. *Alternate*—J. A. Rush.

OFFICIAL VISITORS.

To Gammon Theological Seminary—Grandison, O'Connell.

To Bennett College—E. M. Collett, I. Wells, R. Smith, D. Brooks.

Disciplinary Questions.

The North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church was held in Reidsville, N. C., October 20-23, 1892, Bishop Cyrus D. Foss, of Philadelphia, presiding. Post-office of Secretary, Greensboro, N. C.

QUESTION 1. Who have been received by transfer, and from what Conferences? R. A. Cottingham, from the South Carolina Conference.

2. Who have been readmitted? None.

3. Who have been received on credentials, and from what Churches? None.

4. Who have been received on trial? 1. In studies of first year: Abraham D. Harris, Allen S. Spinks, John W. Jones, R. E. Jones, J. A. Foust, A. W. McMaster. 2. In studies of third year: None.

5. Who have been continued on trial? 1. In studies of first year: W. M. Chavis, S. F. B. Peace, L. G. McDonald. 2. In studies of Second year: Franklin Bost. 3. In studies of third year: None. 4. In studies of fourth year: None.

6. Who have been discontinued? None.

7. Who have been admitted into full membership? 1. Elected and ordained deacons this year: Henry Evans, George W. Brower, Samuel L. Johnson. 2. Elected and ordained deacons previously: C. I. Withrow, J. K. Knight, J. A. Rush, J. D. Diggs.

8. What members are in studies of third year? 1. Admitted into full membership this year: All who were admitted. 2. Admitted in full membersdip previously: J. D. Murphy, S. A. Gibson, G. F. Hill, Eli McArther.

9. What members are in studies of fourth year? J. D. Chavis, M. M. Jones, W. R. Scigler, S. McDonald, M. Mundy, D. McRae, M. C. Rogers.

10. What members have completed the Conference course of study? 1. Elected and ordained elders this year: A. Clark, J. P. Morris. 2. Elected and ordained elders previously: None.

11. What others have been elected and ordained deacons? 1. As local preachers: O. I. Jones. 2. Under missionary rule: None.

12. What others have been elected and ordained elders? 1. As local deacons: None. 2. Under missionary rule: None.

13. Was the character of each preacher examined? This was done as each preacher was called into open conference.

14. Who have been transferred, and to what Conferences? None.

15. Who have died? Wilson W. Morgan.

16. Who have been located at their own request? None.

17. Who have been located? None.

18. Who have withdrawn? None.

19. Who have been permitted to withdraw under charges or complaints? None.

20. Who have been expelled? None.

21. What other personal notation should be made? None.

22. Who are the supernumerary preachers? R. O. Spaulding.

23. Who are the superannuary preachers? Wilson Gray, Wiley Gibson, Andrew Corner.

24. Who are the Triers of Appeal? C. N. Grandison, Pezavia O'Connell, S. M. Hanes, G. W. Morehead, Elisha Howard, J. H. Hunter, W. W. Pope.

25. What is the statistical report for this year? See statistical tables.

26. What is the aggregate of the benevolent collections as reported by the Conference treasurer? $1,489.64.

27. What are the claims on the Conference fund? See Conference Stewards Report.

28. What has been received on these claims, and how has it been applied? $577, which has been applied by order of Conference. See report.

29. Where are the preachers stationed? See Appointments.

30. Where shall the next Conference be held? Lexington, N. C.

Episcopal Directory.

Time of entering Ministry.	Names.	Residence.	Elected Bishop.
1839	Thomas Bowman, D. D., LL. D.	3966 Delmore Av., St. Louis, Mo.	1872
1837	Randolph S. Foster, D. D., LL. D.	Roxbury, Mass	1872
1846	Stephen M. Merrill, D. D	57 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.	1872
1848	Edward G. Andrews, D. D	150 Fifth Ave., New York	1872
1855	Henry W. Warren, D. D	University Park, Col.	1880
1857	Cyrus D. Foss, D. D., LL. D	2043 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.	1880
1858	John F. Hurst, D. D., LL. D	Washington, D. C	1880
1856	William X Ninde, D. D	Detroit, Mich.	1884
1858	John M. Walden, D. D	190 West Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.	1884
1858	Willard F. Mallalieu, D. D	Buffalo, N. Y	1884
1861	Charles H. Fowler, D. D	1115 Nicollet Av., Minneapolis, Minn	1884
1853	John H. Vincent, D. D	Topeka, Kansas	1888
1862	James H. Fitzgerald, D. D., LL. D.	1428 St. Charles Av., New Orleans.	1888
1859	Isaac W. Joyce, D. D	Chattanooga, Tenn.	1888
1847	John P. Newman, D. D	Omaha, Neb.	1888
1860	Daniel A. Goodsell, D. D	1037 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	1888
1843	William Taylor	Vivi, Congo, Africa	1884
1858	James M. Thoburn	Calcutta, India	1888

Official Addresses.

Charles C. McCabe, D. D.,
J. O. Peck, D. D.,
Adna B. Leonard, D, D.
Missionary Society, 150 Fifth Ave., New York.

Jesse L. Hulburt, D. D., Sunday School Union and Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Alpha J. Kynett, D. D.,
Wm. A. Spencer, D. D.
Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Joseph C. Hartzell, D. D.,
John W. Hamilton, D. D.
Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Charles A. Payne, D. D., Board of Education, 150 Fifth Avenue, New York.

BOOK CONCERNS.

Hunt & Eaton, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
Cranston & Curts, 190 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

TREASURERS.

Sanford Hunt, Missionary Society, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y.
Daniel Denham, Sunday School Union, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y.
Homer Eaton, Tract Society, 150 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.
James Long, Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Earl Cranston, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, O.
Homer Eaton, Episcopal Fund, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

FOR 1892.

REIDSVILLE, N. C., Thursday, Oct. 20, 1892.

THE THIRTY-FOURTH SESSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE OF THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH BEGAN IN THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF REIDSVILLE, N. C., OCTOBER 20th, 1892, WITH BISHOP CYRUS D. FOSS, D. D. L. L. D., OF PHILADELPHIA, PA., AS PRESIDENT.

Prayer Service was begun at 8:30 A. M., conducted by Bro. Wilson Gray.

The Conference Opened promptly at nine o'clock. After the reading of 108 Psalm by the Bishop, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Elders.

Roll Called by Secretary of last Conference. All the brethren were present except the following:

Charles Blaylock,
Wiley C. Gibson,
Andrew Corner.

Died. Brother Wilson W. Morgan had passed from labor to reward.

All of the Probationers were present.

Secretaries. On motion of G. W. Morehead, C. N. Grandison was nominated for Secretary, but owing to the very pressing needs of Bennett College, which he as President must meet by going on a lecturing tour through the North immediately after the adjournment of Conference; he declined in favor of J. P. Morris, who was unanimously elected. He chose for his asstisant, J. D. Chavis.

On motion of A. H. Newsome, W. P. Hayes was elected **Statistical Secretary,** who chose for his assistants W. R. Zigler and M. M. Jones.

On motion of R. Smith, G. W. Morehead was elected **Conference Treasurer and Financial Secretary,** who chose for his assistants, O. I. Jones and A. Clark.

Introduction. Rev. W. R. Ware, of the Methodist Episcopal Church South.

The Presiding Elders were required to present the nominations for the **Standing Committee.** E. M. Collett read the report, [see report] which was adopted.

A Statistical Session, on motion of C. N. Grandison, was ordered at 2:30 this afternoon.

Bar of Conference, on motion of S. M. Hanes, was fixed to include the first four seats from the chancel.

Evander McDaniel being called, Presiding Elder Smith stated that, because of charges preferred against him, he had been suspended, and handed over the papers of the investigating committee to the Bishop. On motion of R. Smith, the case was referred to the Committee on Conference Relation, who was requested to report to-morrow morning.

Thirteenth Question---*Was the character of each preacher examined?* was taken up, and

R. Smith, Presiding Elder of the Greensboro District, passed, and reported his work. [See Report A.] The following **Effective Elders** passed, and reported their Missionary, Church Extension, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education, and Conference Claimaints collections. [See Statistics No. 1.]

M. J. Bullock,
J. P. Jones,
R. C. Campbell,
J. D. Hairston,
Charles Harshaw,
Wyatt Walker,
P. O'Connell,
David Connell,
J. H. Hunter,
C. N. Grandison, passed.

Daniel Brooks, Presiding Elder of the Western District, passed and reported his work. [See Report B.]

S P. West, the only effective elder of the District, passed and reported. [See Statistics No. 1.]

Documents Referred. The New York Book Account was referred to W. H. Hairston for collection. The account of the *Gospel in All Lands* was referred to M. J. Bullock for collection.

Drafts were ordered *non quem*, on Chartered Fund for $25, and on Book Concern for $405, respectively.

A Special Committee, consisting of four persons, one from each district, to whom to refer the documents for apportionments of funds to be raised, was ordered, and the following brethren were named: J. P. Morris, for the Greensboro District; W. W. Pope, for the Winston District; W. H. Hairston, for the Wilmington District, and Marcus Mundy, for the Western District.

I. Wells, Presiding Elder of the Winston District, passed and reported his work. [See Report C.] The following

Effective Elders passed, and reported their Benevolent Collections. [See Statistics No. 1.]

J. E. Champlain,
S. M. Hanes,
W. W. Pope.

W. H. Smith,
Elisha Howard,

Time. On motion of R. Smith it was ordered that Conference meet at 8:30 A. M., the first half hour to be given to the devotional services, and that we adjourn at 12, M.

The Bishop appointed C. N. Grandison to preside at the session this afternoon.

Announcements made, the Doxology sung and the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop, Conference adjourned to meet this afternoon at 2:30.

Afternoon Session, Thursday, Oct. 20, 1892.

Pursuant to adjournment, at 2:30 p. m., Conference met in **Statiscal Session,** with C. N. Grandison in the Chair.

The various moneys were passed to the Financial Secretaries and the statistics to the Statistical Secretaries.

On motion of A. H. Newsome, the Conference adjourned. Benediction by R. C. Campbell.

Friday Morning, Oct. 21, 1892.

At 8:30 Conference met in prayer service, which was conducted by Bro. J. E. Champlain. Promptly at nine o'clock, the Bishop being in the Chair, Conference opened for business.

Minutes of the previous session were read, corrected and approved. The Secretary then called the roll of absentees. No responce.

Thirteenth Question was resumed, and Presiding Elder **E. M. Collett,** of the Wilmington District, whose character was passed yesterday, reported his work. [See Report D.]

The following

Effective Elders passed and reported their Benevolences. [See Statistics No. 1.]

O. Letterlough,
G. W. Morehead,
A. H. Newsome,
W. H. Hairston.
L. B. Gibson,
W. P. Hayes,
G. W. Byers,

C. W. Blaylock passed but did not report, being absent.

In answer to

Question Twelve—*What members have been elected and ordained Elders?* the names of A. Clark and J. P. Morris were presented. Having passed their examination, on motion of their respective Elders, they were elected to Elder's Orders.

Fifth Question—*Who have been continued on trial?* was taken up, and the following brethren passed and reported

[See Statistics No. 1] and were continued in studies of First Year:

S. F. B. Peace,
L. G. McDonald.
William M. Chavis,

Ninth Question—*What members are in studies of Fourth Year?* was taken up, and J. D. Chavis was passed and advanced to Fourth Year.

The following brethren passed, reported and were advanced, but they were conditioned on Rhetoric and History.:

M. M. Jones,
S. McDonald,
Dorsey McRae.
W. R. Zeigler,
Marcus Mundy,

The following brethren of the same class passed as to character, and reported, but did not stand their examinations, and, therefore, were continued in the Third Year:

Eli H. McArthur,
J. D. Murphy,
G. F. Hill,
S. A. Gibson.

M. C. Rogers reported his Benevolent Collection. On motion of C. N. Grandison, his case was referred to the Committee on Conference Relation to report to-morrow morning.

The Committee on Conference Relation in the case of

Evander McDaniel reported, [See Report] recommending the passage of his character and the dismissal of the charges. The Report was adopted.

Introduction—Rev. W. L. Palmer, of Boston, Mass.

The Eighth Question—*What members are in studies of Third Year?* was taken up, and in answer to the first clause, the Class in Second Year: C. I. Withrow, J. K. Knight, Jefferson D. Diggs, J. A. Rush, S. L. Johnson, G. W. Brower and Franklin Bost, were called forward by the Bishop, who, after the singing of the 574 hymn, " A Charge to keep I have, " offered up a fervent prayer, then addressed the brethren on the Duties and Elements of a Successful Ministry, and put to them the Usual Disciplinary Questions. The Committee of Examination having reported favorably in their cases, and being commended by their respective Elders, all except Franklin Bost were admitted in full, after making their report.

Two, S. L. Johnson and Geo. W. Brower, were elected to Deacon's Orders, the others having been previously ordained Deacons. Franklin Bost not having passed the required examinations was continued in the Second Year.

Memoris. On motion of E. M. Collett, Bro. C. N. Grandison, J. E. Champlain, D. Brooks and I. Wells were elected committee on memoirs.

Thirtieth Question—*Where shall the next Conference be held?* was taken up. Lexington, Thomasville, Laurinburg and Greensboro were put in nomination.

On motion of E. M. Collett, the vote was deferred until tomorrow.

Introduction—Prof. E. L. Parks, D. D., Professor of Systematic Theology in Gammon Theological Seminary, whose face brought many a fond recollection to the hearts of nearly a half score of the members, was introduced. Dr. Parks addressed the Confereuce on the subject of Education, making special mention of Bennett College. During his address, on motion of C. N. Grandison, time was extended.

Annnouncements made, Doxology sung, Conference adjourned, with the Benediction by the Bishop.

SATURDAY MORNING, Oct 22, 1892.

At 8:30 Conference met in Prayer-meeting service, which was conducted by Bro. J. P. Jones. At 9 o'clock, the Bishop being present, the Conference opened for the transaction of business.

The Thirtieth Question was Reusumed. The four places, Lexington, Thomasville, Laurinburg and Greensboro, which were put in nomination yesterday were voted upon, and

Lexington was chosen as the seat of the next Conference.

The Committee on Conference Relations reported in case of M. C. Rogers, and his character passed, and on motion of C. N. Grandison, was advanced, but was conditioned on History and Rhetoric.

The Seventh Question being resumed, Henry Evans passed and reported his Benevolences, and he was admitted into Full Connection, the Committee of Examination having favorably reported, and he having been commended by his Elder. He was also elected to Deacon's Orders.

O. I. Jones and T. S. Stitt passed and reported. The Committee of Examination reported favorably on First and Second Year's studies, excepting Field's Hand Book of Theology, in which they were conditioned. They were, however, not received in Full Connection, though they had been on trial four years, for the reason that three years of the time had been spent in school. They were continued on trial, but credited with the Second Year's studies.

Twenty-Second Question—*Who are the Supernumerary Preachers?* was taken up. On motion of E. M. Collett, R. O. Spaulding was continued in the same relation, but asked to locate. W. W. Morgan had deceased. In answer to the

Twenty-Third Question—*Who are the Superannuated Preachers?* The names of Wilson Gray, Wiley Gibson and Andrew Conner were reported, and their characters passed and they were continued in the same relation.

In answer to the first clause under

Question Eleven—*What others have been elected and ordained Deacons?* 1. As Local Preachers: R. Smith presented the name of O. I. JONES, duly recommended by the Greensboro District Conference, and on motion of C. N. Grandison, the Committee of Examination having reported favorably, he was elected to Deacon's Orders.

The Fourth Question—*Who have been Received on Trial?* was taken up, and the following brethren, having passed their examinations, and having been represented by their respective Elders, were admitted:

Abraham D. Harris,	Allen S. Spinks,
J. W. Jones,	Robert E. Jones,
James A. Foust,	Alfred W. McMaster.

The Bishop then called for reports of Committees. The Committees on the following causes made their reports, (See Reports) which were adopted:

Total Abstinance and Prohibition, Bible Cause, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education, Church Extension, Periodicals and Church Literature and Education. To the report on Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education very appropriate remarks were make by C. N. Grandison, D. D., G. W. Morehead, E. M. Collett, and P. O'Connell. To the report on Periodicals and Church Literature remarks were made by R. Smith, D. Brooks, J. D. Chavis, all of which had a bearing especially upon the *South Western Christian Advocate.* Dr. C. N. Grandison also spoke very favorably as regards the *paper*, and commended it to all the brethren. In connection with the report on Education Prof. E. L. Parks, D. D., of Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Ga., very ably represented our **Beloved School of the Prophets,** during the time, on motion of E. M. Collett, the time was extended so that we could get the full benefit of what the Doctor had in store for us.

On motion of P. O'Connell, two brethren were elected as **Official Visitors to Gammon Theological Seminary.** On motion of R. Smith, C. N. Grandison and P. O'Connell were chosen.

Ordered, on motion of C. N. Grandison, that when we adjourn we do so to meet at 4 o'clock this afternoon. The Bishop appointed D. Brooks to preside at the afternoon session.

Announcements made, Doxology sung and Dr. E. L. Parks pronounced the Benediction. Conference adjourned to meet this afternoon at 4 o'clock.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, Oct. 22, 1892.

Promptly at 4 o'clock P. M., D. Brooks, by the appointment of the Bishop, took the Chair. Preaching service being just closed, Conference proceeded at once to business. The Chairman called for the remaining reports of Committees.

Memoirs. C. N. Grandison read report on memoirs. [See Reports] Pending its adoption, Bros. I. Wells, J. E. Champlain and R. Smith made some very touching remarks concerning the *life* and *death* of Bro. W. W. Morgan. His favorite hymn, "Thou my everlasting portion," was sung, after which the report was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Conference Stewards read their report, which was adopted. [See Reports.]

The Auditing Committee's Report was read and adopted. [See Reports.]

The Report on S. S. Union and Tract Society was read and adopted. [See Reports.]

The Statistical Secretary made his Report by Districts, which was adopted, he being allowed to make necessary corrections.

At 5 o'clock P. M., the Bishop arriving, took the Chair.

The Conference Treasurer and Financial Secretary reported $1,489.64 as total receipts for all Benevolent Causes.

In cash	$1,106.50
In vouchers	383.14
Total	$1,489.64

Distribution of Money to Conference Claimants:

To Widow	Mathew Alston	by R. C. Campbell,	$46.00
"	Nelson Farrar	" " "	46.00
"	James Payne	" P. O' Connell	50.00
"	M. Turner	" W. M. Chavis	45.00
"	W. W. Morgan	" I. Wells	50.00
"	G. W. Ratcliff	" M. M. Jones	55.00
To Bro.	W. C. Gibson	" E. M. Collett	40.00
"	Wilson Gray	" Himself	40.00
"	Andrew Conner	" J. A. Rush	55.00
"	C. N. Grandison to deposit		150.00

In answer to Question One,

Who have been Received by Transfer, and from what Conference? the Bishop announced the transfer of **R. A. Cottingham**, from the South Carolina Conference.

At roll call the brethren responded to the amount of $29.00 for the last Conference minutes.

On motion of J. D. Diggs, the Presiding Elders and the three Professors in Bennett College are requested to pay $4 each, and the members of the Conference to pay $1.75 each within thirty days for the publication of the minutes, to become Conference property for the getting out of next session's minutes.

On motion of T. S. Stitt, it was ordered that this money be collected from Pastor in Charge by his Presiding Elder at the Fourth Quarterly Conference, and brought by the Presiding Elder to the Annual Conference.

E. M. Collett read the following report on **Missions**:

MISSIONARY APPROPRIATIONS.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

For the District	$200
Caswell	20
Durham and Creedmore	200
East Greensboro	20
Franklinsville	50
Goldsboro	200
Henderson and Weldon	75
Holmes, Rankin and Goshen	20
Kemp's Mills	45
Madison Circuit	40
Mt. Tabor	20
Oberlin	40
Oxford	40
Raleigh	200
Townsville	40
	$1,210

WESTERN DISTRICT.

For the District	$260
Asheville	180
Boone	20
Franklin	20
Gastonia and Bessemore	50
Hickory and Newton	50
Jefferson	20
Lincolnton	20
Shelby and Fallston	40
Sherrill's Ford and Denver	60
West Asheville and Waynesville	30
Wilkesboro	24
	$774

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

For the District	$200
Columbus	50
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall	160
Swan Station and Vass	100
Wilmington	230
	$740

WINSTON DISTRICT.

For the District	$200
Advance	75
Asheboro	20
Boonville	40
Charlotte	100
Dobson	30
Jonesville	25
Kernersville	20
Mayhew	20
Mt. Airy	100
Mt. Pleasant	20
Mocksville	70
Statesville and Philadelphia	50
Walnut Cove	20
Yadkin Circuit	20
	$810

RECAPITULATION.

Greensboro	District	$1,210
Western	"	774
Wilmington	"	740
Winston	"	810
Total for the Conference		$3,534

Signed,
E. M. COLLETT,
ISAAC WELLS,
DANIEL BROOKS,
ROBERT SMITH.
Committee on Missions.

I concur in these appropriations.

CYRUS D. FOSS,
Bishop Presiding.

C. N. Grandison moved that Fayetteville be striken out from the Report. After considerable discussion the motion was lost.

M. J. Bullock moved that we strike out Durham and Creedmore. The motion was lost.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

C. N. Grandison moved that after the

Reading of the Appointments we adjourn *sine die*. Carried.

The Bishop then made a few fitting remarks, and in answer to the

Twenty-Ninth Question, Where are the Preachers Stationed ? read the appointments as follows:

APPOINTMENTS FOR 1892-3,

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Robert Smith, Presiding Elder....................Greensboro.

Benaja and Thompsonville	Charles Harshaw.
Caswell	A. S. Spinks.
Centre and Julian	G. F. Hill.
Durham	M. J. Bullock.
East Greensboro	J. A. Foust.
Franklinsville	J. H. Hunter, Empire P. O.
Goldsboro	J. P. Jones.
Greensboro	R. A. Cottingham.
Henderson and Weldon	To be supplied.
Holmes, Rankin and Goshen	S. B. Peace.
Kemp's Mills	L. B. Gibson.
Kinston and New Berne	O. I. Jones.
Leaksville	J. D. Hairston.
Madison	S. M. McDonald.
Madison Circuit	Wyatt Walker.
Mount Tabor	A. W. McMaster.
Oberlin	R. C. Campbell.
Oxford	T. S. Stitt.
Raleigh	W. M. Chavis.
Reidsville	C. I. Withrow.
Summerfield	W. R. Zigler.
Townsville and Henderson	C. W. Blaylock.

C. N. Grandison, President, and J. P. Morris and J. D. Chavis, Professors in Bennett College—members of Greensboro Quarterly Conference.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

DANIEL BROOKS, Presiding Elder	High Point.
Asheville	M. M. Jones.
Boone	To be supplied by Preston Jones.
Franklin	To be supplied
Gastonia and Bessemore	To be supplied by L. C. Champlin.
Hickory and Newton	J. D. Diggs.
Jefferson	To be supplied by J. V. Avery.
Lenoir	S. P. West.
Lincolnton	To be supplied by A. D. Harris.
Machpelah	J. A. Rush.
Marion	To be supplied by J. R. Britton.
Patterson	S. L. Johnson.
Rutherfordton	Franklin Bost.
Shelby and Fallston	Marcus Munday.
Sherrill's Ford and Denver	Evander McDaniel.
West Asheville and Waynesville	G. W. Brower.
Wilkesboro	J. W. Jones.

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

E. M. COLLETT, Presiding Elder	Charlotte.
Columbus	To be supplied by A. T. Covington.
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall	Osborn Letterlough.
Hamlet and Monroe	J. D. Murphy.
Laurinburg and John Station	G. W. Morehead.
Laurinburg Circuit	David Connell.
Lumberton	Pezavia O'Connell.
Maxton and Piney Grove	A. H. Newsome.
Mount Zion	W. P. Hayes.
Rowland and Salem	G. W. Byers.
Swan Station and Vass	To be supplied by Wright Hines and one other.
Wilmington and Burgaw	W. H. Hairston.

WINSTON DISTRICT.

ISAAC WELLS, Presiding Elder	Greensboro.
Advance	J. E. Champlin.
Asheboro	Dorsey McRae.
Boonville	To be supplied by Saml. Mayer.
Dobson	To be supplied by Wilson Gray.
Charlotte	W. H. Smith.
High Point	Alexander Clark.
Jonesville	S. A. Gibson.
Kernersville	Henry Evans.
Mayhew	Elisha Howard.
Mount Airy	S. M. Hanes.

Mount Pleasant	L. G. McDonald.
Moxville	To be supplied.
Statesville and Philadelphia	E. M. McArthur.
Thomasville	R. E. Jones.
Walnut Cove	J. K. Knight.
Winston	W. W. Pope.
Yadkin Circuit	To be supplied by B. F. Thomas.

M. C. Rogers, left without appointment, to attend some one of our schools.

Moneys to be Raised This Year.

CHARGES.	Coferennce Claimants.	Missions.	Church Extension.	Bishops.	Education.	S. School Union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.	Bennett College.
Advance	$ 5	$18	$ 3	$3	$ 5	$1	$1	$1	$10
Asheboro	2	12	2	2	4	1	1	1	12
Asheville	4	12	3	4	5	1	1	1	12
Benaja and Thompsonville	3	8	5	2	3	1	1	1	10
Boone	2	4	2	2	3	1	1	1	5
Booneville	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	3
Caswell	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	3
Center and Julian	6	10	4	3	5	2	2	1	10
Columbus	3	5	3	2	3	1	1	1	5
Charlotte	6	15	3	3	4	2	2	1	10
Dobson	1	4	2	2	3	1	1	1	5
Durham	1	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	5
East Greensboro	6	15	3	3	4	2	2	1	10
Fayetteville and Pros. Hall	2	9	2	3	2	3	1	1	5
Franklin	2	10	2	3	3	4	1	1	5
Franklinsville	2	10	2	3	3	4	1	1	10
Gastonia and Bessemore	2	7	2	3	2	3	1	1	5
Goldsboro	4	20	10	5	8	2	2	2	10
Greensboro	45	100	10	8	10	3	3	3	25
Hamlet and Monroe	4	12	10	5	8	2	2	2	10
Henderson and Weldon	2	7	2	3	4	1	1	1	8
High Point	8	35	15	6	8	2	2	2	20
Hickory and Newton	4	12	10	4	6	2	2	2	10
Holmes, Rankin and Gosh'n	4	12	10	4	6	2	2	2	10
Jefferson	2	8	3	2	2	1	1	1	8
Jonesville	2	9	2	3	2	3	1	1	5
Kernersville	6	8	4	4	3	5	1	1	12
Kemps Mills	2	6	3	2	2	2	1	1	5
Kinston and New Berne	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	4
Laurinburg and Johns Sta'n	8	30	15	6	12	4	4	2	22
Laurinburg Circuit	3	5	3	2	3	1	1	1	5

Moneys to be Raised This Year.—Cont'd.

CHARGES.	Conference Claimants.	Missions.	Church Extension.	Bishops.	Education.	S. Schsol Union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.	Bennett College.
Leaksville	$ 3	$ 8	$ 6	$2	$5	$1	$1	$1	$12
Lenoir	3	8	6	2	5	1	1	1	8
Lincolnton	2	7	6	2	1	1	1	1	5
Lumberton	7	25	10	5	10	2	2	2	15
Madison	2	7	6	2	4	1	1	1	5
Madison Circuit	3	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	5
Maachpelah	5	20	5	2	6	1	1	1	8
Marion	7	12	8	2	4	1	1	1	5
Maxton and Piney Grove	10	35	10	3	10	3	3	3	20
Mt. Airy	1	30	10	4	10	1	1	1	8
Mt. Pleasant	1	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	5
Mt. Tabor	3	9	4	1	1	1	1	1	5
Mt. Zion	9	25	10	3	8	2	2	2	15
Oberlin	7	25	10	3	8	2	2	2	15
Oxford	5	15	6	2	6	1	1	1	10
Patterson	2	7	4	2	5	1	1	1	5
Raleigh	4	12	5	3	5	1	1	1	5
Reidsville	7	25	10	3	8	2	2	2	15
Rowland and Salem	4	10	5	4	6	2	2	2	15
Rutherfordton	4	12	5	3	5	1	1	1	5
Shelby and Fallston	3	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	5
Sherrill's Ford and Denver	2	6	3	1	1	1	1	1	5
Statesville and Philadelphia	4	12	5	3	5	1	1	1	8
Summerfield	6	10	4	3	5	2	2	1	10
Swan's Station and Vass	3	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	5
Thomasville	3	8	6	2	5	1	1	1	12
Townesville	4	9	7	2	6	1	1	1	10
Walnut Cove	3	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	6
W. Asheville and Waynes.	3	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	6
Winston	45	100	10	8	10	3	3	3	25
Wilkesboro	3	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	6
Wilmington and Burgaw	7	20	10	2	6	1	1	1	10
Yadkin Circuit	6	10	4	3	5	2	2	1	10

With the singing of the Doxology, and the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop, the

Thirty-Fourth Session of the North Carolina Conference Adjourned *sine die.*

CYRUS D. FOSS, *President.*

J. P. MORRIS, *Secretary.*

Certificates.

I hereby certify that the foregoing papers contain a correct copy of the proceedings of the North Conference, held in Reidsville, N. C., from October 20th to the 23rd, A. D. 1892.

J. P. MORRIS.

CERTIFICATE OF ORDINATON.

This is to certify that on Sunday, October 23, 1892, in Reidsville, N. C., I ordained Samuel L. Johnson, Geo. W. Brower, Oliver I. Jones and Henry Evans as Deacons; and that on the same day and in the same place, assisted by several Elders, I also ordained John P. Morris and Alexander Clark as Elders.

Signed, CYRUS D. FOSS.

Reidsville, N. C., Oct. 23, 1892.

Reports and Resolutions.

REPORT A.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brethren:

The mercy of the kind and gracious Heavenly Father permits me to report to you my District.

Four years ago I was appointed Presiding Elder of this District.

I found it in a good condition and I have striven hard, by God's help, to keep it so, and also make some advancements.

The benediction of Heaven has been lavished upon us, while the unseen hand of the omnipotent has gently led us, and to-day all the brethren are spared to report another year's service in the Master's vineyard.

TEMPORAL.

On the District there are still twenty-one charges, seven of which are self-supporting, viz: Greensboro, Summerfield, Reidsville, Wesley Chapel, Leaksville, Madison and Center, an increase of three over last year. By this you may see that we are gradually coming to the front.

I am glad that the brethren have been able to come up to Conference, since this has been a remarkably hard year financially.

On the Caswell charge one church has been painted and lumber purchased to improve another, and at Durham and Creedmore one church about completed.

At Empire one church has been built after one of the Church Extension plans, No. 1, and one lot bought for the erection of another.

At Goldsboro a parsonage has been built, and the pastor is now living in it.

At Holmes and Rankin charge lumber has been bought to build a church at Holmes, after plan No. 1.

At Leaksville a bell has been bought and a new church built.

At Madison the basement is completed and money is being raised for the erection of a parsonage. $35.

At Mt. Tabor charge one church has been ceiled at Mt. Carmel.

At Oberlin the parsonage has been plastered and furnished so that the pastor may live in it.

At Reidsville the church has been improved and beautified, as you may see.

At Stoneville charge one church has been built after plan No. 1.

At New Hope, another smaller church.

At Payne's Chapel they can worship in their church.

At Summerfield charge the interior of the church has been painted, and four acres of land have been added to the camp ground at Raleigh's Cross Roads.

At Collins' Grove a church site.

At Towensville charge one lot has been bought and partly paid for, and some money raised for the improvement of the church at Zoar's Chapel.

At Raleigh money is being raised for the erection of a parsonage. The frame is up at Wesley Chapel, the framing for the church at Garret's Grove and money raised to build another at Chapel Hill.

SPIRITUAL WORK.

The Lord has blessed us this year with about three hundred conversions.

EDUCATIONAL WORK.

Bennett College, with its able President and strong faculty is doing a grand work for the young. The school opened this session with about 85 students *first day*. The building is still crowded, and more room is greatly needed. I think if the money needed for the erection of the North Carolina Hall was divided proportionately among the four Districts, that the North Carolina Conference with its nine thousand members could be able to erect the building.

SABBATH SCHOOLS

on my District are fifty-four in number, an increase of two, with an increase of about one hundred scholars. The schools are progressing and bear up through the winter bravely.

BENEVOLENCE.

The benevolent collections are comparatively good considering the hard times and the scarcity of money. We have urgently impressed upon the people the necessity of these collections from time to time. I still find that the Willing Workers cards are more than successful in raising these collections, as you will see from pastor's reports.

Respectfully submitted,

R. SMITH.

REPORT B.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Dear Bishop and Brethren:

Through the providence of Him who doeth all things well, I am permitted to present to you my report, as follows:

AMOUNT OF PERSONAL SUPERVISION.

There are seventeen charges on the district, of which ten are in the mountains, and the people are thinly settled on most of the charges. The district is one hundred and ninety miles long and ninety miles wide.

I have personally held forty-four Quarterly Conferences and one District Conference. I have preached sixty-five sermons, lectured several times to the Sabbath schools and congregations, and conducted some Bible-Readings, which I found helpful to the people.

TEMPOREL IMPROVEMENTS.

Asheville Station.—We have no church edifice here, but hold our meetings in the Woman's Home Mission School Chapel. We have never been able to keep a permanent membership. From the fourth Quarterly Conference of last year to the first of this, we lost half the membership. We have been unable to do much this year. There have been a few conversions and accessions.

Bakersville Circuit.—This is in Mitchell County. I appointed Bro. James Garden, a local preacher, to go there. He made one round and found that all but six of the members were gone and few people, so I informed him that he need not remain.

Boone Circuit.—This charge is in Watauga County. Bro. S. L. Johnson is the preacher in charge. We have three stations and no property. There are but twenty members, because the people have gone from here to Tennessee. We have received a few persons on probation.

Franklin Circuit.—This is in Macon County. Bro. J. D. Waddell, a local preacher, is in charge. There is a membership of thirty-eight but no church edifice. We have had some conversions and accessions.

Gastonia Circuit.—Bro. L. C. Chamlin, a local preacher, has charge of this work. We have four houses of worship, two of which are old and need repairing.

At Gastonia we had a good building erected last year at a cost of $543. It is ceiled over head but not plastered. Its size is thirty-four by forty-six feet. The membership is small, but laboring hard to pay the debt.

At Bessamer City, seven and one-half miles from Gastonia, on the Air Line Railroad, Mr. J. A. Smith gave us a church lot, fifty feet front by one hundred and sixty deep, with lumber for a building thirty by forty feet. The house is ready for use, and we have raised nearly a hundred dollars on old indebtedness and improvements.

Hickory.—Bro. J. D. Diggs is the preacher in charge. There have been some improvement on the parsonage. We have but one church edifice on this circuit, and the membership is small.

Jefferson Circuit.—Bro. J. V. Avery, a local preacher, has done the best that he could under the circumstances. There are thirty members who are very poor and have no house of worship.

Lincolnton Circuit.—Bro. A. D. Harris has charge of this. There are four stations and no church edifices.

Lenoir Circuit.—Bro. S. P. West is the pastor. They have raised about $60, and have a parsonage in process of erection.

Marion Circuit.—Bro. J. R. Britten, a local preacher, is the pastor. We have two churches and have made some improvements on both.

Newton Circuit.—Bro. S. P. Spinks, a local preacher, has charge of the work here. There are three houses of worship on this circuit, all unfinishsd. We are trying to complete those at Newton and Mott's Grove.

Patterson Circuit.—Bro. H. W. Lenoir, a local preacher, was appointed here, but nothing has been done.

Rutherfordton.—Bro. F. L. Bost is the preacher in charge. We have two churches on this circuit, a membership of one hundred and ninety-three, and twenty-eight probationers.

Shelby and Fallston Circuit.—Bro. M. Mundy has charge of this work. There are three stations and two very good churches. The membership is one hundred and thirty-two, and there are twenty-eight probationers.

South Catawba Circuit.—Rev. J. A. Rush is the pastor. We have four churches and own the property. This is the best charge on the district. The membership is three hundred and twenty-eight.

Wilkesboro Circuit.—Bro. J. W. Jones is the preacher in charge. There are four appointments and we own but one church edifice. The membership is sixty-five.

West Asheville and Waynesville.—Bro. G. W. Brower is the pastor. There are three appointments. At Wilson's Chapel, West Asheville, we have a comfortable church on a valuable lot. About four miles from there we have a lot nearly paid for, and at Waynesville, 30 miles from Asheville, we have a lot, and a church edifice in process of erection. This is the only circuit west of the Blue Ridge on which we own any property. The money raised and expended at Waynesville amounted to $39.50, and at Wilson's Chapel to about $70.00.

The District Conference met at West Asheville August 4th, 1892, with the Preachers' Institute, which was very instructive. The instructors were C. N. Grandison, D. D., Prof. J. D. Chavis, Rev. P. O'Connell, Elder E. M. Collett and Rev. J. A. Rush. We hope that the Institute will be continued from year to year, and will be largely attended by local preachers, exhorters, Sunday-school superintendents and class-leaders, who may be helped thereby.

SPIRITUAL PROGRESS.

Several places on the District have made spiritual progress.

On the South Catawba Circuit they have had sixty-three conversions and seventy-seven accessions; on the Rutherford Circuit, thirty-one conversions and twenty-six accessions; at Shelby and Falls ton, twenty conversions and thirty accessions; at Wilkesboro, thirty-seven conversions and twenty-five accessions; at West Asheville, thirty-five conversions and twenty accessions; at Lenoir, sixty conversions and forty accessions; and at Franklin, sixteen conversions and ten accessions.

EDUCATIONAL WORK.

The Woman's Home Industrial School at Asheville, with its earnest faculty, is doing a great work for fallen humanity.

There are, in this District, forty-one Sunday-schools, one hundred and sixty-six officers and teachers, and one thousand, seven hundred and twenty-five scholars of all ages.

Respectfully submitted. DANIEL BROOKS.

REPORT C.

Dear Father and Brethren of the North Carolina Conference:

After a hard year's work I am permitted to report the Winston District. We have added to the goodly number on this district this year many souls. Our work has prospered thus:

FINANCIAL.

Asheboro added to Church property	$ 50.00,	for Elder	$14.00
Charlotte, in cash for church	117.00,	"	32.00
High Point, " "	150.00,		
Jonesville, sub. "	225.00,	for Elder	5.00
Kernersville, in cash "	103.00,	"	20.00
Wayhew built a Parsonage	15.00.		
Mount Pleasant, for lot	67.00,	for Elder	30.00
Statesville, in cash	40.00,	"	5.00
Walnut Cove	60,00,	"	10,00
Boonesville	250,00,	"	4.00
Advance		"	14.00
Mt. Airy		"	30.00
Thomasville		"	10.00
Lexington		"	11.00
Winston		"	107.00

The following will show our progress:

SPIRITUALLY.

Advance	Conversions	36
Asheboro	"	32
Charlotte	"	90
High Point	"	40
Jonesville	"	21
Kernersville	"	26
Mayhew	"	22
Mt. Airy	"	42
Mt. Pleasant	"	26
Statesville	"	5
Thomasville	"	40
Lexington	"	55

Walnut	Conversions	41
Winston	"	83
Boonville	"	4
Dobson	"	28

The Sabbath schools are good, and I have not held my peace on the subject of Education.

The brethren have had hard work. I have made four rounds on my district. I have not lost a Sunday since Sept. 7th. I have been blessed together with my brethren, and we have prayed that God will give us faith and grace to do our whole duty.

Respectfully submitted,

I. WELLS.

REPORT D.

REPORT OF THE WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Dear Father and Brethren:

It affords me great pleasure to submit to you this, my third Annual Report of the Wilmington District:

This district is the cotton district of this Conference, and therefore it has been one of the hardest years financially that we have witnessed for some time.

Last fall soon after the cotton market opened the price of cotton fell to the low price of five and six cents per pound, which caused most of our people to close the year greatly in debt. Hence another debt must be made on the old one in order to get through the new year. But despite the hardness of the times we have made some slight advancements.

TEMPORALITIES.

We are trying to build a good house of worship at every preaching place, and a good parsonage on each charge. The following will show what we are doing in the way of church building:

FINANCIAL.

Money raised for building and improving: Monroe, $6; Hamlet, $350; Cool Spring and Beaver Dam, $175; Laurinburg, ; Piney Grove and John's Station, $400; Maxton, $40; Mt. Zion, $600; Cedar Grove, $50; Lumberton, $243; Columbus, $75; Wilmington, $96; Fayetteville,——; Swan Station and Winder,——.

BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.

Monroe, $5; Hamlet, $18; Cool Springs and Beaver Dam, $11; Laurinburg, $50; Piney Grove and John's Station, $22; Maxton, $40; Mt. Zion, $9; Cedar Grove, $21; Lumberton, $52; Columbus, $5; Wilmington, $15; Fayetteville,——; Swan Station and Winder,——.

TEMPERANCE.

The Temperance question has a prominent place in all of the work on this district. And we are glad to report to you that there is a steady advance on the line of temperance among our people throughout the district.

LITERARY AND EDUCATION.

Our third Preachers' Institute for this diitrict met in conjunction with our District Conference on the 26–29 of July. Dr. C. N. Grandison, Prof. J. P. Morris and your humble servant being the instructors. Both the Conference and the Institute was a source of great inspiration to all concerned.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL.

This department of the work, we regard as one of very great importance, and it is gaining greater hold on the people generally. But we see room yet for great improvements in this part of the work. The Sunday school is a great factor in the saving and uplifting of our people. And I trust that we may go back to our work determine to do more in this line than ever before.

SPIRITUALITY.

This has been a great revival year. Every charge has enjoyed a precious revival. There have been 561 conversions on the district this year. The year has been one of hard work for us all. I have spent but little time with my family this year, but have lived on the district and attended all the protracted meetings that was possible for me to get to, and preached 123 sermons.

SELF-SUPPORT.

The subject of self-support has been kept steadily before our people throughout the year. And we are determined to bring the work up to the standard of self-support as soon as it is possible to do so.

And the sooner this is done the better it will be for the whole church. It will be better for the Missionary Society, better for the heathen across the briny deep, and better for us as a people in every way. No people ever amounted to much so long as they depended on other people for their support, &c. Self reliance is what our people need, and what they must have. And it depends wholly upon us as ministers of the gospel and leaders of the people as to when our people reach this much desired standard.

I would much rather serve a district for a salary of $800 paid me by the district, than for a salary of $1,000 paid me by the Missionary Society. May God help us to hasten the day when every district and every important charge in the North Carolina Conference shall become self-supporting.

In consideration of this self-support, we thought that one of the best ways to bring it about was to make the Presiding Eldership self-supporting; and we found that ten cents per quarter per member, or forty cents per member per year, would place the Presiding Eldership of the district on a self-supporting basis. So all the pastors and Quarterly Conferences agreed to make an effort to raise said amount per member. The following will show how well we got on. W e not reach the mark this year, but we think that we are sure to make the goal next year:

	Apportioned.	*Paid.*
Cedar Grove	$26.95	$26.95
Columbus	22.00	3.50
Cool Springs and Beaver Dam	112.00	49.33
Fayetteville	10.00	5.42
Hamlet	42.00	42.00
Laurinburg	92.00	44.40
Lumberton	125.00	61.23
Maxton	110.00	52.89
Mount Zion	94.40	73.87
Piney Grove and John's Station	111.25	55.87
Wilmington	18.40	18.40
Monroe	12.00	3.85
Swan Station and Winder	38.00	10.75
Total	$813.95	$401.37
	401.37	
Deficiency	412.56	

Let us not be discouraged, but do our duty in the next year, and at the next Annual Conference we will declare the District self-supporting.

Almost perfect unity has prevailed between the Presiding Elders and the officials throughout the year. I love all my brethren and I believe that they love me. If there is a hair's breadth between us I don't know it. "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity! It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments."

Respectfully submitted.

E. M. COLLETT.

Reports of Committees.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, your committee on Education, respectfully submit the following report:

The experiences of each new year deepen our conviction that the redemption of our race and the rest of mankind, is entirely dependent on Christian education. The ideal of Christian education is the perfecting of every man in Christ Jesus. In the pursuit of this ideal Christianity centers itself in every department of our nature, appropriates and irradiates every faculty of the soul, and puts the forces of the universe under contribution to this cherished purpose of infinite love. The church is Christ's great school, and every believer is a pupil; and from the earliest days of the church till now it has been clearly seen that the only method by which she can accomplish the bringing us all unto the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ, is instruction in righteousness by means of truth, all truth, mechanical, esthetic, scientific, philosophical, esthetical; hence the church has assumed the education of the race in every department of knowledge. There is practically no education in Christendom but Christian education. But Christian education is very imperfectly imparted; this is due to our not comprehending our deep need of it, and our not appreciating its unsearchable riches. Whose fault is this? Whose business is it to awaken the people on this subject, whose office imposes the obligation to take the lead in this great work? Who are naturally expected to be the most perfect illustrations of the marvelous power of Christian education, to transform the character, who are to celebrate her praise, to set forth her excellences with such clearness, force and earnest insistence as to awaken in all hearts the strongest desire to give her full sway in the earth? This glorious work belongs to the ministry.

Brethren, are we faithful to this work? Failure here will go far toward rendering the most splendid work in other matters abortive. Our great church demands of us great attention to this matter: she has great publishing houses which yearly send out thousands of sheets of truth; she has 200 schools which are to be sustained and manned by us; she has two great societies, the F. A. S. E. and the Educational Society, which look to us for support in their magnificent work. We should scatter the literature of our publishing houses; we should read the reports of these societies that we may tell the people what they are doing, that the people may catch the enthusiasm which their splendid work must arouse in every Christian heart, that they may give more liberally to this cause. The church's ideal of the Christian ministry is that every minister should be the embodiment of sanctified learning. Our church demands that we do all that we can to realize this ideal in ourselves. Our people, degraded but seeking the light, demand it. Jesus Christ, our great example, requires it of us. The church has arranged fine courses of study, and founded theological schools that we may be disciplined, cultured, informed, sanctified for the work. Among her theological schools Gammon stands second to none. She offers an excellent course of study, and the atmosphere of the place is holy. We urge our young men to hasten there to enjoy its privileges. We wish again to express our confidence in the President and faculty of Bennett College, and to renew our promises of support, which we are determined to redeem.

P. O'CONNELL,
J. A. RUSH,
WM. CHAVIS.

TOTAL ABSTINENCE.

WHEREAS, The liquor traffic, as we believe, is one of the greatest evils of our country, and most especially detrimental to our people; and

WHEREAS, We believe the use and manufacture of tobacco is a degrading business and a filthy habit, and a curse to the people of this country, we reiterate all our former deliverances against the manufacture, importation, exportation, sale and beverage use of intoxicating liquors, and pledge ourselves to renewed effort for the destruction of the liquor traffic.

Resolved, 1st, That it is the duty of every pastor to preach and practice *total abstinence* from the use of intoxicating liquors and tobacco.

Resolved, 2nd, That it is the sense of this Conference that our people should, as soon as practicable, seek employment in some other business than that of working in tobacco factories.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. CHAVIS, }
M. MONDAY. } *Committee.*

REPORT OF CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

We have received as follows:

From Book Concern	$405 00
" Chartered Fund	25 00
" Conference Collections	147 00
Total	$577 00

We recommend the disbursement as follows:

To Widow Matthew Alston	$ 46 00
" Nelson Farrar	46 00
" James Payne	50 00
" M. Turner	45 00
" W. W. Morgan	50 00
" G. W. Ratcliff	55 00
To Bro. W. C. Gibson	40 00
" W. Gray	40 00
" A. Conner	55 00
To put on deposit by C. N. Grandison	150 00
Total	$577 00

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. CHAMPLIN,
D. CONNELL,
A. H. NEWSOME.

We, the Auditing Committee, beg to submit the following. We have examined the Presiding Elder's vouchers and found them correct.

J. E. CHAMPLIN,
D. CONNFLL,
A. H. NEWSOME.

BIBLE CAUSE.

Dear Brethren :

Your committee beg leave to report: This institution was founded in 1816 for the sole purpose of circulating the holy scriptures without note or comment. It is undenominational and furnishes one of the most impressive lessons concerning the wisdom of Christian co-operation. For more than fifty years the Methodist Episcopal Church has in the deliverances of its successive conferences reorganized the society as its chosen agency for the distribution of the holy scriptures. This society supplies all the scriptures used by the Missionary society of the Methodist Episcopal Church in foreign lands. Without the co-operation of this society our missionary work both home and abroad and foreign would have been crippled and at times almost prostrated. While the Methodist Episcopal Church is raising her millions for missions she ought not to forget her duty to the Bible society. During the last decade she has about doubled her gifts to missions while her gifts to the Bible society have fallen behind. In May, 1891, the American Bible Society celebrated its seventy-fifth anniversary. The total issues of the society have been 54,233,712 volumes. We feel glad to know that the holy scriptures are being circulated throughout the world.

Resolved, First that we, as members of the North Carolina Conference do more for this grand cause.

Resolved, Secondly that we, as loyal Methodist ministers preach more on the subject of the cause, that the Holy Bible may be in the house of every family throughout the world.

Respectfully submitted,
J. P. MORRIS,
M. C. RODGERS, } *Committee.*
S. A. GIBSON,

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONFERENCE RELATIONS.

The committee on Conference Relation met at 3 o'clock p. m.

We, your Committee on Conference Relation, beg leave to report in the case of Bro. M. C. Rodgers for cheating in examination:

That he was before us and after examination frankly confessed his sin, professed repentance of the same and asked the forgiveness of the Conference, promising never more to be guilty of like offence.

We therefore recommend that the Conference exercise toward him that mercy for which we all pray.

Respectfully,
W. P. HAYES, *for Committee.*

That in view of the following facts and circumstances:

1: That while Bro. McDaniel did wrong in receiving as salary all the money raised in a certain rally, we regard the act as a fault of judgment rather than an inclination or disposition of the heart to commit sin, since the money was handed over to him by the steward.

2: The offence is extenuated by the fact that his salary had not been paid him, and he and his family were in great want.

3: Since he has suffered suspension for nearly twelve months, during which time he has deported himself in a becoming manner, and shown signs of genuine humiliation and repentance:

Therefore the committee recommend the dismissal of the charges against him and the passage of his character.

W. P. HAYES, *for Committee.*

REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION AND TRACT SOCIETY.

Dear Brethren: The amount of good being done for our people, both small and great, far and near, and every part of the world; without respect to color, nationality or previous condition of servitude, cannot be over estimated or too highly appreciated; and hence should arouse in our hearts profound gratitude to Almighty and all due respect for those under whose auspices this Society is controlled. Changing hands of her managers does not retard her progress. She now reports *twenty-nine thousand* Sunday schools, *three hundred thousand* officers and teachers, *two million and three hundred thousand* children.

For this immense number of scholars, her supply of literature is equal to the emergency. Those rolls of paper which compose our literature would make a path on the equator around the world, three feet wide.

May God bless the Society and work she is doing. Let Methodist ministers and Sunday School Societies spare no pains in recommending our Sunday School Union and Tract Society to every part or organization under our jurisdiction.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAUNCEY I. WITHROW,
J. D. DIGGS.

FREEDMEN'S AID AND SOUTHERN EDUCATION SOCIETY.

We, your committee, respectfully submit the following report:

We are glad to call your attention to the fact that there is a great awakening among our people on the subject of education, and they are crowding the schools with their children everywhere. Our own Bennett has her share of students. She opened this year with the largest number present on opening day in her history. This is a new evidence of the confidence that the people have in Pres. Grandison and his faculty. The new building is more a necessity to Bennett now than ever, and the North Carolina Conference must do her best to secure its speedy erection. There are 6,000 communicants within our bounds; fifty cents from each one would put up a substantial building. We urge the brethren to consider this.

1. *The Christian Educator* is published quarterly. No pastor can afford to be without it. The price is fifty cents a year for single subcriptions or one dollar for four years.

2. The increased receipts of the Society by quadrenniums has been a wonderful endorsement by the whole Church. The receipts during 1887-91, the quadrennium just closed were $981,197.18, being an advance of $357,196.92 in four years over any preceding four years. This increase, however, is from all sources, including bequests, donations, etc., besides Conference collections.

The great need now is that our Conference collections should be brought up to their full apportionment. The work requires every dollar that is asked. Up to this time about one-half of the receipts of the Society have come from Conference collections. Please raise at least your full apportionments.

3. The past year has been the most remarkable in the history of the Society. The Society has under its direction forty-five institutions o

learning, thirteen of which are of collegiate grade, in which are various departments. Bennett College, and Gammon Theological Seminary are thoroughly equipped. There were in attendance in all the schools last year 9065 students, of this number 166 were in the regular College classes, 1104 were in the College Preparatory, 523 were preparing especially as teachers, 277 were preparing for the ministry and 273 were in the Medical College. During the year there were 395 conversions in the schools. 2903 were in the music classes. A great advance has been made in the development of Manual Training and Trade Schools. In these were 1829 students. Hundreds have gone forth not only equipped with a fair education but with sufficient knowledge of a trade to earn from $1.50 to $4.00 a day. The South is the industrial home of the Negro. In our schools of Domestic Economy young ladies are prepared for the active duties of life. Our teaching force last year numbered 548. Of these, 395 were among the colored people and 153 among the white.

The work of the Society is among both colored and white people. As expressed in General Conference:

"*The work of The Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society shall be the establishment and maintenance of institutions of Christian learning in the Southern States among both white and colored people.*"

4. The Methodist Episcopal Church has in the sixteen Southern States 269,372 white and 234,036 colored members. In the same territory are 1,672,946 white and 3,042,435 colored people who cannot write. Outside of three or four of the border States the only hope of our people in the South, most of whom are poor, for Christian leadership and education is in the schools of this Society.

We plead earnestly for the co-operation and help of all lovers of humanity in the prosecution of this great educational movement.

O. I. JONES,
J. D. DIGGS,
W. H. HAIRSTON.

PERIODICALS AND CHURCH LITERATURE.

It is the duty of the Methodist minister to see that all of his flock is supplied with Methodist literature. It is also understood that he is an agent for the Book Concerns. He is in fact a joint partner in the Book Concerns, and shares in their profits and losses. This being true, it is to his advantage to circulate the Methodist literature in preference to any other.

We will not recommend any particular paper or periodical; suffice it to say that all our literature is commendable. Therefore

Resolved 1st, That we, as members of the North Carolina Conference, bestir ourselves to do more in the next Conference year than we have done in the past to circulate this literature among our people.

Resolved 2d, That each member of the next Annual Conference read in his report the amount of dollar's worth of literature he has purchased or caused to be purchased.

The minister would be helped in his work if he would see to it that only good books and papers are placed in the homes of every family on his work. He is under obligation to his people who need his guidance in this matter.

M. M. JONES,
G. F. HILL,
T. S. STITT.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION.

To the North Carolina Conference:

The Board of Church Extension of the Methodist Episcopal Church makes general statement of the work of *twenty-five years.*

The organization of this work, though directed by the General Conference of 1864, was not completed until the latter part of 1865, and the work really began in 1866, so that its first quarter of a century closed in the year of our Lord, 1891.

During this period the Board has collected and disbursed in round numbers, (the exact figures change daily,).............$4,250,000

Of this the GENERAL FUND, derived chiefly from collections, but including special gifts for *Frontier Churches*, $250 each, and *Mountain Fund* specials of $100 each, contained a little less than two-thirds, for use by donations to churches, or..$2,250,000

The LOAN FUND contains *permanent capital* of...$750,000

And churches borrowing from it have returned an equal amount...................... 750,000–$1,500,000

Making the aggregate above given................................ 4,250,000

With this the Board has aided 7,750 churches, more than one-third of the entire number owned by our church.

Our Conference has shared in this work as follows:

The collections taken in our churches from the beginning to the close of the session for 1890, have aggregated........... 1,138.08

It is manifest that the efficiency and value of the Loan Fund depend upon the fidelity and promptness of churches, borrowing from it, in meeting their obligations. To fail in this is a most serious fault, which the Board in Philadelphia, as the custodians of the Fund, should not, under any circumstances permit. We urge our churches to meet every obligation with the strictest fidelity.

CHRISTIANITY IN EARNEST, being issued every two months, gives fresh and valuable information concerning Church Extension and suggestive discussions of this and kindred subjects. It is a great help to pastors, and a larger circulation among our people, especially our official members, would promote the interest of this cause.

GLAD TIDINGS, with its service of song and condensed information, is pre-eminently adapted for a Church Extension service in every Church and Sunday-school. We cordially recommend its use in taking the Annual Collections.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE has been greatly improved under the auspices of the Board, and we earnestly advise all who contemplate building to avail themselves of the facilities which the Board has to offer.

In organizing new churches, and in taking titles to church property, there should be great care to conform to the laws of the State and the discipline of the Church. The necessary information is now accessible to all in the book on *Laws and Forms for Churches*, prepared by the Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. J. Kynett, This and the necessary blank forms can be obtained of him.

The Society has assisted the following churches during the last five years:

Wilmington	$1,200.00
Madison	200.00
East Greensboro	200.00
Old Fort	218.00
Goshen	100.00
West Asheville	200.00
Beauty Spot	150.00
Creedmore	100.00
Empire	200.00
Philadelphia	200.00
Mt. Zion	100.00
Gastony	100.00

We recommend the adoption of the following resolutions .

1: We congratulate the Church upon the great work accomplished by our Board of Church Extension, and commend it to the enlarged liberality of all our people.

2: The fact that our country is new, that our population doubles in less than thirty years, so that within another quarter of a century we shall exceed an hundred millions of geople, and that the powers of evil are intensely active, demand that the work of Church Extension shall be greatly enlarged in the quarter of a century to come.

3: We will not be content until, in the enlargement of this work under the direction of the General Committee and Board of Church Extension, we shall fully perform the part assigned us as a Conference.

4: In order to do this we will, in our several appointments, avail ourselves of the helps provided by the Board, in *Christianity in Earnest* and *Glad Tidings*, and will endeavor to lead all our Churches to respond in full to the call made upon them in pursuance of the plans of the discipline.

M. J. BULLOCK,
J. P. JONES. } *Committee.*
J. K. KNIGHT,

A EULOGY OVER REV. WILSON W. MORGAN.

A prince has fallen in Israel. There has passed beyond our ken a man who would have been a marked man anywhere. Under any circumstances he would have towered above his fellows. Under favorable circumstances, trained and educated, he would have been great. Born to lead and to rule he would have been out of his place in the ranks, except under captains of larger endowments. And yet notwithstanding he had the strength and prowess of a lion, he had the gentleness of the lamb. When aroused by wrong the lion leaped forth, in the Master's name. By a royal stroke the enemy of the cross fell; and then the lamb lay down aloneside of the victim to woo him from the ways of sin and folly. His battles were all fought for the Master. A conqueror was he, but not his personal enemies. He had but few enemies that were not enemies of the cross. While peaceable in disposition, and seldom sought to take vengence on his personal foes, he wielded the sword of faith mightily in defence when Appolyon dared to encroach upon the King's highway. He drew not his sword except when commanded by the Captains and Bishop of souls; he never sheathed it untill he heard the voice of the same great commander. He did not desert the field; he received an honorable discharge—rather, he has been promoted—translated to higher activities. A prince has fallen, and yet the Lord leads his army on to certain and sure victory.

Father Morgan was a prominent figure in the State Born of poor but honest parents, his lot in early childhood was a hard one. As was the case with all free Colored people in those days, his parents had to struggle against great odds, their labor being constantly brought in competition with slave labor. Yet his parents brought young Wilson up in the good old way, poor but proud—too proud to be dishonest, too proud to have that that did not come by honest means. He was early bound out and learned the Blacksmith's trade. In this he gained proficiency. Late and early he hammered away, eating the bread of honest sweat, owing no man anything. As a citizen he was peaceful and law abiding, a valuable member of the community, and an ornament to society. In the midst of his poverty and hardship, and under great disadvantages, he learned to read and write, thus demonstrating what any boy who has a high aspiration and a laudable ambition may accomplish, even under the most unpropitious circumstances After emancipation, during the period of reconstruction, he took some part in politics, his interest being not that of the scheming self-seeking politician of these days of degeneracy and corruption, but that of the statesman contributing, as much as in him lay, to the rehabilament of his native State after the ravishment of war, cruel and grim-visaged. We have not had the time to examine the records of those days, to see what measures he advocated, or what he opposed; but we are sure that if the same honest zeal characterized him as a legislator as characterized him later on as a minister of the Gospel, his record is a clean one and honorable and will bear the closest scrutiny of friend or foe. Mistakes he may have made—and it would be a marvel if he committed none. Knowing the man as we did, we must attribute them to the head and not to the heart.

But it is chiefly as a man of God we wish to scan his character and doings. In the church, as well as in the State, his was a prominent figure. Was converted at the early age of fifteen. We have heard sister Alston speak of him as a co-worker with that sainted man, Matthew Alston, whom we lay away to rest in the cemetery in Grensboro about eight years ago. He was a lover of the Social means of grace, and in prayer and class meetings, he and Father Alson, had a many glorious shout together in anticipation of the bliss. which they at this hour share together beyond the sunset's radiant glow, beyond the scene of sickening and dying. Ah! glorious days were those when men were want to say: "I was glad when they said unto me, Let us go unto the house of the Lord."

Then Methodism had not only the form, but the power of godliness. Then religion was a living principle in the soul, and men who professed to be in Christ were new creatures. They did not have to be driven to attend the means of grace. "They that feared the Lord spoke often one to another." The shout of praise was hearded on the hilltop and in the valley low whither God's saints had borne aloft the blood besprinkled banner of the cross. When neighbors met together, it was not to gossip; but declare what the the Lord had done for their souls. In those meetings of the better times of your babes were nursed into giants, the feeble knees were strengthened, and heaven came down their souls to greet, while glory crowned the mercy seat. Bless your soul, some of those old warriors of the past could show their Love Feast tickets for many years back. Oh for the return of the days when our preachers, those who are to bear the vessels of the Lord, shall be trained in the class meeting, the prayer meeting and the old fashioned Love Feast! Then we shall have a spiritual ministry. It is a lamentable fact that we are not rearing up in these latter days among us a set of men, noble and mighty with God and man, such as were fathers Alston, Croom, Price and Morgan. A quartette of royal spirits have gone from us whose places are not being filled up by men as noble and as strong as were those great heroes of the cross, who planted the standards of Methodism all over North Carolina. Let me say to the younger men, who have come hither for our seal of approval: emulate the virtues, the easy ministerial dignity, and the zeal of these great men whose names we have mentioned. There was no idle flippancy about them. there was no loafing around in shoe makers' shops with them. They were too intent upon the Master's business.

Just what year father Morgan entered the ministry as a local preacher we do not know. We find by reference to a book by Bishop Arnett that father Morgan was put down as a local preacher in the Minutes of the South Carolina Conference of the A. M. E. Church in 1860, and the next year was admitted on trial in the same Conference and appointed to Warrenton, in this State. In 1870, believing that the Methodist Episcopal Church, as the "Mother Church," rich in resources, and of powerful influence in the nation, was able to do more for the black man than any race organization could do, he followed the example of father Alston, and cast in his lot with him, and thus was one of the colored founders of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church. He served faithfully and well the following charges: Warrenton, '66; Pittsboro, '67; Raleigh, '68-9; P. E. Greensboro, '70-1; '72-3, St. Matthew; '74-7, Raleigh District; '78-80, Winston District; '81-2, Mt. Airy District; '83-6, Winston District; '86-7, Mt. Airy; '88-9, High Point; '90-1, Winston.

He was a Presiding Elder sixteen years. In his prime he was a noble presiding officer, and greatly served the Church of his choice in extending her borders. To plant the standard in new fields, he endured great hardships and many privations, traveling many miles by rail, and many more by private conveyance, not infrequently dropping down at night in an humble hut, weary and worn from walking through sleet and storm. But none of these things moved him, neither counted he his life dear to himself, so he but finished his course with joy, and gather by the wayside precious jewels for the Master's bright crown, and win for himself a glorious recompense of reward.

As a husband, father Morgan was a model. Always kind and gentle, his homeward coming was ever hailed with delight. Provident and frugal, gaunt want was kept from his door, and a successful effort was made to lay by something for a rainy day. As a father, he was loving and tender, though by no means soft and over indulgent. He strove to bring up his children in the way they should go. Young and ignorant, they then doubtless thought he was too rigid in his discipline. Now that they have grown to honored and useful manhood and womanhood, they see the wisdom and goodness of his heart.

About twelve years ago he lost by death his first wife and companion of his earlier toils and struggles, of his privations and hardships and the comforts and solace of his heart. Broken hearted, he laid her away, and by her side we shall in a few minutes deposit his ashes to rest in hope until the resurrection morn. After waiting several years, feeling the need of a companion to share his joys and sorrows in his declining days, he was happily united in marriage to his present widow. Of that union were born to him a son and a daughter. He had planned large things for these children of his latter days; but death cut him short and now with their widowed mother, they are left to the cold charities of an unfriendly world; but God who has promised to be a husband to the widow and a father to the fatherless, will in his arms enfold them. The Lord, if they but put their trust in Him, will be their Shepherd, and lead them besides the still waters in green pastures, and run their cup over with plenty and cause rivers of love and mercy to flow from the smitten rock.

As a friend, father Morgan was always constant, true and tried. His sympathies were not of that gushing kind. They flowed in a steady stream of judicious helpfulness. His conduct towards his friends was straightforward, honest and honorable, never seeking to take the slightest advantage.

Father Morgan was eminently a preacher of the Word. He was very clear and convincing in the presentation of the truth. We heard him in his palmy days. When his keen eye was lit with a luster of heaven's own kindling, and the risen Christ's kiss illumed his countenance with glory's mellow ray, and the Holy Spirit energized his massive frame, and the voice grew sonorous, keyed up to the hallalujah pitch, this preaching was powerful, and at times overwhelming. On the old Shoe Heel camp ground, we have seen and heard him at his best. Strong men bowed and wept; some for joy; others in the pangs of conviction. Announce Elder Morgan to preach, and long before the appointed hour, the people flocked to the grounds to hang in rapture upon the preacher's words, and they went away resolved to lead a better life.

He had his faults. Alas! who of us has not? Man in his best estate falls very far short of original righteousness, is vile and full of sin. But underneath the crimson tide the dismal stain is washed away.

> There is a fountain filled with blood,
> Drawn from Emanuel's veins;
> And sinners plunged beneath that flood,
> Lose all their guilty stain.

But father Morgan has gone up on high. He has received the only transfer he ever asked for. The citizen of earth has become a denizen of heaven. The statesman is promoted to kingship. The layman, officiary and the minister of the Word has ascended the supernal heights; he has doffed the garment of hard servitude for the robe of righteousness and the crown of rejoicing. The husband and father looks down from the blissful seats above with a smile of kindly interest, and bids this weeping audience come on. The voice of the friendly sympathizer is hushed. The hand whose touch was soothing is stiff in death's cold embrace. But the influence of that life still lingers, and the music of the soft cadences of his friendly voice still charms us away from earth's sorrows. The breathless spirit that struggled for immortality, has reached the land of corn and wine, where all its riches are freely his. The weary pilgrim is at rest. Awakening in the likeness of the King, he is satisfied.

Oh, when shall that glad hour come that shall hasten your and my departure, when we shall lay our armors by and dwell with Christ at home?

C. N. GRANDISON,
J. E. CHAMPLAIN,
D. BROOKS,
I. WELLS.
Committee.

STATISTICS No. 1.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1892.

	Membership.				*Baptisms.*		*Church Property.*								*Sunday Schools.*			*Benevolent Collections.*											*Ministerial Support.*		
																		Missions.													
NAMES OF CHARGES.	No. of probationers.	No. of full members.	No. of local preachers.	No of deaths	No. of children baptized.	No. of adults baptized	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving churches and parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on church prop.	Present indebtedness on church property.	Current expenses (sexton, light, fuel, etc.)	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sun. Schools	Total	For Bd. of Ch. Exten.	For S. School Union.	For Tract Society.	For F. A. and S. Ed. So.	For Education.	For Amer. Bible Soc'y.	For Woman's F. M. So.	For Woman's H M. So.	For Pastor, house rent, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	*Oth. Benevolent Collections.*
Cedar Grove	60	73	1	1	12	12	1	$100	.	...	$50	...	..	$8	2	9	100	1	3	4	2	1	1	5	3	1	.	.	$200	2	..
Columbus	6	50	2	.	..	..	2	300	.	...	75	...	..	3	2	10	90	1	2	3	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	....	.	..
Cool Spring and Beaver Dam	73	250	2	.	2	38	1	925	.	...	125	$125	..	21	2	23	225	4	1	5	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	207	2	..
Fayetteville and Pros. Hall.	..	31	1	1	..	3	1	975	.	..	...	...	$69	..	2	4	35	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	42	.	..
Hamlet	8	113	2	4	15	..	3	1,500	.	...	350	...	..	3	3	8	80	2	2	4	2	2	1	4	1	1	1	1	233	1	..
Laurinburg	29	218	1	4	14	3	1	1,400	1	$250	...	...	..	70	1	14	287	5	10	15	5	1	1	12	8	1	1	1	494	6	2
Lumberton	50	314	6	9	25	12	3	2,900	1	250	343	...	..	52	3	27	355	9	9	18	7	2	1	5	12	.	.	.	511	4	..
Maxton and Salem	12	250	3	2	6	4	2	3,000	1	100	20	20	25	36	2	16	195	5	5	10	10	1	1	5	8	.	.	.	503	4	..
Monroe	2	39	2	.	2	7	2	600	.	...	6	...	..	..	2	10	78	1	4	5	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	31	1	..
Mount Zion	100	260	3	2	10	7	2	1,800	1	125	600	...	28	30	3	18	270	.	2	2	2	1	.	3	1	.	.	.	238	1	..
Piney Grove and John's Sta.	64	319	3	2	5	30	2	2,700	.	...	400	81	40	20	2	14	222	2	3	5	6	1	1	4	2	.	.	.	456	2	..
Swan's Station and Winder.	..	..	.	.	..	..	.	....	.	...	...	..	..	..	.	..	...	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	....	.	..
Wilmington and Burgaw	50	46	.	3	5	3	2	3,000	.	...	100	25	..	30	2	12	50	2	1	3	4	1	1	2	1	.	.	.	148	3	..
Total this year	454	1963	26	28	96	119	22	$19,725	4	$725	$2,066	$251	$162	$273	26	165	1987	37	42	74	39	12	9	43	36	3	1	1	$3,063	26	2
Total last year	370	1950	24	29	81	131	24	16,900	4	775	2,389	192	1,065	266	26	150	1820	91	37	112	26	5	4	142	11	3	1	.	2,911	30	76
Increase	84	13	2	.	15	..	..	2,825	.	...	...	59	..	7	..	15	167	..	5	..	13	7	5	..	25	.	.	1	152	.	..
Decrease	..	..	.	1	..	12	2	....	.	50	323	..	903	..	..	..	...	54	.	38	..	.	.	99	..	.	.	.	...	4	74

STATISTICS No. 1.—WESTERN DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1892.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	*Membership.*				*Baptisms.*		*Church Property.*								*Sunday Schools.*			*Benevolent Collections.*											*Ministerial Support.*		*Oth. Benevolent Collections.*
																		Missions.													
	No. of Probationers.	No. of full members.	No. of local preachers.	No. of deaths.	No. of children baptized.	No. of adults baptized	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness onChurch property.	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current expenses(sexton, light, fuel, etc.)	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sun. Schools	Total.	For Bd. of Church Ex.	For S. School Union.	For Tract Society.	For F.A. and So.Ed.So	For Education.	For Amer. Bible Sos'y.	For Woman's F. M. So.	For Woman's H. M. So.	For Pastor, house rent, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	
Asheville	10	30	.	1	.	..	.	....	.	...	$45	...	...	$19	1	10	100	2	3	5	3	1	.	5	.	.	.	.	$135	$2	..
Bakersville	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	....	.	...	...	...	...	...	.	..	..	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	....	.	..
Boone	15	20	1	1	.	11	.	....	.	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	60	.	1	1	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	73	1	..
Franklin	9	38	.	.	.	2	.	....	.	...	16	..	...	...	2	13	70	.	1	1	1	.	.	1	.	.	.		43	1	..
Gastonia	29	47	.	1	4	1	2	$2,000	.	...	280	$280	$300	17	2	10	75	1	1	2	1	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	151	1	..
Hickory and Morganton	7	65	1	5	1	1	1	1,200	1	$300	20	5	8	15	1	5	40	6	2	8	1	1	1	2	2	.	.	.	208	2	..
Jefferson	..	35	1	1	.	..	.	....	.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	24	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	17	.	..
Lenoir	44	127	3	3	16	2	2	1,500	1	75	75	7	5	22	4	12	165	7	2	9	4	1	1	4	4	.	.	.	242	2	4
Lincolnton	25	75	1	4	1	..	1	....	.	...	...	...	...	...	3	12	90	2	1	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	55	.	.
Marion	33	103	1	4	6	12	2	800	.	...	65	10	3	5	3	34	95	2	1	3	2	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	142	.	..
Newton	26	98	.	2	14	..	3	1,700	1	...	16	6	55	1	3	19	90	3	1	4	3	1	.	2	.	.	.	.	86	1	..
Patterson	3	14	.	.	.	..	.	....	.	...	...	...	...	...	.	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8	.	..
Rutherfordton	31	193	3	4	.	..	3	1,026	2	60	32	...	6	5	3	17	185	8	2	10	1	1	.	1	1	.	.	.	198	1	..
Shelby and Fallston	28	132	1	1	2	7	2	1,350	.	...	12	5	2	6	3	20	150	8	2	10	3	1	1	5	1	1	.	.	239	3	..
South Catawba	76	328	3	8	40	17	5	1,800	1	200	60	...	...	15	5	27	375	30	5	35	10	1	1	10	4	1	1	1	450	10	..
W. Asheville and Waynesville	20	100	1	6	.	2	2	....	1	100	100	...	150	...	3	12	150	5	3	8	3	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	253	3	..
Wilkesboro	42	65	1	2	.	1	1	500	.	..	...	...	...	2	4	12	110	2	1	3	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	115	1	..
Total this year	398	1470	17	43	84	56	24	$11,876	7	$735	$721	$313	$520	$107	40	211	1779	77	26	103	34	8	5	37	13	2	1	1	$2,417	$28	4
Total last year	309	1381	16	26	34	36	27	12,450	5	1125	788	50	133	40	40	174	1914	61	49	87	27	8	4	46	15	2	.	.	1,792	25	20
Increase	89	89	1	17	50	20	.	...	2	...	.	263	396	67	..	37	...	16	..	16	7	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	625	3	..
Decrease	..	..	.	..	..	.	3	575	.	390	67	...	...	..	..	..	134	..	23	..	.	.	.	9	2	.	.	.	...	.	16

STATISTICS No. 1.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERANCE, FOR 1892.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	*Membership.*				*Baptisms.*		*Church Property.*								*Sunday Schools.*			*Benevolent Collections.*											*Ministerial Support.*		*Oth. Benevolent Collections.*
																		Missions.													
	No. of Probationers.	No, of full members.	No. of local preachers.	No. of deaths.	No. of children baptized.	No. of adults baptized	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church property.	Present indebtedness on church property.	Current expenses (sexton, light, fuel, etc.)	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sun. Schools	Total.	For Bd. of Church Ex.	For S. School Union.	For Tract Society.	For F. A. and So.Ed.So	For Education.	For Amer. Bible Soc'y	For Woman's F. M. So.	For Woman's H. M. So.	For Pastor, house rent, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	
Burlington and Stewart....	11	10	.	.	.	1	1	$125	.	.	.	..	.	$2	1	4	25	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	$12	..	..
Center and Julian..........	14	132	1	3	4	8	3	1,500	.	.	$12	..	$25	1	3	15	110	3	5	8	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	1	211	$5	..
Durham....................	1	11	.	.	.	2	1	700	.	.	300		30	5	1	5	15	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	35	1	..
Empire.....................	14	241	4	8	.	1	3	3,000	1	$300	500	..	..	..	1	25	325	2	2	4	1	2	.	2	.	.	.	.	159	3	.
East Greensboro............	14	93	.	1	2	5	2	1,300	.	...	...	..	10	11	2	12	100	13	1	14	4	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	100	2	..
Goldsboro..................	3	34	.	2	4	3	1	950	1	150	...	.	350	20	1	6	60	2	2	4	1	.	2	1	.	.	.	.	88	1	..
Greensboro.................	2	310	2	4	2	2	1	2,500	1	1500	...	..	..	119	1	19	225	11	65	76	5	2	2	12	8	.	.	1	850	6	..
Holmes, Rankin and Goshen	7	135	2	4	35	3	3	900	.	...	250	60	32	3	3	12	100	.	3	3	10	1	1	3	.	.	.	.	204	5	..
K nston and New Berne....	1	10	.	.	.	.	1	300	.	...	4	..	..	1	2	5	75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	..	.	..
Leaksville.................	60	140	.	1	2	7	3	850	.	...	260	..	40	15	4	32	115	3	2	5	6	2	2	3	5	.	.	1	.	3	..
Madison....................	17	114	2	2	6	7	2	150	.	...	187	..	..	40	2	9	170	5	5	10	10	1	1	.	6	1	.	.	302	5	..
Mount Tabor................	16	37	2	2	.	2	1	500	.	...	47	..		100	4	15	150	3	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	56	.	..
Oberlin....................	1	68	1	3	.	.	1	1,800	1	250	50	..	70	50	1	6	115	4	3	7	.	.	.	5	2	.	.	.	204	3	.
Oxford.....................	1	60	.	4	.	.	1	1,500	.	...	43	..	..	35	1	6	50	4	7	11	2	1	1	5	5	1	.	.	125	2	..
Preston and Ayresville.....	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	....	.	...	...	..	..	..	.	..	...	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	...	.	..
Raleigh....................	.	26	.	3	.	1	1	2,800	.	...	...	..	..	..	1	3	137	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	...	2	..
Reidsville.................	7	75	1	1	1	13	1	1,800	1	300	110	22	59	16	1	11	155	2	8	10	2	2	1	8	11	1	2	.	288	3	..
Stonesville and New Hope..	13	50	1	2	.	5	2	600	.	...	300	..	72	1	2	15	100	.	.	..	1	.	1	2	.	.	.		70	.	..
Summerfield................	30	173	3	1	.	16	3	2,300	.	...	160	5	5	10	3	17	120	7	3	10	4	.	.	2	5	.	.	.	246	1	..
Townesville and Henderson	20	250	3	.	8	8	2	900	1	200	20	..	.	20	2	18	163	4	1	5	2	1	.	3	.	.	.	.	124	2	..
Wesley Chapel..............	30	294	6	1	.	19	4	1,500	.	...	60	..	..	5	4	27	200	3	4	7	5	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	169	3	..
Total this year...........	262	2363	28	42	62	102	37	$25,775	6	2700	$2,305	$87	$693	$436	41	262	2410	67	114	181	47	15	14	54	47	6	4	4	$3,242	47	..
Total last year...........	332	2380	32	35	52	135	36	16,765	5	2500	1,967	114	265	491	38	197	2271	71	136	192	57	18	15	153	41	9	2	4	3,996	53	44
Increase..................	.	....		7	10	..	1	9,010	1	200	338	...	428	...	3	65	139	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	.	2	.	...	.	..
Decrease..................	70	17	4	.	..	33	.	....	.	...	...	24	...	55	.	..	...	4	22	11	10	3	1	99	.	3	.	.	754	6	44

STATISTICS No. 1.—WINSTON DISTRICT NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1892.

NAMES OF CHARGES.	*Membership.*				*Baptisms.*		*Church Property.*								*Sunday Schools.*			*Benevolent Collections.*											*Ministerial Support.*		*Oth. Benevolent Collections.*
																		Missions.													
	No. of probationers.	No. of full members.	No. of local preachers.	No. of deaths.	No. of children baptized.	No. of adults baptized	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church property.	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current expenses (sexton, light, fuel, etc.)	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sun. Schools	Total.	For Bd. of Church Ex.	For S. Scnool Union.	For Tract Society.	For F. A. and So. Ed. So	For Education.	For Amer. Bible Soc'y	For Woman's F. M. So.	For Woman's H. M. So.	For pastor, house rent, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	
Advance	32	200	.	6	3	12	4	$1,900	.	..	..	$4	$8	$15	4	15	109	10	4	14	.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.	$209	$5	..
Asheboro	18	136	3	3	.	..	3	1,700	1	$200	$50	..	18	..	3	15	140	2	.	2	2	1	1	5	3	.	.	.	....	3	..
Booneville	2	16	.	.	.	..	1	50	.	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	20	2	.	2	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	....	1	..
Charlotte	13	113	3	4	6	163	1	1,500	1	300	17	47	333	56	1	7	130	6	4	10	3	2	1	5	.	.	.	.	283	3	..
High Point	20	225	4	2	.	15	2	2,000	1	400	52	..	.	25	5	23	410	9	9	18	2	1	1	7	7	1	.	.	337	5	..
Jonesville	21	100	1	2	1	5	4	1,200	1	75	..	..	70	..	4	25	125	1	1	2	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	140	2	.
Kernersville	26	127	1	2	.	6	2	1,000	.	..	102	3	130	5	3	13	110	15	5	20	2	1	1	7	2	.	.	.	334	2	..
Lexington and AndrewsGro	..	115	2	2	.	10	1	2,000	.	..	400	..	175	18	1	11	65	.	.	3	4	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	....	2	2
Mayhew	56	294	3	5	8	14	4	4,000	1	200	200	..	200	3	5	29	210	3	2	5	2	1	1	3	8	.	.	.	206	2	..
Mount Airy	..	145	1	2	5	21	1	800	1	100	25	10	..	26	1	15	156	4	5	8	2	1	1	8	3	1	.	.	316	4	..
Mount Pleasant	26	55	3	1	.	1	3	475	.	..	.	67	..	8	3	6	75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	42	.	..
Statesville and Philadelphia	3	60	.	2	4	3	2	1,200	1	50	40	..	.	7	2	9	80	2	1	3	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	113	.	..
Thomasville	20	180	1	7	22	42	2	700	.	..	23	..	..	30	2	9	130	2	2	4	.	1	.	.	5	.	.	.	167	.	..
Walnut Cove	26	130	1	4	5	6	4	3,000	.	..	125	11	..	20	4	16	220	3	2	5	2	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	250	2	..
Winston	49	386	.	3	.	66	1	5,500	1	500	150	150	..	160	1	12	360	20	20	40	10	3	2	35	4	2	.	.	663	10	..
Total this year	332	2302	23	45	54	364	35	$26,925	8	$1725	$1184	$291	$934	$373	40	208	2340	79	55	136	29	12	9	77	26	4	.	.	$3,040	$41	..
Total last year	257	3066	17	31	77	182	38	22,950	8	1725	1516	59	964	301	41	182	2323	116	49	166	30	11	8	129	41	8	1	.	3,057	37	23
Increase	75	...	6	14	..	182	.	3,975	.	....	....	232	..	72	.	26	17	..	6	..	9	1	1	..	..	.	.	.	..	4	.
Decrease	..	764	.	...	23	...	3	....	.	....	332	...	30	..	1	..	..	37	.	30	.	.	.	52	15	4	1	.	17	.	23

STATISTICS NO. I.—BY DISTRICTS, FOR THE YEAR 1892.

DISTRICTS.	*Membership.*				*Bapt'ms*		*Church Property.*								*S. Schools*			*Benevolent Collections.*											*Ministerial Support.*		*Oth. Benevolent Collections.*
																		Missions.													
	No. of Probationers.	No. of full members.	No. of local preachers.	No. of deaths.	No. children baptized.	No. adults bapitzed.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness onChurch property.	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current expenses, (sexton, light, fuel, etc.)	No. of Schools.	No. Teach's & Officers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sun. Schools	Total.	For Bd. of Church Ex.	For S. School Union.	For Tract Society.	For F.A. and So. Ed.So	For Education.	For Amer. Bible Soc'y	For Woman's F. M.So.	For Woman's H. M.So.	For Paster, house rent, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	
Western District	398	1470	17	43	84	56	24	$11,876	7	$735	$721	$313	$529	$107	40	211	1779	77	26	103	34	8	5	37	13	2	1	1	$2,417	$28	$4
Greensboro District	262	2363	28	42	62	102	37	25,775	6	2,700	2,305	87	693	436	41	262	2410	67	114	181	47	15	14	54	47	6	4	4	3,242	47	..
Wilmington District	454	1963	26	28	96	119	22	19,725	4	725	2,066	551	162	273	26	165	1987	37	42	74	39	12	9	43	36	3	1	1	3,063	26	2
Winston District	332	2305	23	45	54	364	35	26,925	8	1,725	1,184	291	934	373	40	208	2340	79	55	134	29	12	9	77	26	4	.	.	3,040	41	3
Grand totals for this year	1446	8098	94	158	296	641	118	$84,301	15	$5,885	$6,276	$1,242	$2,318	$1,189	147	846	8516	260	237	492	149	47	37	211	122	15	6	6	$11,762	$142	9

W. P. HAYES, *Statistical Secretary.*

STATISTICS No. II.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1892.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.								
		Pastors.			*Pres. Elders.*		*Bishops.*		*Conf'nce Claim'nts*	
		Claims, including house rent, or rental value of parsonages.	Rec'ts, including house rent, or rental value of parsonages.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.
Cedar Grove	T. S. Stitt	$170	$170	$.....	$ 28	$ 28	$2	$2	$ 2	$2
Columbus		200	64	135	12	6	..	..	..	..
Cool Springs and Beaver Dam	O. Letterlough	273	176	99	120	50	2	1	3	2
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall	L. B. Gibson	96	.....	96	10	5	..	..	..	..
Hamlet	J. D. Murphy	400	190	210	42	42	4	1	4	1
Laurinburg	G. W. Morehead	492	451	41	90	42	3	2	7	6
Lumberton	W. P. Hayes	560	447	113	125	61	3	3	5	4
Maxton and Salem	A. H. Newsome	472	444	28	164	55	3	1	8	4
Monroe		.....	.....	.....	9	5	..	..	..	1
Mt. Zion	C. W. Blaylock	400	256	143	94	73	..	..	..	1
Piney Grove and John's Station	G. W. Byers	460	400	60	93	55	2	1	10	2
Swan's Station and Winder	..	.....	.....	.....	...	...	..	..	..	..
Wilmington and Burgaw	W. H. Hairston	400	130	370	18	18	2	..	6	..
Total		$3923	$2728	$1295	$805	$440	$21	$11	$45	$23

STATISTICS No. II.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1892.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.								
		Pastors.			Pres. Elders.		Bishops.		Conf'nce Claim'nts	
		Claims, including house rent, or rental val. of pars'g's.	Rec'pts, including house rent, or rental val. of pars'g's.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportion'd	Paid.
Asheville	M. M. Jones	$500	$120	$380	$24	$15	$2	$..	$ 2	$ 2
Bakersville		.....	.....	.....	...	...	..	..	..	..
Boone	S. L. Johnston	.....	.....	.....	...	13	..	..	..	1
Franklin		60	40	20	15	3	3	..	2	1
Gastonia	L. C. Chamlin	240	138	110	18	18	1	..	2	1
Hickory and Morganton	J. D. Diggs	360	138	177	24	24	4	1	4	2
Jefferson		.....	17	.....	...	...	..	..	..	..
Lenoir	S. P. West	336	200	136	40	40	2	2	3	2
Lincolnton		.....	50	.....	...	5	..	..	..	..
Marion		177	109	68	28	20	1	..	3	2
Newton		200	62	138	38	19	2	..	5	1
Patterson		20	8	12	...	...	..	..	..	..
Rutherfordton	Franklin Bost	238	150	88	70	35	1	..	3	2
Shelby and Fallston	Marcus Mondy	267	215	52	47	29	..	1	3	3
South Catawba	J. A. Rush	400	400	.....	50	50	3	1	10	10
West Asheville and Waynesville	G. W. Brower	348	200	148	28	17	1	1	3	3
Wilkesboro	J. W. Jones	260	105	155	26	10	1	..	3	1
Total		$3406	$1932	$1484	$408	$298	$20	$6	$43	$31

STATISTICS No. II.—GREENSBORO DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1892.

NAME OF CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.								
		Pastors.			*Pres. Elders.*		*Bishops.*		*Conf'nce Claim'nts*	
		Claims, including houserent or rnt. val of pars'gs	Receipts, inc. house rent, or rt. value of parso'g's.	Deficie's	Appor-tioned.	Paid.	Appor-tioned.	Paid.	Appor tioned	Paid.
Burlington and Stewart		$ 12	$ 7	5	4	......	1	...	1	...
Center and Julian	C. I. Withrow	......	......	......	40	37	1	1	5	5
Durham	M. J. Bullock	35	20	15	5	4	1	...	1	1
Empire	W. Walker	295	138	157	......	21	...	...	...	3
East Greensboro	G. F. Hill	......	......	......	30	21	2	...	5	2
Goldsboro	J. P. Jones	250	76	174	30	10	4	1	6	1
Greensboro	Pazavia O'Connell	868	857	6	85	85	8	2	45	6
Holmes Rankin and Goshen	S. F. B. Peace	245	182	63	24	21	1	1	5	5
Kinston and New Berne		......	......	......	......	......	...	...	...	...
Leaksville	L. G. McDonald	300	211	82	40	40	...	2	3	3
Madison	S. McDonald	......	......	......	40	40	2	2	5	5
Mt. Tabor		36	25	11	15	3	1	...	2	...
Oberlin	R. C. Campbell	300	184	116	30	19	2	...	6	5
Oxford	David Connell	140	108	32	25	15	2	2	2	2
Prestonville and Ayresville		......	......	......	......	......	...	...	...	...
Raleigh	W. M. Chavis	......	......	......	......	10	...	...	...	2
Reidsville	J. D. Hairston	400	244	156	44	42	2	2	5	3
Stoneville and New Hope	K. H. Williams	200	54	146	25	16	1	...	3	...
Summerfield	W. R. Zeigler	280	215	65	35	31	2	...	5	1
Townesville and Henderson	J. H. Hunter	300	105	195	45	18	2	1	4	2
Wesley Chapel	C. Harshaw	......	......	......	45	30	3	1	3	3
Total		3661	2427	1273	562	463	34	15	106	49

STATISTICS No. II.—WINSTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1892.

NAME OE CHARGE.	NAME OF PASTOR.	MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.								
		Pastors.			*Pres. Elders.*		*Bishops.*		*Conf'nce Claim'nts*	
		Claims, including house rent, or rental value of parsonages.	Rec'ts, including house rent, or rental value of parsonages.	Deficiencies	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.
Advance	J. E. Champlim	$350	$169	$181	$ 40	$ 39	$3	$..	$ 5	$ 5
Asheboro	M. C. Rogers	100	100	.....	35	28	..	..	3	3
Boonesville	M. C. Rogers	25	10	15	4	2	..	..	..	1
Charlotte	W. H. Smith	310	250	.....	32	32	1	1	6	4
High Point	Alex. Clark	382	288	93	40	49	..	..	8	5
Jonesville	S. A. Gibson	150	140	10	30	30	..	..	..	2
Kernersville	Henry Evans	248	200	48	40	33	..	1	..	2
Lexington and Andrews G	O. I. Jones	100	59	40	12	...	..	..	..	2
Mayhew	Eli McArther	218	171	47	40	37	1	..	..	2
Mt. Airy	S. M. Hanes	300	275	25	40	39	2	2	..	4
Mt. Pleasant		41	20	21	25	22	1	..	1	..
Statesville and Philadelphia	Elisha Howard	150	91	59	30	22	..	..	..	..
Thomasville	Dorsey McRae	158	149	9	22	20	1	..	..	..
Walnut Cove	J. K. Knight	225	200	25	28	25	1	..	18	10
Winston	W. W. Pope	500	560	.....	80	100	3	3	..	10
Total		$3077	$2682	$573	$498	$448	$13	$7	$31	$30

STATISTICS No. III.—WILMINGTON DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, 1892.

NAME OF CHARGE.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.									
	Number of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	No. of Scholars in Infant Class.	Average attendance of Teachers and Scholars.	No. of books in Library.	Total expenses of Schools this year.	Officers and Teachers who are Church members or probationers.	Scholars who are Ch. members or probationers.	No. of Conversions in S. School this year.
Cedar Grove	2	9	100	30	45	50	3	69	90	20
Columbus	2	10	90	25	40	200	7	7	25	..
Cool Springs and Beaver Dam	2	23	225	50	175	2	5	23	200	..
Fayetteville and Prospect Hall	2	..	35	..	20	..	..	..	..	2
Hamlet	3	8	80	30	60	100	6	8	20	2
Laurinburg	1	14	2	60	66	185	18	14	45	2
Lumberton	3	27	355	83	145	372	18	27	144	..
Maxton and Salem	2	16	195	29	140	..	16	15	130	20
Monroe	2	80	80	15	33	40	1	60	65	18
Mount Zion	3	18	270	120	180	145	30	18	200	75
Piney Grove and St. John Sta.	2	14	222	36	135	99	5	168	154	..
Swan Station and Winder	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wilmington and Burgaw	2	12	50	10	30	200	5	12	28	30
Total	26	231	1704	488	1069	1393	114	421	1101	169

STATISTICS No. III.—WESTERN DISTRICT, NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, 1892.

NAME OF CHARGE.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.									
	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	No. of Scholars Infant Class.	Average attend'ce of Teachers and Scholars.	No. of books in Library.	Total expenses of Schools this y'r.	Officers & Teach's who are Church members or probationers.	Scholars who are Church memb's or probationers.	No. of Convers'ns in S. S. this y'r.
Asheville	1	10	100	..	75	..	10	10	15	.
Bakersville	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.
Boone	2	6	60	25	..	25	4	5	40	.
Franklin	2	13	70	13	35	74	2	11	25	8
Gastonia	2	10	75	10	40	75	22	20	50	8
Hickory and Morganton	1	5	40	18	23	67	7	5	23	3
Jefferson	1	2	24	12	15	10	..	1	..	.
Lenoir	4	12	65	100	80	84	10	12	150	.
Lincolnton	3	12	90	30	60	50	2	12	60	4
Marion	3	34	95	15	35	36	3	23	40	27
Newton	3	19	90	25	42	25	2	10	15	3
Patterson	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	.
Rutherfordton	3	17	185	50	100	45	5	17	61	.
Shelby and Fallston	3	20	150	25	100	120	6	100	85	10
South Catawba	5	27	375	75	250	290	14	26	297	28
W. Asheville and Waynesville	3	12	150	..	..	102	.	12	50	10
Wilkesboro	4	12	110	60	80	25	3	12	55	.
Total	40	211	1779	763	1313	1028	92	278	936	101

Rev. M. J. Bullock
Greensboro N. C.

Price Ten Cents.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-FIRST SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

(Being the Twenty-Second since Reorganization.)

HELD IN GOLDSBORO, OCTOBER 24–28, 1889.

Published by the Secretary and Presiding Elders.

GREENSBORO:
Thomas Bros., Power Book and Job Printers.
1889.

HISTORICAL VIEW SINCE ORGANIZATION IN 1836.

From the organization of Methodism in America, the work in North Carolina was contained in the Virginia, and afterward in the Virginia and South Carolina Conferences. In the year 1836 the General Conference set up a North Carolina Conference. Its first session opened as a part of the Virginia Conference. But when it adjourned there were two Conferences.

SESSIONS.

No.	Date.	Place.	Bishop.	Secretary.	Preachers	In Class.	Edifices.
‡1	Feb. 8, 1837	Petersburg, Va.	......	......	....	......	......
2	Jan. 31, 1838	Greensboro, N. C	Morris	H. G. Leigh	....	16208	......
3	Jan. 30, 1839	Louisburg	Andrew	H. G. Leigh	....	20034	......
4	Jan. 29, 1840	Newbern	Morris	H. G. Leigh	....	20225	......
5	Dec. 23, 1840	Mocksville	Morris	S. S. Bryant	....	20579	......
6	Oct. 27, 1841	Raleigh	......	S. S. Bryant	....	21148	......
7	Oct. 26, 1842	Louisburg	Waugh	S. S. Bryant	....	22861	......
8	Oct. 25, 1843	Halifax	Morris	S. S. Bryant	....	25413	......
9	Dec. 4, 1844	Pittsboro	Soule	S. S. Bryant	....	25889	......
†	*	*	*	*	*	*	......
	*	*	*	*	*	*	......
10	Jan. 14, 1869	Union Chapel	Ames	Wm G Matton	16	3291	14
11	Jan. 6, 1870	High Point	Janes	Wm. G. Matton	17	4106	28
12	Dec. 29, 1870	Lincolnton	Simpson	Wm. G. Matton	28	4560	39
13	Dec. 20, 1871	Greensboro	Simpson	Wm. G. Matton	36	8411	52
14	Jan. 8, 1873	Charlotte	Ames	Wm. G. Matton	37	8268	70
15	Jan. 7, 1874	Lexington	Haven	Wm G. Matton	35	9531	100
16	Jan. 6, 1875	Greensboro	Wiley	Wm. G. Matton	44	8582	97
17	Jan. 5, 1876	Winston	Foster	Wm. G. Matton	44	9717	104
18	Jan. 10, 1877	Wilmington	Harris	Wm G. Matton	47	10164	106
19	Jan. 24, 1878	Lumberton	Scott	E. O. Thayer	42	9525	112
20	Jan. 30, 1879	Greensboro	Peck	E. O. Thayer	*46	9858	127
21	Feb. 4, 1880	High Point	Simpson	E. O. Thayer	39	7012	97
22	Jan. 27, 1881	Raleigh	Warren	E. O. Thayer	34	7338	97
23	Jan. 26, 1882	Laurinburg	Foster	Wilbur F. Steele	30	7488	93
24	Jan. 31, 1883	Winston	Merrill	Wilbur F. Steele	37	7761	87
25	Feb. 6, 1884	Greensboro	Bowman	Wilbur F. Steele	37	8167	94
26	Feb. 5, 1885	Lumberton	Andrews	Wilbur F. Steele	41	8371	99
27	Feb. 11, 1886	Charlotte	Ninde	Wilbur F. Steele	43	8424	96
28	Oct. 14, 1886	Raleigh	Walden	Wilbur F. Steele	44	8664	94
29	Oct. 27, 1887	High Point	Mallalieu	Wilbur F. Steele	49	8948	100
30	Oct. 25, 1888	Lenoir	FitzGerald.	C. N. Grandison	52	9024	115
31	Oct. 24, 1889	Goldsboro	Joyce	C. N. Grandison	....	......	......

‡ Facts for the first nine sessions are gleaned from the General Minutes and from the Conference Journal for those years, which is now in the custody of the N. C. Conference of the M. E. Church, South.

† At this date the Conference had 19,499 white members, and 6,390 colored. Without consulting the wishes of the latter, nearly the whole membership became part of a new Church, organised in May, 1845, and called the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. At the close of the war in 1865, most of the colored members left the Church, South. Some entered the A. M. E. Church; some the A. M. E. Z. Church; some the Colored M. E. Church of America. But thousands gladly returned to the bosom of the old Methodist Episcopal Church as it returned to the State.

* At this session a new Conference—the Blue Ridge—was formed, with 12 Preachers, 2839 members and probationers, and 41 church edifices.

Conference Biography.

NAMES.	Year Born	Where Born.	Age Con.	Former Occupation.	Licensed.	Ent. Itin'y.		First Conference joined.	Year entr'd Conference	When Ord'd		Mode of Entering N C Conference.	No. Years.					Present Conference Relation
						On Trial.	Full Conn'n			Deacon	Elder		Locat'd	Sup'n'y	Sup'ied	P. Eld'r	Effe've	
Blaylock, C. W.	1847	N. C.	14	Farmer	5	1869	1871	A. M. E. Ch'ch	1871	1869	1875	On Trial	..	..	..	..	18	Effective.
Brooks, Daniel	1837	“	17	Blacksmith	4	1873	1875	N. C.	1875	1873	1877	“	..	..	..	4	15	“
Bullock, M. J	1845	“	31	Carpenter	6	1886	1887	“	1887	1885	....	“	..	..	..	..	4	“
Byers, G. W	1856	“	15	Farmer	6	1883	1885	“	1885	1884	1886	“	..	..	..	..	7	“
Caldicut, J.	....	....	..	....	..	....	1871	A. M. E. Ch.	1871	...	....	“	..	..	2	..	16	Superan'ed
Campbell, R. C.	1856	S. C.	19	Teacher	8	1884	1886	N. C.	1886	1879	1888	“	..		..	..	6	Effective.
Champlin, J. E.	1841	N. C.	24	Farmer	1	1869	1871	A. M. E. Ch.	1871	1869	1874	“	..	..	..	8	18	“
Clark, Alex.	1863	“	15	Moulder	6	1886	1887	N. C.	1887	1885	....	“	..	..	..	..	4	“
Collett, E. M	1852	“	14	Farmer	4	1880	1883	“	1883	1878	1885	“	..	..	..	..	7	“
Connell, D.	1831	“	15	“	..	1869	1871	A. M. E. Ch	1871	1869	1875	“	..	..	..	.	18	“
Conner A.	1818	“	17	“	7	1876	1879	N. C.	1879	1876	1880	“	..	..	..	..	11	“
Gibson, L. B.	1835	“	17	Shoemaker	..	....	....	A. M. E. Ch.	1870	....	....	On Credentials.	..	..	..	4	18	“
Gibson, W. C.	1836	....	..	Farmer	..	1873	1875	N. C.	1875	1874	1877	On Trial	1	..	1	..	13	Superan'ed
Grandison, C. N.	1856	Va.	15	Teacher	2	1879	1885	“	1885	1883	....	“	..	..	..	..	5	Effective.
Gray, W.	1825	N. C.	16	Carpenter	4	....	1871	A. M. E. Ch.	1871	....	....	“	..	..	..	..	18	“
Hairston, J. D.	1852	“	26	Farmer	4	1885	1887	N. C.	1887	1885	....	“	..	..	..	..	5	“
Hairston, W. H.	1851	“	20	Teacher	7	1885	1886	“	1886	1884	1888	“	..	..	..	..	5	“
Hanes, S. M.	1848	“	19	Farmer	4	1873	1875	“	1875	1873	1879	“	..	..	..	3	15	“
Harshaw, C.	1840	“	25	“	6	1882	1886	“	1886	1879	1888	“	..	..	..	..	8	“
Hayes, Wm. P.	1844	“	30	“	10	1886	1888	“	1886	1886	....	“	..	..	..	..	3	“
Howard, E.	1838	“	24	....	6	1883	1885	“	1885	1883	1887	“	..	..	..	..	7	“
Hunter, J. H.	1849	“	20	Shoemaker	6	1885	1887	Christian Ch.	1887	...	1883	“	..	..	..	..	5	“
Joiner, T. M.	1824	Eng.	20	Painter	26	1870	1871	N. C.	1871	....	1870	“	..	..	..	3	18	“
Jones, J. P.	1838	N. C	..	Carpenter	..	1883	1885	“	1885	1879	1887	“	..	..	..	..	5	“
Lutterlough, O.	1846	“	19	Farmer	8	1880	1882	“	1882	1878	1884	“	..	..	..	.	8	“
Morehead, G. W.	1852	“	23	Carpenter	8	1885	1886	“	1886	1881	1885	“	..	..	..	..	5	“
Morgan, W. W.	1830	“	16	Blacksmith	3	1865	....	A. M. E. Ch.	1871	....	....	On Credentials.	..	..	..	15	24	“
Morris, Geo R.	1854	Ga.	12	Teacher	1	1871	1876	A. M. E. Z. Ch.	1886	1871	1876	“	..	..	..	..	18	“
Newsom, A.	1854	N. C.	18	Farmer	2	1883	1885	N. C.	1885	1881	1886	On Trial	.	..	..	..	5	“
O'Connell, P	1861	Miss.	..	....	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	....
Pope, W. W.	1849	N. C.	26	Farmer	2	1884	1886	N. C.	1886	1884	1888	On Trial	..	..	..	.	6	“
Smith, R.	1849	“	21	“	9	1877	1881	A. M. E. Ch.	1877	1877	1883	“	..	..	..	3	13	“
Smith, W. H.	1839	“	20	Shoemaker	1	1867	1869	A. Mi E. Z. Ch.	1877	1867	1868	On Credentials.	..	..	..	..	21	“
Steele, W. F.	1851	Mass.	14	Teacher	3	1874	1876	Prov.dence	1882	1876	1878	Transferred	..	..	..	..	14	“
Walker, W.	1826	Va.	15	Carpenter	9	1866	1866	A M E Z. Ch.	1871	1865	1866	On Credentials.	..	..	..	..	23	“
Wells, I.	1837	N. C.	15	Blacksmith	..	1870	1873	N. C.	1873	1871	....	On Trial	..	..	..	..	17	“
West, S. P.	1852	S. C.	17	Mason	8	1884	1886	“	1886	1884	1888	“	..	..	..	..	6	“

Conference Roll of 1889.

[Names of Deacons have Star. Names of unordained men in *italics*. All others are Elders.]

NAMES.	Admitted to Conf.
Lewis B. Gibson,	1870
Wyatt Walker,	do
Wilson W. Morgan,	1871
Thomas M. Joiner,	do
Josiah Caldicutt,*	do
John E. Champlin,	do
Chas. W. Blaylock,	do
Wilson Gray,	do
David Connell,	do
Isaac Wells,	1873
Daniel Brooks,	1875
Samuel M. Hanes,	do
Wiley C. Gibson,*	do
Wm. H. Smith,	1877
Andrew Conner,*	1879
Wilbur F. Steele, Treas.,	1876
Robert Smith,	1881
Osborn Letterlough,	1882
Elias M. Collett,	1883
James P. Jones,	1885
Alexander H. Newsome,	do
Elisha Howard,	do
Chas. N. Grandison,*	do
Geo. W. Byers,	do
Wm. W. Pope,	1886
Chas. Harshaw,*	do
Simon P. West,	do
Robt. C. Campbell,	do
Geo. W. Morehead,	do

NAMES.	Admitted to Conf.
Wm. H. Hairston,	1886
John D. Hairston,*	1887
Joseph H. Hunter,*	do
Alexander Clark,*	do
Moses J. Bullock,*	do
William P. Hayes,	1888
Pezavia O'Connell,*	1889

CANDIDATES ON TRIAL.

Continued.	Year of trial.
John H. Sampson,*	6
Micajah C. Rodgers,	4
Alexander McNeill,	3
Eli H. McArthur,	3
John D. Murphy,	3
Moses Love,	3

Admitted.	
John Q. Mitchell,	2
John P. Morris.	2
Samuel McDonald,	2
Dorsey McRae,	2
Geo. W. Ratcliff,	2
Geo. F. Hill,	2
Marcus Mundy,	1
Sandy A. Gibson,	1
*John A. Rush,**	1

Stationed on High.

"BLESSED ARE THE DEAD."

Born.	Name.	Admit'd to Conf.	Effective	Departed, Where and When.
1816	Henry F. Pope,	1870	7	May 23, 1878; Greensboro.
1820	Mingo G. Croom,	1874	7	Mar. 17, 1881; Wilmington.
	George W. Price,	1871	10	Sept. 12, 1881; Charlotte.
	Richard Waters,	1875	7	Mar. 29, 1883; Shoe Heel.
1821	Matthew Alston,	1870	14	Apr. 1, 1884; Greensboro.
	Nelson Farror,	1871	4	Jan 9, 1887; Raleigh.
1816	James Payne,	1878	9	Apr. 1, 1888; Greensboro.
1825	Alex. M. Turner,	1884	19	Aug. 1888; Raleigh.

THE CONFERENCE CLAIMANTS AND THEIR RESIDENCES.

"WHO STILL THEIR BODIES FEEL."

Josiah Caldicutt	Marion.
Wiley C. Gibson	Winder.
Wilson Gray	
Widow of Geo. W. Price	Wilmington.
" " Matthew Alston	Greensboro.
" " Nelson Farror	Raleigh.
" " James Payne	Greensboro.
" " Alex. M. Turner	Raleigh.

Organization and Committees.

PRESIDENT—ISAAC W. JOYCE, D. D.
SECRETARY—CHAS. N. GRANDISON.
ASSIST. AND BIOGRAPHICAL SECRETARY—ROBT. C. CAMPBELL.
CONFERENCE TREASURER—T. M. JOINER.
STATISTICAL SECRETARY—WM. P. HAYES.

BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—P. O'Connell.

Vice-President—J. P. Jones.

Secretary—C. H. Moore.

Treasurer—Aaron Mendenhall.

Additional Members—W. R. Zigler, James Dean, A. G. Nelson, D. B. Yancy, J. P. Morris, W. W. Morgan. The Presiding Elders, *ex-officio* members of the Committee.

CONFERENCE SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.

President—C. W. Blaylock, Vice-Presidents—Raleigh Dist., W. F. Steele; Winston Dist., E. M. Collett; Western Dist., W. W. Pope; Wilmington Dist., G. W. Morehead.

BOARDS OF CHURCH LOCATION.

On Raleigh District—W. H. Hairston, S. B. Bullock.

On Western District—W. W. Pope, R. Chery, C. Harshaw, H. W. Lenoir.

On Wilmington District—I. Wells, J. R. Gibson, O. Letterlough, Chas. Reppers.

On Winsion District—W. H. Smith, W. R. Sawyers, A. H. Newsome, Henry Mebane.

TRIERS OF APPEALS.

C. N. Grandison, L. B. Gibson, Osborn Letterlough, W. W. Morgan, G. W. Morehead, Elisha Howard, W. H. Hairston.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

W. W. Pope, A. H. Newsome, L. C. Gibson.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Conference Claimants—T. M. Joiner, D. Connell, W. H. Hairston.

Total Abstinence and Prohibition—W. P. Hayes, W. W. Morgan, C. W. Blaylock.

On Sunday Schools and Tracts—M. Mundy, A. H. Newsome, Isaac Wells.

On Bible Cause—A. Clark, M. C. Rodgers, S. A. Gibson.

On Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society—P. O'Connell, E. M. Collett, G. W. Ratcliff.

On Church Extension—M. C. Rodgers, E. Howard, O. Letterlough.

On Periodicals and Church Literature—J. P. Morris, J. P. Jones, G. F. Hill.

On Memoirs—S. P. West, M. Munday, R. C. Campbell.

Auditing Committee—The Stewards.

On Conference Relation—L. B. Gibson, D. Connell, J. H. Hunter, R. C. Campbell, E. M. Collett.

On Post Offices—A. H. Newsome, D. McRae, J. D. Murphy.

On Public Worship—J. E. Champlin, G. W. Byers.

COMMITTEES OF EXAMINATION.

First Year—C. N. Grandison, L. B. Gibson, W. W. Pope.

Second Year—W. P. Hayes, G. W. Morehead, Charles Harshaw.

Third Year—W. H. Hairston, E. M. Collett, W. W. Morgan.

Fourth Year—P. O'Connell, W. H. Smith, Wyatt Walker.

Admission on Trial—T. M. Joiner, Elisha Howard, M. J. Bullock

For Local Deacon's and Local Elder's Orders—The Committees of the four years studies—Entire four years' course.

To Preach the Missionary Sermon—W. W. Pope. Alternate—Pezavia O'Connell.

Official Visitors to Gammon Theological Seminary—Pezavia O'Connell, Chas. N. Grandison.

Official Visitors to Bennett Seminary—Jordan D. Chavis, Wm. H. Hairston.

BOARD OF DEACONESSES.

Robert Smith,
C. N. Grandison,
C. H. Moore,
D. B. Yancy,
W. W. Morgan.

L. B. Gibson,
Mrs. C. N. Grandison,
Mrs. C. H. Moore,
Mrs. Grace Wady.

DISCIPLINARY QUESTIONS.

Question 1. Who are received by transfer? None.

2. Who are admitted on trial? Milton M. Jones, Walter R. Zeigler, Henry Evans, Thomas S. Stitt, Oliver I. Jones, Jordan D. Chairs and Joseph N. Bean.

3. Who remain on trial? John H. Sampson, John Q. Mitchell, John P. Morris, Geo. W. Ratcliffe, Geo. F. Hill, Marcus Munday, Sandy A. Gibson, John A. Rush, Micajah C. Rodgers, Alexander McNeill, Eli H. McArthur, John D. Murphy, Moses Love.

4. Who are discontinued? Albert B. Cooper.

5. Who are admitted into full connection? None.

6. Who are re-admitted? Robt. O. Spaulding.

7. Who are received on credentials from other churches? Pezavia O'Connell, Joseph N. Bean.

8. What Travelling Preachers have been elected Deacons? None.

9. What Travelling Preachers have been ordained Deacons? None.

10. What Local Preachers have been elected Deacons? Jordan D. Chavis and Joseph N. Bean.

11. What Local Preachers have been ordained Deacons? Jordan D. Chavis, Joseph N. Bean.

12. Who are the Travelling Deacons of the First Class? None.

13. Who are the Travelling Deacons of the Second Class? Wm. P. Hayes.

14. What Travelling Deacons have been elected Elders? C. N. Grandison, M. J. Bullock, Pezavia O'Connell, John D. Hairston.

15. What Travelling Deacons have been ordained Elders? The same.

16. What Local Deacons have been elected Elders? None.

17. What Local Deacons have been ordained Elders? None.

18. Who are the Supernumerary Preachers? None.

19. Who are the Superannuated Preachers? J. W. Caldicutt, W. C. Gibson, Wilson Gray.

20. Was the character of each Preacher passed? This was strictly done as each Preacher was called in open Conference.

21. Who have died? Richard McIver, of the first year.

22. Have any been transferred, and to what Conference? W. F. Steele, to New England Southern.

23. Have any withdrawn?

24. Have any been located at their own request? None.

25. Have any been located? None.

26. Have any been permitted to withdraw under charges. Yes, George R. Morris.

27. Have any been expelled? None.

28 Who are the Triers of Appeal? C. N. Grandison, L. B. Gibson, Osborn Letterlough, W. W. Morgan, G. W. Morehead, Elisha Howard, W. H. Hairston.

29. What is the Statistical Report for this Conference year? [See tabulated statement.]

30. What are the claims on the Conference Funds? $500.

31. What has been received on these claims, and how has it been applied? $427, which has been applied under order of the Conference. [See report.]

32. Where are the Preachers stationed? [See appointments.]

33. Where shall the next Conference be held? Maxton.

COLLECTED FOR BENEVOLENT AND CONNECTIONAL PURPOSES

SINCE RE-ORGANIZATION OF CONFERENCE.

1868	$47
1869	51
1870	79
1871	168
1872	240
1873	329
1874	242
1875	214
1876	367
1877	168
1878	194
1879	198
1880	$297
1881	285
1882	292
1883	320
1884	360
1885	382
1886	640
1886 October (8 months)	684
1887	857
1888	1112
1889	**1036**

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

For 1889.

October 24th,
FIRST DAY.
Morning.

THURSDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 24th.

The North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church began its Thirty-first Session in the Church at Goldsboro, October 24th, with BISHOP ISAAC W. JOYCE, of Chattanooga, Tenn., as President.

Bishop opens.

Devotions.

At half-past eight o'clock, A. M., the Bishop opened the Conference by reading a selection of Scripture from Isaiah, fifty-third chapter, and Matthew, twenty-sixth chapter.

The hymn,

> "There is a fountain filled with blood,"

Bishop prays.

was then sung, and the Bishop, assisted by the Presiding Elders, then proceeded to administer the Lord's Supper; after which the Bishop led in prayer.

Bishop's announcement,

The Bishop announced that he was here to preside over the North Carolina Conference at the request of Bishop Hurst, to whom this Conference had been assigned, but who could not be present.

Roll call.

The Secretary of the last Conference called the roll, and the following brethren responded:

Members present.

L. B. Gibson,
Wilson W. Morgan,
J. E. Champlin,
W. Walker,
T. M. Joiner,
C. W. Blaylock,

October 24th.
FIRST DAY.
Morning,

W. Gray,
I. Wells,
S. Hanes,
Robt. Smith,
E. M. Collett,
A. H. Newsome,
C. N. Grandison,
W. W. Pope,
R. C. Campbell,
W. H. Hairston,
J. H. Hunter,
W. P. Hayes.
D. Connell,
D. Brooks,
W. H. Smith,
O. Letterlough,
J. P. Jones,
E. Howard,
G. W. Byers,
S. P. West,
G. W. Morehead,
J. D. Hairston,
M. J. Bullock,

Absentees.

The following were absent:

J. Caldicutt,
A. Conner,
A. Clark.
W. C. Gibson,
C. Harshaw,

Withdrawn.

W. F. Steele transferred.

George W. Morris had withdrawn under charges, and Prof. Steele, former Principal of Bennett Seminary, transferred to New England Southern Conference.

Probationers.

The following preachers on trial responded to their names:

M. C. Rodgers,
Eli H. McArthur,
J. Q. Mitchell,
D. McRae,
G. F. Hill,
S. A. Gibson.
A. McNeill,
J. D. Murphy,
S. McDonald,
G. W. Ratcliff,
M. Munday,

Dead.

Brother Richard McIver had passed from labor to reward.

Secretaries.

On motion of D. Brooks, C. N. Grandison was elected Secretary, with power to nominate assistants.

R. C. Campbell was chosen as Assistant and Biographical Secretary.

On motion of the Secretary, W. P. Hayes was elected Statistical Secretary.

He chose as assistants, W. H. Hairston, J. D. Hairston and M. C. Rodgers.

Treasurer.

On motion of R. Smith, T. M. Joiner was elected Conference Treasurer, with M. J. Bullock as assistant.

October 24th, FIRST DAY. Morning. On motion of J. E. Champlin, the hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as 8.30 A. M. and 12 M., respectively.

Bar. On motion of R. C. Campbell, the bar of Conference was fixed to include the seats from the farther side of the second window from the chancel.

Committees. Samuel Hanes read for the Elders the various Standing Committees.

Communications. Various communications and documents were presented and referred to appropriate committees.

Book Concern. The accounts of the Cincinnati Publishing House were put into the hands of E. M. Collett for collection.

Those of the New York House were placed in the hands of W. H. Hairston.

Drafts. Drafts of Two Hundred and Eighty-two Dollars on the Book Concern, and Thirty Dollars on the Chartered Fund were ordered drawn.

Introductions. Rev. W. A. Spenser, D. D., one of the Corresponding Secretaries of the Church Extension Society, being introduced, addressed the Conference.

Rev. M. C. B. Mason, B. A., of the Savannah Conference, representing the *South-Western Christian Advocate,* was introduced, and made remarks.

Rev. C. Dillard, pastor of the Presbyterian Church, this city, was introduced.

Question 19. Question 19. *Who are the Superannuated Preachers?*

The names of Josiah Caldicutt and Wiley C. Gibson were called. Absent. Continued in the same relation.

Question 20. Question 20 was taken up: *Was the character of each Preacher examined?*

Smith reports. R. Smith, Presiding Elder of Raleigh District, reported his district, and was requested to go before the committee on Conference Relation.

REPORT OF RALEIGH DISTRICT.

October 24th,
FIRST DAY.
Morning.

Dear Fathers and Brothers:

The mercy of God permits me to be with you and to report the work of the Raleigh District. Being appointed one year ago to this district, I found it in a good condition. I have endeavored not only to keep it so but to make some advancement. The Lord has blessed us and through many afflictions spared the lives of all the brethren to report their work.

As to the

TEMPORAL AFFAIRS

of the district, we desire to make the following statement:

There are fourteen charges on this district, three of which are self-supporting, viz: Greensboro, Reidsville and Summerfield.

I have often urged upon the people the necessity of the work's becoming self-supporting; and the brethren have pushed the work to this end, as far as practicable. Times have been hard and the brethren have come up to Conference unpaid, yet are happy and report the churches as being in a prosperous condition.

EAST GREENSBORO,

on a lot given it, has built a church worth eight or nine hundred dollars.

BROWN SUMMIT

has built a church at Rankin's. At Reidsville, Madison, Summerville, and other places, churches have either been freed from debt, or otherwise received improvement.

We are happy to be able also to report successful

SPIRITUAL WORK.

The spirit of the Lord has visited every point, and at least 250 souls have been converted and added to the church.

EDUCATIONAL WORK.

BENNETT SEMINARY, with its corps of faithful and efficient instructors, and its excellent courses of study, is in a healthy and growing condition; and is doing for our people better work for the money than any other institution in the South.

We feel confident that if the brethren of the North Carolina Conference will stand by its worthy and devoted President, brother Grandison, Bennett Seminary will in time become one of the leading institutions in the South.

October 24th, FIRST DAY. Morning.

SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK.

The Sunday Schools on my work are all in flourishing condition. I have on the district 35 schools, (an increase of two), 205 officers and teachers and 1,927 scholars.

The Sunday School Union and other aids have given the schools a donation of $50 in books.

BENEVOLENTS.

I have, at every quarterly conference, urged all to take up their benevolent collections;

The "Willing Workers'" cards are out and I am expecting a cheering report from the brethren.

Respectfully submitted.

R. SMITH.

Characters passed

The following effective Elders passed and reported their Missionary, Church Extension, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education, and Conference Claimants collections:

Howard.

E. Howard, Missions, $5; Church Extension, $5; F. A. & S. Ed. So., $2; Conference Claimants, $3.

Hairston.

W. H. Hairston passed and reported as follows: Missions $10; F. A. & S. Ed. So., $5.

Gibson.

L. B. Gibson passed and reported for Missions $2; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $1; Conference Claimants $1.

Campbell.

R. C. Campbell passed and reported Missions $40; Church Extension $8; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $25; Conference Claimants $5.

Brooks passes and reports.

D. Brooks, Presiding Elder of the Western District, passed and reported his District as follows:

REPORT OF THE WESTERN DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brothers:

Through the kindness and mercy of our blessed Christ, I am permitted to report the work and progress of the Western District.

At the last conference I was appointed to preside over this district. In November I began to travel over the district, finding the work in a moderately good condition spiritually, but its temporal affairs not so encouraging. There were fifteen circuits and stations, and but sixteen church houses, most of them wretchedly poor, there be-

October 24th.
FIRST DAY.
Morning.

ing only four comfortable houses on the entire district. Hence we need church-buildings at several points on the district. For want of better houses it is well-nigh impossible to secure attendance on the means of grace through the winter season. The people in the western part of the State are exceedingly poor, and the colored population is as sparse as poor. But the people are trying to build more and better houses of worship.

That you may get a better understanding of the

TEMPORALITIES

of the district, I invite your attention to the following:

Alexander and Wilkes Circuit. At Philadelphia they have begun a new church, 20x30. It will be, when completed, a very neat house.

Asheville. Here we have no house of worship, but we have on hand in cash $31.55 and $85.10 in subscriptions with which to purchase a lot and to begin to build.

Asheville circuit, three miles from the city, has two appointments and one church edifice, that we finished paying for this year, with church lot, &c., properly deeded. We have on hand $53.65 for the erection of a new house at another point.

Cleveland Circuit. At Shelby they have raised and expended $100 on the church. We hope soon to complete this edifice.

At Hickory we have made some improvement. A lot has been purchased for $60, and the church painted. Marion circuit has four appointments, and but one small house. At Old Fort they are trying to build. The church Extension Board has promised to give them $150 on condition that they themselves raise $150. Already a handsome subscription has been secured, and they have some cash in hand.

Thirty-nine Quarterly Conferences have been held, and one District Conference. Of these I have pereonally attended thirty-six.

THE SPIRITUAL STATE

has been healthy and fruitful, there being conversions on every charge but one.

Asheville enjoyed a most gracious outpouring of the blessed spirit, 47 souls were happily converted. The most of them were students in our Industrial School, and nearly all connected themselves with the Methodist Episcopal Church. On Rutherford circuit there were 36 conversions; at South Catawba, 41; Cleveland, 24. Hickory, Lenoir, Alexander and Wilkes, Marion, Asheville circuit, Waynesville and Boon, all enjoyed gracious revival seasons during the year.

October 24th.
FIRST DAY.
Morning.

THE EDUCATIONAL WORK.

The Industrial School at Asheville, under the Woman's Home Missionary Society, has been well attended, having an enrollment of 250 students. Miss F. U. Russell, the efficient Superintendent, and her able, devoted corps of teachers deserve all praise and our deepest gratitude for the noble work they are doing among our people.

Our Sunday Schools, numbering 39, with 183 officers and teachers, and 1,417 scholars, are in as prosperous a condition and are as well attended as could be expected. I am persuaded that just as soon as we can secure the erection of more and better church houses, our schools will greatly increase in numbers, interest and profit.

Respectfully submitted.

D. BROOKS.

Elders passed. The following effective Elders passed and reported:

Pope. W. W. Pope, Missions $5; Church Extension $6; Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society $10; Conference Claimants $5.

G. W. Morris. George W. Morris's name was called, and, on motion of D. Brooks, he was permitted to withdraw under charges.

Conner. A. Conner was absent. Character passed.

Harshaw. Charles Harshaw passed and his report rendered: Missions $6; Church Extension $1; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $3; Conference Claimants $2.

Connell. D. Connell passed and reported: Missions $23; Church Extension $3; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $11; Conference Claimants $6.

Hanes passes and reports. S. Hanes, Presiding Elder of Winston District, passed and reported his District as follows:

REPORT OF WINSTON DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brothers:

I give glory and praise to Jesus for the preservation of our lives to meet in another Annual Session, and for the permission I have of rendering my third Annual Report for the Winston district.

This district comprises fifteen pastoral charges, only two of which are self-supporting, Winston and High Point.

I have time and again urged upon the brethren the necessity of the work's becoming self-supporting just as

October 24th.
FIRST DAY.
Morning.

soon as posssble, and I am glad to report that the brethren are heading that way. We are doing all we can to build up the work and to secure better church houses among the people.

THE TEMPORAL WORK.

The district has made some progress along the line of temporalities during the year.

On the Mayhew circuit, we have built one church house and finished another, at a cost of $214. At Walnut Cove, on the Yadkin Valley Railroad, we have secured three church lots, and have on hand with which to begin to build, in addition to lumber on the ground, $150. This charge promises to be one of the First-Class appointments along that road.

Not much has been done this year in the way of building on account of so much old indebtedness hanging over us. I have carefully looked after the old indebtedness and done what I could to secure its liquidation.

At Winston we have paid on old indebtedness $800, and on improvements $260. At last the church in Winston is free of debt.

High Point has raised and paid on old indebtedness $157, and is now free of debt.

Thomasville has finished its chuch, and raised $145 for old indebtedness, and improvements.

Lexington has paid its long standing debt to the Board of Church Extension, and has some funds on hand with which to begin its new building.

At Belmont, near Statesville, we are making commendable improvement; our membership being considerably increased, the brethren are taking steps to enlarge the present building.

On Jonesville circuit we have just finished ceiling a beautiful little chapel.

SPIRITUALLY.

The Lord has greatly blessed us with the outpouring of His Holy Spirit. There have been on the district more than 230 conversions, to the best of my knowledge, as several revivals have taken place since I held my last quarter.

The Sunday Schools, 42 in number, with an enrollment of more than 1,800 scholars, are in a prosperous condition, our own literature is used in most of our schools, and the schools are organized into Missionary Societies. We are doing what we can to educate the people up to the spirit of giving.

Praying God's blessing upon our present session of conference, and upon our labors during the ensuing year, I am Yours in Jesus,

S. M. HANES.

October 24th. FIRST DAY. Morning. The following effective Elders passed and reported:

Elders passed. W. H. Smith. W. H. Smith, Missions $7; Church Extension $1; Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society $2; Conference Claimants $3.

Collett. E. M. Collett, Missions $2; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $8; Conference Claimants $2.

Morgan. W. W. Morgan, Missions $27; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $15; Conference Claimants $5.

Jones. J. P. Jones, Missions $14; Church Extension $3; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $2; Conference Claimants $5.

Joiner. T. M. Joiner, Missions $39; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $8; Conference Claimants $7.

Newsome. A. H. Newsome, Missions $25; Church Extension $6; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $20; Conference Claimants $10.

Champlin reports. J. E. Champlin, Presiding Elder of the Wilmington District, reported his District, and went before the Committee on Conference Relations. He reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brethren :

Allow me to submit to you my fourth annual report from the Wilmington district.

The year has been one of arduous toil attended by some perplexities. The district, extending in length over more than 300 miles of territory, requires nearly constant traveling to attend to its demands; but this year closes with the district in better condition than any previous year since my charge.

The temporal work has been pushed forward as best we could under existing circumstances.

One or two new churches have come into being during the year, and work has been done on those already commenced. The church at Cool Springs, on Laurinburg charge has been so far carried forward as to admit of being used for service.

The material has been prepared and placed on the ground at Beauty Spot on the Lumberton charge for a new building. The church at Salem, on the Maxton charge, has been completed.

Fayetteville, with a very small membership, has expended on improvements, more than $50. October 24th. FIRST DAY. Morning.

The members of Buck Head, on Columbus circuit, have created a new church edifice. The new church at Wilmington is nearing completion.

Steps are being taken to build on the Burgaw charge.

THE SPIRITUAL INTEREST

has far exceeded that of other years. Nearly all the principal charges have held glorious revivals, in which the Holy Spirit manifested himself in great power; the church has been greatly awakened and many souls brought to the light of the gospel, about 450 souls have professed faith in Christ on the district during the year.

I have supervised the work as follows:

Although the district is more than 300 miles in length and comprises 16 pastoral charges, I have made four full rounds, visiting every charge, with a few exceptions, each round, and have endeavored carefully to observe the state of the work.

Have held forty-two quarterly conferences and one district conference. I have preached one hundred and twenty-nine sermons and received from the people as salary $234.58.

NEEDS OF THE DISTRICT

The Wilmington district needs to be divided into two districts and an Eastern district formed to which should be applied as much of the missionary funds as possible.

The eastern portion of the district needs churches and men to develop that part of the work for Christ.

A good Normal School under the auspices of the Methodist Episcopal as feeder to Bennett Seminary, located somewhere near the eastern shore, would be of the highest importance to our work.

The year closes and death has not invaded our ranks, therefore we feel to give praise to the Head of the church for all His faithful mercies to us.

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. CHAMPLIN, P. E.

The following effective Elders passed and reported: Elders passed.

G. W. Byers, Missions $1; Church Extension $1; Freedman's Aid and Southern Educational Society $1; Conference Claimants $1. Byers.

Isaas Wells, Missions $12; Church Extension $3; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $10; Conference Claimants $5. Wells.

O. Letterlough, Missions $15; Church Exten- Letterlough.

October 24th, FIRST DAY. Morning. sion $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $0; Conference Claimants $3.

Walker. W. Walker, Missions $10; Church Extension $3; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $3; Conference Claimants $3.

Blaylock. C. W. Blaylock, Missions $15; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $16; Conference Claimants $3.

West. S. P. West, nothing.

Morehead. G. W. Morehead reported, and was asked to go before the Committee on Conference Relations. He reported as follows: Missions $4; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $2; Conference Claimants $3.

Extension of time. Ordered, on motion of C. N. Grandison, an extension of the time.

Gammon Theological Sem. Secretary then read from the Gammon Theological Seminary a communication, which was referred to the Committee on Education.

Grandison presides. An afternoon session was ordered, and the Bishop requested C. N. Grandison to preside.

Introduction. Introduced, Rev. J. T. Scott, pastor of the Baptist Church.

Announcements made; the Doxology sung; the Benediction was pronounced by Dr. Spenser.

Afternoon.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, OCTOBER 24th.

Statistical session. At half past 2 o'clock, P. M., Conference met in Statistical session, with C. N. Grandison in the Chair.

Devotion. Devotional services conducted by T. M. Joiner.

Reports. Reports were rendered and moneys passed to the Treasurers.

Adjournment. Conference adjourned at 4 P. M., with Benediction by W. W. Morgan.

SECOND DAY. Morning.

FRIDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 25th.

At half past eight, A. M., the Conference assembled, spending half an hour in devotion, Bro. Pezavia O'Connell conducting the services.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved. **October 25th SECOND DAY. Morning. Minutes.**

Brothers Howard, Letterlough and Byers, who failed to make their reports yesterday, reported. **Delinquent reports.**

Reports from the Committee on Conference Relations were called for.

CASE I.—Committee reported that there were no grounds for charges against Robert Smith, and recommeuded the passage of his character. **Smith's case.**

CASE II.—The committee reported in the case of J. E. Champlin, that while they found from the evidence before them no grounds for charges against him, yet in view of general rumor, that his character not pass until further investigation be had after adjournment of Conference. **Case of Champlin.**

E. Howard moved to approve the report of the committee.

On motion of C. N. Grandison the report was recommitted. **Re-committed.**

CASE III.—Committee reported in the case of G. W. Morehead, that there were no grounds for charges, and his character passed. **Morehead's case.**

The Statistical Secretary reported the following charges, which had failed to report yesterday: **Delinquent charges.**

Townesville, Durham, Asheville Circuit, Gastonia and Lincoln, Patterson Factory, Asheboro, Concord, Jackson Hill, Anson and Union, Burgaw, Columbus, Craven, Fayetteville.

Also, reports from the Wilmington District were taken, since they were not reached yesterday in the Statistical session. **Statistics from Wilmington District.**

The Financial Secretary then called over the following names of the Circuits and Stations from which he had not received the moneys: **Delinquent Charges.**

Asheville Circuit, Gastonia and Lincoln, Newton, Patterson Factory, Asheboro, Concord, Jackson, Durham.

Question 5 was taken up: *Who are admitted into full connection?* **Question 5.**

October 25th.
SECOND DAY.
Morning.

The class in the second year was called forward and addressed by the Bishop.

They then reported as follows:

Rodgers.

M. C. Rodgers, Missions $10; Church Extension $2; Freedman's Aid and Southern Educational Society $5; Conference Claimants $4.

Love.

Moses Love, Missions $3; Church Extension $3; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $8; Conference Claimants $1.

McArthur.

E. H. McArthur, Missions $1; Conference Claimants $1.

Murphy.

J. D. Murphy, Missions $1; Church Extension $1; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $1; Conference Claimants $1.

Continued.

The foregoing brethren not having passed the required examination, were continued on trial in the second year.

Sampson.

J. H. Sampson, not being present, was also continued in the same year.

Question 10.

Question 10 was taken up: *What Local Preachers have been elected Deacons?*

Chavis.

Jordan D. Chavis, duly recommended from the Greensboro Quarterly Conference, and having been examined by C. N. Grandison for the committee, because he was unavoidably delayed in reaching the Conference for examination, was elected to Deacon's Orders.

Bean.

Joseph N. Bean, coming from the Protestant Episcopal Church, and being entitled to Orders, as entitled to Orders in that church, was recognized and elected to Deacon's Orders.

Question 16.

Question 16: *What Local Deacons have been elected Elders?* None.

Question 6: *Who are Re-admitted?*

Spaulding.

On motion of C. N. Grandison, R. O. Spaulding was re-admitted.

Question 7.

Question 7: *Who are received on Credentials from other Churches?*

O'Connell.

Pezavia O'Connell, of the North Georgia Conference of the African M. E. Church, duly recommended from the Raleigh Quarterly Conference, was recognized as a Deacon of the Second Class.

George W. Hampton, of the North Carolina Conference of colored M. E. Church, duly recommended from the Kinston Quarterly Conference, was, on motion of the Secretary, recognized as a Deacon. **October 25th. SECOND DAY. Morning.**

The Secretary read a communication from Rev. Prof. W. F. Steele, formerly a member of this Conference, now studying in Germany.

C. N. Grandison represented the *Methodist Advocate* of Chattanooga, and Rev. M. C. B. Mason the *South-Western Christian Advocate*, published at New Orleans.

On motion of R. Smith, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, *That we*, *the members of the North Carolina Conference*, do hereby pledge ourselves to do all we can for the circulation and support of the *South-Western Christian Advocate*, and that we adopt it as the organ of our Conference, and request the Presiding Elders to publish all their official reports in the same. **S.W. Christian Advocate.**

Announcements were made, the Doxology sung, and the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop. Conference adjourned by expiration of time. **Adjournment.**

SATURDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 26th.

THIRD DAY. Morning.

At half past eight, A. M., the Conference assembled, with Bishop Joyce in the chair.

The first half hour was spent in devotional exercises, Bro. W. W. Pope conducting the service. **Pope opens.**

Minutes of the previous session were read, corrected and approved. **Minutes.**

On motion of R. Smith, a Conference Board of Deaconesses was ordered appointed. **Board of Deaconesses.**

On motion of L. B. Gibson, the Presiding Elders were appointed to nominate such Board. **Pre. Elders to nominate.**

John H. Sampson failing to send his reports and moneys, it was ordered, on motion of S. Hanes, that the money be sent to Bishop Joyce, at Cincinnati. Same with regard to J. A. Rush's.

October 26th. THIRD DAY. Morning. Also, that R. C. Campbell send his vouchers to the same.

The committee on Conference Relations reported in case of J. E. Champlin substantially the same as yesterday.

Substitute. C. N. Grandison offered the following substitute, which prevailed:

WHEREAS, the committee on Conference Relations, according to their own statement, fail to find from the evidence before them any legal grounds for charges against J. E. Champlin, but inasmuch as that from general rumors it appears that he has been guilty of great imprudence, and some further steps seem necessary to save the church from reproach—therefore—

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to reprimand him in open Conference, and his character be allowed to pass, provided he promises the Conference to conduct himself more prudently in the future.

Question 3. Question 3: *Who Remain on Trial?*

First year's class. W. W. Pope, for the committee, reported that the following named persons had passed the required examinations. They made their reports, were favorably represented by their respective Elders, and continued on Trial in the second year.

Mitchell. John Q. Mitchell, Missions $1.

McDonald. Samuel McDonald, Missions $8; Church Extension $1; Freedman's Aid and Southern Educational Society $5; Conference Claimants $1.

Morris. John P. Morris, not being present, was continued in the First year.

McRae. Dorsey McRae, Missions $2; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $1; Conference Claimants $2.

Ratcliff. George Ratcliff, Missions $3; Church Extension $1; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $1.

Hill. George F. Hill, Missions $1; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $1; Conference Claimants $2.

Gibson. Sandy A. Gibson, Missions $2; Church Ex-

October 26th, THIRD DAY. Morning.

tension $1; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $1; Conference Claimants $1.

John A. Rush, being in school, was continued in First year.

Introduction. Rev. W. B. Williams, of the African M. E. Church, was introduced to the Conference.

Question 13. Question 13: *Who are the Travelling Deacons of the Second Class?*

Elected Elders. The following named persons, having passed the required examination, reported their collections and were elected to Elders' Orders.

Grandison. C. N. Grandison.

Hunter. J. H. Hunter, Missions $8; Church Extension $2; F. A. & S. Ed. So., $3; Conference Claimants $1.

Bullock. M. J. Bullock, Missions $8; Church Extension $1; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $9; Conference Claimants $5.

O'Connell. Pezavia O'Connell, Missions $1; Church Extension $1; F. A. & S. Ed. So. $1.

Admitted. J. D. Hairston also having passed the required examination and served the proper time, was elected to Elder's Orders.

Question 2. Question 2: *Who are admitted on Trial?*

The following brethren, having passed the required examinations, and favorably represented by their Elders, were called forward and admitted on trial:

Admitted. Milton M. Jones, Walter R. Ziegler, Henry Evans, Thos. S. Stitt, D. I. Jones and Jordan D. Chavis.

W. Gray. On motion of C. N. Grandison, Wilson Gray was granted a Superannuated Relation.

Question 33. Question 33: *Where shall the next Conference be held?*

Nominations. The following places were put in nomination and duly represented:

Laurinburg, Winston, Maxton, Wilmington, Oxford.

Oxford chosen. Oxford having secured the highest number of votes, was selected as the seat of the next Conference.

October 26th.
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

W. P. Hayes offered the following resolution, which prevailed:

Conference Claimants.

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Conference has been expending every year all of its Conference Claimants' funds, and leaving nothing for any unforseen emergency in case of sickness or death; therefore

Resolved, That we deposit in bank one hundred dollars of the Conference Claimants' fund, and continue to deposit a like amount from year to year, to be used in the case of protracted sickness or death.

W. P. HAYES.

Board of Stewards instruct'd

On motion of D. Brooks, the Board of Stewards were instructed first to submit their recommendations as to the amounts to be paid the various claimants to the Conference, for its action and approval, and then to make their apportionment to the several claimants accordingly.

Election of Delegates.

The Bishop called the attention of the Conference to the order of the General Conference, that before July, 1890, delegates must be elected to the Eccumenical Conference which is to assemble in New York in 1891, and that this Conference was entitled to two Ministerial and two Lay Delegates.

On motion of E. M. Collett, an election by ballot was ordered.

L. B. Gibson moved that a majority vote shall elect. Carried.

Ordered, on motion of C. N. Grandison, that the Ministerial delegates be elected first.

E. Howard, J. P. Jones and P. O'Connell were appointed tellers, and the Conference proceeded to cast its vote for two Minister delegates.

FIRST BALLOT.

29 votes cast, 15 necessary to a choice.

C. N. Grandison	24
E. M. Collett	8
P. O'Connell	4
R. Smith, D. Brooks, J. E. Champlin, W. P. Hays, W. W. Morgan, each	3

October 26th.
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

R. C. Campbell	2
C. W. Blaylock, I. Wells, and G. W. Morehead, each	1

C. N. Grandison was declared elected, and another ballot ordered.

Second ballot.

SECOND BALLOT.

P. O'Connell	10
E. M. Collett	10
D. Brooks	2
R. Smith	2
J. E. Champlin	2
Scattering	5

No. of votes 31, necessary to a choice 16. No election.

Another ballot ordered.

Third ballot.

THIRD BALLOT.

E. M. Collett	15
P. O'Connell	13
L. B. Gibson	2
Scattering	5

No. of votes cast, 31; necessary to a choice, 16. No election.

Another ballot ordered.

On motion of C. N. Grandison, all the names but the two highest dropped.

FOURTH BALLOT.

Fourth ballot.

E. M. Collett	19
P. O'Connell	13

No. of votes cast, 32; necessary to a choice, 17.

E. M. Collett declared elected. O'Connell reserve.

Conference then proceeded to elect two Lay Delegates.

C. N. Grandison moved that the two persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. Carried.

October 26th,
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

THE BALLOT.

C. H. Moore	23
R. B. McCrary	13
D. B. Yancy	11
J. B. Morris	3
Willis Graves	1

According to the order of Conference, C. H. Moore, Greensboro, N. C., and R. B. McCrary, Reidsville, N. C., were declared elected.

On motion of L. B. Gibson, the one receiving the next highest number of votes be declared Reserve delegate.

D. B. Yancy, of Greensboro, was declared Reserve.

Restoration requested.

The Blue Ridge Conference, through the Bishop, asked for the restoration of Parchments of Aaron Moore, who had been expelled from this Conference for heresy, he having repented, joined the Church on probation and entered the Blue Ridge Conference on Trial, and received in full.

On motion of R. Smith they were restored.

Introduced.

Rev. J. C. Hartzell, Corresponding Secretary of Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society, was introduced. He addressed the Conference.

Adjournment.

Announcements made, Doxology sung, the Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop, and Conference adjourned to meet at two o'clock this afternoon.

Afternoon session.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, OCTOBER 26th.

Conference re-assembled pursuant to adjournment, Bishop Joyce presiding.

Devotions were led by Bro. W. W. Pope.

By common consent the reading of the minutes was dispensed with until Monday morning.

E. Howard presented the following report on Church Extension, which was adopted:

October 26th, THIRD DAY. Afternoon.

Your committee beg leave to report that on the first of November, 1887, our Methodism had 105 Annual Conferences, being an increase within ten years of nearly 21 per cent. We had 11,401 Pastoral charges, an increase for ten years of 21 per cent. Of these, 2,877 reported Church Extension collections of $10 and over, an increase of 16 per cent. Of charges taking less than $10, 6,424, an increase of 31 per cent. Of those reporting no collections, 2,100, a decrease of 34½ per ct. The amount asked for the year preceding was $204,150, an increase of 43 per cent.

Church Extension.

Collections received to May, 1889, $3,536,308.20. To July 1, 1889, additional, $38,823.72, making a total of $3,575,131.92.

Churches aided to July 1, 1889, 6,742.

Resolved, That we of the North Carolina Conference do hereby pledge ourselves to raise the $10 proposed by Dr. Spencer for Church Extension.

We note with pleasure the honesty and faithfulness of the Lexington brethren who have paid the Church Extension the entire debt that was against them for seventeen years. Their faithfulness and example are worthy of imitation.

Respectfully submitted,
J. E. HOWARD.

A. H. Newsome presented the recommendations of the Board of Stewards for Conference Claimants. After amendment they were recommitted.

R. Smith and C. N. Grandison gave the Conference their notes for $5 each, to be added to the Conference Claimant fund.

Ordered, on motion of R. C. Campbell, that 1,500 copies of the Minutes be printed, and that the printed copy be the Official Journal of the Conference.

Ordered, on motion of C. N. Grandison, that the Presiding Elders and the Secretary constitute the committee of publication.

P. O'Connell, for the committee, presented the following report on Education and the Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society:

Report on Education.

The cause of Christian Education is God's cause, and it is the only factor that can solve the problem of human sin and misery, whether it presents itself as the Negro problem, the Southern problem, the Temperance prob-

October 26th. Third Day. Afternoon.

lem, the Social problem, or any other great problem now agitating men. The command to preach is the command to teach as well. Hence we, as ministers of Christ and members of an oppressed and degraded race, are doubly bound to do all that in us lies for the furtherance of this cause.

The condition of the country because of ignorance is truly alarming. The great millions, white and black, who dwell in this section are ignorant, and in consequence vicious almost beyond belief; especially is this true of our own people.

The fathers of our church, divinely inspired, early conceived the idea of assisting in the removal of this ominous power for evil, and embodied this idea in the Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society, the beneficent results of whose work God alone can adequately measure. But by what we are permitted to see of her great works, we are filled with gratitude and hope, and are yearly inspired with renewed confidence in the great church whose efficient auxiliary she is in the work of redeeming men; and we are resolved that this gratitude and hope and confidence shall have perfect, tangible expression in our renewed efforts to raise money to assist her in her noble work of scattering the light of the glory of God as it shone in the face of Jesus Christ.

We note with pleasure the increased facilities which the Society is furnishing for the higher and more perfect education of both races in the South.

Among these, Gammon Theological Seminary stands preeminent, and we urge our young men to avail themselves of the opportunity offered to fit themselves for the work of the ministry, in accordance with the Discipline and the spirit of the Bishop's address to the class for admission.

We also note with unspeakable satisfaction the recognition by the Society of the talent of our own race, as shown in the appointment of our brother, C. N. Grandison, to the presidency,and John P. Morris to the professorship of Greek and Mathematics, in Bennett Seminary.

We have all confidence in the character and ability of Prof. Grandison and his faculty, and regard it as an auspicious sign that the school opened this year with a larger number than ever before. We find in this also a demand for larger accommodations for students. A new building is needed at once, and we recommend that the Conference agree to raise $2,500.00 for this purpose in at least three years, raising $1,500 this year. This amount to be apportioned among the charges, that the brethren set apart a month to be known as "Bennett Seminary Jubilee Month" for this collection, and that the brethren be required to report at the next Conference how much they raised for Bennett Seminary.

We take this occasion to express our unfeigned regret at the severance of the relation of our former President, Rev. W. F. Steele, with our School and Conference. We would express our profound gratitude and the high appreciation in which we hold him and his noble wife for their seven years of untiring, faithful and devoted work among us for our elevation. The memory of their efficient instructions, hearty sympathy, ready assistance, noble and inspiring example, shall be preserved among us forever, and our prayers and best wishes shall accompany them, and we shall look upon their success with peculiar delight and sympathize with them in their sorrows. **October 26th.** Third Day. Afternoon.

We deplore the fact that our brethren have not taken the interest in education which its immeasurable importance demands. We recommend that they, each one, do whatever they can to educate themselves, and that they teach the people to educate their children at any sacrifice, and that they establish, wherever practical, schools as feeders to Bennett Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,
E. M. COLLETT,
G. W. RATCLIFFE,
P. O'CONNELL.

Pending the adoption of the report, Dr. Hartzell addressed the Conference, offering many valuable suggestions, and urging the brethren to bring up the amounts set opposite of their names for the new building at Bennett Seminary.

Announcements made, the Doxology sung, and the Benediction by Rev. M. C. B. Mason. Conference adjourned at 4 P. M., to meet Monday morning at 8:30.

SUNDAY SERVICES, OCTOBER 27th.

At 9 o'clock, A. M., was the Conference Love Feast, conducted by Rev. W. W. Morgan. Love Feast.

At 11 o'clock Bishop I. W. Joyce preached and ordained Deacons. Deac's ordained

At 2:30 P. M., in the church occurred the ordination of Elders. Elders ordained

At 3:30 in the Opera House, Rev. J. C. Hartzell, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of Dr. Hartzell speaks.

October 27th. Sunday services the Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society, addressed a very large audience, of both colored and white, on the subject of Christian Education and the work of the Methodist Episcopal church in the South.

Mason preached At night Rev. C. B. M. Mason, pastor Lloyd St. Church, Atlanta, Georgia, preached a stirring sermon and conducted an altar service, during which twenty-two came forward for prayer, and two were converted.

October 28th,
Fourth Day.
Morning.

MONDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 28th.

Devotions, Conference re-assembled pursuant to adjournment at 8:30, A. M., W. W. Morgan presiding.

I. Wells conducted the devotions.

Periodicals and Church literature. Minutes of the previous sessions were read and approved.

J. P. Jones submitted the report on Periodicals and Church Literature, as follows:

WHEREAS, the Discipline requires that each pastor shall see to it that every Society is duly supplied with books and Methodist literature; therefore be it

Resolved, That we use in all our Sunday schools the Berean Leaf, the Senior Leaf, the Good Tidings, the Journal, the Epworth Hymnal and the Catechisms of the Church.

2. That we urge upon our people the importance of reading and becoming acquainted with the Discipline and Doctrines of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

3. That the *Methodist Advocate*, published at Chattanooga, Tenn., be recommended to our people as an excellent family and religious paper, worthy of their continued patronage and most ardent support.

Respectfully submitted.

J. P. JONES.

Stewards report A. Newsome presented the report of the Stewards as to the moneys to be raised, as follows:

27
23
4

MONEY TO BE RAISED THIS YEAR.

CHARGES.	Conference Claimants.	Missions.	Church Extension.	Bishops.	Education.	S. S. Union	Tracts.	Bible Society.	Journals.
Advance	5	18	2	2	5	2	2	2	30
Alex. and Wilkes	5	10	2	2	5	3	3	3	10
Anson	4	8	2	1	2	1	1	1	10
Asheville	3	10	1	1	4	1	1	1	30
Asheville Circuit	3	15	1	1	5	1	1	1	25
Asheboro	2	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	10
Bakersville	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Boone	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Beaufort	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Burgaw	1	5	1	1	3	1	1	1	10
Center	5	8	1	1	3	1	1	1	15
Charlotte	5	15	2	2	1	1	1	1	35
Cleveland	6	25	2	3	3	3	3	3	15
Columbus	4	10	1	1	2	1	1	1	15
Concord	3	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Craven	3	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Durham	.	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	10
Empire	5	8	1	1	3	2	2	1	15
Fayetteville	4	8	1	1	2	1	1	1	20
Gastonia & Lincolnton	2	8	1	1	3	2	2	2	20
Goldsboro	3	15	1	1	3	2	2	2	35
Greensboro	29	92	8	5	15	5	5	5	60
Hamlet	3	10	1	1	2	2	2	2	20
Hickory & Morganton	3	20	1	1	3	1	1	1	20
High Point	5	30	3	3	6	2	2	2	35
Jonesboro	5	8	1	1	3	2	2	2	5
Jonesville	4	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	25
Jefferson	1	5	1	1	2	1	1	1	5
Kernersville	5	20	3	2	5	2	2	2	40
Laurinburg	5	35	3	3	10	3	3	3	45
Leaksville	2	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	25
Lumberton	5	20	2	3	3	2	2	2	40
Lenoir	12	64	5	4	10	3	4	4	40
Marion	2	6	1	1	2	1	1	1	10
Madison	5	10	1	2	3	2	2	2	20
Maxton	5	21	3	1	10	3	3	3	25
Mayhew	4	20	2	1	5	2	2	2	30
Mt. Airy	7	30	2	2	2	10	2	2	35
Mt. Tabor	3	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Mt. Zion	5	20	3	2	5	2	2	2	25
N. Berne & Kinston	3	10	2	2	5	1	1	1	30
Newton	5	15	2	1	5	1	1	1	25
Oberlin	6	35	4	4	2	2	2	2	35
Oxford	2	10	2	2	5	1	1	1	25

$27

MONEY TO BE RAISED THIS YEAR.

CHARGES.	Conference Claimants.	Missions.	Church Extension.	Bishops.	Education.	S.S. union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.	Journals.
Patterson's Fact'y	1	4	1	1	2	1	1	1	5
Piney Grove	3	14	2	1	5	2	1	1	20
Raleigh	3	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	30
Reidsville	5	20	3	2	6	3	3	3	40
Rutherfordton	3	10	1	1	3	2	1	1	20
S. Catawba	7	30	4	3	10	5	5	2	35
Statesville	2	6	1	1	2	1	1	1	10
Summerfield	5	16	3	2	5	3	3	3	20
Thomasville	5	14	2	1	5	1	1	1	35
Townesville	4	14	1	2	3	2	2	2	20
Walnut Cove	2	8	1	1	2	1	1	1	25
Waughtown	1	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	10
Waynesville& Fra	5	20	1	1	5	1	1	1	15
Wesley Chapel	3	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	15
Wilmington	3	9	2	1	1	1	1	1	35
Winder	4	8	2	1	2	1	1	1	15
Winston Mission	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Winston	20	80	6	5	15	4	4	4	60

Bible cause.

A. Clark presented the following report on Bible cause:

Our love for the American Bible Society increases more and more as we contemplate its broad scope of usefulness. Its work is not confined to denominational limits, but it extends a helping hand to all the people of America. Through its instrumentality many homes of poverty are being blessed with God's word of grace and truth.

The Society issued in the month of April 457,069 volumes, and expended during this year in Florida and Alabama alone $8,000 to give the people the precious word of life.

WHEREAS, we are all participants of the benefits of this Society:

Resolved, That we feel it our duty to do all we can to aid the Society in the furtherance of its great work in spreading light and knowledge over the land.

SundaySchool & Tract Society.

M. Munday presented the report on Sunday School and Tract Society, as follows:

We rejoice in the noble work done by these benevolent societies in our church.

October 28th. Fourth Day. Morning.

The Statistics of 1888 show that we have now 25,096 schools, 278,017 officers and teachers, and 2,086,348 scholars, which is a great increase over the previous year.

Of the officers and teachers, 248,614 are church members or probationers, and of the scholars 574,160.

There were during the year 1884, 105,096 conversions in our Sunday Schools.

It may be noticed from the figures of last year that 16 new M. E. Sunday Schools were opened on an average every Sabbath.

Our Tract Society is doing a grand work. During the year 1888, Tracts were sent to every part of our field—every Conference being represented in the grants made.

Distributions were made of these to immigrants, to inmates of hospitals, prisons and asylums, to soldiers, to sailors and to pastors in their regular work.

The Tracts thus distributed amount in the aggregate to 14,370,500 pages, and these were distributed among 1510 different churches.

Therefore let us as ministers resolve the following:

1: That we faithfully present the claims of these societies to our people, and see that a collection is taken for the same.

2: That we accept and enter every unoccupied territory possible, and organize Sunday Schools in the same places.

3: That by holding Institutes and Teachers' Meetings through the districts, we will seek to secure better methods of religious instruction.

4: That we will, according to our privilege, secure a grant of Tracts equal at least to one half of our Tract Society collection, and distribute them where necessary.

5: That we induce our people to use our Sunday School literature.

M. MUNDY,
A. A. NEWSOM, } *Committee.*
I. WELLS,

Resolution on Conference Claimants reconsidered.

On motion of C. N. Grandison, the resolution in reference to depositing $100 of Conference Claimants' fund, was reconsidered, and J. P. Jones offered in lieu thereof the following, which prevailed: That $90 be this year deposited in the bank by the Secretary, and not less than $100 be in like manner deposited each succeeding year until the whole shall amount to $500 or more, which shall thereafter be subject to the order of the Conference for the purposes for which it was raised.

October 28th,
FOURTH DAY.
Morning.

At 10 o'clock, A. M., Bishop Joyce took the chair.

Statistical Sec. reports.

The Statistical Secretary then read the Report by Districts.

Ordered, on motion of C. N. Grandison, that all the money collected for education, except that collected on Children's Day and forwarded to Dr. Payne, be turned over to the Secretary for Bennett Seminary.

T. M. Joiner presented the Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS.

From Charges	$1036.72
Book Concern Drafts	282.00
Chartered Fund	30.00
	$1348.72

DISBURSEMENTS.

To Missionary Society	$ 397.00
Board of Church Extension	76.00
Freedman's Aid and Southern Ed.	231.00
Board of Education	89.72
Sunday School Union	38.00
Tract Society	28.00
Woman's Foreign Missions	7.00
“ Home “	10.00
Bishops' Support	40.00
American Bible Society	20.00
	$1353.72

T. M. JOINER,
Conference Treasurer.

Dr. Hartzell receives various funds.

Ordered, on motion of C. N. Grandison, that the various funds be put into the hands of Dr. Hartzell to be by him forwarded for the several causes, and that Dr. Hartzell's receipt be taken for the same.

Report of Auditing Com.

The Auditing Committee reported as follows:

The Auditing committee beg leave to report, that having carefully examined the Presiding Elders' vouchers, we find them correct.

Respectfully,
L. B. GIBSON,
W. W. POPE,
A. H. NEWSOME.

The committee on Conference Claimants reported as follows:

October 28th. Fourth day, Morning.

Your committe having carefully considered the cases of those having claims upon the Conference Claimants' fund, report that $500 are necessary to meet their needs for the coming year,

Con. Claimant Com. reports.

We have received:

From the Book Concern	$282.00
From Chartered Fund	30.00
From Collections	125.00
Total	$437.00

We recommend that this amount be disbursed as follow:

On Deposit	$ 90.00
To Widow Farror	50.00
To Widow Alston	71.00
To Widow Payne	70.00
To Widow Turner	50.00
To Bro. J. Caldicutt	44.00
To Bro. W. C. Gibson	30.00
To Bro. W. Gray	30.00
Total	$437.00

Respectfully submitted,
T. M. JOINER, Ch'm'n.

The report, on motion of P. O'Connell, was adopted.

Adopted.

On motion of D. Brooks, brethren holding Conference Claimants' money for parties indebted to the Book Concern, were authorized to pay the same out of the funds which they hold.

Claimants indebted to Book Concern.

On motion of R. Smith, the motion to hold the next session of the Conference at Oxford was reconsidered.

Motion to go to Oxford reconsidered.

Question 33 was reopened. *Where shall the next Conference be held?*

Question 33 reopened.

The Conference by an almost unanimous vote, decided to hold its next session at Maxton.

Confer. goes to Maxton.

Question 2 was resumed. *Who are admitted on Trial?*

Question 2 resumed.

C. N. Grandison moved to admit Joseph N. Bean, he having passed the required examina-

Bean admitted

October 28th. FOURTH DAY. Morning.

tion and come up properly recommended from his Quarterly Conference.

Question 7 was resumed. *Who are received on Credentials from other churches?*

Rigdon recognized.

On motion of J. E. Champlin, Rigdon C. Moore, an Elder from the A. M. E. Zion Church, was received as a Local Elder, after having been questioned on Doctrine and Discipline, and his promising to quit using tobacco.

Total abstinence and prohibition.

The Committee on Total Abstinence reported as follows:

We, your Committee, beg leave to submit the following: In our judgment the report, presented by us last Conference, on *Total Abstinence* and Prohibition, embraces all that is necessary to be said on this all-important subject; therefore we reproduce last year's report and move its adoption.

We renew our testimony in favor of Total Abstinence from all alcoholic liquors. The best modern science has fully demonstrated that there is no place for alcohol—even in the mildest form, or in the smallest quantities, in a healthy, living organism. This testimony receives additional weight in the fact that certain Life Insurance companies, who seek new basis on which to conduct great financial interest, insure those wholly abstaining from all intoxicating beverages for less money than they do those who drink. Total abstinence is now fully vindicated as something more than à foolish whim; and it it is the only security against intemperance, and the best principle of temperance reform.

We call for the aid of State and National amendments for the suppression of the manufacture and sale of alcoholic beverages. We realize that an irrepressible conflict is upon us. We cannot evade responsibility if we would. The forces of the rum business are in the field. The Christian and order loving portion of society must meet them. Delay is dangerous. Compromise is fatal. The words of Mr. Lincoln on the slavery question are pertinent to this issue. "Let us be diverted by none of those sophical contrivances wherewith we are so industriously plied and belabored—contrivances such as groping after some middle ground between the right and the wrong, vain as the search for a man who should be neither a living nor a dead man—such as a policy of 'don't care' on a question about which all true men do care."

The preacher is not to be a politician. His mission is to save souls, and to edify the church of God. "If any man speak, let him speak as the oracle of God." But

October 28th. Fourth day, Morning.

when a great moral question is involved in the political issues of the day, the preacher's duty is plain. He should remember the words of the Irish orator, O'Connell: "Nothing can be politically right which is morally wrong." He must advocate the right with pen and voice and vote. We heartily indorse the clear, positive utterances upon this subject, found in the last quadrennial address of our bishop, viz: "It can never be legalized without sin. No temporary device for regulating it can become a substitute for Prohibition. License, high or low, is vicious in principle and powerless as a remedy."

Respectfully submitted.
W. P. HAYES, Ch'm'n.

Memoirs.

R. C. Campbell presented the following Report on Memoirs:

MEMOIR OF RICHARD MCIVER.

Brother McIver was born in Darling county, S. C., in the dark days of slavery, and was therefore deprived of the advantages of an early education. When quite young he was converted, and he joined the M. E. Church, South, but at the close of the war, upon the reorganization of the Methodist Episcopal in Darlington, he connected himself therewith, and was licensed to preach by Rev. E. C. Brown of the South Carolina Conference, in the year 1870. The following year he attended Claflin University, Orangeburg, S. C., making commendable progress during his attendance there.

Moving to Charlotte, this State, he was soon licensed as a Local Preacher, and used by the Presiding Elder as a supply on Deep River circuit for three years. Here he won many souls to Christ and greatly edified the church. He was received on trial into the N. C. Conference in the fall of '86, and appointed to Lenoir circuit. Last year he was appointed to Patterson Factory, but early in the conference year he was transferred by the Bishop and Shepherd of souls to the "sweet fields beyond the swelling flood." He fell asleep in Jesus, in the town of Lenoir, Dec. 4th, 1888.

Brother McIver was a good man, kind and affectionate to his family; and to know him was to love him. He left a loving mother and a host of friends to mourn their loss.

Respectfully submitted.
S. P. WEST,
M. MUNDAY,
R. C. CAMPBELL.

October 28th. Fourth day, Morning.

J. E. Champlin, for the committee, presented the following on Missions:

Committee on Missions met October 25th at 7 o'clock, P. M., Rev. D. Brooks chairman, and Rev. J. E. Champlin, Secretary.

Report on Missions.

We, your committee beg leave to submit the following report:

RALEIGH DISTRICT.

District	$275
Raleigh	240
Oberlin	40
Oxford	100
Jonesboro and Holms	20
Empire	100
Leaksvile	35
Madison	40
Wesley Chapel	40
Centre	40
Townesville	40
Mt. Tabor	20
Total	$990

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

District	$275
Hamlet	20
Winder	45
Fayetteville	160
Union Grove	50
Columbus	50
Wilmington	194
Burgaw	45
Goldsboro	80
Kinston	70
New berne	75
Total	$1044

WESTERN DISTRICT.

District	$290
Asheville	180
Asheville Circuit	30
Rutherford	30
Cleveland	30
Hickory	60

October 28th.
Fourth day,
Morning.

Lenoir	30
Marion	30
Alexander and Wilkes	24
Jefferson	40
Boone	25
Franklin	30
Total	$799

WINSTON DISTRICT.

District	$245
Mt. Airy	100
Charlotte	108
Jonesville	30
Kernersville	30
Thomasville	39
Advance	30
Asheboro	30
Mayhew	30
Walnut Cove	50
Mt. Pleasant	25
Statesville	50
Total	$767
Grand total	$3600

D. BROOKS, Chairman.

J. E. CHAMPLIN, Sec'y.

I concur in the above.

ISAAC W. JOYCE.

Preachers' Institute.

On motion of E. M. Collett, the conference recommended that during the year the Brethren hold on each Presiding Elder's District a Preachers' Institute, to continue at least one week, for mutual improvement, and ask Profs. Morris, Chavis, Grandison and Rev. P. O'Connell to give at each Institute instruction in Systematic, Exegetical, Historical and Practical Theology.

Church in New Berne.

A. H. Newsome, seconded by J. E. Champlin, offered the following in reference to the church in New Berne:

October 28th, Fourth day, Morning.

Owing to the great need of a church in New Berne, and to the fact that there are needed for such an enterprise more funds than can be secured among us,

Resolved, That we request Bishop Joyce to ask the Board of Bishops to appoint some one to go abroad and solicit funds with which to build a Methodist Episcopal church in the city of New Berne.

Resolution adopted.

G. W. Morehead offered the following:

Thankatory resolutions.

THANKATORY RESOLUTIONS.

That a vote of thanks be tendered the following:

1. To the good people of Goldsboro, for the ample and hospitable manner in which they have entertained the Conference.
2. To Bishop Joyce, for the able and fatherly manner in which he has presided over our deliberations.
3. To Prof. C N. Grandison, for his valuable services as Secretary of the Conference.
4. To Dr. Hartzell, who has so fully set forth the claims of the work which he so ably represents.
5. To the various Railroad companies that have granted us reduction of fare to and from the Conference.

CERTIFICATES OF ORDINATION.

This certifies that October 27, 1889, in Goldsboro, N. C., I ordained as Deacons in the Methodist Episcopal Church, Jordan D. Chavis and Joseph N. Bean. Also, the same day in the same place, assisted by Elders, I ordained as Elders in the Methodist Episcopal Church, Charles N. Grandison, Moses J. Bullock, Pezavia O'Connell and John D. Hairston.

ISAAC W. JOYCE.

Goldsboro, N. C., October 27, 1889.

At 12 o'clock, M. the Bishop led in a fervent prayer then addressed the brethren in appropriate and stirring remarks, and in answer to Question 32, *Where are the Preachers Stationed?* read as follows:

APPOINTMENTS FOR 1889-90.

APPOINTMENTS.	APPOINTEE.	POST OFFICE.
Raleigh District.	Robert Smith, P. E.	
Caswell	To be sup. by T. Walton	
Center and Julian	Henry Evans	Center.
Durham	To be supplied	
Empire	Thomas M. Joiner	Empire.
Greensboro	Pezavia O'Connell	Greensboro.
Jonesboro, Holmes and Rankin's	W. R. Zigler	Greensboro.
Leaksville	N. C. Rogers	Leaksville.
Madison	M. J. Bullock	Madison.
Mount Tabor, Goshen and Mt. Carmel	Sup. by C. I. Withrow.	
Oberlin	Robert O. Spaulding	Raleigh.
Oxford and Henderson,	Milton M. Jones	Oxford.
Raleigh	J. E. Champlin	Raleigh.
Reidsville	S. P. West	Reidsville.
Summerfield	L. B. Gibson	Summerfield.
Townesville	Alexander McNeill	Townesville.
Wesley Chapel	Elisha Howard	Benajah.
Western District.	Daniel Brooks, P. E.	Hickory.
Alexander and Wilkes	S'p'd by Chas. Richwin	Aberdeen.
Asheville	W. W. Pope	Asheville.
Asheville Circuit	S'p'd by L. M. Maxwell	Asheville.
Bakersville	To be supplied	
Boone	" " " J. W. Jones.	Boone.
Cleveland	Joseph N. Bean	Shelby.
Franklin	George H. Hill	Waynesville.
Gastonia and Lincoln	Sup. by A. McCallen	Gastonia.
Hickory and Morganton	Geo. W. Ratcliffe	Hickory.
Jefferson	Andrew Conner	Jefferson.
Lenoir	Marcus Mundy	Lenoir.
Marion	S. A. Gibson	Marion.
Newton	Sup. by G. W. Brower	Newton.
Rutherfordton	Charles Harshaw	Rutherfordton,
South Catawba	David Connell	Machpelah.
Waynesville	To be supplied	
Wilmington District.	E. M. Collett, P. E.	Lumberton.
Anson	Sup. by R. B. Streeter	Monroe.
Beaufort	To be supplied	
Burgaw	J. Q. Mitchell	Burgaw.
Columbus	J. D. Murphy	Elkinsville.
Craven	Sup. by Wright Hines.	New-Berne.
Fayetteville	J. D. Hairston	Fayetteville.

APPOINTMENTS.	APPOINTEE.	POST OFFICE.
Goldsboro	George W. Byers.	Goldsboro.
Hamlett	Moses Love	Hamlet.
Kinston	Sup. by Wright Hines.	New-Berne.
Laurinburg	Isaac Wells	Laurinburg.
Lumberton	W. P. Hayes	Lumberton.
Maxton	W. H. Hairston	Maxton.
Mount Zion	Wyatt Walker	Red Springs.
New-Berne	Sup. by L. G. McDonald	New-Berne.
Piney Grove	C. W. Blaylock	Piney Grove.
Union Grove	J. H. Sampson	Swan's Station.
Wilmington	Geo. W. Morehead.	Wilmington.
Winder	Sup. by R. C. Moore	Winder.
Winston District.	Sam'l M. Hanes, P. E.	
Advance	W. H. Smith	Advance.
Asheboro	E. H. McArthur	Asheboro.
Charlotte	R. C. Campbell	Charlotte.
High Point	W. W. Morgan	High Point.
Jonesville	Sup. by A. Eldridge	Jonesville.
Kernersville	J. P. Jones	Kernersville.
Mayhew	J. H. Hunter	Mayhew.
Mount Airy	Osborn Letterlough	Mt. Airy,
Mt. Pleasant circuit	Sup. by Alfred Sherrill,	Mt. Pleasant.
Statesville	Sup. by J. R. Britton	Statesville.
Thomasville	Dorsey McRae	Thomasville.
Walnut Cove	Samuel M. McDonald.	Walnut Cove.
Waughtown	To be supplied	Salem.
Winston	Alex. H. Newsome	Winston.
Winston Mission	Jordan D. Chavis	Winston.

C. N. Grandison, President of, and J. P. Morris, Professor in Bennett Seminary, members of Greensboro Quarterly Conference.

Oliver I. Jones, Alexander Clark, J. A. Rush and Thomas S. Stitt left without appointment to attend school.

Minutes read and approved.

With the singing of "God be with you till we meet again," and the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop, the Thitry-First Session of the North Carolina Conference Adjourned *sine die.*

ISAAC W. JOYCE, *President.*

C. N. GRANDISON, *Secretary.*

I Hereby Certify, That the foregoing papers contain a correct copy of the proceedings of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, at its session, held from October 24th to 29th, A. D., 1889, in Goldsboro, N. C.

C. N. GRANDISON.

MISSIONARY CONTRIBUTIONS.

Names of persons contributing for Missions FIFTY CENTS or more *in addition* to what they paid to the other seven benevolent collections:

WINSTON.

W. A. Brown,
Ida Clayton,
Hettie Smith,
Sallie Beck,
Susan Smith,
Fannie Moore,
Abbie Gray,
Matilda Richardson,
Anderson Smith,
Jane Benton,
Jordan Stultz,
Anna Brannick,
John Hayes,
Oscar Brown,
Jas. Payne,
W. A. Wright,
Belle Neill,
Sophia Mock,
Minerva Wethers,
John Johnson,
Alex. Dauthiet,
Martha Clayton,
Malissa Phiney.

ADVANCE.

Leana Peebles,
Minerva Harper,
Mary E. Phelps,
Sandy Phelps,
Judith Phelps,
Hanna Boger,
Harriet Bradshaw.

MAXTON.

Mary Robinson,
Luvenia Haynes,
W. W. Smith,
C. B. Miller,
F. C. Sloumb,
S. D. McLean,
Jno. Jones,
A. S. Blaylock,
C. W. Blaylock,
P. J. McCalum,
Daniel McCalum,
Chas. Anderson,
John Garrett,

LUMBERTON CIRCUIT.

B. J. Bullard.
Chas. McLain,

MT. AIRY.

J. M. Joiner,
Thos. Lambkins,
Napoleon McRoe,
Sarah A. Joiner,
Lizzie Sawyer,
Charles Joiner,
Caroline Dick,
Jas. McClennon,
Willie Ferguson,
Nathan Hill,
Harriet Davison.

LAURINBURG.

Rosy Robertson,
Alfred Leech,
Easter McRoe,
Martha Daines,
Ann McClover,
J. E. Fuller.

SOUTH CATAWBA.

A. McLain,
Harriet McLain,
Jane Johnson,
Monroe Johnson,
Sinella Johnson,
A. J. Johnson,
Hattie Law,
Emma Breverel,
Alphonzo Sherill,
A. L. Hastor,
Clara Curry,
H. Brevard.
W. Deer.

OXFORD.

H. T. Hughes,
J. K. Knight.

MT. ZION.

Carolina King,
Richard Graham.

CLEVELAND CIRCUIT.

Amy Shuford,
Alice Shuford.

THOMASVILLE.

M. C. Rogers.
Mary Etta Rogers,
Ben Thomas,
Augusta Canoy,
Lula J. Thomas,
Martha Wagoner,
Clara Leonard,
Ellen Gilchrist,
Mary Ayers,
Lucinda Small,
Hannah Small,
Martha Owins,
Rosana Harris,
Priscilla Keen,
Celia Dorsett.
Anna Dorsett,
Mary E. Small.

HIGH POINT CIRCUIT.

H. W. Morgan,
Mrs. W. W. Morgan,
Mrs. Alice Barnes,
J. L. Hoover,
Mrs. Mary Ganaway.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF LOCAL PREACHERS.

(So far as reported.)

(N. B.—This list can be kept much more easily and correctly, if each Presiding Elder will make upon his fourth round a complete list of names and addresses of all the local preachers in good standing on the districts.)

Ayers, R., Lexington,
Brower, G., Moffit's Mills,
Brown, A., Old Fort,
Chavis, J. D.; Atlanta, Ga.,
Commickle, H., Laurinburg,
Doggett, J., Benajah,
Fletcher, C. W. Laurinburg,
Green, H. T., Winder,
Gibson, Canis, Laurinburg,
Hoover, Daniel, Thomasville,
Harrington, S. A., Swann's,
Jeffries, Samuel, Alfordsville,
Jones, M., Greensboro,
Long, Burrel, Tolersville,
McNeil, R., Laurinburg,
McNair, S., Empire,
Moore, J. M., Asheville,
Moore, Chas., Asheville,
McTeer, Abram, Greenleaf,
Mills, Bray, Marion,
Mints, Thos., Feary.
Miller, R. Rutherfordton,
Merrick, A. R., Lumberton,
Mason, A. C., Charlotte,
Moore, S., Benajah.
McEachen, A. J., Maxton,
McNair, S., Maxton,
McNair, P., John's Station,
Patterson, L., John's Sttaion,
Peeler, S. A., Greensboro,
Reed, Alf., Bleine,
Sellers, A., Empire,
Shales, T., Madison,
Smith, C., Asheville,
Withrow, C. I., Rutherfordton,
Washington, W. I., Kinston,
Williams, H., Swann's,
Walker, T. F., Benajah.

EPISCOPAL DIRECTORY.

Time of entering Ministry.	Names.	Residence.	Elected Bishop.
1839	Thomas Bowman, D. D., LL, D.	3029 Washington Av., St. Louis, Mo.	1872
1837	Randolph S. Foster, D. D., LL. D.	Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	1872
1846	Stephen M. Merrill, D. D	57 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.	1872
1848	Edward G. Andrews, D. G	805 Broadway, New York	1872
1855	Henry W. Warren, D. D	Denver, Col	1880
1857	Cyrus D. Foss, D. D., LL. D	Philadelphia, P. A	1880
1858	John F. Hurst, D. D	Washington, D. C	1880
1856	William X. Ninde, D. D	146 Topeka ave., Topeka, Kan	1884
1858	John M. Walden, D. D	Cincinnati, O	1884
1858	Willard F. Mallalieu, D. D	139 Poydras st., New Orleans, La.	1884
1861	Charles H. Fowler, D. D	1037 Market st., San Francisco, Cal.	1884
1853	John H. Vincent, D, D	Buffalo, N. Y	1888
1862	James H. Fitzgerald, D. D	1115 Nicollet av., Minneapolis, Minn	1888
1859	Isaac W. Joyce, D. D	Chattanooga, Tenn	1888
1847	John P. Newman, D. D	Omaha, Neb	1888
1860	Daniel A. Goodsell, D. D	Texas	1888
1843	William Taylor	St. Paul de Loanda, Africa	1884
1858	James M. Thoburn	Calcutta, India	1888

OFFICIAL ADDRESSES.

Charles C. McCabe, D. D.,
J. O. Peck, D. D.,
Adna B. Leonard, D. D.,
} Missionary Society, 805 Broadway, New York.

Jesse L. Hurlburt, D. D., Sunday School Union and Tract Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

Alpha J. Kynett, D. D., Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Joseph C. Hartzell, D. D., Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnti, O.

Charles H. Payne, D. D., Board of Education, 805 Broadway, New York.

BOOK CONCERNS :

Hunt & Eaton, 805 Broadway, New York.
Cranston & Stowe, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

TREASURERS :

John M. Phillips, Missionary Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

Daniel Denham, Sunday School Union, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

Sanford Hunt, Tract Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

James Long, Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Earl Cranston, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, O.

Sanford Hunt, Episcopal Fund, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

FOR BENNETT SEMINARY.

The North North Carolina Conference having pledged itself to raise $2,500 for the purpose of erecting a new building at Bennett Seminary, the following is the apportionment for each pastoral charge.

☞Who will be the first to send in the amount set opposite of his name?☜

NAME.	APPOINTMENT.	POST OFFICE.	APPORTIONMENT.
Raleigh District.	Robert Smith, P. E.	Greensboro	
Henry Evans	Center and Julian	Center	$25.00
T. M. Jones	Empire	Empire	50.00
P. O. Connell	Greensboro	Greensboro	500.00
M. C. Rogers	Leaksville	Leaksville	75.00
M. J. Bullock	Madison	Madison	75.00
R. O. Spalding	Oberlin	Raleigh	25.00
M. M. Jones	Oxford & Henderson	Oxford	50.00
J. E. Champlin	Raleigh	Raleigh	10.00
S. P. West	Reidsville	Reidsville	100.00
L. B. Gibson	Summerfield	Summerfield	100.00
A. McNeil	Townesville	Townesville	25.00
Elisha Howard	Wesley Chapel	Benajah	50.00
C. I. Withrow	Mt. Tabor	Greensboro	10.00
W. R. Zeigler	Jonesboro & Holmes'	Greensboro	10.00
Total			1105.00
Western District.	Daniel Brooks, P. E.	Hickory	
C. Richwine	Alexander and Wilkes	Aberdeen	40.00
W. W. Pope	Asheville	Asheville	40.00
L. M. Maxwell	Asheville circuit	Asheville	40.00
J. W. Jones	Boone	Boone	10.00
J. N. Bean	Cleveland	Shelby	50.00
L. G. McDonald	Gastonia and Lincoln	Gastonia	10.00
G. W. Ratcliff	Hickory and Morgan	Hickory	50.00
Andrew Conner	Jefferson	Jefferson	25.00
Marcus Munday	Lenoir	Lenoir	50.00
L. A. Gibson	Marion	Marion	20.00
G. W. Brower	Newton	Newton	10.00
C. Harshaw	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton	20.00
D. Connell	S. Catawba	Macpelah	100.00
———	Waynesville	Waynesville	10.00
G. F. Hill	Franklin	Franklin	10.00
Total			$445.00

75 Bennett
27 Mission &c
$102 Total.

NAME.	APPOINTMENT.	POST OFFICE.	APPORTIONMENT.
Wilmington District.	E. M. Collett, P. E.	Lumberton	
R. B. Streeter	Anson	Monroe	$ 5.00
Wright Hines	Kinston	New-Berne	5.00
J. I. Mitchell	Burgaw	Burgaw	5.00
J. D. Murphy	Columbus	Elkinsville	25.00
J. D. Hairston	Fayetteville	Fayetteville	10.00
G. W. Byers	Goldsboro	Goldsboro	30.00
Moses Love	Hamlet	Hamlet	50.00
Isaac Wells	Laurinburg	Laurinburg	175.00
W. P. Hayes	Lumberton	Lumberton	150.00
Wyatt Walker	Mt. Zion	Red Springs	50.00
W. H. Hairston	Maxton	Maxton	150.00
———	New-Berne	New-Berne	10.00
C. W. Blaylock	Piney Grove	Piney Grove	50.00
J. H. Sampson	Union Grove	Swan's Station	10.00
G. W. Morehead	Wilmington	Wilmington	35.00
R. C. Moore	Winder	Winder	10.00
W. Hines	Craven	New-Berne	5.00
Total			$775.00

NAME.	APPOINTMENT.	POST OFFICE.	APPORTIONMENT.
Winston District.	S. M. Hanes, P. E.	Salem	
A. H. Newsome	Winston	Winston	200.00
W. H. Smith	Advance	Advance	50.00
E. H. McArthur	Asheboro	Asheboro	50.00
R. C. Campbell	Charlotte	Charlotte	50.00
A. Sherrell	Mt. Pleasant Circuit	Mt. Pleasant	10.00
W. W. Morgan	High Point	High Point	100.00
A. Eldridge	Jonesville	Jonesville	10.00
J. P. Jones	Kernersville	Kernersville	25.00
J. H. Hunter	Mayhew	Mayhew	20.00
O. Letterlough	Mt. Airy	Mt. Airy	50.00
J. R. Britton	Statesville	Statesville	10.00
Dorsey McRae	Thomasville	Thomasville	40.00
S. McDonald	Walnut Cove	Walnut Cove	10.00
J. D. Chavis	Winston Mission	Winston	20.00
Total			$ 645.00

Grand Army of Christian Educators

WARRING AGAINST IGRORANCE, SUPERSTITION AND CASTE IN AMERICA.

Under the command of the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

REV. R. S. RUST, D. D., *Honorary Corresponding Secretary.*
REV. J. C. HARTZELL, D. D., *Corresponding Secretary.*

MALLALIEU DIVISION OF MEMORIAL CORPS.

Every soldier pledges $10 a year for five years, to be paid on or before National Decoration Day, May 30th, of each year. This sum is to be sent to Rev. Earl Cranston, D. D., Treasurer, 190 W. Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio. The understanding is that this $10 is to be an increase of the Freedmen's Aid Collection on the Charge over what is asked of the Charge, or at least over what was given the year before. The voucher returned should be brought to Conference and will be credited in the Minutes.

The following enlisted October 28th, 1887:

No. 700. E. M. Collett,
701. G. W. Byers,
702. Alex. Newsome,
703. W. W. Pope,
704. W. F. Steele,
705. J. E. Champlin,
706. O. Letterlough,
707. A. B. Cooper,
708. S. P. West,
709. C. Harshaw,
710. Alex. Clark,
711. M. J. Bullock,
712. Isaac Wells,
713. Geo. T. Smith,
714. Alex. M. Turner,
715. R. C. Campbell,
No. 716. J. H. Hunter,
717. R. Streeter.
718. L. B. Gibson,
719. J. R. Britton,
720. T. M. Joiner,
721. D. McRae,
722. W. C. Gibson,
723. D. Connell,
724. W. H. Hairston,
725. N. Tunnage,
726. Alex. McNeill,
727. E. Howard,
728. P. B. Simpkins,
729. W. R. Zeigler,
730. C. S. Witherell,
731. Moses Love.

WHO RAISES THE BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.

	F	E	D	C	A	B	H	J
Benevolent Rank, 1886.	Benevolent Rank, 1886.	Benevolent Rank, 1887.	Benevolent Rank, 1888.	Benevolent Rank, 1889.	[☞Study this table with care.] NAMES.	Benev. Col. per member	Blanks in Reports.	Rk. as to sal. pr member
					By Districts.			
...	...	2	2	1	Raleigh	12	1	2
...	...	1	4	3	Winston...............	10	5	1
...	...	3	1	3	Western	10	3	4
...	...	4	4	4	Wilmington..........	8	4	3
					By Charges.			
					Self-supporting.			
					High Point...........	25	1	14
4	2	11	5		Winston...............	23	0	12
17	4	9	4		Reidsville.............	20	2	4
31	30	22	7		S. Catawba	19	1	29
					[Average.]......			
					Missions.			
1	1	18	7	**1**	Raleigh	77	4	9
...	25	25	4	**2**	Fayetteville	75	6	0
...	...	...	...	**3**	Waughtown	67	6	1
11	17	4	8	**4**	Mt. Airy...............	45	1	15
...	...	...	...	**5**	Goldsboro.............	43	4	3
...	...	...	1	**6**	Asheville......	34	2	20
5	8	3	11	**7**	Oberlin......	31	0	6
18	14	1	5	**8**	Wilmington..........	27	0	15
...	...	...	...	**9**	Anson..................	26	1	35
...	...	...	...	**10**	Bergaw.................	25	6	30
24	6	2	3	**11**	Oxford..................	20	3	27
...	...	...	...	**12**	Hickory & Morg'on	18	2	7
...	...	12	13	**13**	Center..................	15	0	26
...	...	...	...	**14**	Charlotte	15	4	15
...	...	...	...	**15**	Bakersville&Boone	14	3	14
...	...	...	...	**16**	Hamlet.	13	2	40
...	...	...	...	**17**	Kernersville	12	2	33
...	...	...	...	**18**	Walnut Cove.........	12	5	32
...	...	28	15	**19**	Thomasville	11	1	22
...	...	...	...	**20**	Brown's Summit...	11	2	41
...	...	...	...	**21**	Lenoir	11	1	8
					[Average.]......	11		

WHO TAKE THE COLLECTIONS?

The law of the Church requires each preacher to present eight Benevolent causes and take as many collections. The Conference says what it thinks is each charge's share of the amounts needed to carry on the benevolent work of the Church. On this page is the record for the year past.

Column **A** shows the name of the Districts and Charges. **B** shows the amouut given per member on District or Charge to the eight benevolent collections. **C** shows the rank of the District or Charge, as to the faithfulness of those in charge in presenting them and the benevolence of the people in meeting them. **D** shows what was the rank in 1888; **E**, rank in 1887; **F**, in 1886; **G**, in 1886. **H** shows how many places were blank in their reports, because the causes were not presented, or because the amount collected for them did not amount to a dollar and so could not be printed. **J** shows the grade of the station when we consider how much each member gave to the support of the ministry. Study the table carefully. It will show where are the selfish and unselfish pastors and people. For instance, Raleigh gives 77 cts. per member to benevolences, and at the same time there are only four Charges that gave more per member to the support of the ministry than Raleigh. While fifteen places paid their pastor more per member, Mt. Airy allowed only three to give more benevolent money per member. Asheville is No. 20 on salary but No. 6 on benevolence. On the other hand, Lenoir is No. 8 on salary, but falls to 21 on benevolence, and some of the best paying Charges—like Greensboro, Maxton, Laurinburg, Lumberton—did not come up to 11 cts. per member, but contented themselves with about a nickle per member for the world's redemption. Most of the Charges and brethren are waking up and are determined that none shall stand ahead of them in giving and getting for the Lord's work. Let us bring up every cent asked. N. B. Probationers are reckoned in the general average.

The people throughout the Conference, on an average, gave 11 cts. a member in the eight Benevolent collections.

Charges where the pastor raised and the people gave more than that, are enrolled above in the order of their excellence. Pastors and Charges not giving their share or reaching the average, have not done their duty, and hence are not enrolled. Let those that are not enrolled strive to come up next Conference.

STATISTICS No. 1, NORTH

	MEMBERSHIP.				B'PTM'S							CHURCH	
RALEIGH.	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full members.	No. of Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. of Children baptised.	No. of Adults baptised.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building and improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church property.	
Brown's Summit..	10	100	2	2	2	6	4	$800	...	...	$340	...	1
Center	14	155	2	...	4	4	4	1275	...	...	800	$900	2
Durham	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	......	...	...	...	...	3
Empire...............	44	234	5	3	8	5	4	1800	1	200	6	2	4
Greensboro.........	25	267	6	7	...	4	1	1800	1	1000	79	227	5
Leaksville	7	31	...	1	...	4	...	......	...	...	...	...	6
Madison	35	225	1	3	3	28	1	200	...	...	...	...	7
Oberlin......	5	73	1	...	2	3	1	1700	...	...	...	20	8
Oxford...............	10	65	1	...	1	28	1	1000	...	...	...	...	9
Raleigh	...	13	...	...	1	1	1	1500	...	...	...	...	10
Reidsville.	15	159	...	3	...	15	2	2250	1	300	82	51	11
Summerfield	33	225	4	4	3	5	4	200	...	...	266	...	12
Townesville...	31	210	...	8	...	15	2	2000	1	200	..	...	13
Wesley Chapel ...	30	250	3	5	3	35	4	1700	...	...	65	53	14
Total	259	2005	25	36	27	155	29	18,025	4	1800	1638	1253	15
WINSTON.													
Advance	40	260	1	6	...	40	3	850	...	...	107	...	16
Asheboro...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	......	...	....	....	....	17
Charlotte..	2	108	1	...	7	8	1	750	1	200	6	....	18
Concord	3	30	...	...	1	14	2	400	...	...	....	...	19
High Point.........	32	173	3	2	....	19	2	2000	1	400	...	159	20
Jackson Hill.......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	......	...	...	...	...	21
Jonesville....	8	120	1	5	18	12	4	1000	...	...	150	...	22
Kernersville.... ...	19	170	1	2	8	6	1	800	...	...	35	35	23
Mayhew......	37	185	...	...	46	...	3	2000	...	...	150	...	24
Mt. Airy......	10	138	1	3	...	10	2	860	1	150	4	...	25
Mt. Tabor..........	3	30	1	...	...	...	1	110	....	...	....	...	26
Statesville...........	4	44	1	2	2	16	1	300	...	...	60	4	27
Thomasville........	30	185	4	2	2	9	2	950	...	...	85	80	28
Walnut Cove......	27	95	...	...	...	29	1	275	....	...	...	....	29
Winston	11	300	1	5	...	6	1	5400	....	...	200	800	30
Waughtown	...	6	1	...	...	....	1	150	....	....	....	...	31
Total.............	226	1844	16	27	84	169	25	15,845	3	750	797	1078	32

CAROLINA CONFERENCE, 1889.

	PROPERTY.		S. SCHOOLS.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.											MIN. S.		
						Missions.													
	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current Expenses, (sexton, light, fuel, &c.)	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sunday Schools.	Total.	For Bd. of Church Extension.	For Sunday School Union.	For Tract Society.	For Freedmen's Aid & So. Ed. So.	For Education.	For American Bible Society.	For Women's For. Miss'ry So.	For Women's Home Mis'ry So.	For Pastor, House Rent, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	Other Benevolent Collections.
1	30	...	4	20	75	2	1	3	1	1	1	5	1	....	....	....	69	3	...
2	...	10	5	25	190	4	4	8	1	1	1	9	3	1	1	1	168	5	...
3	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	11	...	6	40	259	4	4	8	1	1	1	8	3	1	...	1	142	5	...
5	...	149	1	18	250	10	30	40	...	...	...	25	10	....	....	....	680	4	...
6	...	5	1	9	42	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	17	...	...
7	10	25	5	25	195	3	2	5	5	1	1	2	1	1	...	....	140	3	....
8	5	50	1	13	100	5	5	10	2	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	176	5	...
9	...	18	1	9	80	3	2	5	1	...	...	2	5	...	1	1	73	....	...
10	...	28	1	1	22	5	2	7	1	1	...	1	....	...	....	...	26	...	...
11	70	38	3	23	250	8	10	18	2	1	1	8	4	....	...	...	433	4	....
12	25	12	4	12	200	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	151	2	...
13	...	7	2	14	180	1	2	3	1	...	....	1	...	...	...	...	132	1	...
14	...	6	4	32	243	4	4	8	1	....	...	1	2	....	...	....	114	1	...
15	151	348	38	241	2096	51	68	119	18	8	7	70	31	5	3	4	2321	33	...
16	...	10	5	18	225	5	2	7	1	1	....	2	1	...	...	1	242	3	....
17	...	...	....	...	....	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	...	...	....	...	....
18	600	95	1	5	68	1	1	2	2	...	...	8	4	...	...	...	178	2	...
19	200	...	2	3	40	...	...	...	...	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	...	...
20	...	24	3	13	241	17	10	27	2	2	1	15	3	2	...	...	344	5	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	73	...	...
22	...	5	4	12	40	2	2	4	1	...	...	...	...	....	....	....	...	...	....
23	70	...	4	6	130	10	4	14	3	1	1	2	1	...	...	...	159	5	...
24	2	4	3	10	155	8	...	8	2	1	1	3	2	....	....	....	130	2	...
25	10	10	2	8	107	11	28	39	2	3	4	8	7	3	...	...	226	7	...
26	...	....	2	3	30	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	....	25	....	....
27	7	9	1	5	65	1	...	1	...	...	....	1	...	...	...	...	77	....	....
28	...	23	3	17	153	8	2	10	2	1	1	5	4	1	....	....	240	4	...
29	...	2	3	12	125	8	...	8	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	105	1	...
30	38	127	1	15	250	10	15	25	6	4	1	20	12	1	1	1	563	10	...
31	...	5	1	2	25	2	1	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	73
32	932	214	34	129	1654	84	65	149	24	13	9	70	34	7	1	2	2545	39	73

STATISTICS No. 1, NORTH

WESTERN.	MEMBERSHIP.				BAPT'S.							CHURCH	
	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children baptised.	No. Adults baptised.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for build'g & improv'g Ch's & Pars'ge.	Paid on old indebt'ess on Church property.	
Alex'r. & Wilkes.	75	120	1	2	15	..	2	900	1	50	412	..	1
Asheville	30	41	1	..	2	14	..	....	..	..	..	..	2
Asheville Circuit.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	....	..	..	..	..	3
Bakersv'e &Boone	17	25	1	2	5	..	..	....	..	..	..	..	4
Cleveland..	27	87	1	3	..	5	1	500	..	..	34	34	5
Gastonia&Lincoln	31	100	1	2	6	3	3	150	..	..	..	..	6
Hickory& Morgt'n	8	49	1	..	4	..	1	500	..	..	91	..	7
Jefferson.........	10	31	..	1	..	..	2	50	1	12	..	..	8
Lenoir	25	175	2	5	4	4	2	1100	1	50	10	10	9
Marion....	25	120	..	..	19	..	1	160	..	..	25	..	10
Newton	21	70	..	2	22	..	2	1600	1	10	10	..	11
Patterson's Fact'y	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	....	..	..	.	..	12
Rutherfordton ...	73	154	1	3	40	10	3	1250	2	150	50	6	13
S. Catawba......	..	240	3	5	47	..	5	1020	1	75	57	0	14
Waynesv'e&Frk'n	7	58	2	..	..	..	..	....	..	..	..	..	15
Total.........	3551	2701	14	251	64	36	2 2	8330	7	234	693	59	16
WILMINGTON.													
Anson	2	33	3	1	..	1	2	300	..	..	..	..	17
Beaufort	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	....	..	..	..	..	18
Burgaw.........	5	11	..	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	5	..	19
Columbus.......	3	64	..	4	2	8	3	36	..	..	16	..	20
Craven.........	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	....	..	..	7	..	21
Fayetteville	5	7	1	..	2	..	1	975	..	..	60	..	22
Goldsboro..	2	40	1	1	1	3	1	1570	..	..	30	..	23
Hamlet	58	126	3	3	..	..	3	1560	..	..	60	..	24
Laurinburg	60	450	3	8	25	30	1	2000	1	300	600	..	25
Lumberton	75	390	5	8	50	60	4	2200	1	400	250	10	26
Mt. Zion........	24	232	2	5	9	5	3	900	1	30	40	..	27
Maxton	60	370	5	22	45	26	4	3525	1	140	225	110	28
N.Berne& Kinst'n	2	12	1	1	2	..	1	700	..	...	20	6	29
Union Grove....	3	36	2	2	..	4	1	600	..	..	350	5	30
Wilmington	4	49	..	2	3	1	1	3500	..	..	800	62	31
Winder..	3	50	1	..	..	8	3	500	..	..	16	..	32
Total........	307	1874	27	57	139	146	29	18,376	4	870	2479	193	33
Total for Conf'ce.	1147	6993	82	145	414	506	105	60,876	18	3767	5607	2583	34
Total last year...	1220	7804	90	173	214	396	115	59,076	18	4875	3140	914	35
Increase	..	..	..	..	..	160	..	1500	..	..	2467	1669	36
Decrease........	73	811	8	28	200	..	10	....	..	1108	..	..	37

CAROLINA CONFERENCE, 1889.

	PROPERTY.		S. SCHOOLS.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.											MIN.SU.		
						For Missions.													
	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Cur. Ex. (sex., light, &c.	No. of Schools.	No. Officers & Teachers	No. Scholars of all ages	From Churches.	From S. Schools.	Total.	For Bd. of Ch. Exten.	For Sun. School Union	For Tract Society.	Freed. Aid & So. Ed. So.	For Education.	For Am. Bible Society.	Wom's. For. Mis'ry. So.	Wom's. Home Mis. So.	For Pastor, House Rent, Pres. Elder & Bishops.	For Confer. Claimants.	Other Benev. Collec'ts
1	12	2	3	30	100	1	5	6	1	1	..	1	1	..	1	1	139	2	..
2	.	5	1	4	130	..	5	5	6	1	1	10	..	1	..	..	79	5	..
3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	..	..	4	12	105	1	I	2	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	70	..	..
5	..	5	1	7	45	8	2	10	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	15	..	6	16	200	1	2	3	1	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	57	..	..
7	9	9	1	9	60	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	..	..	..	124	..	..
8	..	..	3	12	50	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	57	..	..
9	17	5	4	18	150	4	4	8	3	1	1	4	2	1	..	1	217	3	..
10	..	1	..	14	150	1	1	2	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	120	1	..
11	..	..	2	16	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	91	..	..
12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13	7	4	4	20	140	4	2	6	1	1	1	3	1	1	..	1	155	2	..
14	15	8	5	24	273	11	12	23	3	2	1	11	4	1	..	..	223	6	..
15	..	..	1	12	95	1	1	2	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	65	1	..
16	75	49	35	194	1568	35	37	72	19	9	6	37	11	4	1	3	1427	20	..
17	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	..	..	2	1	..
18	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
19	..	..	1	11	49	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	14	1	..
20	..	1	2	4	40	..	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	89	1	..
21	..	..	1	3	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..
22	69	1	1	2	33	4	3	7	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
23	..	25	1	4	60	1	8	0	4	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	123	1	..
24	..	20	3	20	144	4	2	7	3	1	1	9	2	..	..	1	124	1	12
25	20	79	3	16	350	8	2	10	3	1	1	10	5	..	..	..	559	5	..
26	38	50	5	35	375	6	2	8	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	333	2	..
27	..	10	3	11	195	5	5	10	3	3	1	3	1	..	1	1	239	3	..
28	28	28	4	25	398	12	3	15	2	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	446	3	..
29	..	3	2	4	60	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..
30	22	..	2	5	41	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	1	..
31	600	36	1	8	80	2	2	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	..	85	3	2
32	300	..	3	8	100	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	..	..
33	1077	864	32	156	1938	48	31	79	23	8	6	30	15	2	3	3	2116	22	14
34	2235	864	139	720	7256	218	201	419	84	38	28	207	91	18	8	12	8609	113	87
35	2685	853	266	754	7154	313	125	440	76	38	30	232	89	16	..	18	8260	119	281
36	....	11	..	..	102	..	76	..	8	..	..	...	2	2	..	..	149	..	..
37	450	..	27	34	..	95	..	21	..	..	2	25	..	..	..	6	..	6	194

WINSTON DISTRICT.	NAME OF PASTOR.	
Advance	W. H. Smith	1
Asheboro	J. H. Sampson	2
Charlotte	E. M. Collette	3
Concord		4
High Point	W. W. Morgan	5
Jackson Hill	L. Thomas	6
Jonesville	Wilson Gray	7
Kernersville	J. P. Jones	8
Mayhew	J. H. Hunter	9
Mt. Airy	T. M. Joiner	10
Mt. Tabor		11
Statesville	J. R. Britton	12
Thomasville	M. C. Rodgers	13
Walnut Cove	S. McDonald	14
Winston	Alexander Newsome	15
		16
WILMINGTON DISTRICT.		
Anson	G. W. Richardson	17
Beaufort	G. W. Hampton	18
Burgan	J. I. Mitchell	19
Columbus	J. D. Murphy	20
Craven	Wright Hines	21
Fayetteville	J. D. Hairston	22
Goldsboro	G. W. Byers	23
Hamlet	Moses Love	24
Lauringburg	Isaac Wells	25
Lumberton	O. Letterlough	26
Mt. Zion	Wyatt Walker	27
Maxton	C. W. Blaylock	28
New Berne and Kinston	S. P. West	29
Union Grove	E. H. McArthur	30
Wilmington	G. W. Morehead	31
Winder	R. Streeter	32
		33

CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1889.

MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.

	PASTORS.			P. ELDERS.		BISHOPS.		C. CLA'TS.	
	Claims, including House Rent, or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Receipts, includ'g House Rent, or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.
1	261	214	46	25	18	2	1	5	2
2	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	280	261	19	24	20	1	..	5	2
4	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	500	325	175	36	36	3	3	5	5
6	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	130	60	70	21	13	1	..	1	..
8	238	135	83	..	..	..	1	..	5
9	312	117	195	25	13	1	1	4	2
10	226	188	36	36	36	2	2	7	7
11	100	25	75	8	..	1	..	..	..
12	100	68	32	12	9	1	..	2	..
13	210	210	..	34	29	1	1	5	4
14	130	90	40	25	15	..	..	2	1
15	500	500	..	65	59	5	1	20	10
16	2987	2193	771	311	248	19	10	56	58
17	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
19	20	10	10	4	3	..	..	15	3
20	120	80	40	20	9	..	..	..	1
21	....	2	..	5	1	1	..	3	..
22	75	....	75	5	..	1	..	2	..
23	284	114	162	35	12	1	1	4	1
24	162	....	..	40	13	1	..	2	1
25	525	525	..	84	49	3	2	5	5
26	405	286	119	69	..	4	1	12	2
27	300	209	91	60	26	2	2	..	5
28	465	446	19	65	57	3	..	5	3
29	150	48	102	..	2	..	..	..	..
30	100	20	80	14	5	1	..	1	1
31	195	82	113	20	2	1	1	3	3
32	12	3	9	8	..	..	..	..	..
33	2813	1825	320	416	179	18	7	52	32

Pastoral Record of the Members and Probationers of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

(Two sessions of the Conference vere held in 1886.*)*

BLAYLOCK, CHARLES W.—'71–4, Yadkin River; '75–6, Newton; '77–9, Guilford; '80–1, High Point; '82–3, Mt. Airy; '84–5, Laurinburg and Laurel Hill; '86-6, Lumberton; '87–8, Maxton; '89, Piney Grove.

BROOKS, DANIEL.—'71, Oxford; '72-3, East Randolph; '74, Trinity; '75, High Point and Trinity; '76-7, Oxford; '78-9, Oberlin; '80, Raleigh and Oberlin; '81, Thomasville and Lexington; '82-3, Lexington; '84, Oberlin; '85.7, P. E. Raleigh District; '88-9, P. E. Western District.

BULLOCK, MOSES J.—'85-6, West Randolph; '86-8, Center; '89, Madison.

BYERS, GEORGE W.—'82-3, Newton; '84-6, Kernersville; '86-7, Cleveland; '88-9, Goldsboro.

CALDICUTT, JOSIAH.—'71-3, Montgomery; '74, Wells Spring; '75-6, Gaston and Wells' Springs; '77-8, Newton; '79-81, South Catawba; '82-4, McDowell; '85, Mitchell; '86, Haywood and Asheville; '86, Alexander; '87-9, superannuated.

CAMPBELL, ROBERT C—'84, Newton; '85-6, Wilmington; '86, Goldsboro; '87-8, Greensboro; '89, Charlotte.

CHAMPLIN, JOHN E.—'68-70, A. M. E. Ch., South Randolph and Guilford; '71, M. E. Church, South Randolph and Guilford; '72, Lexington; '73, Davidson: '74-6, South Catawba; '77-8, Greensboro; '79-80, Lumberton; '81-4, P. E. Raleigh District; '85, Winston; '86-8, P. E. Wilmington District; '89, Raleigh.

CLARK, ALEXANDER.—'82-3, Center; '84-5, Mt. Tabor; '86, Anson and Union; '86-8, Wesley Chapel; '89, To attend School.

COLLETT, ELIAS M.—'78, Concord and Albemarle; '79-80, Concord; '81, Guilford; '82, Durham; '83:4, Deep River; '85-6, Oberlin; '86-8, Charlotte; '89, P. E. Raleigh District.

CONNELL, DAVID.—'71, Central Randolph; '72-3, Asheboro; '74, Laurinburg; '75, Raleigh; '76-7, Oberlin; '78, Goldsboro; '79, Goldsboro and Kinston; '80, Durham; '81-2, Anson and Union; '83, Wilmington; '84-5, Thomasville; '86-7, Guilford; '88, South Catawba.

CONNER, ANDREW—'77, Gaston and Wells' Springs; '78, Cleveland and Gaston; '79-81, Pokl and McDowell; '82, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '83-4, Alexander and Wilkes; '85, Alexander; '86, Wilkes; '86-7, McDowell; '88-9, Jefferson.

GIBSON, LEWIS B.—'67, A. M. E. Church, Guilford; '68-9, Lexington; '70-1, M. E. Church, Thomasville; '72, Guilford; '73-5, Guilford and Alamance; '76-7, Winston and Kernersville; '78, Charlotte and Mecklenburg; '79-80, Charlotte; '81, Oxford; '82-'5, P. E. Central District; '86-6, Greensboro; '87, Goldsboro; '88-9. Summerfield.

GIBSON, WILEY C.—'73-4, Shoe Heel; '75, Lumberton; '76, Lumberton and Mt. Zion; '76-8, Anson and Richmond; '79, Hamlet; '80, Monroe; '81, Concord and Stanley; '82, Goldsboro and Kinston; '83, Goldsboro; '84, located at own request; '85-6, Re-admitted, Moore and Cumberland; '86, Hamlet; 87, Newton; '88-9, Superannuated.

GRANDISON, CHARLES N.—'79, High Point; '80, A. M. E. Church, Jackson Branch, Va.; '81, M. E. Church, Wilmington; '82, West Randolph and Union; '83, Oxford; '84, Durham and Raleigh; '85, Greensboro; '86-8, Attending Gammon School of Theology; '89, President Bennett Seminary.

GRAY, WILSON.—'71-2, Winston; '73, Winston, Danbury and Kernersville; '76-7, Danbury; '78-80, Mt. Airy and Jonesville; '81-2, Boone and Jonesville; '83, Lenoir and Warrior's Gap: '84-5, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '86, Jonesville; '86, Wilkes; '87-8, Jonesville; '89, superannuated.

HAIRSTON. JOHN D.—'85, East Randolph; '86-6, Townesville; '87, Kernersville; '88-9, Fayetteville.

HAIRSTON, WILLIAM H.—'84, Summerfield; '85, Guilford; '86-7, Reidsville; '89, Maxton.

HANES, SAMUEL M.—'73, Caswell; '74, Winston and Kerners, ville; 75-7, Mt. Airy; '78, Danbury; 79-80, Chapel Hill; '81, Cleveland and Gaston; '82-4. South Catawba; '85, Iredell; '86, Charlotte; '86-9, P. E, Winston District.

HARSHAW, CHARLES.—'81, Caldwell; '83-4, Iredell; '85, Newton; '86-7, South Catawba; '88-9, Rutherfordton.

HOWARD, ELISHA.—'80, Stanley; '81, W. Randolph and Union, '83-5, Danbury; '86, Mt. Airy; '86-7, Madison; '89, Wesley Chapel.

HUNTER, JOSEPH H.—'85, Lexington; '86, Piney Grove; '86-7, W. Randolph; '88-9, Mayhew.

JOINER, THOMAS, M.—'69. Oxford; '70, Gaston and Cleveland; '71-2, Gaston and Lincoln; '72, Cabarrus and Stanley; '74-6, Uwharie; '77-8, Snow Camp; '79-80, Cleveland and Gaston; '81-2, P. E. Western District; '83. Cleveland and Gaston; '84-5. New Hope; '86, Mt. Zion; '86-7, Piney Grove; '88, Mt. Airy; '89, Empire.

JONES, JAS. P.—'83, High Point and Thomasville; '84, High Point and Trinity; '85, South Catawba; '86-7, Fayetteville; '88-'89 Kernersville.

LETTERLOUGH, OSBORNE.—'79-80, Alexander and Wilkes; '81-2, Jefferson; '83, Boone and Jonesville; '84, Jonesville; '85-6, Shoe Heel; '87-8, Lumberton; '89, Mt. Airy.

MOREHEAD, GEORGE W.—'79, Jackson; '80, Guilford; '81, Reidsville; '85-6, Raleigh; 86-9, Wilmington.

MORGAN, WILSON.—'66, A. M. E. Church, Warrenton; '67, Pittsboro; '68-9, Raleigh; '70-1, P. E. Greensboro District; '72-3, M. E. Church, Greensboro; '74-7, P. E. Raleigh District; '78-80 P. E. Western District; '81-2, P. E. Mt. Airy District; '83-6, P. E. Western District; '86-7, Mt. Airy; '88-9, High Point.

NEWSOME, ALEXANDER H.—'80, West Randolph; '81-2, Deep River; '83, Oberlin; '84-5, Oxford; '86, Madison; '87, High Point; '88-9, Winston.

POPE, WILLIAM W.—'82-3, Lincoln; '84-5, Cleveland, Rutherford and Gaston; '86, Cleveland and Gaston; '86, Kernersville; '87-8-9, Asheville.

SMITH, ROBERT.—'70, Deep River; '76, Center; '77, Caldwell and Alexander; '78, Lenoir; '79, Lenoir and Hickory; '80, Winston and Kernersville; '81-2, Winston; '83-4, Lumberton; '85, Lumberton and Fayetteville; '86, New-Berne, Kinston, Edgecombe and Pitt; 86-7, P. E. Western District; '88-9, P. E. Raleigh District.

SMITH, WILLIAM H.—'77-8, High Point and Trinity; '79-81, Laurinburg; '82, Raleigh and Oberlin; '83, Durham and Raleigh; '84-5, Mt. Airy; '86-7, Laurinburg; '88-9. Advance.

WALKER, WYATT.—'72, Shoe Heel; '73, Mt. Zion; '74-5, Oxford; '76-80, Reidsville; '81, Mt. Airy; '82, High Point; '83, Chapel Hill and Reidsville; '84-5, Reidsville; '86-6, Lenoir and Hickory; '87, Iredell; 88-9, Mt. Zion.

WELLS, ISAAC.—'70, Rutherford, Polk and McDowell; '71, Wells' Springs; '72-4, Catawba River; '75-7, Thomasville; '78-9, Winston and Kernersville; '80-1, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '82, Cleveland and Gaston; '83-5, Charlotte; '86-7, Winston; '88-9, Laurinburg.

WEST, SIMON P.—'84-6, Goldsboro; '86, Raleigh; '87, Kinston; '88, Kinston and New-Berne; '89, Reidsville.

PROBATIONERS.

BEAN, J. N.—'89, Cleveland.

CHAVIS, J. D.—'89, Winston Mission.

EVANS, HENRY.—'89, Center and Julian.

GIBSON, S. A.—'87, Waynesville; '88-9, Marion.

JONES, M. M.—'89, Oxford.

JONES, O. I.—'89, Gam. Theological Seminary.

LOVE, MOSES.—'87, Anson; '88-'89, Hamlet.

MCARTHUR, E. H.—'87-8, Union Grove; '89, Asheboro.

MCDONALD. S. M.—'88-'89, Walnut Cove.

MCRAE, DORSEY.—'87-'88, Townesville; '89, Thomasville.

MITCHELL, J. Q.—'87-'89, Burgaw.

MCNEILL, AREY.—'87, Moore; '88, Empire; '89, Townesville.

MCRAE, DORSEY.—'87-8, Townesville; '89, Thomasville.

MORRIS, J. P.—'88, Gammon Theological Seminary; '89, Prof. in Bennett Seminary.

MUNDAY, M.—'87, Rutherford; '88-'89, Lenoir.

MURPHY, J. D.—'87-89, Columbus.

RATCLIFFE, G. W.—'87-8, Hickory; '89, Hickory and Morganton.

RODGERS, M. C.—'86-6, Jonesville; '87-8, Thomasville; '89, Leaksville.

RUSH, J. A.—'88-9, Gammon Theological Seminary.

STITT.—T. S.—'88-9 " " "

SAMPSON, J. H.—'85-6, Columbus; '86-7, Mt. Zion; '88, Asheboro; '89, Union Grove.

ZIEGLER.—'89, Jonesboro, Holmes' and Rankins'.

TAR HEEL LINIMENT

For Man or Beast.

A VALUABLE REMEDY FOR THE CURE AND RELIEF OF

Diarrhœa, Dysentery, Cholera Morbus, Cramp, Cramp Colic, Kidney Complaints, Gravel in Bladder, Pain in the Stomach and Bowels, Rheumatism, Neuralgia, Swellings, Headaches, Toothache, Lame or Stiff Back, Bruises, Sprains, Nettlerash, Poison Oak, Itch, Frost Bites, &c.

For Catarrh and Cold in the Head gives instant relief and is an infallible cure.

Greensboro, N. C., Feb. 12, 1885.

A colored woman employed by me has been suffering for a long time with Rheumatism in her arm, and for twelve months could not raise her arm to her shoulder. One application of Tar Heel Liniment at night so relieved her that next morning she could use her arm with perfect ease.
D. BARRENTINE.

Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 2, 1885.

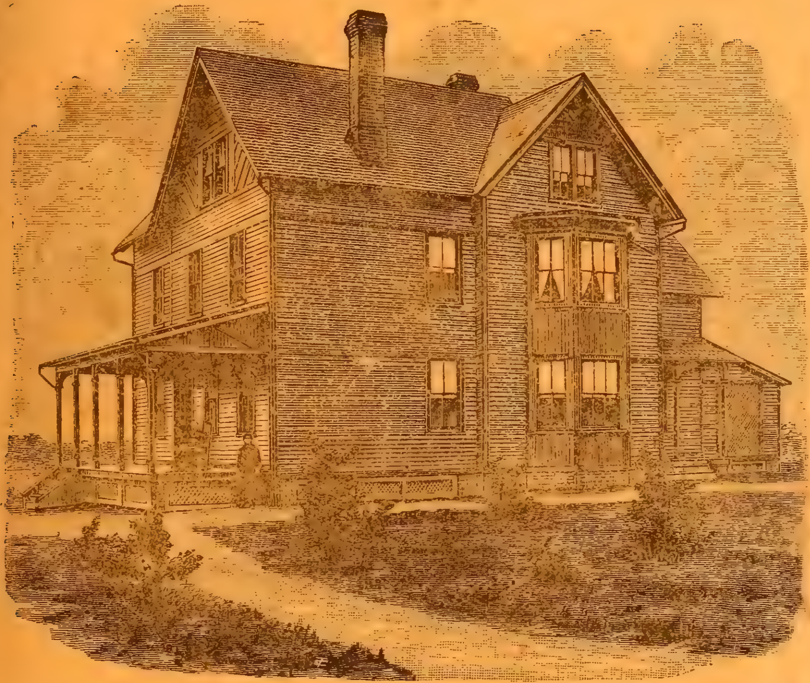
Last Thursday I accidentally stuck a pick in my foot. I used a well known remedy and by Sunday I could not get on my shoe on account of my foot having swollen. I then used Tar Heel Liniment, which caused the swelling to go out, relieving me of severe pain, and I was able to wear my shoe and walk with ease. Tar Heel is good.
CHAS. HENDRIX.

HOUSTON & EMERSON,

Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers,

GREENSBORO, N. C.

Catalogue
of Sh. M-K H 1889



THE KENT HOME.

A DEPARTMENT FOR GIRLS, OF BENNETT SEMINARY, WHERE THEY ARE TAUGHT HOW TO KEEP HOUSE AND HOW TO MAKE A HOME.

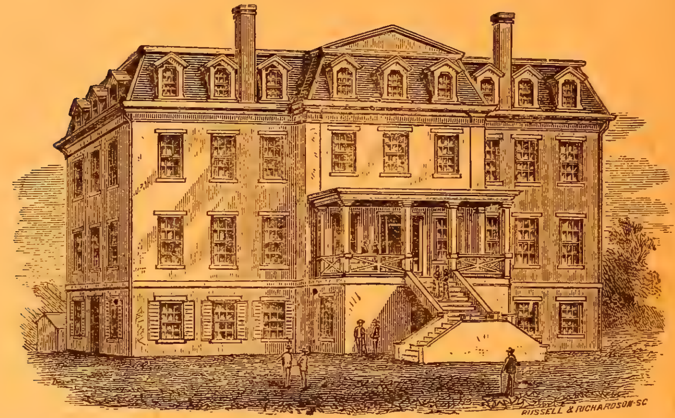
10.00
99.6
37.43
3.47
3.46

797
7732

1917
4021

Bennett Seminary,

GREENSBORO, N. C.



THE CONFERENCE SCHOOL.

Built by Methodists, Taught by Methodists. Let Methodists think of sending their children nowhere else, if they wish them to remain Methodists.

Sustain Your Own School and it Will Sustain You.

TUITION IS FREE! EXPENSES AT COST!

CASH IN ADVANCE!

☞See outside for view of "KENT MODEL HOME," our Girls' Department.

For a free circular containing full information address

C. N. GRANDISON, PRINCIPAL,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

CALENDAR:

Winter Term begins	December 30, 1889.
Spring Term opens	March 20, 1890.
Anniversary Exercises	May 25-28, 1890.
Fall Term Begins	Wednesday, September 24, 1890.

H. H. CARTLAND,

Merchant Tailor,

—AND DEALER IN—

Fine Cloths, Cassimeres

AND FURNISHING GOODS,

GREENSBORO, N. C.

—SEND TO—

Thomas Brothers,

Book and Job Printers,

Greensboro, N. C.,

For Church Envelopes,
School Printing,
or anything in their Line.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

1. Historical Review........,................................page ii
2. Conferenee Biography.................................. iv
3. Conference Roll for 1891......... vi
4. Deceased Members and Conference Claimants...... vii
5. Organization and Committees......................... viii-x
6. Disciplinary Questions.................................. xi-xiii
7. Official Journal... 1-59
8. Presiding Elders' Reports.......................18, 20, 24, 27
9. Report of Sommittee on Cabbath Observance....... 31
10. Report on Church Extension. 35
11. Treasurer's Report................. 36
12. Report on Periodicals and Church Literature....... 37
13. Report on Bible Cause.................................. 37
14. Report of Committee on Prohibition................. 42
15. Report on Missions...................................... 43-44
16. Sunday-school Union, Tract Society................. 46
17. Money to be raised this year.......................... 53
18. Memoirs... 54
18. Resolutions, &c... 55
20. Certificate of Ordination................................ 55
21. Appointments for 1890-91 57-59
22. Missionary Contributions............................... 59
23. Names and Addresses of Local Preachers............ 60
24. Episcopal Directory.................... 61
25. Official Addresses, Book Concern, &c 61
26. Bennett College. 62
27. Grand Army of Christian Educators................. 64
28. Who Take the Collections............................... 65
29. Statistics... 66
30. Pastorial Record... 74

Collected for Benevolent and Connectional Purposes

SINCE RE-ORGANIZATION OF CONFERENCE.

1868	$ 47	1880	$ 297
1869	51	1881	285
1870	79	1882	292
1871	168	1883	320
1872	240	1884	360
1873	329	1885	382
1874	242	1886	640
1875	214	1886 October (8 months)	684
1876	367	1887	857
1877	168	1888	1112
1878	194	1889	1036
1879	198	**1890**	**1892**

PRICE TEN CENTS.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY SECOND SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

HELD IN

MAXTON, OCTOBER 23-27, 1890.

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO, N. C.:
PRINTED ON BENNETT COLLEGE PRESS.
1890.

Bennett College,

GREENSBORO, N. C.

THE CONFERENCE SCHOOL.

Built by Methodists, Taught by Methodists. Let Methodists think of sending their children nowhere else, if they wish them to remain Methodists.

Sustain Your Own School and it Will Sustain You.

TUITION IS MODERATE! EXPENSES AT COST! CASH IN ADNANCE!

☞See outside for view of "KENT MODEL HOME," our Girls' Department.

For a free circular containing full information address

C. N. GRANDISON, PRESIDENT,
GREENSBORO. N. C.

CALENDAR:

Winter Term begins	December 29, 1890
Spring Term opens	March 24. 1891.
Anniversary Exercises	May 31, June 3, 1891.
Fall Term begins	Wednesday, September 30, 1891.

THE KENT HOME.

A DEPARTMENT OF BENNETT COLLEGE FOR GIRLS WHERE THEY ARE TAUGHT HOW TO KEEP HOUSE AND HOW TO MAKE A HOME.

PRICE TEN CENTS.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-SECOND SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

HELD IN

MAXTON, OCTOBER 23-27, 1890.

PUBLISHED BY THE SECRETARY.

GREENSBORO, N. C.:
PRINTED ON BENNETT COLLEGE PRESS.
1890.

HISTORICAL VIEW SINCE ORGANIZATION IN 1836.

From the organization of Methodism in America, the work in North Carolina was contained in the Virginia, and afterward in the Virginia and South Carolina Conferences. In the year 1836 the General Conference set up a North Carolina Conference. Its first session owened as a part of the Virginia Conference. But when it adjourned there were two Conferences.

SESSIONS.

No.	DATE.	PLACE.	BISHOP.	SECRETARY.	PREACHERS.	IN CLASS.	EDIFICES.
‡1	Feb. 8, 1837	Petersburg, Va....	...	...	...	...	...
2	Jan. 31, 1838	Greensboro, N. C.	Morris.......	H G Leigh....	...	16208	...
3	Jan. 30. 1839	Louiiburg.........	Andrew.....	H G Leigh....	...	20030	...
4	Jan, 29, 1840	Newbern...........	Morris.......	H G Leigh....	...	20225	...
5	Dec. 23, 1840	Mocksville.........	Morris.......	S S Bryant......	..	20579	...
6	Oct. 27, 1841	Raleigh.............	...	S S Bryant......	...	21148	...
7	Oct. 26, 1842	Louisburg.........	Waugh......	S S Bryant......	...	22861	...
8	Oct. 25, 1843	Halifax.............	Morris.......	S S Bryant......	...	28413	...
9	Dec. 4, 1844	Pittsboro...........	Soule	S S Bryant......	...	25889	...
†	* *	* *	* *	* *	+ +	* *	... ...
10	Jan. 14. 1869	Union Chapel.....	Ames.........	Wm G Matton	16	3229	14
11	Jan. 6, 1870	High Point.........	Janes.........	Wm G Matton	17	4106	28
12	Dec. 29, 1870	Lincolnton.........	Simpson....	Wm G Matton	28	4560	39
13	Dec, 20, 1871	Greensboro.........	Simpson....	Wm G Matton	36	8411	52
14	Jan, 8, 1873	Charlotte............	Ames.........	Wm G Matton	37	8268	70
15	Jan. 7, 1874	Lexington..........	Haven.......	Wm G Matton	35	9531	100
16	Jan. 6, 1875	Greensboro.........	Wiley........	Wm G Matton	44	8582	97
17	Jan, 5, 1876	Winston	Foster.......	Wm G Matton	44	9717	104
18	Jan. 10, 1877	Wilmington........	Harris.......	Wm G Matton	47	10164	106
19	Jan. 24, 1878	Lumberton.........	Scott.........	E O Thayer...	42	9525	112
20	Jan. 30, 1879	Greensboro.........	Peck	E O Thayer...	*46	8525	127
21	Feb. 4, 1880	High Point.........	Simpson....	E O Thayer...	39	9858	97
22	Jan. 27, 1881	Raleigh..............	Warren	E O Thayer...	34	7012	97
23	Jan. 26, 1882	Laurinburg.........	Foster..	W F Steele...	30	7338	93
24	Jan. 31, 1883	Winston.............	Merrill......	W F Steele...	37	7488	87
25	Feb. 6, 1884	Greensboro.........	Bowman....	W F Steele...	37	7761	94
26	Feb. 5, 1885	Lumberton.........	Andrews...	W F Steele...	41	8167	99
27	Feb. 11, 1886	Charlotte............	Ninde	W F Steele...	43	8371	96
28	Oct, 14, 1886	Raleigh	Walden	W F Steele...	44	8424	94
29	Oct. 27, 1887	High Point.........	Mallalieu...	W F Steele...	49	8664	100
30	Oct. 25, 1888	Lenois	FitzGerald.	C N Grandison	52	8948	115
31	Oct. 25, 1889	Goldsboro...........	Joyce.......	C N Grandison	—	8034	.....
32	Oct. 23, 1880	Maxton	Joyce.........	C N Grandison	60	....	.....

---

‡Facts for the first nine sessions are gleaned from the General Minutes and from the Conference Journal for those years. which is now in the custody of the N, C. Conference of the M. E. Church, South.

†At this date the Conference had 19,499 white members, and 3,390 colored. Without consulting the wishes of the latter, nearly the whole

membership became part of a new Church, organized in May, 1845, and called the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. At the close of the war in 1865, most of the colored members left the Church, South. Some entered the A. M. E. Church; some the A. M E. Z. Church; some the Colored M. E. Church of America: But thousands gladly returned to the bosom of the old Methodist Episcopal Church as it returned to the State.

*At this session a new Conference—the Blue Ridge—was formed, with 12 Preachers, 2839 members and probationers, and 41 church edifices.

Conference Biography.

NAMES.	Year Born.	Where Born.	Age Con.	Former Occupation.	Licensed.	Ent. Lithn'y. On Trial.	Ent. Lithn'y. Full Conn'n.	First Conference joined	Year enter'd Conference	When Ord'd. Deacon.	When Ord'd. Elder.	Mode of Entering N. C. Conference.	No. Years, Located	No. Years, Sup'n'y.	No. Years, Sup'lied	No. Years, P. Elder	No. Years, Effe've.	Present Conference Relation.
Blaylock, C W..	1817	N. C.	14	Farmer.......	5	1869	1871	A. M. E. Ch..	1871	1869	1875	On Trial.........	...	...	...	...	18	Effective.
Brooks, Daniel..	1837	“	17	Blacksmith..	4	1873	1875	N. C......... ..	1875	1873	1877	“	...	...	...	4	15	“
Bullock, M J.....	1845	“	31	Farpenter...	6	1886	1887	“	1887	1885	......	“	...	...	...	...	4	“
Byers, G W......	1856	“	15	Farmer.......	6	1883	1885	“	1885	1884	1886	“	...	...	...	...	7	“
Campbell, R C..	1856	S. C.	19	Teacher......	8	1884	1886	N. C............	1886	1878	1887	“	...	...	....	...	6	“
Champlain,J E..	1841	N. C.	24	Farmer.......	1	1869	1871	A. M, E. Ch..	1871	1869	1874	“	...	..	....	8	18	“
Clark, Alex.......	1863	“	15	Moulder......	6	1886	1887	N. C............	1887	1885	.. ..	“	...	..	...	....	4	“
Collett, E M.....	1852	“	14	Farmer.......	4	1880	1883	“	1883	1878	1885	“	...	...	...	...	7	“
Connell, D.......	1831	“	15	“	...	1869	1871	A. M. E. Ch..	1871	1869	1875	“	...	...	2	...	15	“
Conner, A........	1818	“	17	“	7	1876	1879	N. C............	1870	1876	1880	“	...	...	..	....	11	“
Gibson, L B.....	1835	“	17	Shoemaker..	...	......	......	A. M. E. Ch..	1870	......	......	On Credentials	...	...	...	4	18	“
Gibson, W C....	1836	....	...	Farmer.......	..	1873	1875	N. C............	1875	1874	1877	On Trial.........	1	...	...	....	13	Super an'ted
Gibson, S A......	1858	N. C.	16	Teacher	6	1888	1890	“	1890	1890	......	“	...	....	...	....	2	Effective.
Grandison,C N..	1856	Va.	15	Teacher	2	1879	1885	“	1885	1083	......	“	...	....	...	...	5	“
Gray, W...........	1825	N. C.	16	Carpenter....	4	......	1871	A. M. E. Ch..	1871	......	......	“	...	....	...	....	18	“
Hairston, J D...	1852	“	26	Farmer........	4	1885	1887	N. C...........	1887	1885	......	“	...	....	...	....	5	“
Hairston, W H..	1851	“	20	Teacher	7	1885	1886	“	1886	1884	1888	“	...	...	1	....	5	“
Hanes, S M......	1848	“	19	Farmer........	4	1873	1875	“	1875	1873	1879	“	...	...	...	....	15	“
Harshaw, C......	1840	“	25	“	6	1882	1886	“	1886	1879	1888	“	...	...	....	...	8	“
Hayes, Wm P..	1844	“	30	“	10	1886	1888	“	1886	1886	......	“	...	...	...	3	5	“
Hill, C F.........	1864	“	18	“	1	1888	1890	“	1890	1890	......	“	...	...	...	...	2	“
Howard, E......	1838	“	24	....	6	1883	1885	“..	1885	1883	1887	“	...	...	....	...	7	“
Hunter, J H.....	1840	“	20	Shoemaker..	6	1885	1887	Christian Ch	1887	......	1883	“	...	...	...	...	5	“
Jones, J P.......	1838	“	...	Carpenter...	....	1883	1885	N. C...	1885	1879	1887	“	...	...	....	...	5	“

Conference Biography--Continued.

Lutterlough, O	1846	N. C.	19	Farmer.......	8	1880	1882	N. C..........	1882	1878	1884	On Trial........	...	...	...	....	8	Effective.
Morehead, G W	1852	N. C.	23	Carpenter...	7	1885	1886	N. C..........	1886	1881	1885	On Trial.........	...	....	....	....	5	Effective.
Morgan, W W	1830	N. C.	16	Blacksmith	3	1865	....	A. M. E. Ch..	1871	......	......	On Credentials	...	....	....	15	24	Effective.
Morriss, J P.....	1861	N. C.	20	Farmer.......	...	1888	1890	N. C..........	1890	1890	......	On Trial.........	...	...	...	...	2	Effective.
Mundy, M........	1852	N. C.	28	Farmer.......	...	1888	1890	N. C	1890	1890	......	On Trial.........	...	...	....	....	2	Effective.
Murphy, J D...	1858	N. C.	20	Farmer.......	...	1887	1890	N. N...........	1890	1890	.....	On Trial.........	...	...	...	...	3	Effective.
McDaniel, E V	1846	S. C.	19	Farmer.......	...	1888	1890	N. C...........	1890	1890	......	By Transfer..	. .	...	....	...	2	Effective.
McDonald, S...	1858	N. C.	25	Farmer.......	...	1888	1890	N. C..........	1890	1890	......	On Trial.........	....	...	...	....	2	Effective.
McRae, D.........	1856	N. C.	20	Farmer.......	...	1888	......	N. C...........	1890	1890	......	On Trial.......	...	...	...	...	2	Effective.
Newsome, A...	1854	N. C.	18	Farmer.......	2	1883	1885	N. C.........	1885	1881	1886	On Trial.........	...	...	...	...	5	Effective.
O'Connell, P...	1861	Miss	...	....	....	......	......	....	......	......	......	....	...	...	...	...	...	Effective.
Pope, W W.....	1849	N. C.	26	Farmer.......	2	1004	1886	N. C	1836	1884	1388	On Trial.........	...	...	...	...	6	Effective.
Ratcliff, G W...	......	....	...	....	...	......	......	....	......	......	......	....	...	..	...	...	...	Effective.
Rodgers, M C...	1854	N. C.	21	Teacher......	...	1880	1890	N. C...........	1890	1890	......	On Trial........	...	...	...	...	4	Effective.
Smith, R......	1849	N, C.	21	Farmer.......	9	1887	1881	A. M. E. Ch..	1877	1877	1883	On Trial.........	...	:	...	3	13	Effective.
Smith, W H.....	1839	N. C.	20	Shoemaker..	1	1867	1869	A M E Z Ch.	1877	1867	1868	On Credentials	...	..	...	...	21	Effective.
Walker, W......	1826	Va.	15	Carpenter ...	9	1866	1866	A M E Z Ch.	1871	1865	1866	On Credentials	...	..	...	...	23	Effective.
Wells, I..........	1837	N. C.	15	Blacksmith..	...	1870	1873	N. C...	1873	1871	......	On Trial.... ...	...	..	...	...	17	Effective.
West, S P.........	1852	S. C.	17	Mason	8	1884	1886	N. C...........	1886	1884	1888	On Triel.......	...	..	...	...	6	Effective.

Conference Roll of 1890.

[Names of Deacons have Stars. Names of unordained men have Daggers. All others are Elders.

NAMES.	Admitted to Conf.
Lewis B. Gibson,	1870
Wyatt Walker,	do
Wilson W. Morgan,	1871
Joshua E. Champlain,	do
Charles W. Blaylock,	do
Wilson Gray,	do
David Connell,	do
Isaac Wells,	1873
Daniel Brooks,	1875
Samuel M. Hanes,	do
Wiley C. Gibson,	do
Wm. H. Smith,	1877
Andrew Conner,	1879
Robert Smith,	1881
Osborn Letterbough,	1882
Elias M. Collett,	1883
Alexander H. Newsome,	1885
Elsha Howard,	do
Charles N. Grandison,	do
George W. Byers,	do
William Pope,	1886
Charles Harshaw,	do
Simon P. West,	do
Robert C. Campbell,	do
George W. Morehead,	do
William H. Hairston,	do
John D. Hairston,	1887
Joseph H. Hunter,	do
Alexander Clark,*	1887
Moses J. Bullock,	do
William P. Hayes,	1888
Pazavia O'Connell,	do
Evander W. McDaniel,	......
Matthew W. Seaman,	......
Samuel McDonald,	1890
Dorsey McRae,*	do
Geo. W. Ratcliff,*	do
Geo. F. Hill,*	do
Marcus Mundy,*	do
Sandy A. Gibson,*	do
John P. Morris,*	do
John D. Murphy,*	do
Micajah C. Rodgers.*	do

CANDIDATES ON TRIAL.

CONTINUED.

John O. Mitchel,†	4
Moses Love,†	4
Eli McArthur,†	4
John A Rush,†	3
Milton M. Jones,	2
Walter R. Ziegler,†	2
Gliver I. Jones,†	2
Thomas S. Stitt,†	2
Jordan D. Chavis,	2

ADMITTED.

Chauncy I. Withrow,†	1
Jas. K. Knight,†	1
Lewis H. Maxwell,†	1
Samuel L. Johnson,†	1
Franklin Bost,†	1
Geo. W. Brower,†	1
Jefferson D. Diggs,	1

Stationed on High.

"BLESSED ARE THE DEAD."

Born.	Name.	Admitted to Conf.	Effective.	Departed, Where and When.
1816	Henry F. Pope,	1870	7	May 23, 1879; Greensboro.
1820	Mingo G. Croom,	1874	7	Mar. 17, 1881; Wilmington.
	George W. Price,	1871	10	Sept, 12, 1881; Charlotte.
	Richard Waters,	1875	7	Mar. 29, 1883; Maxton.
1821	Matthew Alston,	1870	14	Apr. 1, 1884; Greensboro.
	Nelson Farror,	1871	4	Jan. 9, 1887; Raleigh.
1816	James Payne,	1878	9	Apr. 1, 1888, Greensboro.
1825	Alex. M. Turner,	1884	19	Aug. 1888; Raleigh.
	Josiah Caldicutt,	1871	16	Aug. 12, 1890; Marion.

THE CONFERENCE CLAIMANTS AND THEIR RESIDENCES.

"WHO STILL THEIR BODIES FEEL."

Andrew Conner	Jefferson.
Wiley C. Gibson	Winder.
Wilson Gray	
Widow of Geo. W. Price	Wilmington.
" " Matthew Alston	Greensboro.
" " Nelson Farror	Raleigh.
" " James Payne	Greensboro.
" " Alex. M. Turner	Raleigh.

Organization and Committees.

President—ISAAC W. JOYCE, D. D.

Secretary—CHAS. N. GRANDISON.

Assistants— JOHN P. MORRIS and R. C. CAMPBELL.

Conference Treasurer—GEO. W. MOREHEAD.

Statistical Secretary—WILLIAM P. HAYES.

Assistants—M. M. JONES, A. H. NEWSOME and SAM'L McDONALD.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—Rev. P. O'Connell,
Vice-President—Rev Geo. W. Ratcliff.
Secretary—Prof. C. H. Moore.
Treasurer—Aaron Mendenhall.

Additional Members—W. R. Ziegler, James Dean, A. G. Nelson, D. B. Yancy, J. P. Morris, Elisha Howard. The Presiding Elders, *exo-ficio* members of the Board.

BOARD OF DEACONESSES.

Robert Smith,
C N. Grandison,
C. H. Moore,
D. B. Yancy,
W. W. Morgan.
L. B. Gibson,
Mrs. C. N. Grandison,
Mrs. C. H. Moore,
Mrs. Grace Wady,

CONFERENCE SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.

President—C. W. Blaylock.
Vice-Presidents—Greensboro District, J. D. Chavis.
Winston District, W. W. Morgan.
Western District—W. W. Pope.
Wilmington District, G. W. Morehead.

TRIERS OF APPEALS.

C. N. Grandison, Pezavia O'Connell, S. M. Hanes, W. W. Morgan, Elisha Howard, J. H. Hunter, W. W. Pope.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

W. W. Pope, A. H. Newsome, M. J. Bullock.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Conference Claimants—G. W. Morehead, D. Connell, P. O'Connell.

Total Abstinence and Prohibition—W. P. Hayes, W. W. Morgan, C. W. Blaylock.

On Sunday School Union and Tracts—M. Mundy, A. H. Newsome.

On Bible Cause—J. P. Morris, M. C. Rodgers, L. B. Gibson.

On Periodicals and Church Literature—J. P. Morris, J. P. Jones, G. F. Hill.

On Memoirs—W. W. Pope, S. A. Gibson, W. P. Hayes.

On Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society—J. E. Champlain, S. P. West, I. Wells.

On Church Extension—M. J. Bullock, M. Mundy, G. W. Morehead.

On Conference Relation—W. P. Hayes, I. Wells, D. Connell, G. W. Byers, C. W. Blaylock,

On Post Offices—The Presiding Elders.

On Education—P. O'Connell, C. N. Grandison, C. I. Withrow.

On Sabbath Observance—L. B. Gibson, O. Letterlough.

Auditing Committee—The Stewards.

On Public Worship—E. M. Collett, W. H. Hairston.

STANDING COMMITTEES FOR NEXT YEAR.

Conference Claimants—G. W. Morehead, D. Connell, W. H. Hairston.

Total Abstinence and Prohibition—W. P. Hayes, W. W. Morgan, C. W. Blaylock.

Sunday School Union and Tracts—M. Mundy, A. H. Newsome, I. Wells.

Bible Cause—J. P. Morris, M. C. Rodgers, S. A. Gibson.

Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society—E. M. Collett, G. W. Ratcliff, S. M. Hanes.

Church Extension—M. J. Bullock, E. Howard, O. Letterlough.

Periodicals and Church Literature—J. D. Chavis, G. F. Hill, M. M. Jones.

Memoirs—W. W. Pope, M. Mundy, R. C. Campbell.

Auditing Committee—The Stewards.

Conference Relation—L. B. Gibson, W. P. Hayes, J. H. Hunter, R. C. Campbell, E. M. Collett.

Post Offices—The Presiding Elders.

Education—P. O'Connell, J. P. Morris, J. A. Rush.

Sabbath Observance—L. B. Gibson, O. Letterlough, C. Harshaw.

State of the Church—C. N. Grandison, W. H. Hairston, W. W. Morgan.

Conference Stewards—W. W. Pope, A. H. Newsome, J. D. Hairston, E. M. Collett, D. Brooks, S. M. Hanes, R. Smith.

COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATIONS.

First Year—W. H. Hairston, G. W. Byers. J. H. Hunter.

Class—C. I. Withrow, J. K. Knight, L. H. Maxwell, S. L. Johnson, F. Bost, G. W. Brower, J. D. Diggs, J. D. Chavis,* Oliver I. Jones,* T. S. Stitt,* J. A. Rush.

Second Year—C. N. Grandison, W. W. Pope, L. B. Gibson.

Class—M. M. Jones, W. R. Ziegler, J. D. Chavis.* O. I. Jones,* T. S. Stitt,* J. A. Rush,* J. A. Mitchell, M. Love.

Third Year—W. P. Hayes, G. W. Morehead, C. H. Harshaw,

Class—S. McDonald, D. McRae, G. W. Ratcliff, G. F. Hill, M. Mundy, S. A. Gibson, J. P. Morris, J. D. Murphy.

Fourth Year—P. O'Connell, A, H Newsome, D. Connell.

Class—A. Clark, W. P. Hayes.

Admission on Trial—J. D. Hairston, M. J. Bullock, S. P. West.

For Local Deacons' and Local Elders' Orders—The Committees of the four years' course of study—Entire four years course.

To Preach the Missionary Sermon—P. O'Connell. Alternate—W. P. Hayes.

Official Visitors to Gammon Theological Seminary—R. C. Campbell, G. W. Morehead.

Official Visitors to Bennett College—W. W. Morgan, W. W. Pope.

DISCIPLINARY QUESTIONS.

The North Carolina Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, held in Maxton, N. C., Oct. 23 to Oct. 27, 1890, Bishop Joyce presiding, C. N. Grandson, Secretary. Post-office of Secretary, Greensboro, N. C.

Question 1. Who are received by transfer, and from what Conferences? Matthew W. Seaman, from East Tennessee Conference, and Evander V. McDaniel, from the South Carolina Conference,

2. Who are admitted on trial? Chauncy I. Withrow, Jas. K. Knight, Lewis H. Maxwell, Sam L. Johnson, Franklin Bost, George W. Brower, Jefferson D. Diggs.

Who remain on trial? Milton Jones, Walter R. Ziegler, Jordan D. Chavis, Oliver I. Jones, Thomas S. Stitt, John A. Rush, John O. Mitchell, Moses Love.

4. Who are discontinued? J. H. Simpson and Alex. McNeill.

5. Who are admitted into full connection? Sam. McDonald, Dorsey McRae, Geo. W. Ratcliff, Geo. F. Hill, Marcus Mundy, Sandy A. Gibson, John P. Morris, John D. Murphy, Micajah C. Rogers.

6. Who are recommitted? None.

7. Who are received on credentials from other churches? None.

8. What Traveling Preachers have been elected Deacons? Samuel McDonald, Dorsey McRae, Geo. W. Ratcliff, Geo. F. Hill, Marcus Mundy, Sandy A. Gibson, John P. Morris, and John D. Murphy.

9. What Travelling Preachers have been ordained Deacons? See question 8.

10. What Local Preachers have been elected Deacons?

Milton M. Jones, Lemuel B. Hinton.

11. What Local Preachers have been ordained Deacons? Milton M. Jones, Lemuel B. Hinton.

12. Who are the Traveling Deacons of the First Class? None?

13. Who are the Traveling Deacons of the Second Class? Alex. Clark.

14. What Traveling Deacons have been elected Elders? William P Hayes.

15. What Traveling Deacons have been ordained Elders? William P. Hayes.

16. What Local Deacons have been elected Elders? None.

17. What Local Deacons have been ordained Elders? None.

18. Who are the Supernumerary Preachers? William H. Smith, R. O. Spaulding.

18. Who are the Superannuated Preachers? William Gray, Wily C Gibson, and Andrew Conner.

20. Was the character of each Preacher examined? This was strictly done as each Preacher was called in open Conference.

21. Have any Died? Josiah Caldicutt.

22. Have any been Transferred, and to what Conferences? Thos. M. Joiner, to Central Alabama Conference.

23. Have any withdrawn? None.

24. Have any been Located at their own request? Jas. P. Jones.

25. Have any been located? None.

26. Have any been permitted to withdraw under charges or complaints? None.

27. Have any been expelled? None.

28. Who are selected to be the Triers of Appeals? C. N. Grandison, Pezavia O'Connell, S. W. Hayes W. W. Morgan, Elisha Howard, J. H. Hunter, W. W. Pope.

29. What is the Statistical Report for this Conference year? [See tabulated Statement.]

30. What is the Conference Treasurer's Report for this Conference year? $1,878.

31. What are the claims on the Conference Fund? $436.

32. What has been received on these claims, and how has it been applied? $486, which has been applied by order of the Conference. See report.

33. Where are the Preachers stationed? [See appointments.]

Where shall the next Conference be held? Winston, N. C.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF

The North Carolina Conference

For 1890.

OCTOBER 23. First Day. Morning.

Thursday Morning, October 23d.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE OF THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH began its THIRTY-SECOND session in the Methodist Church at Maxton, OCTOBER 23RD, 1890, with BISHOP ISAAC W. JOYCE, of Chattanooga, Tenn., as President.

Prayer service.

At half-past eight o'clock, A. M., a Conference prayer meeting was conducted by Bro. W. W. Morgan.

Bishop opens.

Promptly at nine o'clock the Bishop opened the Conference by reading a selection of Scripture from 1 Cor. 11th chapter. 2 Cor. 4th chapter, announcing hymn 214,

> "Alas! and did my Savior bleed,
> And did my sovereign die?"

and, assisted by the Elders, administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. After which the Bishop led in a fervent prayer.

Bishop Hurst.

The Bishop stated he had this year, as last, been appointed to preside over the North Carolina Conference, in place of Bishop Hurst, who was hindered from meeting the Brethren by the serious illness of his son,

Roll call.

The Secretary of last Conference called the roll, and the following brethren responded:

OCTOBER 23.
First Day,
Morning.

Members present.

L. B. Gibson,
W. W. Morgan,
C. W. Blaylock,
D. Connell,
D. Brooks,
R. Smith,
E. M. Collett.
A. H. Newsome,
C. N. Grandison,
W. W. Pope,
S. P. West
G. W. Morehead,
J. D. Hairston,
W. P Hayes
Pazavia O'Connell.
Wyatt Walker,
J. E. Champlin,
Wilson Gray,
I. Wells,
W. H. Smith,
O. Letterlough,
J. P. Jones,
E. Howard,
G. W. Byers,
R. C. Campbell,
C. Harshaw,
W. H. Hairston,
J. H. Hunter,
M. J. Bullock,

Dead.

D. Brooks announced that August 12th, Josiah Caldicutt had been stationed on high.

Transferred,

The Bishop announced that Bro. Thomas M. Joiner, who had been so brutally outraged in Randolph county, had during the summer been transferred to the Central Alabama Conference, and stationed at Scotsboro, Ala.

Absent, .

The following were absent:

A. Conner,
A. Clark,

Probationers,

The following preachers on trial answered to their names:

M. C. Rodgers,
E. H. McArthur,
J. P. Morris,
D.McRae,
G. F. Hill,
S. A. Gibson,
A. McNeill,
J. D. Murphy,
S. McDonald.
G. W. Ratcliff,
M. Mundy,
M. M. Jones.

Secretary,

On motion of R. Smith, C. N. Grandison was elected Secretary with the power to chose Assistants.

Upon his nomination, J. P. Morris and R. C. Campbell were chosen Assistants.

OCTOBER 23,
First Day,
Morning,
Treasurer,

On R. Smith's motion, Geo. W. Morehead was elected Conference Treasurer, who selected for his assistant J. E. Champlin.

Statistical Sec,

On motion of E. M. Collett, Wm. P. Hayes was elected Statistical Secretary, who nominated for his assistants M. M. Jones S. McDonald and A. H. Newsome.

Standing Committees,

E. M. Collett, for the Presiding Elders, read the list of the Standing Committees.

Conference Bar,

Ordered, on motion of R. Smith, that the bar of Conference be fixed at the farther side of second window.

Documents,

Various documents were presented, some read, and all referred to appropriate committees.

Drafts,

Drafts on the Chartered Fund for $30, and on the Book Concern for $275 were ordered drawn *non quem.*

Book Committee's resolution

The Bishop presented the following resolution from the proceedings of the Book Committee of February, 1890:

RESOLVED, That the Bishops submit to the Conferences in behalf of the Book Committee the question: *Ought the Book Agents, in the distribution of dividends, to take into account the fact that some of the Conferences patronize and receive financial aid from periodicals not published by the Book Concern, or that others support papers whose circulation is at the expense of our General Conference organs, whose profits go to make dividends? and that this resolution be placed in the hands of each bishop. And, further, that each Conference be requested to publish in its Minutes the address of the Committee to Annual Conferences.*

Affirmed,

On motion of C. N. Grandison. Conference took affirmative action on the resolution.

Children's Day Funds

A communication concerning Children's Day and Education Funds, was presented, and on motion of C. N. Grandison was ordered printed in the minutes.

OCTOBER 23.
First Day.
Morning.

A communication from the Veteran Relief Association was presented by the secretary, and on his motion, referred to the Presiding Elders.

Veteran Relief Association.

W. W. Morgan moved to have a committee on education apart from the Committee on Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education. Ordered. (See committees.

Committee on Education,

A communication from Gammon Theological Seminary was read and referred.

Gammon Theological Sem'y,

Bros. Geo. B. Johnson, representing the Western Book Concern, at Cincinnati, Richard A. Cottingham and E. V. McDaniel, of the S. C. Conference, Matthew Seaman, of East Tennessee Conference, Wm. C. Johnson, of Cincinnati, and M. C. B. Mason, of the Savannah Conference, were introduced.

Introductions,

On motion of L. B. Gibson, the time of meeting and adjourning were fixed at 8:30 a. m., and 12:30 respectively, the first half hour in the morning to be devoted to prayer meeting.

Time of meeting and ading

A communication from the secretaries on the Quarterly Centennial of the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, was read and referd.

Quarterly Centennial,

Ordered, on motion of R. Smith, that the question of Lay Representatation be made the order of the day to-morrow at 12 o'clock,

Lay Representation,

Question 19; *Who Are the Superannuated Ministers?* was taken up.

Question 19,

Wilson Gray was called, and at his request was continued in the same relation. So, also, Bro. Wiley C. Gibson.

Superannuates,

Bro. Josiah Caldicutt had fallen asleep in Jesus, August 12th.

Dead,

Question 20: *Was the Character of Each Preacher Examined?* was taken up.

Quest'on 20,

R. Smith, Presiding Elder of the Raleigh Dis-

Smith passes and report,

OCTOBER 23, First Day, Morning.

trict, passed and reported his District as follows:

REPORT OF THE RALEIGH DISTRICT.

Dear Fathers and Brethren :

The mercy of God permits me to report the work of the Raleigh District.

Two years ago I was appointed Presiding Elder of this District. I take pleasure in testifying to the good condition in which I found the district. I have endeavored to keep it in a prosperous condition, and to make some little advance.

The Lord has wonderfully blessed us, and through afflictions gently led us along, and spared our lives to report another year's work.

TEMPORALITIES.

On the District there are fourteen charges, three of which are self-supporting, namely : Greensboro, Summerfied and Reidsville. We wish to make more of our charges self-supporting, and are doing all we can in that direction.

Notwithstanding the times have been hard, and many of the brethren have been compelled to come up to conference unpaid, they are cheerful and happy, and report their churches prosperous.

AT MADISON,

a lot worth $200 has been purchased, and a church edifice erected, costing $900, and dedicated free of debt.

The churches at Leaksville and Jackson are in good condition. Good improvements been made on the Summerfield and Center charges. The Mt. Tabor and Mt. Carmel work is thriving, although at Goshen we lost our church by fire, evidently the work of an incendiary. The good people, not discouraged, are preparing to erect a new house of worship there, having purchased a new lot, and are raising money for a new building.

At Raleigh the work is prosperous, and at Oxford the church has been finished and dedicated free of debt.

New work has been opened in Caswell, Stoneville, Creedmore and Chatham.

THE SPIRITUAL WORK.

The Lord has visited every point in great power. No less than 350 souls have been led from darkness to the light, and added to the church.

OCTOBER 23.

First Day Morning,

EDUCATIONAL.

Bennett College, with its able faculty of faithful instructors, and excellent courses of study, is enjoying the greatest prosperity ; it is literally booming, and doing a grand work in uplifting our race. Her halls are crowded, overflowing, which shows that the brethren have been toiling in her behalf. We are confident that if the brethren will stand by Bro. Grandison, Bennett College, with its new buildings, will be one of the leading institutions in the South.

The Sabbath Schools on my District are all making rapid progress. There are about 40 schools, and we have had an increase of five this year, and an increase of more than 300 scholars during the year. Only a few of our schools go into "winter quarters."

We are grateful to the Sunday School Union for aid to the amount of about $100.

The benevolent collections are very good. We have urged their necessity upon the people. By using the "Willing Workers" cards, we have been more successful in raising our benevolences than during any previous year.

It is our aim to have the Raleigh District stand NUMBER ONE in all the collections.

Fraternally submitted,

R. SMITH.

Effective Elders

The following effeetive Elders passed, and reported their Missionary, Church Extension, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education, and Conference claimants collections:

O'Connell,

P. O'Connell, Missions $100; Church Extension $12; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $196; Conference Claimants $31.

Bullock,

M. J. Bullock; Missions $10; Church Extension $10; Fredmen's Aid, &c., $25, Conference Claimants $5.

Champlin,

J. E. Champlain: Missions $3; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $10; Conference Claimants $1.

Howard,

E. Howard: Missions $10; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $3, Conference Claimants $3.

OCTOBER 23. First Day, Morning. West, Grandison.

S. P. West: Missions $16; Church Extension $3; Freedmen's Aid, $5; Conference Claimants $5.

C. N. Grandison passed.

R. O. Spaulding before Com. of Church Relation.

R. O. Spaulding was called, and upon the statement of his P. E. that he had left his work and never returned, on motion of C. N. Grandison, he was asked to go before the Committee on Conference Relation.

T. M. Joiner.

When T. M. Joiner's name was called, Sister Joiner being present, was introduced to the Conference.

Committee on the Joiner outrage.

On motion of C. N. Grandison, a committee was appointed to inquire into the circumstances and cause of the outrage committed upon Bro. and Sister Joiner while at their post of duty.

C. N. Grandison, R. Smith and E. M. Collett were appointed.

Brooks passes and reports his District.

D. Brooks, Presiding Elder of the Western District, passed and reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE WESTERN DISTRICT.

Dear Bishop and Brethren:

The following is my Second Annual Report for the Western District:

Alexander and Wilkes. This charge, under C. Richwine, has not been in a healthy condition, owing to the fact that Bro. Richwine left the work in August and have not been heard from since.

Asheville Station has had a very successful year. Bro. Pope has added more than 40 members to the church, and received more support in one quarter than he received from the people during the entire first year he was there. Our present great need at this point is a good church edifice. I think the Conference would do well to make some special arrangement by which to secure the erection of a good house of worship at Asheville.

Asheville Circuit, no less than Asheville Station, has had a prosperous year. Though this was Bro. Maxwell's first year, yet he has done a good work. There have been several conversions and additions to the

OCTOBER 23,
First Day,
Morning.

church, and a neat little church is nearing completion. The membership is 60.

Cleveland Circuit suffered at first, as Bro. Bean, the pastor, never reached the work at all. Bro. Ratcliff did the best he could with the work since he took charge. The membership is 105.

Boone Circuit has not a church edifice on the entire work. It is west of the Blue Ridge, in Wautouga county, where I am informed they have frost ten months in the year. So when the weather is cold, they have no religious service. Notwithstanding this fact, some thirteen have been converted under the preaching of Bro. J. W. Jones. We have about 40 members.

Jefferson Circuit. Father Conner has had charge of this work. He had a hard time, and could not keep people together. I walked 26 miles to hold his quarterly meeting. There was an appointment for preaching in the morning at 11 o'clock, and only two persons came. So I could not hold the quarter; the only member present was the preacher in charge. This circuit is northwest of the Blue Ridge, and has a memship of 20.

Franklin Circutt, under Bro. G. F. Hill, has had a good year, had some conversions and accessions have secured one church lot and part of the material for a new building. This work is 75 miles west of Asheville, and has a membership of 40.

Marion Circuit, under Bro. S. A. Gibson, has had a good year. There have been some conversions and additions, and a new church at Old Fort is nearing completion.

Hickory. The work here is moderately prosperous. Bro. Ratcliff has had to divide his time between this charge and Cleveland, and could not meet his people here as often as he had formerly met them. A few have been converted and added to the church, whose membership is about 50.

Lenoir has been as prosperous as could be expected. Bro. Mundy has had to contend against the evil effects of whisky all the year, but he has not shrunk from duty. They have had a few conversions and additions, and more Benevolent money raised than last year.

Newton Circuit is much improved over what it was last year. The preacher and people have commenced

October 23. First Day, Morning. to build a new church edifice. Under the pastorate of Bro. G. W. Brower there have been 13 conversions, some of whom joined the church. The membership is ninety-one.

South Catawba Circuit, under Bro. D. Connell, is in a healthy condition. Two new churches have been compelled, and another closed in and seated so as to be used.

Near Tucker's Grove Camp Ground, they have in course of erection another. Hence at all four points in this circuit the work of building has been going on. This charge has a membership of 240.

Gastonta and Lincoln. Bro. McDonald not going to to the work, I appointed there Bro. Chamlin, a local preacher, who had measurable success. At Gastonia a new lot has been purchased, paid for, and properly deeded.

Rutherford Circuit is in a very healthy condition. At Brooks' Chapel they have put in windows and seated the house and made other improvements. Bro. C. Harshaw has done a good work and has the love and esteem of the people. The membership is 185.

On all the charges there have been conversions. On South Catawba circuit 60 were happily converted.

The Industrial School at Asheville is doing a great work for our people of Western North Carolina.

Sunday Schools are in a flourishing condition, 35 in number, 50 officers and teachers, and 981 scholars.

Respectfully,

D. BROOKS.

Effective Elders. The following effective Elders passed and reported their Missionsry Church Extension, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education, and Conference Claimants collections :

Harshaw. Charles Harshaw: Missions $3; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $15; Conference Claimants, $3.

Connell. David Connell: Missions; $20; Church Extension $4; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $35; Conference claimants $6.

To meet at 2 o'clock. W. W. Morgan moved that when we adjourn we do so to meet at 2 o'clock this afternoon. Motion prevailed.

Octobser 23,
First Day.
Morning,

Bros. Wm. G. Johnson represented the Western Book Concern, M. O. B Mason, the Southwestern Christian Advocate, and C. N. Grandison, the Carolina Methodist.

Papers repre-
sented,

On motion of P. O'Connell, the following resolution prevailed;

That we will stand by the *Sontdwestern Christian Advocate*, by taking it ourselves, and getting our official brethren to take it, and by putting it into our families; but for local reasons we also take the *Carolina Methodist.*

Southwestern
and Carolina
Methodist,

Announcements made, the Doxology sung, and the Benediction by the Bishop, Conference adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock this afternoon.

Thursday Afternoon, October 23rd.

Thursday,
Afternoon,
First Day,
Champlin
presides,

At 2 o'clock p. m., Conference met in Statistical session, with John E. Champlin in the chair.

The devotional exercises were conducted by M. J. Bullock.

M. J, Bullock
opens,

Reports were rendered and moneys passed to the Treasurer.

Statistics;

Conference adjourned at 4:30, with Benediction by J. E. Champlin.

Friday Morning, October 24th.

October 23.
Morning.
2nd Day

Minutes of the previous sessions were read and approved.

The Statistical Secretary called over the following charges which failed to report yesterday:

Delinquent
Charges.

Townesville, Caswell, Alexander and Wilkes, Bakersville, Anson Beaufort, Burgaw, Mt. Airy, Mt. Pleasant, Statesville, Waughtown, Minston Mission.

Most of these charges reported; from the rest there was no report.

October 24. Second Day, Morning.

Children's Day Money.

P. O'Connell called the attention of the Conference to the fact that where two separate collections are taken on Children's Day, one from the Children, the other from the Congregation, the Board of Education allows one half the sum of the two collections to go to any local educational enterprise the Conference may designate.

Half Education Money to go to Bennett College.

He therefore moved that one half of the Education money that reached the Conference, be turned over to Bennett College, as all the preachers have taken two collections, and that the preachers be advised to continue to take these two collections, and to send one half of the amount to Dr. C. H. Payne, Methodist Book Concern, 20th St. and 5th Av., New York, N. Y., and one half to Rev. C. N. Grandison, Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C. The motion prevailed,

Peace Con-Cention.

A communication from the Generel Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in United States looking to a General Peace Convention and asking for concurrence in a petition to Christian governments, and for the appointment of a delegate, was on motion of P. O'Connell, refered to the Committee on Sabbath Observance.

Mortgage on widow Turner's house.

J. E. Champlain presented a request from Mrs. Katie Turner, widow of Alex. Turner, that the Conference lift a mortgage from her house and take the mortgage itself. The case was referred to the Board of Stewards.

Caldicutt.

On motion of D. Brooks, the case of Josiah Caldicut, deceased, was referred to the Board of Steward.

Collett passes and reports,

E. M. Collett, Presiding Elder of the Willmington District, passed and reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Dear Father and Brethren :

Thanks be to God the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, for His unspeakable goodness and great mercy and manifold blessings that have followed us through the year's labor.

October 24. Second Day, Morning.

I was appointed Presiding Elder of this District by Bishop Joyce last annual Conference, and entered upon my new field of labor on the 9th of November. This district is about three hundred miles long, lying mostly in the eastern part of the State. A new line of railroad has been opened up from Fayetteville to Wilmington. Another from Monroe to Chester, S. C.; and another from Salisdury to Wadesboro is now under operation. Thus new and inviting doors are open to us.

TEMPORALITIES.

We are all in need of good houses of worship on most of the charges. The pastors and members of Maxton, Piney Grove, Union Grove, Lumberton, Columbus, and Wilmington charges, have done a vigorous work in the way of church building and improvements this year. It is a noticeable fact that wherever we build good houses of worship the work soon becomes self supporting. We purpose to build a good house of worship at every preaching place. We are preaching the doctrine of self-support throughout the district.

LITERARY.

According to resolution that passed at our last Annual Conference, our first Preacher's Institute met in Lumberton on the 30th of July last, with President C. N. Grandison, Professors J. P. Morris and J. D. Chavis as instructors. The session was one of deep interest and awakened the brethren to a more thorough prenaration to preach the gospel. The teachers did their work well. There was some misunderstanding among some of the brethren as to the nature of a Preachers' Institute, and because their names did not appear on the program and certain work alloted to them, they did not care to ottend. But we hope for the better in the future. The Preachers' Institute is to the preacher what the Teacher's Institute is to the teacher.

TEMPERANCE.

The battle for temperance and prohibition has been hot all along the line during the entire year. We have given no uncertain sound, but have struck a blow at intemperance at every opportunity. We have refused to elect any one to office in our Quarterly Conferen

October 24. Second Day. Morning.

that was not straight on the drink question. But Brothers Wells and Hairston were in the hottest of the fight in the contest for local prohibition in their respective towns, Laurinburg and Maxton. Some thought their action would hurt the church. But they took their stand under the cross of Jesus and fought like Spartons till every bar in their towns was closed. Another very appalling habit of intemperance among our people is the snuff and tobacco habit. We can never hope to redeem our people from this shame and curse until we can first redeem the pulpit.

FINANCIAL.

There has been a good increase in our collections in every department. The Benevolent collections have nearly trebled those of any previous year.

SPIRITUAL.

Nearly every charge has been visited with a glorious revival. Hundreds of souls have been converted and added to the church. I have preached 127 sermons, and delivered 29 lectures on Christian Education, Home Economy, and Industry.

Respectfully submitted,

E. M. COLLETT.

Bro. Collett having in his report taken strong ground against tobacco, C. N. Grandison offered the following resolution, which prevailed:

Presiding Elders and Tobacco.

Reoolved, That in view of the filthines of the tobacco habit, and the influence of the ministry upon the people, and the Presiding Eldership upon the ministry, that the Bishop is hereby requested to refuse to appont to the Presiding Eldership any man who uses tobacco.

The following effective Elders passed, and reported their collections:

Hairston. J. D. Hairston: Missions $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $1.

Byers. G. W. Byers: Missions $5; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $10; Conference Claimants $3.

Wells. Isaac Wells: Missions $30; Church Extension $5; Freedmen's Aid, &c., 16; Conference Claimants—18.

Hairston. W. H. Hairston: Missions $20; Church Exten-

October 24.
Second Day.
Morning

sion $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $20; Conference Claimants $7.

Walker.

Wyatt Walker: Missions $18; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $16; Conference Claimants $7.

Blaylock.

C. W. Blaylock: Missions $14; Church Extension $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., 23; Conference Claimants $3.

Morehead.

G. W. Morehead: Missions $9; Church Extension $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $35; Conference Claimants $3.

Haves passes and reports.

S. W. Hanes, Presiding Elder of the Winston District, passed and reported as follows:

REPORT OF WINSTON DISTRICT.

Dear Father and Brothers:

Winston District.

Through the kindness and mercy of God I am premitted to report the work and progress of the Winston District.

It comprises fifteen circuits and stations, two of which are self-supporting, namely, Winston and High Point. I have urged upon the people and brethren the necessity of the work's becoming self-supporring as far as posrible.

We are doing what we can to build up the work and secure better churches among our people, for most of our churches especially in the country are very poor. We are trying to improve along the line.

THE TEMPORAL WORK.

The District has made improvements in its temporal affairs during the year. On the Walnut Cove Circuit, we have raised one church and have it inclosed; two lots are bought and paid for on the same work, and properly deeded, and some money and material on hand for building. This has been done without any outside aid.

On the Jonesville Circuit we have two lots bought and paid for and deeded according to our form of deed. These lots are on tho new line of railroad, the Wilkesboro extension, at Elkin and Roane River. These two circuits, both on the Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley and Wilkesboro extension, bids fair to become good strong circuits, if properly attended to. This opening

October 24. Second Day. Morning. gives us access to three leading towns on that line, from Winston to Wilkesboro.

At Lexington we have the church raised on the same spot where the other church burned down. It is 50x40 feet and weather boarded, and if we could get some help for that point, so as to finish the well begun work there, it would not be long before Thomasville and Lexington would be self-supporting.

At Thomasville, on the same circuit, we have seated our church nicely, and it is now being painted.

At Charlotte we have $81,00 on hand for improvements. Advance circuit has raised $75.00 for building and improvements. High Point $25 for improving of the parsonage. The Kernersville circuit has built one church which is nearly finished, or so we can hold service in it, costing $1500.

At Statesville we have made strong efforts to get in town. We have raised $53.42 and hsve bargained for a lot in town. If we can be successful in this effort, that point will soon be a strong work.

At Winston we have newly painted our church at a cost of over one hundred dollars.

THE SPIRITUAL INTERESTS.

Nearly or quite all of the cnarges have held revivals on the district and the Holy Spirit has manifested Himself in great power. Some of the churches have been greatly revived, and many souls brought to know the Lord in the pardon of their sins. Up to the last quarter 100 souls had professed faith in Christ.

Number of Sunday-schools on the district 34, all of which are organized into missionary societies, and are using our Sunday-school literature, and receiving Methodist training. Number of scholars 1641, according to reports received in lhe Quarterly Conferences. This work I have looked after carefully, and can say with safety that Sunday-school work there has been great improvement. I meet all my Sunday-schools on the district and encouragad the work.

Respectfully submitted.

S. M. HANES.

Elders Passed. The following effective Elders passed and reported their collections as follows:

Smith. W. H. Smith: Missions $6; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $2; Conference Claimants $1.

October 24.
Second Day,
Morning.
Campbell.

R. C. Campbell: Missions $15; Church Extension $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $13; Conference Claimants $5.

Morgan.

W. W. Morgan: Missions $15; Church Extension $1; Frhedmen's Aid, &c., $50; Conference Claimants $2.

Jones.

J. P. Jones: Missions $5; Church Extension $7; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $5; Conference Claimants $2.

Hunter.

J. H. Hunter: Missions $4; Church Extension $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $4; Conference Claimants $2.

Letterlough

O. Letterlough: Missions $15; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $8; Conference Claimants $3.

Newsome.

A. H. Newsome: Missions $20; Chuach Extension $5; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $20; Conference Claimants $10.

Question 1.

Question 1: *Who are received by Transfer and from what Conferences?* was taken up.

Transferred
Seaman.

The Bishop announced the transfer of Matthew W. Seaman from the East Tennessee Conference.

McDaniel.

On motion of R. Smith, the Bishop was requested to transfer Evander V. McDaniel, a supernumerary in the South Carolina Conference, to the North Carolina Conference.

On motion of R. Smith, the relation of Evander V. McDaniel, was changed from Supernumerary to Effective, *after solemnly promising to abstain from the use of tobacco.*

Introductions.

The following Brethren were introduced to the Conference: F. D. Smith and A. McGlease, of the S. C. Conference, and H. S. Roberts of the A. M. E. church.

Question 3.

Question 3: *Who Remain on Trial?* was taken up.

Jones.

The following Brethren having passed required examination, been favorably represented by their

October 24. Second Day, Morning. respective Presiding Elders, passed, reported, and were continued on trial:

Jones. M. M. Jones: Missions $10; Church Extension $3; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $5; Conference Claimants $2.

Ziegler. W. R. Ziegler: Missions $8; Church Extension $10; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $110; Conference Claimants $5.

Evans. Henry Evans, not having been before the Committee on Examination, on motion of R. Smith, was continued in the same class of those admitted on trial. He reported as follows: Missions $6; Church Extension $3; Freedmen's Aid, &c,, $21; Conference Claimants $2.

Chavis, Jones, Stitt, Rush. So, also, J. D. Chavis; O. I. Jones, Thomas S. Stitt, J. A. Rush, but on motion of C. N. Grandison, are allowed to bring up both years' course of study at one time.

Morris. J. P. Morris was passed to class in the second year.

Bean. Jas. A. Bean, on motion of R. Smith, was discontinued.

Ques. 13. **Clark.** Question 13: *Who are the Travelling Deacons of the First Class?* Alex Clark.

Ques. 14. Question 14. *What Traveling Deacons have been elected Elders?* None.

Hayes. W. P. Hayes passed and reported as follows: Missions $40; Church Extension $4; Freedmen's Aid, &c., 33; Conference Claimants $10.

Failed in Examination. Not having passed the required examination, but recommended by the committee and his Presiding Elder to be elected to Elder's Orders, C. N. Grandison offered the following resolution, which prevailed:

Course of Study. That W. P. Hayes be elected to Elders' Orders with the understanding that he be examined every year until he passes the required examination; and further, that hereafter, no man under 35 years old be advanced or ordained who fails in the examination.

October 24.
Second Day,
Morning.
Ques. 10.

Question 10: *What Local Preachers have been elected Deacons?*

Jones.

M. M. Jones, recommended by the Oxford Quarterly Conference, passed the examination, and favorably represented by his Elder, was elected.

Hinton.

Lemuel Hinton, an honored Bro. from Oberlin charge, duly recommended by his Quarterly Conference and his Presiding Elder, on motion of R. Smith, was elected to Deacons' Order, as a case of honor, not being able to pass the examination.

Ques. 16.

Question 16: *What Local Deacons have been elected Elders?* None.

Ques. 28.
Triers of Appeal.

Question 28: *Who are selected to be Triers of Appeal?* See committees.

L. B. Gibson for the committee on Sabbath Observance, reported the following, which after amendmentment by C. N. Grandison was adopted:

Sabbath Observance.

SABBATH OBSERVANCE

We, your Committee on Sabbath observance report as follows:

The Sabbath Day was given for a day of rest from all secular pursuits, such as patronizing Sunday excursions, discussing purely secular matters in our churches, feasting, drinking, etc. Therefore, be it

Resolved, That we will do all in our power to preserve the day from desecration, and to secure for it that respect due it from a people professing to be Christian.

That, as example is more effective than precept, we will refrain from all unnecessary travel on that day, and discountenance the chopping of wood, and the doing of other ordinary work by the people.

That we will preach to our congregations on Sabbath observance, and do all in our power to make it a Holy Day of rest and worship.

Toucding the subject matter of the communication from the General Assembly of the Presbyterian church in the United Ltates, we recommend the following deliverance:

That we have long deplored the disposition of civil-

October 24. Second Day. Morning. ized nations to shed each others blood to settle the questions that arise between them.

And further, That we rejoice in the fact, that Christians are awakening to this inconsistency and wickedness, and we will gladly join with any other body of Christians in any reasonable method to remove this evil from the world. Therefore,

Resolved, 1. That we accept the overture from the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, held in Asheville, May, 1890, and join in the proposed petition.

2. That we elect a delegate to meet delegates from other religious bodies (time and place to be fixed hereafter) to consider this question.

L. B. Gibson,
Osborn Letterlough,
P. O'Connell.

Brooks elected pelegate. On motion of C. N. Grandison, D. Brooks was elected delegate to the Peace Convention.

Ques. 34. Question 34: *Where shall the next Conference be held?*

Seat of next Conference. Winston, Reidsville and Greensboro were put in nomination. The vote was as follows: Winston 27; Reidsville 3; Greensboro 1. Winston declared the seat of the next Conference.

Ley Representation. The hour having arrived, the Conference proceeded to take up the Order of the Day, namely, the question of Lay Representation.

The Bishop presented the proposition of the General Conference of 1888.

C. N. Grandison moved, and the motion prevailed unanimously, that we do not concur.

The proposition originating with the Philadelphia Conference was presented.

C. N. Grandison moved that we do not concur. His motion prevailed by a vote of 23 to 1.

R O Spaulding. The Committee on Conference Relation announced that Robt. O. Spaulding be granted a Supernumerary Relation. On motion of W. W. Morgan, the report was adopted, and the relation granted.

Ordered, on motion of W. W. Morgan, that when we adjourn we do so to meet at 2 o'clock this afternoon. October 24. Second Day. Morning. Adjournment.

Announcements made, the Doxology sung, and the Benediction pronounced by Bro. F. D. Smith, Conference adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock this afternoon.

Friday Afternoon, October 24th.

Afternoon Session.

Pursuant to adjournment, Conference convened at 2 o'clock P. M., Bishop Joyce presiding.

Isaac Wells conducted the devotional service. Devotions.

Minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

Question 2: *Who are Admitted on Trial?* Question 2.

The following Brethren, having passed the required examination, and favorably represented by their Elders, were called forward and admitted on trial. Admitted.

Chauncey I. Withrow, J. K. Wright, Lewis H. Maxwell, S. L. Johnson, Franklin Bost, Geo. W. Brower and Jefferson D. Diggs.

A. B. Cooper passed the required examination, but C. N. Grandison objected to his admittance. W. W. Morgan moved that he be not received, but that the Presiding Elder be allowed to use him as a supply. Cooper.

Rev. Henry C. Epps, of the A. M. E. church, was introduced, and invited to a seat within the bar. Introduction.

Question 5: *Who are Admitted into Full Connection?* Question 5.

The following Brethren, having passed the examination, upon the recommendation of their respective Elders, after making their reports, and after being addressed by the Bishop, were admitted into Full Connection, and elected to Deacons' Orders:

October 24. Second Day, Afternoon. McDonald.

Samuel McDonald: Missions $5; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $10; Conference Claimants $2.

McRae.

Dorsey McRae: Missions $14; Church Extention $5; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $12; Conference Claimants $5.

Ratcliff.

Geo. W. Ratcliff: Missions $3; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $4.

Hill.

George F. Hill: Missions $1; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $2.

Mundy.

Marcus Mundy: Missions $6; Church Extention $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $16, Conference Claimants $2.

Gibson.

Sandy A Gibson: Missions $2; Church Extension $2; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $1; Conference Claimants $1.

Rodgers.

M. R. Rodgers: Missions $10; Church Extension $10; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $12; Conference Claimants $2.

Morris.

John P. Morris, in Bennett College.

Murphy.

John D. Murphy: Missions $2; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $3; Conference Claimants $2.

Discontinued.

The following were discontinued: John H. Sampson, Alex. McNeill.

Failed to pass.

John O. Mitchel and Moses Love, not having passed the examination, were continued on trial in the second year, and reported as follows:

J. O. Mitchell: Missions $1; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $1; Conference Claimants $1.

Moses Love: Missions $2; Church Extension $1; Freedmen's Aid, &c., $5; Conference Claimants $5.

M. C. Rodgers was already a Deacon.

Benediction.

Announcements made, the Doxology sung and the Benediction pronounced by Rev. M. C. B. Mason, Conference adjourned.

Saturday Morning, October 25th.

October 25.
Third Day,
Morning.
Devotion.

At half-past eight o'clock the Conference met in prayer meeting, conducted by M. J. Bullock.

Promptly at 9 o'clock Conference opened for business, with Bishop Joyce in the chair.

Minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The Bishop appointed the Committees on Examination for next year. (See committees.)

Report on Church Extension

M. J. Bullock, for the committee, read the following report on Church Extension, which on motion of P. O'Connell, was adopted:

REPORT ON CHURCH EXTENSION.

Your Committee beg leave to report as follows:

The work of the society in aiding in the building of new church edifices is immeasurable, and its importance to the North Carolina Conference cannot be overestimated. The mention of only one or two facts is all that is necessary to sustain this statement. (1) The Society proposes to give to us FIVE DOLLARS for every ONE we contribute to the Society. (2.) The Society has within the last three years aided the following churches in the North Carolina Conference:

Wilmington	$1,200.04
Madison	200.00
East Greensboro	200.00
Goshen	100.00
Old Fort	218.00
Total	$1,915.00

In view of these facts and figures, it is:

1. The duty of every preacher to so plainly present the claims of this cause to the people as that they may become so interested in its purpose and work as to double their contributions to it.

2. To see that all the loans due the Society within the North Carolina Conference are promptly paid.

Our Methodism greatly suffers for want of a church in Durham, Henderson, Asheville, and many other places. There are about sixty charges in the Conference, and if each Brother would raise at least Five Dollars from his charge for Church Extension, the

October 25.
Third Day,
Morning.

Society giving us *Five* for every *One* we raise, we would soon have a handsome house of worship in each of these towns.

Let every Bro. come up to the next Conference with his full apportionment, and as much more as he can get, from his charge for this cause.

M. J. Bullock,
M. Mundy,
G. W. Morehead.

A resolution by P. O'Connell that the brethren be requested to preach on all the Benevolences prevailed.

Church at
New Berne

J. E. Champlin introduced the matter of building a new church at New Berne. After thorough discussion, on motion of J. E. Champlin, the Bishop was rexuested to appoint some one to travel abroad in the interest of the church at New Berne.

Sundry accounts against J. W. Caldicutt, arising out of his sickness and burial, on motion of D. Brooks, were referred to the Stewards.

The Conference Treasurer reported as follows:

Treasurer's
Report.

Treasurer's Report.

RECEIPTS.

From Charges	$2016.00
Book Concern Drafts	275.00
Chartered Fund	30.00

DISBUSEMENTS.

To Missionary Society	$493-00
Board of Church Extension	132.00
Freedmen's and Southern Education	934.00
Board of Education	110.00
Sunday School Union	44.00
Tract Society	35.00
Woman's Foreign Mission	3.00
Home Mission	3.00
Bishop's Support	30.00
American Bible Society	62.00
Conference Claimants	486.00

Approved.

W. W. Morgan moved to approve the report with thanks. Motion prevailed.

W. P Hayes read the statistics.

October 25. Third Day, Morning.

J. P. Morris, for the Committee, presented the following report on Church Literature and Periodicals which on mo tion of M. J. Bullock was adopted:

Report on Periodicals

REPORT ON PERIODICALS AND CHURCH LITERATURE.

Since it is the duty of every Methodist Minister to be well supplied with Methodist literature and also to see to it that every society and family that belongs to his charge is supplied. Be it Resolved,

1. That we use in our Sunday-schools the Lesson Leaves, Sundy-school Journals, the Hymnals and Catechisms recommended by the Church and published by our Book Concerns.
2. That we read and become acquainted with the Discipline and Doctrines of the Church and also urge upon the people the importance of their knowing them.
3. That we take as many church organs as possible, and especially the *Southwestern Christian Advocate*; and that we commend and urge our people to support this paper.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. Morris,
J. P. Jones,
G. F. Hill.

J. P. Morris, for the Committee, read the following report on Bible Cause, which on motion of D. Brooks, was adopted:

Report on Bible Cause.

BIBLE CAUSE.

Our interest in the American Bible Society increases as we take into consideration its great work and usefulness. There is no home in all America that may not be lighted by the brightness of God's word. The Indians of the forest, the Negro in the cane and cotton fields, the foreigner in the suburbs and the slums of our great cities, can have the consoling words of our Savior, as well as the cultured in his palace; all through the instrumentality of this Society. Thousands of volumes are issued monthly and put into the hands of the poor and wretched at almost no price.

Whereas, We are benefitted directly by having hundreds of Bibles given us, and indirectly, by the wholesome influence that the Holy Word has upon the world about us:

October 25. Third Day. Morning. *Resolved*, That we do all we can to aid the Society in the furtherance of its great work in spreading light of glorious knowledge over all this land.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. MORRIS,
M. C. ROGERS,
S. A. GIBSON.

Auditing Committee's Report. The Stewards, acting as the Auditing Committee, reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE AUDITING COMMITTEE:

The Auditing Committee beg leave to report, that having carefully examined the Presiding Elders' vouchers, we find them correct.

W. W. POPE,
W. P. HAYS,
S. A. GIBSON.

Adopted. Adopted on motion of S. M. Hanes.

J. E. Champlin read the following report on Freedmen's Aid and Southern Ed. Society, and on motion of R. Smith, it was adopted:

Report on Freedmen's Aid. *Dear Fathers and Brethren:*

We your Committee on the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, beg leave to submit the following:

We believe that this Society, under God, is destined to do a work in the church that no other agency can do; that since to educate is to civilize and elevate, and to do this is to christianize the people, the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society holds a place of special importance among our people. Therefore we heartily endorse the work being done by the Society, in the establishment of schools throughout this southland for the education of our people. We look upon the faithful and arduous labors of the christian men and women employed in the noble work of this Society as providential agents to carry out the will of God in lifting up this down-trodden race. We believe that through these centers of knowledge that the light of religious civilization will scatter the darkness that now hangs over thousands of minds. We also believe that the power invested in those who have authority to order the work of building colleges and seminaries is ordained of God; we therefore look forward with de-

October 25.
Third Day.
Morning.

light to the time, which we believe to be in the near future, when from this grand work that is now being done, our homes and the whole land shall be illuminated with religious intelligence.

We hail with highest joys the prosperity of Bennett College at Greensboro, feeling sure that under the presidency of Rev. C. N. Grandison, and the constant labors of his efficient corps of teachers, that an influence for the greatest good will be, and is already being spread throughout the State. The Christian Educator, a publication in the interest of this Society, is an enlightener spreading information relative to the work being done. We commend it to our people as being worthy of their hearty support.

We believe the Quarter Centennial as has been provided for by the board of Directors of the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, to be worthy of our grateful observance, and we urge our people to co-operate with the Society to make the celebration a most prominent success.

Seeing and believing as we do that this institution of the church is the strong arm for the uplifting of the down-trodden and oppressed of the people, irrespective of color or condition, we commend it, and urge its support upon all our people in all places. We are fully satisfied that only in strict obedience to the calls, coming to us through these openings of Divine Providence, can we hope to see our sons and daughters, and the sons and daughters of our people, elevated to the high planes of moral, mental and religious culture.

We therefore pledge ourselves as the ministers and members of the North Carolina Conference to talk about, pray for and preach on the work of the Society, and take the collections in each of our charges.

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. Champlin,
S. P. West,
Isaac Wells.

Itroducti'ns

Revs. J. W. Jones, J. W. Browson, of the M. E. Church, South, and P. P. Lowry, an honored Local Preacher, were introduced, and invited to seats within the bar.

P. O'Connell presented the report on Education which on motion of L. B. Gibson was adopted:

October 25. Third Day, Morning.

The Committee on Education submit the following report:

Report on Education.

No one who is not deeply interested in education is a good Methodist. From the beginning, the M. E, Church has paid great attention to the cause of christian education; and, though her first efforts ended in failure and discouragement, yet if the sainted Asbury could read the reports of the Board of Education, and the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, he would praise God with a new tongue for the splendid work He has performed through the M. E. Church for the elevation and enlightenment of mankind.

The nature of the work done is peculiar. Though not as deep and broad as the work done by others, it has surpassed all other work of this kind in that it has made the inestimable blessing of knowledge common to all men—even as God gives light to all things by the sun, the woman as well as man. But inspired by that Divine wisdom peculiar to her, the M. E. Church has kept pace with and anticipated the progress of the people; and as they have grown she has been beside them to point to broader fields and to inspire and assist them to scale greater hights, and sound lower depths of knowledge; and her two hundred schools scattered through all the world include stars of the first magnitude. With a belt of holy intellectual light she girdles the world.

Of the two great agencies which she employs in in this work, the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society must always have our veneration, gratitude and support. Though you have allotted it to another committee to speak specially of her work, yet we beg leave to speak of the attention she is giving the industrial training of our young people. Words can not express the deep pleasure we feel when we consider this all important movement. We bless anew the noble society whose labor of love on our behalf has called forth so many blessings from us heretofore; we congratulate our young people on the opportunity now afforded them to learn trades, and we urge them to crowd the schools in which the useful arts are taught. But we would respectfully pray the society, whose wisdom and goodwill we can not question, to hear us patiently when we express fear that in their

October 25, Third Day, Morning.

laudable endeavor to cultivate our hands, they may do us the incalculable injury of ceasing to assist us to secure that high intellectual training which we are capable of, and without which we can be nothing but laborers, and can never in a true sense be free.

The work of the Board of Education meets our hearty approval. We urge the brethren to read the excellent report of her works to be found in the Hand Book and Annual Report published by the Board. Let us study the instructions and suggestions there given, which will insure success, and obviate all mistake in raising and forwarding Children's Day collections. We recognize the appropriateness and importance of Childrens' Day, and we urge the brethren to lay aside all indifference to the claims of this day; and let us resolve to raise splendid collections throughout the Conference next for the Board of Education.

Bennett College has more than surpassed the confident hope in her success which we expressed last year' The school is in a most healthy condition, and the desire for advancement has taken possession of all the students. The Lord is there, and there is perfect harmony there. Prof. Grandison and his faculty have shown themselves most capable and efficient; and he has made good his threat to burst the building open; there is not room in the main building for the students, and the new building is more a necessity now than ever. We urge the brethren to exert themselves in behalf of this school. Send your own children there, and persuade others to do likewise. And let us raise all the money we can for the new building this year.

We recommend that, on those districts where it is practicable, academics be established as feeders to Bennett College. We acknowledge the receipt of catalogues from Boston University and Gammon Theological Seminary, and advise our young men who wish to enter the ministry to avail themselves of the unsurpassed opportunities offered in these schools for thorough preparation for their important work.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. Grandison,
C. I. Withrow,
P. O'Connell.

October 25. Third Day, Morning. On motion of W. W. Morgan, the Brethren proceeded to state how many of the Conference Journals they would take, and to pay for the same now.

Minutes. J. H. Hunter moved the following in reference to the Minutes:

WHEREAS, Profs. Steele and Grandison have had much trouble in printing and publishing the Minutes,

Resolved. That each Bro. come to the next Conference prepared to pay for the Minutes on his charge, and they relieve the secretary of the financial responsibility of getting the Minutes out.

2. That all who are indebted for the Minutes, settle up with the Secretary before leaving Conference.

J. H. HUNTER.

Prohibition C. W. Blaylock for the Committee, reported on Temperance and Prohibition, as follows;

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROHIBITION.

We, your Committee on Total Abstinence and Prohibition, beg leave to present the following report:

That nothing short of the total eradication of the traffic and use of Alcohol will meet the demand of Christ's people, and we do heartily recommend that our ministers, by precept and example, war against this evil until the people are redeemed from its evil effects. That we will preach, vote and urge others to do so until the evil demon is banished.

And further, we recommend uncompromising opposition to the use of tobacco in any form whatever. believing that we will not come up to the measure of our duty until we be cleansed by the Holy Spirit from all degrading habits and appetites.

We call for the aid of State and National amendments to the Constitution for the suppression of the manufacture and sale of alcoholic beverages. We realize that an irrepressible conflict is upon us. We cannot evade responsibility if we would· The forces of the rum business are in the field. The christian and order loving portion of society must meet them. Delay is dangerous; compromise is fatal. Let us be diverted by none of those sophistical contrivances wherewith we are so industriously plied and belabored,

October 25.
Third Day.
Morning.

such as groping after some mid lie ground between the right and wrong, vain as the search for a man who should be neither a living nor a dead man ; such as a policy of don't-care on a question about which all true men do care.

The preacher is not to be a politician ; his mission is to save souls, and to edify the church of God. "If any man speak, let him speak as the oracal of God, but when a great moral question involving the political issues of the day, *let every man stand up and be counted*. Therefore,

Resolved, That we, as christian ministers, will sustain our sentiment at the ballot box.

3. That all who vote on this report, either for or against, do so by a rising vote.

C. W. Blaylock,
W. P. Hayes.

Pending its adoption, the report was discussed by Bros. Blaylock, Wells, Morehead and others. Bros. Blaylock and Wells, of their own accord, promised to quit the use of tobacco.

Bros. J. W. Jones and J. W. Crowson, of the M. E. Church, South, by request, spoke on the subject of Prohibition.

Report Adopted.

On motion of M. J. Bullock, the report was adopted by a rising vote, the congregation as well as the Conference voting.

The Conference and Congregation then joined in singing most heartily, "My God, the spring of all my joy,"

E. M. Collett read the following report of the Committee on Missions, which on motion of G. W. Morehead, was adopted:

Report on Missions.

We your Committee on Mission, make the following report:

We had the sum of $3600 to distribute to the Districts and Charges in the Conference, and we have made the following appropriation of the same :

Greensboro District.

District	$300
Center	20

October 25.
Third Day,
Morning.

Durham-Creedmore	200
Empire	40
East Greensboro	50
Leaksville	25
Madison	20
Raleigh	150
Townesville-Henderson	25
Goldsboro	75
Holmes, Rankins & Goshen	20
Stonesville & New Hope	20
Worthton & Guilford	50
Oberlin	40
Oxford	100
Total	1130

Western District.

District	$280
Asheville	180
West Asheville & Waynesville	30
Wilkesboro	24
Boone	25
Gastonia	20
Hickory & Morganton	60
Jefferson	25
Franklin	30
Marion	30
Rutherfordton	30
Shelby & Fallston	40
Total	774

Wilmington District.

District	$270
Columbus	50
Wilmington	210
Fayetteville & Prospect Hill	150
Swan Station & Winder	50
Hamlet	50
Monroe	75
Total	855

Winstons District.

District	$220
Asheboro	30

October 25.
Third Day,
Morning.

Advance	100
Charlotte	90
Mount Airy	150
Mount Pleasant	25
Mayhew	30
Jonesville	30
Thomasville	30
Kernersville	30
Walnut Cove	40
Statesville & Philadelphia	40
Winston Mission	26
Total	$841
Grand Total	$3600

ROBT. SMITH, Chairman,

E. E. COLLETT, Secretary.

I approve the above appropriations.

ISAAC W. JOYCE.

Women
Delegates

Ordered, on motion of R. Smith, that we take the 22ND DAY OF NOVEMBER to take the votes on the Woman's Delegate Question in the several charges.

W. P. Hayes moved the following resolution, which was adopted :

Standing
Committees for
next year.

WHEREAS, The Standing Committees, appointed at the Conference, do not have time during the sitting of the Conference, to write their reports intelligently and well,

Resolved, That the Standing Committees for next year be appointed now, and that their names be printed in the Minutes, so that they may have ample time in which to prepare their reports.

W. P. HAYES.

Pursuant to the above, the Bishop appointed the Presiding Elders to nominate said committees.

The time expiring, on motion of P. O'Connell, it was extended.

M. Mundy read the report on Sunday School Union Tract Society, which on motion of W. Morgan, was adopted as follows :

October 25. Third Day, Morning.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION AND TRACT SOCIETY.

Your Committee on Sunday school Union and Tract Society report as follows:

Sunday School Uunion.

We are thankful to God for the grand and noble work this society is doing. The statistics of 1888 show that there were 25,096 schools existing then, and 16 new ones opening every Sabbath. If these rates have continued for the past two years, we have now 26,760 Sabbath schools. In 1888 we enrolled 278,017 officers and teachers and allowing 6 for each new school, we will have a total of 283,009 officers and teachers. We can also boast of 2,086,348 scholars, and allowing 10 to each new school, at the present we have a grand army of 2,094,668 scholars.

Therefore let us as members of the North Carolina Conference resolve upon the following:

1. That we will do all we can to teach our people how to help themselves, and that it is more blessed to give than to receive.
2. That we will plant our Sunday-schools wherever there is an opening, and use no literature but our own.
3. That on each District, in connection with Ministers' Institute, a part of the time shall be given to Teachers' Institute.
4. That we do all we can to get teachers of good moral character and who love their Sunday-school and church.

Respectfully,

M. Mundy,
I. Wells.

P. P. Lowry

On motion of C. W. Blaylock, a collection amounting to $8.03, was lifted for Bro. P. P. Lowry.

Committee on Joiner Case.

The committee in the case of Bro. Joiner, reported as follows:

To the Bishop and Members of the Conference:

We, your committee to whom was referred the case of Rev. Thos. M. Joiner, beg leave to report as follows:

At the last session of the North Carolina Conference, Bro. Joiner was appointed to Empire Circuit, Randolph County, this State. As has been the custom of this wise, faithful son of the Gospel since he entered the ministry, he was at his post of duty the first Tuesday after adjournment of Conference, while his good wife

October 25.
Third Day.
Morning.

went to their former charge to pack and ship their household goods. Being sent to preach to the colored people, feeling called of God to devote his life to the uplifting of our unfortunate and degraded race, he lived among the people, and, while waiting for the arrival of his goods and the putting in readiness of the parsonage, he ate and slept in the houses of his parishoners. This gave offense to the white people of the community, and they began to manifest their displeasure by stoning the house in which he was being entertained ; to endeavor to spread dissention among the colored people, and to indulge in various hints and threats as to what would happen if Bro. Joiner did not leave the community. But Bro. Joiner, used to such chivalrous conduct on the part of the lower element of the whites at other places, heeded not these hints and threats, but in his patience possessed his soul and pursued the even tenor of his course.

When the household furniture arrived, Brother and Sister Joiner moved into the parsonage and lived to themselves. For some time no other violence than the stoning of the house was attempted. On the 3rd of December last they found a letter, fastened in a split stick which was stuck up in the ground. This was a letter of warning stating that their coming into the community and assuming the role of Negro preacher and teacher was contrary to the social customs of the whites and "practically" forced upon them "the hateful issue of social equality." They were warned to leave the community, and given so long in which to leave. Having been threatened before in other places, Bro. Joiner paid no further attention to the letter than to preserve it. On the night of Dec. 8th their house was again stoned.

On the night of Dec. 20th. between midnight and day, an armed and disguised mob of men broke into the parsonage and began firing upon Bro. and Sister Joiner, wounding Bro. Joiner in the arm and hand, and Sister Joiner several times in tha head, and inflicting an ugly wound in her face by ruffianly fists. Had not Sister Joiner, though wounded until the blood streamed from her like water, with a chair, chased the vile, cowardly wretches from the house. it is not at all improbable that we should now, in deepest sorrow and gloom, be listening to the memoir of our dear Brother

October 25. Third Day, Morning.

and colaborer. But thanks be unto God who giveth us the victory in His own way, they escaped with their lives and still witness a good profession for the Lord.

After the outrage, the whites called a meeting, at which Bro. and Sister Joiner and a goodly number of their parishoners were present. In that meeting no steps were taken to detect and bring to justice the perpetrators of the dastardly deed; no indignation expressed against the foul outrage commitied in the community; no deep sympathy manifested for the afflicted and wronged pair, and yet no one faced this man and woman with any accusation against either their private or public conduct. It was, to be sure, intimated that they had in private, spoken indiscreetly on the race question, and advised the colored people to retaliate the wrongs done them by the whites. Bro. Joiner stood up in their midst, positively and emphatically denied the insinuation, and challenged any and all present, those of the whites and those of the blacks, his parishoners, if they had ought to allege against his character and conduct, to stand forth and make it known, and no man accused him.

Receiving from the community no promise of redress or protection, but rather hearing of still more violent treatment awaiting them, they went to Asheboro, the county seat, to see the sheriff. He being absent, they saw his deputy who informed them that the good people of Randolph county did not believe in mob violence, but he would have them understand that the white people did not intend to be ruled by Negroes.

Feeling that it would not be safe for them to remain in Randolph county, they came to Greensboro, and you know the rest.

Looking for the cause of the brutal attack upon this devoted man of God and his wife, we find that it was not on account of politics, for he has never since he came to this country from England, taken any interest in politics whatever, and though he has been in this country forty years, he has not even taken out naturalization papers.

It was not because of any expressions of his on the race question, for on this he had scrupulously avoided giving any expressions whatever. It was not because of any injudicious private conversation, for he went among the colored people to exhort and advise them in spiritual things, to read and expound to them the Holy Scriptures, and to pray with them.

October 25.
Third Day.
Morning.

What, then, was the cause?

1. It was ignorance. They did not know that in many parts of the South white teachers and preachers are permitted to do their work of love amongst us without molestation. They supposed that Bro. and Sister Joiner's preaching and teaching among the colored people interfered with the social customs of the whites. Hence they determined to put a stop to it.

2. It was the unreasonable and unwarranted fear on the part of the whites that Bro. and Sister Joiner might be teaching the colored people to retaliate any wrongs the whites may be conscious of having committed upon the colored people.

3. It was due to the settled purpose on the part of many white people, not only to keep the races for all time separate, but also forever to *subordinate* the Negroes. Thus they resent any attempt on the part of any white man to elevate the colored to the status of the whites.

Concerning the investigation by the Solicitor of the District under the authority of the Governor of the State, we have to say: That R. Smith, Bro. Joiner's P. E., and Rev. C. N. Grandison, Secretary of the Conference wen, down into the community where the outrage was committed and took, from reliable persons, three sworn affidavits that threats of violence to Bro. Joiner had been made to them, etc.

They also took five affidavits showing that the Solicitor, to whom the investigation was entrusted by the Governor, never examined one sworn witness, but got his information, if he obtained any, from the lips of Bro. Joinet's would-be murdererr or their sympathizers. that the only persons who ought to have known what Bro. Joiner taught publicly or privately were examined by the Solicitor in this wise: A barn, perhaps ignited fire crackers, was burned in the community shortly after the outrage. A colored man was suspected, tried before a magistrate, and hurried to jail. At the Superior Court of Randolph county he was tried and sentenced to the penitentiary. The Solicitor, in privately examining witnesses for the prisoner. asked them if they knew "Old Man Joiner." He would then ask them if they had heard him preach and what was the nature of

October 25. Third Day Morning.

his preaching, and whether they had ever heard him advise the colored people to apply the torch to houses and barns of the whites if they could not get even with the whites in any other way. Answered in the negative, he would tell the witnesses yes they had, that they knew something on that old preacher if they would tell it. He told them if they would tell "it," he would turn the Negro loose and work on that old man; but if they did not tell it, he would do what he could to put the Negro into the penitentiary. This Negro was the neighbor and kinsman of most of the witnesses thus examined. They persisteed that they knew nothing detrimental to the good character of Bro. Joiner and wife. Let it be remembered that *that* night, shortly after Bro. and Sister Joiner had been shot, this Negro accused of burning the barn, saw and recognized two white men near the Parsonage. Bros. Smith and Grandison, in making their investigation, saw many white and colored people, but saw no man, white or black, who ever heard Bro. Joiner utter one indiscreet or improper word on the race question; or one who had ever seen any one who heard him do so.

D. Brooks asked that the subjoined resolution be added:

Greetings to Joiner.

WHEREAS, Brother Thomas M. Joiner, for a number of years a useful and honored memder of the North Carolina Conference, has been transferred to the Central Alabama Conference,

Resolved, That the North Carolina Conference, now in session, do hereby send greetings and expressions of sympathy to Bro. and Sister Joiner.

D. BROOKS.

On motion of D. Brooks, the Conference expressed itself on the foregoing report and resolution by a rising vote.

W. P. Hayes read the Statistics, which on motion of P. O'Connell, were adopted.

In view of the incorrectness of the statistical reports of many of the Brethren, on motion of C. N. Grandison, a committee was appointed to examine and correct the statistics before they are handed in to the Statistical Secretaries.

October 25.
Third Day,
Morning.
Stewards'
Recommendations.

The Conference Stewards made the following recommendations as to the distribution of the Conference Claimants Fund, and by common consent their recommendations were adopted:

RECEIPTS.

From Book Concern	$275.00
From Chartered Fund	30.00
From Charges	181.00
Total	$486.00

We recommend the following distribution:

To Widow Farror—to herself	$ 59.00
To Widow Alston—through O'Connell	58.50
To Widow Payne—through O'Connell	58.50
To Widow Turner—through J. E. Champlin	60.00
To Bro. W. C. Gibson—himself	50.00
To Bro. W. Gray—himself	50.00
To A. Conner—through D. Brooks	50.00
To D. Brooks to settle J. Caldicutt's account	50.00
To Secretary to Deposit in Bank	50 00
Total	$486.00

The Stewards also reported on the apportionment to the several Districts and various charges of the amounts to be raised by them for the different Benevolences.

On motion of C. N. Grandison, the report was adopted without reading. Following is the report:

MONEY TO BE RAISED THIS YEAR.

CHARGES.	Gen. Conf. Ex.	Conf. Claimants.	Missions.	Church Exten.	Bishops.	Education.	S. S. Union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.
Advance	2	5	18	2	2	5	2	2	2
Alexander and Wilkes	1	5	10	2	2	5	3	3	3
Anson	1	4	8	2	1	2	1	1	1
Asheville	1	3	10	1	3	4	1	1	1
Asheville Circuit	1	3	15	1	3	5	1	1	1
Asneboro	1	2	10	1	1	3	1	1	1
Bakersville	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Boon	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Beaufort	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Burgaw	1	1	5	1	1	3	1	1	1
Center	1	5	8	1	3	3	1	1	1
Charlotte	2	5	15	2	2	1	1	1	1
Cleveland	2	6	25	2	5	3	3	3	3
Columbus	2	4	10	1	1	2	1	1	1
Concord	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Craven	1	3	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
Durham	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Empire	1	5	8	1	1	3	2	2	1
Fayetteville	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
Gastonia & Lincolnton	1	2	8	1	1	3	2	2	2
Goldsboro	1	3	15	1	3	3	2	2	2
Greensboro	5	39	95	8	10	5	15	5	5
Hamlet	1	3	10	1	1	2	2	2	2
Hickory & Morganton	2	7	20	1	3	2	2	2	2
High Point	3	5	30	3	3	6	2	2	2
Jonesboro	1	5	8	1	1	3	2	2	2
Jefferson	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	1
Kernersville	2	5	20	3	2	10	2	2	2
Laurinburg	2	5	35	3	5	10	3	3	3
Leaksville	1	2	6	1	3	1	1	1	1
Lumberton	2	5	20	2	3	3	2	2	2
Lenoir	1	12	64	5	4	10	3	4	4
Marion	1	2	6	1	1	2	1	1	1
Madison	1	5	10	1	2	3	2	2	2
Maxton	2	5	21	3	3	10	3	3	3
Mayhew	1	4	20	2	1	5	2	2	2

MONEY TO BE RAISED THIS YEAR.

CHARGES.	Gen. Conf. Ex.	Conf. Claimants.	Missions.	Church Exten.	Bishops.	Education.	S. S. Union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.
Mt. Airy	2	7	30	10	7	2	2	2	2
Mt. Tabor	1	3	6	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mt. Zion	1	5	20	3	2	5	2	2	2
Newberne & Kinston	1	3	10	2	2	5	1	1	1
Newton	1	5	15	2	1	5	2	1	1
Oberlin	1	6	35	4	4	2	2	1	2
Oxford	1	2	10	2	2	5	1	1	1
Patterson's Factory	1	1	4	2	1	1	1	1	1
Piney Grope	1	3	14	2	1	5	2	1	1
Raleigh	1	3	10	1	1	3	1	1	1
Reidsville	2	5	20	3	3	6	3	3	3
Rutherfordton	2	3	10	1	1	3	2	1	1
South Catawba	3	7	30	4	3	10	5	5	2
Statesville	1	2	6	1	1	2	1	1	1
Summerfield	2	5	16	3	2	10	3	3	3
Thomasville	2	5	14	2	3	5	1	1	1
Townesville	1	4	14	1	5	3	2	2	2
Walnut Cove	1	2	8	1	1	2	1	1	1
Waughtown	1	1	3	1	1	2	1	1	1
Waynesville	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Wes[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible] when we adjourn, we [illegible] Monday morning at half-past seven o'clock.

Announcements made, the Doxology sung and the Benediction pronounced by Bro. R. Smith, Conference adjourned to meet 7:30 Monday morning.

October 27.
Fourth Day,
Morning.

Monday Morning, October 27th.

Pursuant to adjournment, Conference convened at 7:30 A. M., with Bishop Joyce in the chair.

Devotions.

Devotional exercises were conducted by the Bishop, who read a selection of Sceiptures from the First Thessalonians, fifth chapter, and announced hymn 797:

"Bless be the tie that binds
Our hearts in Christian Love,"

which being sung, the Bishop led in prayer.

Minutes of the previous session was read and approved.

The Presiding Elders nominated the Standing Committees for next year, and the nominations were by common consent confirmed. (See committees.)

Program for next Session.

On motion of W. P. Hayes, the Secretary was requested to prepare and print in the Minutes a suggestive program for next year's session.

Memoir.

The following Memoir of Josiah Caldicutt, read yesterday afternoon, was adopted on motion of A. H. Newsome:

MEMOIR OF JOSIAH CALDICUTT.

Brother Josiah W. Caldicutt was born in Randolph county in the year 1827, during the dark days of slavery, and was therefore deprived of the advantages of an early education.

He joined the North Carolina Annuat Conference in 1871, and was assigned to the Montgomery Circuit where he labored three years, after which he was sent to Well's Springs, Newton, South Catawba, McDowell, Mitchell, Haywood, Asheville and Alexander respectively. He was granted a superannuated relation in 1889. Bro. Caldicutt was a man of great natural force and an earnest worker in the Methodist Episcopal Church for 19 years. Through his influence he wo many souls to Christ, and greatly edified the church.

Sister Willie Ann, his wife, died June 6th. 1890, leaving a son and daughter to comfort her husband, but passed away two months and six days after her death, at the age of 63, Aug, 12, 1890.

October 27. Fifth Day, Morning.

Just before his death he asked the pastor and his son to pray with him: then singing his favorite hymn, "Amazing Grace," he offered his soul to his Father in heaven as did Stephen of old, "Lord Jesus, receive my spirit."

May the North Carolina Conference press on until we shall greet him in the "sweet by and by."

W. W. Pope,
S. A. Gibson,
W. P. Hayes.

Bell at Monroe.

On motion of E. M. Collett, the P. E. of the Wilmington District and the Preacher in Charge of Monroe Circuit, were appointed a committee to dispose of the Church Bell at Wadesboro.

Preachers' Institutes.

The Conference, on motion of E. M. Collett, reaffirmed its action of last year concerning the holding of Preacher's Institutes for each District.

On motion of W. W. Pope, the Bishop was requested to make a special plea in the North in behalf of a church in Asheville.

C. N. Grandison effered the following resolution, which were adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS, &c.

Thankatory

1. That the Conference regrets exceedingly the inability of Bishop Hurst, owing to the serious illness of his son, to come among us and preside over our deliberations; that we hereby extend to him our heartfelt sympathy, praying for the complete restoration of his son's health, as well as the preservation of his own; that we send greeting to the Bishop and assurances that we shall be pleased to have him preside over our Conference at its next session, should it please the Board of Bishops to send him to us.

2. That we feel highly honored in having Bishop Joyce twice to preside over the Conference in succession; that we are sincerely grateful to him for his fatherly admonitions, his deep concern for our welfare, for his cordial and even tender bearing towards us, and for all the words of wisdom and inspiration he has spoken; that after Bishop Hurst has honored us with

October 27. Fifth Day, Morning. his presence we will welcome Bishop Joyce's return amongst as often as it shall please the Board of Bishops to appoint him to preside over the North Carolina Conference.

3. That our thanks are hereby due and hereby tendered to the Statistical Secretaries for the faithfulness with which they have done their work.

4. That we are grateful to the various railroads that have granted us reduced rates of fare.

CERTIFICATE OF ORDINATION.

This certifies that October 26, 1890, in Maxton, N. C. I ordained Samuel M. McDonald, Dorsey McRae, Geo. W. Ratcliff, George F. Hill, Marcus Munday, Sandy A. Gibson. John P. Morris, John D. Murphy, Milton M. Jones, Lemuel B. Hinton, and Calvin Lowrie Deacons in the Methodist Episcopal Church, and the same day in the same place, assisted by Elders, I ordained William P. Hayes an Elder in the Methodist Episcopal Church.

[Signed.] ISAAC W. JOYCE,

Maxton, N. C., October 27, 1890.

At 8:45 A. M., the Bishop addressed the brethren in appropriate remarks, and in answer to Question 32: *Where are the Preachers Stationed?* read as follows:

Appointments for 1890-91.

APPOINTMENTS.	APPOINTEE.	POST OFFICE.
Greensboro District.	Robert Smith, P. E.	Greensboro.
Caswell	S'p'd by T. Walker	Thomsonville.
Center and Julian	Chauncey I. Withrow.	Greensboro.
Durham & Creedmore.	M. J. Bullock	Greensboro.
Empire	Wyatt Walker	Empire.
East Greensboro	George W. Ratcliff	Greensboro.
Greensboro	Pezavia O'Connell	Greensboro.
Goldsboro	S. P. West	Goldsboro.
Holmes, Rankin and Goshen	S'p'd by Sam'l Peace.	Greensboro.
Kinson and Newbern.	To be supplied	Newbern.
Leaksville	Charles Harshaw	Leaksville.
Madison	Samuel M. McDonald.	Madison.
Mt. Tabor & Mt. Carmel	S'p'd by P. Morehead.	Greensboro.
Oberlin	J. D. Hairston	Raleigh.
Oxford	Milton M. Jones	Oxford
Raleigh	S'p'd by Wm. Chavis.	Raleigh.
Reidsville	Evander McDaniel	Reidsville.
Stoneville & New Hope	S'p'd by H. R. Williams	Stoneville.
Summerfield	W. R. Zigler	Summerfield.
Townsville and Henderson	J. H. Hunter	Townsville.
Wesley Chapel	S'p'd L. G. McDonald.	Benajah.
Worthton & Guilford.	L. B. Gibson	Greensboro.

C. N. Grandison, President, J. P. Morris and J. D. Chavis, Professors in Bennett College, members of Greensboro Quarterly Conference.

Alexander Clark and Oliver I. Jones, left without appointment to attend school.

Western District.	Daniel Brooks, P. E.	High Point.
Asheville	W. W. Pope	Asheville.
Bakersville	To be supplied.	Bakersville,
Boone	Samuel L. Johnson	Boone.
Franklin	To be supplied	Franklin.
Gastonia	S'p'd by L. C. Chamlin	Castonia.
Hickory & Morganton	J. D. Diggs	Hickory.
Jefferson	To be supplied	Jefferson,
Lenoir	George H. Hill	Lenoir.

APPOINTMENTS.	APPONITEE.	POST OFFICE.
Lincolnton	S'p'd by J. M. Staton.	Lincolnton.
Marion	S'p'd by Robt. Burton.	Marion.
Newton	George W. Brower	Sherrill's Ford.
Rutherfordton	Franklin Bost	Forest City.
Shelby and Fallston	Marcus Mundy.	Fallston.
South Catawba	Matthew W. Seaman	Machpelah.
Wilkesboro	S'p'd by J. W, Jones	Lenoir.
West Asheville and Waynesville	Louis H. Maxwell	West Asheville.
John A. Rush left without appointment to attend school.		
Wilmington District.	E. M. Collett, P. E.	Charlotte.
Columbus	Moses Love	Lumberton.
Cool Spring & Cedar	Osborn Letterlough	Maxton.
Fayetteville	S'p'd by A. B. Cooper.	Fayetteville.
Hamlet	J. S. Murphy	Hamlet.
Laurinburg	A. H. Newsome	Laurinburg.
Lumberton	W. P. Hays	Lumberton.
Maxton	W. H. Hairston	Maxton.
Monroe	J. Q. Mitchell	Monroe.
Mount Zion	C. W. Blaylock	Maxton.
Piney Grove	G. W. Byers	Maxton.
Swan Station and Winder	S'p'd by Wright Hines	Swan.
Wilmington & Burgaw	G. W. Morehead	Wilmington.
Winston District.	Isaac Wells, P. E.	Kernersville.
Advance	J. E. Champlin	High Point.
Asheboro	M. C. Rogers	Asheboro.
Charlotte	R. C. Campbell	Charlottee.
High Point	David Connell	High Point.
Jonesville	Sandy A. Gibson	Jonesville.
Kernersville.	Elisha Howard	Kernersville,
Mayhew	E. H. McArthur	Mayhew.
Mount Airy	S. M. Hanes	Mt. Airy.
Mount Pleasant	To be supplied	Mt. Pleasant.
Statesville and Philadelphia	Henry Evans	Statesville. Thomasville.
Thomasville	Dorsey McRae	
Walnut Cove	James R. Knight	Walnut Cove.
Winston	W. W. Morgan	Winston.
Winston Mission	To be supplied	Winston.

Thos. S. Stitt, left without appointments to attend school.

Minutes read and approved.

With the singing of the Doxology, and the Adjourned. Benediction pronounced by the Bishop, the THIRTY-SECOND SESSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE ADJOURMED *sine die.*

ISAAC W. JOYCE, *President.*

C. N. GRANDISON, *Secretary.*

I HEREBY CERTIFY, that the foregoing papers contain a correct copy of the Proceedings of the North Carolina Conference, held from October 23rd to 27th, A. D. 1890, in Maxton. N. C.

C. N. GRANDISON.

Missionary Contributions.

Names of persons contributing for Missions FIFTY CENTS and more *in addition* to what they paid for the other seven benevolent collections:

WINSTON DISTRICT.

Asheboro.

W. F. Lytle.
James Reed,
Martha Rush,
Matilda Small,
Della Cain,
Jane Sanders,
Mary E Carter,
Amy Letterlough,
Thomas Carter,
Sarah Ledwell,
Noah Carter,
M. Cunningham,

High Point.

Lucy Brook,
D. Brooks.

Mayhew.

Cora Cornelius,
A. B. Cornelius,
Betsy Beaty,

Advance.

Sandy Phelps.
Mary E. Phelps,
Lena Phelps,

Stokes.

Hall Rush.

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

Maxton.

A. B. McQueen.
W. H. Hairston,
Emma Hairston,
Franklin Patterson,
Callie Jones,
Mary L Minor,

Fayetteville.

F. W. Lash,
Martha Nash,

Laurinburg.

Esther McRae,
Calvin McMiller.
Mary A. Knignt.

Hamlet.

Hannah Cotton,
D. C. Covington.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Marion.

Hannah Cauley,
Sarah McIntyre.

Asheville.

P. S. Smith,
Benj. F. Phillips,
Richard Smith,
Cora Lenoir,
A .B. Dall,
E. C. Levering,
Wm. Geter,
F. N. Russell,
John Barnyard,
John Hayes,
Patsey Watt,
Laura Daniels,
Catherine Wilson,
James Young.

South Catawba.

Rock Hill Carter,
Annie Reed,
Sarah Winget,
Caroline Carpenter,
Laura Shifford,
Harriet McLean.
Alexander McLean,
Clara Cherry.
Caroline Johnson,

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Center.

Calvin Letterlough,
Anna Coltrane.

Leaksville.

Mary E Rodgers,
Eliza Anderson,
M C Rodgers,
Sophia Gunn,
Clarisie Anderson,
Flora Holt.
Baddie Moore,
Ella Hargrave,
Susan Bingham,
Esther Galloway.

Oxford.

M M Jones,
John F Whitehead,
Mittie Nevels.

Empire.

K H Williams,
Ella Chestnut,
Mary E Williams,
M J Martin,
Terry McQueen,
G N Graven.
C C Graves,
D D Graves,
Cornelius Cheek,
Delvinia Chestnut,
Mary A Chestnut,
Maggie Cheek,
T F Moffitt,
Martha J Alldred,
E J Lindsay,
Luella Moffitt,
G W Cheek,
Eliza Smith,
L A Coffins,
J D Waddell,
Reuben Letterlough,
Wm Letterlough,
Ed Moffit,
Adline McNair.

Names and Addresses of Local Preachers.

[*So far as reported.*]

[N. B.—This list can be kept much more easily and correctly, if each Presiding Elder will make upon his fourth round a complete list of names and addresses of all the local preachers in good standing on the district.]

Doctor Wells, New House,
Thomas Mints, Forest City.
A B Withrow, New House,
F L Bost, Triangle,
Augustus Derr, Denver,
T Norwood, Lenair,
H M Lenair, Lenair,
James Garden, Atkin Valley,
Sidney Alexander, Cedar Valley,
Abraham McIntire, Marion,
D T Thompson, Fallston,
J H Abrenathy, Hickory,
J R Rany, Kings Mountain,
J M Staton, Lincolnton,
Richard Ayers, Lexington,
Daniel Hoover, Thomasville,
Isaac Adams, Charlotte,
E M Mason, Charlotte,
Samuel May, Thomasville,
Sandy Carter, High Point,
Abner Alerson, Mt Auburn,
Thomas Scales, Madison.
P Cardwell, Madison,
Lewis Warren, Wethery,
L B Henton, Raleigh,
J D Waddle, Kemp Mill,
James Tomlinson, Moffitt's Mill,
Simon McNair, Empire,
Stephen Moore, Denajah,
Henry Garret, Thompsonville,
James Doget, Benajah,
William Chasion, Greensboro,
Moses Thom, Greensboro,
S A Peeler, Greensboro,
C A Lettlough, Center,
Samuel Peace, Oxford,
John Mebane, Greensboro,
George Orgben, Summerfield,
Jessee Reed, Summerfield,
A Wadelton, Summerfield.

Episcopal Directory.

Time of entering Ministry.	NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	Elected Bishop.
1839	Thos. Bowman, D. D. LL., D.	3029 Washington Av. St. Louis, Mo.	1872
1837	Randolph S. Foster, D. D., LL. D.	Roxbury, Mass	1872
1846	Stephen M. Merrill, D. D.	57 Washington St., Chicago Ill	1872
1848	Edward G. Andrews, D. G.	805 Broadway, New York	1872
1885	Henry W. Warren, D. D.	Denver, Col	1880
1857	Cyrus D. Foss, D. D., LL. D.	Philadelphia, Pa	1880
1858	John F. Hurst, D. D.	Washington, D. C.	1880
1856	William X. Nindee, D. D.	146 Topeka ave., Topeka, Kan	1884
1858	John M. Walden, D. D.	Cincinnati, O.	1884
1858	Willard F. Mallalieu, D. D.	1039 Poydras St., New Orleans, La	1884
1861	Charles H. Fowler, D. D.	1037 Market St., San Francisco, Cal	1884
1853	John H. Vincent, D. D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1888
1862	James H. Fitzgerald, D. D.	1115 Nicollet av., Minneapolis, Minn	1888
1859	Isaac W. Joyce, D. D.	Chattanooga, Tenn	1888
1847	Jonn P. Newman, D. D.	Omaha, Neb	1888
1860	Daniel S. Goodsell, D. D.	Eexas	1888
1843	William Terry	St. Paul de Loanda, Africa	1884
1858	James M. Thoburn	Calcutta, India	1888

Official Addresses.

Charles C. McCabe, D. D.,
J. O. Peck, D. D.,
Adna B. Leonard, D. D.
} Missionary Society, 805 Broadway, New York.

Jesse L. Hurlburt, D. D., Sunday School Union and Tract Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

Alpha J. Kynett, D. D., Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Joseph C. Hartzell. D. D., Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, O.

Charles M. Payne, D. D., Board of Education, 805 Broadway, New York.

BOOK CONCERNS:

Hunt & Eaton, 805 Broadway, New York.
Cranston & Stowe, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

TREASURERS:

Sanford Hunt, Missionary Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.
Daniel Denham, Sunday School Union, 805 Broadway, N. Y.
Sanford Hunt, Tract Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

James Long, Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Earl Cranston, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, O.

Sanford Hunt, Episcopal Fund, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

BENNETT COLLEGE.

The North Carolina Conference pledged to raise $25,000 for the purpose of erecting a new building at Bennett College. The following is the apportionment for each pastoral charge.

Brethren, let next Commencement at Bennett be a gala day. Bring up not a cent less than a THOUSAND DOLLARS!

NAME.	APPOINTMEMT.	POST OFFICE.	APPORTIONMENT.
Greensboro Dist.	Robert Smith, P. E.	Greensboro...	
C. I. Withrow....	Center and Julian..	Center..........	$ 25 00
Wyatt Walker....	Empire...............	Empire........	50 00
P. O'Connell......	Greensboro..........	Greensboro...	500 00
Chas. Harshaw...	Leaksville	Leaksville.....	75 00
S. M. McDonald.	Madison...............	Madison.	75 00
J. D. Hairston....	Oberlin................	Raleigh	25 00
M. M. Jones.......	Oxford & Henderson	Oxford.........	50 00
Wm. Chavis.......	Raleigh	Raleigh........	10 00
E. V. McDaniel..	Reidsville.............	Reidsville.....	100 00
W. R. Zeigler....	Summerfield	Summerfield .	100 00
J. H. Hunter......	Townesville..........	Townesville...	25 00
L. G. McDonald.	Wesley Chapel......	Benajah	50 00
P. Morehead......	Mt. Tabor............	Greensboro....	10 00
G. W. Ratcliff....	East Greensboro....	Greensboro ...	10 00
S. P. West.........	Goldsboro	Goldsboro....	30 00
Total............	....	....	$1135 00
Western District.	Daniel Brooks, P.E.	Hickory.......	
J. W. Jones.	Wilkesboro..........	Lenoir	40 00
W W. Pope......	Asheville.............	Asheville......	40 00
L. M. Maxwell....	West Asheville......	Asheville......	40 00
S. L. Johnson....	Boone.................	Boone..........	10 00
L. C. Chamlin....	Gastonia & Lincoln.	Gastonia	10 00
J. D. Diggs.......	Hickory & Morgan	Hickory.......	50 00
....	Jefferson.............	Jefferson.......	25 00

NAME.	APPOINTMENT.	POST OFFICE	APPORTIONMENT.
G. H. Hill	Lenoir	Lenoir	$ 50 00
Robt. Burton	Marion	Marion	20 00
G. W. Brower	Newton	Newton	10 00
Franklin Bost	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton	20 00
Matt. W. Seaman	S Catawba	Macpelah	10 00
	Franklin	Franklin	10 00
Total			$445 00
Wilmington Dist.	E. M. Collett, P. E.	Lumberton	
J. Q. Mitchell	Monroe	Monroe	$ 5 00
Moses Love	Columbus	Lumberton	25 00
A. B. Cooper	Fayetteville	Fayetteville	10 00
J. D. Murphy	Hamlet	Hamlet	50 00
A. H. Newsome	Laurinburg	Laurinburg	175 00
W. P. Hayes	Lumberton	Lumberton	150 00
C. W. Blaylock	Mt. Zion	Maxton	50 00
W. H. Hairston	Maxton	Maxton	150 00
G. W. Byers	Piney Grove	Piney Grove	50 00
G. W. Morehead	Wilmington	Wilmington	35 00
Wright Hines	Winder	Winder	5 00
Total			$745 00
Winston District	S. M. Hanes	Salem	
W. W. Morgan	Winston	Winston	200 00
J. E. Champlin	Advance	Advance	50 00
M. C. Rogers	Asheboro	Asheboro	50 00
R. C. Campbell	Charlotte	Charlotte	50 00
	Mt. Pleasant circuit	Mt. Pleasant	10 00
D. Connell	High Point	High Point	100 00
S. A. Gibson	Jonesville	Jonesville	10 00
E. Howard	Kernersville	Kernersville	25 00
E. H. McArthur	Mayhew	Mayhew	20 00

NAME.	APPOINTMENT.	POST OFFICE.	APPORTION-MENT
O. Letterlough...	Mt. Airy.............	Mt. Airy.......	50 00
J. R. Britton......	Statesville............	Statesville.....	10 00
Dorsey McRae...	Thomasville..........	Thomasville..	40 00
S. McDonald.....	Walnut Cove........	Walnut Cove.	10 00
J. D. Chavis......	Winston Mission....	Winston.......	20 00
Total............	....	....	$645 00

---o---

Grand Army of Christian Educators.

WARRING AGAINST IGNORANCE, SUPERSTITION AND CASTE IN AMERICA.

Under the command of the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Rev. R. S. Rust, D. D., *Honorary Corresponding Secretary.*

Rev. J. C. Hartzell, D. D., *Corresponding Secretary.*

Mallalieu Division of Memorial Corps.

Every soldier pledges $10 a year for five years, to be paid on or before National Decoration Day, May 30th, of each year. This sum is to be sent to Rev. Earl Cranston, D. D., Treasurer, 190 W. Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio. The understanding is that this $10 is to be an increase of the Freedmen's Aid Collection on the Charge over what is asked of the Charge, or at least over what was given the year before. The voucher returned should be brought to Conference and will be credited in the Minutes.

The following enlisted October 28th, 1887 :

No. 700. E. M. Collett,
702. G. W. Byers,
702. Alex. Newsome,
703. W. W. Pope,
704. W. F. Steele,*
705. J. E. Champlin,
706. O. Eetterlough,
707. A. B. Cooper,
708. S. P. West,
709. C. Harshaw,
710. Alex. Clark,
711. M. J. Bullock,
712. Isaac Wells,
713. Geo. T. Smith,
714. Aleq. M. Turner,
715. R. C. Campbell,
No. 716. J. H. Hunter,
717. R. Streeter,
718. L. B. Gibson,
719. J. R. Britton,
720. T. M. Joiner,
721. D. McRae,
722. W. C. Gibson,
723. D. Connell,
724. W. H. Hairston,
725. N. Tunnage,
726. Alex. McNeill,
727. E. Howard,
728. P. B. Simpkins,
729. W. R. Zeigler,
730. C. S. Witherell,
731. Moses Love.

*Paid for the five yeors.

Brethren, these are the *names*; where is the MONEY?

WHO RAISES THE BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.

G	F	E	D	C	A	B	H	J
Benevolent Rank, 1886.	Benevolent Rank, 1887.	Benevolent Rank, 1888	Benevolent Rank, 1889.	Benevolent Rank, 1890.	[☞Study this table with care.] NAMES.	Benev. Col. per member		
					By Districts.			
...	2	2	1	1	Raleigh	47	1	3
...	4	4	4	2	Wilmington...	23	2	2
...	3	1	3	3	Western................	19.4	3	4
...	1	4	2	4	Winston	19.2	4	1
					By Charges.			
					Self-Supporting.			
3	8	2	....	1	Greensboro...........	2.11	3	3
4	9	4	3	2	Reidsville.......	40	4	7
....	....	....	1	3	High Point...	35	4	12
....	....	....	...	4	Lumberton...........	29	3	24
30	22	7	4	5	S. Catawba...........	28	4	30
					[Average.]	28		
					Missions.			
14	1	5	8	1	Wilmington..........	1.22	3	2
...	....	....	....	2	Jonesboro, Holmes and Rankins......	1.17	3	28
1	18	7	1	3	Raleigh	1.00	9	25
...	....	1	6	4	Asheville..............	73	3	[illegible]
8	5	11	7	5	Oberlin	71	8	16
...	....	...	14	6	Charlotte............ .	57	3	1
25	25	4	...	7	Fayetteville..........	57	9	...
...	...	...	5	8	Goldsboro............	55	4	4
...	...	..	10	9	Bergaw	50	8	6
6	2	3	11	10	Oxford& Henders'n	39	2	43
21	14	12	...	11	Piney Grove.........	38	3	11
...	12	13	13	12	Center and Julian..	37	3	...
...	...	17	..	13	Madison	31	1	21
...	...	...	...	14	Kinston................	29	10	41
...	...	...	...	15	Leaksville............	28	3	20

WHO TAKE THE COLLECTIONS?

The law of the Church requires each preacher to present eight Benevolent causes and take as many collections. The Conference says what it thinks is each charge'a share of the amounts needed to carry on the benevolent work of the Church. On this page is the record for the year past.

Column A shows the name of the Districts and Charges. B shows the am't. given per member on District or Charge to the eight benevolent collections. C shows the rank of the District or Charge, as to the faithfulness of those in charge in presenting them and the benevolence of the People in meeting them. D shows what was the rank in 1889; E, rank in 1888; F, in 1887; G, in 1886. H shows how many places were blank in their reports, because the causes were not presented, or because the amount collected for them did not amount to a dollar and so could not be printed. J shows the grade of the station when we consider how much each member gave to the support of the ministry. Study the table carefully. It will show where are the selfish and unselfish pastors and people. For instance, Greensboro gives 2.11 cts, per member to benevolence, and at the same time there are only two Charges that gave more per member to the support of the ministry than Greensboro. While twenty-four places paid their pastor more per member, Lumberton allowed only three to givn more benevolent money per member. Raleigh is No. 25 on salary but No, 3 on benevolence. On the other hand Charlotte is No, 1 on salary, but falls to 6 on benevolence, and some of the best paying Charges—like Piney Grove, Maxton, Laurinburg—did not come up to 28 cts, per member, but contented themselves with about a nickle per member for the world's redemption. Most of the Charges and brethren are waking up and are determined that none shall stand ahead of them in giving and getting for the Lord's work. Let us bring up every cent asked.

The people throughout the Conference, on an average, gave 28 cts. a member in the eight Benevolent Collections.

Charges where the pastor raised and the people gave more than that, are enrolled above in the order of their excellence. Pastors and Charges not giving their share or reachsng the average, have not done their duty, and hence are not enrolled. Let those that are not enrolled strive to come up next Conference.

STATISTICS No. 1, NORTH

	MEMBERSHIP.				B'PTM'S		CHURCH						
GREENSBORO.	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full members.	No. of Local Preachers	No of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized.	No. Adults Baptized.	No of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building & improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Prop'y.	
Caswell............	10	60	...	3	...	2	2	$ 500	...	......	75	......	1
Center & Julian.	25	115	1	1	25	2	3	1400	...	......	150	......	2
Durham...........	...	.....	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	......	....	......	3
Empire............	110	250	3	4	7	2	5	1800	1	200	....	1	4
Greensboro.......	12	188	2	3	12	4	1	1800	1	1000	70	......	5
Jonesboro.........	30	120	1	...	4	3	3	1500	...	......	75	8	6
Leaksville.........	17	156	...	2	...	12	2	1000	...	.....	59	......	7
Madison...........	30	190	3	...	15	13	2	1300	...	......	1100	18	8
MtTabor	3	68	3	...	2	6	1	250	...	......	18	......	9
Oberlin...	...	56	1	1	3	3	1	1700	...	......	....	5	10
Oxford.............	10	75	2	1	5	8	1	1500	...	......	100	......	11
Raleigh	2	14	...	...	...	...	1	3000	...	......	50	......	12
Reidsville..... ...	9	100	...	2	6	5	1	1800	1	300	10	18	13
Summerfield......	25	205	4	4	...	...	4	2500	...	......	165	......	14
Townesville	21	114	2	7	5	9	2	2100	1	200	32	......	15
Wesley Chapel...	53	280	4	6	22	44	4	1250	...	......	30	......	16
Total this Year..	357	1991	26	34	103	113	33	45,900	4	1700	1934	30	17
Total last Year..	250	2005	25	36	27	155	29	18,025	4	1800	1638	1253	18
Increase..........	107	......	1	...	76	...	3	27,875	...	......	296	......	19
Decrease..........	...	14	...	2	...	42	...	——	...	100	....	1223	20
WINSTON.													
Advance..	14	188	1	8	...	10	4	650	....	......	100	......	21
Asheboro..........	29	132	4	2	...	...	3	1650	1	300	5	.....	22
Charlotte..........	9	70	2	4	3	...	1	1500	1	300	75	......	23
High Point.......	23	208	3	3	2	5	2	2000	1	400	15	......	24
Jonesville	28	92	...	2	1	9	3	1000	....	......	7	20	25
Kernersville......	18	180	...	1	4	2	2	1300	....	......	150	......	26
Mayhew............	20	480	1	1	25	6	2	2000	....	......	125	......	27
Mount Airy......	6	125	...	5	...	...	1	5000	1	100	15	4	28
Mt Pleasant Cir	...	.....	...	....	...	...	....	....	...	......	....	......	29
Statesville.........	4	30	3	...	6	...	1	600	...	......	54	10	30
Thomasville... ..	18	250	3	5	9	16	3	800	...	......	250	......	31
Walnut Cove....	2	115	1	....	....	5	2	375	....	......	109	......	32
Waughtown......	...	......	...	....	....	..	...	....	...	......	....	......	33
Winston...........	32	275	....	3	...	5	1	5000	....	......	....	55	34
Winston Mis.....	...	......	...	...	...	...	....	....	....	......	....	......	35
Total this year..	203	1845	18	34	52	55	25	21,875	4	1100	905	89	36
Total last Year..	226	1844	16	27	84	169	25	15,845	3	750	797	1078	37
Increase...........	.....	1	2	7		....		6,030	1	350	108	......	38
Decrease	23	......	...	...	32	114		....	..	......	....	989	39

CAROLINA CONFERENCE, 1890.

	PROPERTY.		S. SCHOOLS.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.											MIN. S.		
						MISSIONS.													
	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current Expenses (sexton, light, fuel, &c.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. Scholars of all ages	From Churches.	From S. Schools.	Total.	For Board Church Ex.	For S. S. Union.	For Tract Society.	Fredmen's Aid & S. E.	For Education.	American Bible Soci'y.	Woman's F. M. Soci'y.	Woman's H. M. Soci'y.	For Pastor, House Rent Presiding Elders and Bishops.	For Conf. Claimants.	Other Benev. Collect's.
1	......	2	3	7	65	3	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	...
2	......	......	4	24	80	6	2	8	9	1	1	15	3	1	...	...	....	5	...
3	......	......	...	......	......	...	—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	....	...
4	5	......	7	32	275	1	7	8	7	2	2	25	3	1	...	...	132	5	...
5	......	106	1	17	228	24	76	100	12	5	5	186	15	3	...	...	700	31	39
6	15	12	3	10	80	5	3	8	7	1	2	10	3	2	...	...	150	5	7
7	......	25	4	18	220	7	3	10	10	1	1	17	3	1	...	...	244	2	...
8	......	10	4	14	148	3	7	10	10	2	2	25	5	2	...	3	258	5	...
9	......	5	4	10	100	1	1	2	1	...	...	....	...	...	...	...	....	...	...
10	20	36	1	3	115	2	4	6	3	1	1	2	2	1	...	...	103	2	...
11	......	25	1	16	100	4	6	10	3	1	1	5	5	1	3	...	135	2	10
12	......	23	1	4	50	1	2	3	...	...	....	10	...	...	....	...	19	1	...
13	2	......	1	13	120	16	...	16	3	1	1	5	...	1	....	...	347	5	9
14	87	10	4	12	250	1	1	2	4	1	...	2	2	...	...	....	188	1	...
15	8	8	2	18	163	7	4	11	2	...	...	....	4	...	....	...	46	3	...
16	8	15	4	27	260	2	8	10	1	1	1	3	1	1	...	...	178	3	...
17	135	277	43	225	2284	93	125	208	72	17	17	335	56	14	3	3	2500	70	65
18	151	348	38	241	2096	51	68	119	18	8	7	70	31	5	3	4	2321	33	...
19	......	......	5	......	188	42	57	89	54	9	10	265	25	9	...	...	179	37	...
20	16	71	...	16	......	...	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	....	....	...
21	1400	5	...	12	120	5	1	6	...	1	...	2	...	....	...	...	195	1	....
22	5	12	4	21	102	7	3	10	1	1	1	8	1	1	....	...	221	2	20
23	600	55	1	6	110	10	5	15	2	1	1	13	...	...	...	...	227	5	...
24	......	67	2	13	320	10	5	15	1	1	1	50	1	....	...	...	415	2	....
25	70	......	3	10	100	1	1	2	1	....	....	6	6	...	....	....	58	...	3
26	100	......	2	10	... ..	2	3	5	...	....	....	5	....	....	....	....	166	2	...
27	150	5	2	10	160	3	1	4	2	1	1	4	....	...	....	....	111	2	...
28	.... .	50	3	25	200	15	....	15	...	...	...	8	...	...	....	...	239	...	...
29	......	......	...	......	......	...	....	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	...
30	4	5	1	10	75	1	1	2	....	...	...	25	....	...	....	...	80	1	...
31	......	......	4	32	280	4	10	14	2	1	1	12	1	....	...	....	347	...	...
32	......	5	3	8	125	4	1	5	1	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	89	1	5
33	......	......	...	......	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	...
34	......	90	1	13	343	12	8	20	5	1	....	20	10	....	...	...	571	10	190
35	......	......	....	......	......	....	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	....	....	...	....	..	....
36	2329	294	26	170	1945	74	39	113	15	7	5	163	19	2	...	...	2719	26	218
37	932	214	34	129	1654	84	65	149	24	13	9	70	34	7	1	2	2545	39	73
38	1397	80	...	41	291	. .	...	....	....	....	...	93	...	..	....	...	174	..	145
39	......	......	8	......	......	10	26	36	9	6	4	....	15	5	1	2	....	13	...

STATISTICS No. 1, NORTH

	MEMBERSHIP.				B'PTM'S		CHURCH						
WESTERN.	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full members.	No. of Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. Children Baptized.	No. Adults Baptized.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building & improving Churches and Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church Prop'y.	
Alexander and Wilkes	...	120	1	...	...	...	2	$ 900	1	50	...	...	1
Asheville ...	5	40	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Asheville Cir ...	4	65	...	3	...	2	2	1500	...	...	270	...	3
Bakersville ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Boone ...	19	28	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Cleveland ...	13	107	1	...	2	3	2	1300	...	...	5	5	6
Franklin ...	6	35	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	7
Gastonia and Lincoln ...	30	59	2	4	1	...	2	350	...	...	35	...	8
Hickory and Morganton ...	3	50	1	...	8	...	1	600	...	...	3	...	9
Jefferson ...	5	26	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Lenoir	18	172	3	3	8	4	2	1350	1	50	70	8	11
Marion ...	12	160	1	10	...	...	2	1200	...	...	350	...	12
Newton ...	13	91	...	8	6	...	3	1600	1	30	...	...	13
Rutherfordton ...	35	180	3	7	20	20	3	1000	2	50	60	...	14
South Catawba ..	70	240	2	2	23	5	5	1700	1	75	325	.6	15
Waynesville ...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	80	...	80	...	...	16
Total this Year ..	233	1384	16	41	68	35	24	11,580	6	335	•1143	19	17
Total last Year ..	337	2707	14	251	64	36	22	8,330	7	234	693	59	18
Increase ...	...	...	2	210	4	...	2	3,250	...	101	450	...	19
Decrease ...	105	1323	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	40	20
WILMINGTON.													
Anson ...	2	33	3	...	...	...	2	300	...	...	...	...	21
Beaufort	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22
Burgaw ...	4	8	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	23
Columbus ...	3	67	...	1	...	1	3	500	...	...	29	...	24
Craven ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25
Fayetteville ...	2	7	...	...	...	...	1	975	...	...	...	5	26
Goldsboro ...	1	44	1	...	3	12	1	900	...	18	...	...	27
Hamlet ...	5	126	3	2	...	...	3	500	...	...	15	...	28
Kinston ...	...	7	...	...	...	...	1	300	...	...	42	...	29
Laurinburg ...	110	600	4	4	23	3	1	2000	1	300	125	25	30
Lumberton ...	36	366	5	1	30	25	4	2500	1	300	• 125	1	31
Maxton ...	60	200	5	1	17	31	2	2000	1	125	300	12	32
Mount Zion ...	35	240	2	3	9	2	3	1000	1	30	98	...	33
New Berne ...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	225	...	...	3	...	34
Piney Grove ...	26	154	2	4	8	15	2	200	...	...	243	...	35
Union Grove ...	5	49		...	...	...	2	100	...	...	...	28	36
Wilmington ...	4	45	...	1	6	1	1	4000	...	...	190	31	37
Winder ...	4	33	2	...	...	...	3	900	...	...	300	...	38
													39
Total this year ..	291	1990	28	17	96	90	29	12,420	4	773	1470	102	40
Total last Year ..	307	1874	27	57	139	146	29	18,376	4	870	2479	193	—
Increase ...	...	116	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41
Decrease	16	...	...	40	43	56	...	5956	...	97	1009	91	42

CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1890.

MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.

	PASTORS.			P. ELDERS.		BISHOPS.		C. CLA'TS.	
	Claims, including House, Rent or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Receipts, including House Rent, or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.
1	45	39	6	15	12	......	.....	......	.....
2	......	1	40	27	10	1	1	5	5
3	......	......	......	......	......	1	......	......	......
4	221	87	134	41	20	1	1	5	5
5	620	620	......	75	75	5	5	29	31
6	145	131	14	35	18	2	1	5	5
7	240	213	27	25	30	1	1	2	2
8	320	258	62	32	33	2	2	5	5
9	100	......	......	30	......	......	......	......	......
10	......	82	24	20	19	4	2	6	2
11	50	29	21	12	12	2	2	2	2
12	......	16	......	8	3	1	......	3	1
13	323	220	103	32	32	2	2	5	5
14	325	168	157	42	19	1	1	2	1
15	......	27	......	40	18	......	1	......	3
16	260	155	105	41	23	1	1	3	3
17	2655	2046	678	525	324	22	20	71	71
18	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
19	400	130	270	30	......	1	1	5	5
20	130	130	......	26	26	1	1	3	2
21	75	60	15	20	6	1	......	1	....
22	300	74	226	30	30	3	2	6	2
23	150	48	12	15	5	1	......	5	......
24	149	82	65	20	13	1	1	......	1
25	200	61	139	20	20	1	1	3	......
26	12	12	......	40	28	......	......	......	......
27	262	188	74	30	30	0	2	3	2
28	......	......	......	19	17	2	1	2	1
28	324	102	222	22	20	1	1	5	5
30	237	137	100	30	30	1	1	3	3
31	300	240	60	40	40	3	2	7	6
32	80	......	......	......	3	......	......	......	......
33	2619	1264	1183	342	272	19	13	43	27

STATISTICS No. 2, NORTH

WILMINGTON DIST.	NAME OF PASTOR.	
Anson		1
Beaufort		2
Burgaw	G. W. Morehead	3
Columbus	J. R. Murphy	4
Craven		5
Fayetteville	J. D. Hairston	6
Goldsboro	G. W. Byers	7
Hamlet	M. Love	8
Kinston	I. Wells	9
Laurinburg	W. Hines	10
Lumbarton	W. P. Hayes	11
Maxton	W. P. Hairston	12
Mt. Zion	W. Walker	13
New Berne	L. G. McDonald	14
Piney Grove	C. W. Blaylock	15
Union Grove	A. B. Cooper	16
Wilmington	G. W. Morehead	17
Winder	R. C. Moore	18
Total		19
WINSTON DISTRICT		
Advance	W. H. Smith	20
Asheboro	E. H. McArthur	21
Charlotte	R. C, Campbell	22
High Point	W. W. Morgan	23
Jonesville	A. Eldridge	24
Kernersville	J. R. Jones	25
Mayhew	J. A. Hunter	26
Mount Airy	Osborne Letterlough	27
Mount Pleasant, Cir	Albert Sherrill	28
Statatesville	J. R. Britton	29
Thomasviille	Dorsey McRea	30
Walnut Cove	S. M. McDonald	31
Waughtown		32
Winston	A. H. Newsome	33
Winston Mis	J. D. Chavis	34
Total		35

CAROLINA CONFERENCE, 1890.

	PROPERTY.		S. SCHOOLS.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.											MIN. S.		
						MISSIONS.													
	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current Expenses (sexton, light, fuel, &c.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. Scholars of all ages	From Churches.	From S. Schools.	Total.	For Board Church Ex.	For S. S. Union.	For Tract Society.	Fredmen's Aid & S. E.	For Education.	American Bible Soci'y.	Woman's F. M. Soci'y.	Woman's H. M. Soci'y.	For Pastor, House Rent Presiding Elders and Bishops.	For Conf. Claimants.	Other Benev. Collect's.
1	......	......	3	20	100	...	.....	.....	..	...	...	.....	...	...	...	....	....	...	...
2	......	3	1	4	203	...	10	10	5	1	1	7	1	1	...	....	....	5	...
3	49	6	2	12	103	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	...	....	....	2	...
4	... ..	.....	...	......	.....	...	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	....	....	...	....	....	...	...
5	......	......	4	12	120	2	.....	2	...	...	...	1	....	....	...	....	66	...	...
6	7	7	2	13	108	3	3	6	1	1	1	10	....	. ..	...	. ..	106	2	...
7	......	......	3	8	50	1	.....	1	1	1	...	2	....	....	...	....	53	...	...
8	6	2	2	10	80	2	3	5	1	1	...	3	1	1	...	....	96	1	...
9	9	4	1	9	30	1	2	3	...	...	1	4	....	....	....	....	8	..	...
10	......	......	...	......	......	1	.....	1	...	. .	...	......	....	....	....	....	24	...	...
11	12	4	5	14	140	4	2	6	2	1	1	16	2	1	....	....	220	2	...
12	10	......	3	12	150	1	1	2	2	...	...	1	....	....	....	....	114	1	...
13	30	......	3	21	79	8	2	10	1	...	.	4	....	....	....	....	141	5	....
14	6	......	4	25	150	2	1	3	1	1	1	15	1	1	....	....	158	3	....
15	50	7	5	27	320	10	10	20	4	1	1	25	8	1	....	....	282	6	6
16	......	......	...	......	......	...	.....	.....	...	...	...	......	....	....	. ..	....	63	...	...
17	189	33	37	177	1583	36	36	72	19	8	7	90	15	6	....	....	1425	27	6
18	79	49	35	194	1568	35	37	72	19	9	6	37	11	4	....	....	1427	20	...
19	90	.....	2	......	15	1	....	.....	...	...	1	53	4	2	....	....	....	7	...
20	......	16	...	17	.. ...	...	1	.....	...	1	...	.....	...	....	....	....	2	..	..
21	......	......	...	......	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	...
22	......	......	...	......	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	. ...	...	...
23	......	2	1	11	37	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	....	1	....
24	......	2	3	8	90	1	1	2	1	1	...	3	1	1	...	...	106	2	....
25	......	......	...	......	......	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	....
26	69	1	1	1	15	1	1	2	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	....	...	....
27	.. ...	15	1	9	69	2	3	5	1	1	1	10	1	...	...	...	156	3	30
28	......	8	5	10	85	1	1	2	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	...	122	5	....
29	43	......	1	2	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	6	...	....
30	......	65	3	22	250	25	5	30	5	1	1	16	3	1	...	...	537	18	....
31	35	50	5	37	441	15	25	40	3	2	1	33	15	1	...	...	498	10	....
32	40	36	2	15	225	10	10	20	2	2	...	20	3	...	...	...	332	5	....
33	......	18	3	18	153	9	9	18	...	2	1	...	11	...	⋮	...	307	7	....
34	......	4	1	3	10	15	...	15	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	...	....
35	......	3	2	7	136	10	4	14	2	1	1	23	5	1	...	...	331	3	....
36	20	4	2	8	36	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	...	....
37	·751	26	1	8	75	7	2	9	2	...	1	36	1	1	...	...	....	3	....
38	......	1	3	16	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	....	5	....
39	958	240	34	175	1736	97	62	159	18	12	7	146	46	5	...	...	2429	62	30
40	1077	864	32	156	1938	48	31	79	23	8	6	30	15	2	2	...	2116	22	14
41	......	......	2	21	......	49	31	80	...	4	1	116	31	3	2	...	313	40	16
42	119	624	...	......	202	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	....	...	...

STATISTICS No. 2, NORTH

GREENSBORO DIST.	NAME OF PASTOR.	
Caswell	T. Walton	1
Center and Julian	Henry Evans	2
Durham		3
Empire	Thos. M. Joiner	4
Greensboro	Pezavia O'Connell	5
Jonesboro, Holmes, Rankins.	W. R. Ziegler	6
Leaksville	M. C. Rogers	7
Madison	M. J. Bullock	8
Mt Tabor, Goshen, Mt Carmel	C. I. Withrow	9
Oberlin		10
Oxford and Henderson	Milton M. Jones	11
Raleigh	J. E. Chaplin	12
Reidsville	S. P. West	13
Summerfield	L. B. Gibson	14
Townesville	Alexander McNeil	15
Wesley Chapel	E. Howard	16
Total		17
WESTERN DISTRICT.		
Alexander and Wilkes		18
Asheville	W. W. Pope	19
Asheville Circuit	L. H. Maxwell	20
Boone	J. W. Jones	21
Cleveland	Geo. W. Ratcliff	22
Franklin	G. F. Hill	23
Gastonia and Lincoln	S. L. Johnston	24
Hickory and Morganton	Geo. W. Ratcliff	25
Jefferson	A. Connor	26
Lenoir	M. Mundy	27
Marion		28
Newton	G. W. Brower	29
Rutherfordton	Charles Harshaw	30
S. Catawba	D. Connell	31
Waynesville	N. T.	32
Total		33

CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1890.

MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.

	PASTORS.			P. ELDERS.		BISHOPS.		C. CLA'TS.	
	Claims, including House, Rent or Rental Value of Parsonages.*	Receipts, including House Rent, or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Deficiencies.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.
1	....	....	......	......	......	......	......	......	.....
2	....	....	......	......	......	......	......	......	.....
3	36	18	18	......	1	......	......	15	1
4	100	90	10	15	15	1	1	4	2
5	....	....	......	......	......	......	......	......	.....
6	....	....	......	......	......	1	......	3	.....
7	270	145	125	30	10	1	1	3	3
8	150	122	28	40	......	1	1	5	5
9	....	5	......	......	1	......	......	......	.....
10	530	500	30	75	55	3	2	5	18
11	500	444	56	60	54	3	2	5	10
12	324	324	......	32	32	1	1	5	5
13	300	260	40	60	45	2	2	5	7
14	....	5	......	......	68	......	......	......	.....
15	300	300	......	28	28	1	1	3	3
16	85	28	27	15	10	......	......	......	.....
17	236	156	80	20	......	1	1	3	3
18	24	....	......	5	5	......	......	......	.....
19	2855	2397	$ 444	380	324	15	12	56	57
20	260	176	124	22	......	2	......	5	1
21	250	197	53	20	23	1	1	2	2
22	300	300	......	25	25	2	2	5	5
23	500	380	120	36	33	3	2	5	2
24	100	43	57	25	15	1	.....	4	.....
25	250	159	91	30	1	1	......	......	2
26	300	90	210	26	20	1	1	4	2
27	225	225	......	36	36	1	......	......	3
28	....	....	......	......	......	......	......	......	.....
29	112	66	46	12	5	1	......	1	1
30	335	311	24	38	35	1	1	6	5
31	125	....	......	25	......	1	1	1	1
32	....	....	......	......	......	......	......	......	.....
33	500	500	......	68	66	5	5	20	10
34	....	....	......	......	......	......	......	......	.....
35	3457	2457	793	343	225	20	13	52	34

Pastoral Record of the Members and Probationers of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

[*Two sessions of the Conference were held in* 1886.]

Blaylock, Charles W.—'71-4, Yadkin River; '75-6, Newton; '77-9, Guilford; '80-1, High Point; '82-3, Mt. Airy; '84-5, Laurinburg and Laurel Hill; '86-6, Lumberton; '87-8, Maxton; '89, Piney Grove; '90, Mt. Zion.

Brooks, Daniel—'71, Oxford; '72-3, East Randolph; '74, Trinity; '75, High Point and Trinity; '76-7, Oxford; '78-9, Oberlin; '80, Raleigh and Oberlin; '85-7, P. E. Raleigh District; '88-90, P. E. Western District.

Bullock, Moses J.—'85-6, West Randolph; '86-8, Center; '89 Madison; '90, Durham and Creedmore.

Campbell, Robert C.—'84, Newton; '85-6, Wilmington; '86, Goldsboro; '87-8, Greensboro; '89-90. Charlotte.

Champlin, John E.—'68-70, A. M. E. Ch., South Randolph and Guilford; '71, M. E. Church, South Randolph and Guilford; '72, Lexington; '93, Davidson; '74 5, South Catawba; '77-8, Gseensboro; '79-80, Lumberton; '81-4, P. E. Raleigh District; '85, Winston; '86-8, P. E. Wilmington District; '89, Raleigh; '90, Advance.

Clark, Alexander.—'83-3, Center; '84-5, Mt. Tabor; '86, Anson and Union; '86-8, Wesley Chapel; '89-90, To attend school.

Collett, Elias M.—'78, Concord and Albermarle; '79-80, Concord; '81, Guilford; '82, Eurham; '83-4, Deep River; 85-6, Oberlin; '86-8, Charlotte; '89-90, P. E. Wilmington District.

Connell, David.—'71, Central Randolph; '72-3, Asheboro; '74, Laurinburg; '75, Raleigh; '76-7, Oberlin; '78, Goldsboro; '79, Goldsboro and Kinston; '80, Durham; 81-2, Anson and Union; '83, Wilmington; '84-5, Thomasville; '86-7, Guilford; '88. South Catawba; '90, High Point.

Conner, Andrew.—'77, Gaston and Wells' Springs; 78. Cleveland and Gaston; 79-81, Polk and McDowell; '82, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '83-4, Alexander and Wilkes; '85, Alexander; '86, Wilkes, '86-7, McDowell; '88-9. Jefferson.

Gibson, Lewis B.—'67, A. M. E. Church, Guilford; '68-9, Lexington; '70-1, M. E. Church, Thomasville; '72, Guilford; 73-5, Guilford and Alamance; '76-7, Winston and Kernersville; '78, Charlotte and Mecklenburg; '79-80, Charlotte; 81, Oxford; '82-5, P. E. Central District; '86-6, Greensboro; '87, Goldsboro; '88-9, Summerfield; 90, Worthton and Guilford.

Gibson, Wiley C.—'74-4, Shoe Heel; '75, Lumberton; 76, Lumberton and Mt. Zion; '76-8, Anson and Richmond; 79, Hamlet; '80, Monroe; '81, Concord and Stanley; '82, Goldsboro and Kinston; '83, Goldsboro; '84, located at own request; '85-6, Re-admitted. Moore and Cumberland; '86, Hamlet; 87, Newton; '88-90, Superannuated.

Grandison, Charles N.—'79, High Point; '80. A. M. E. Church, Jackson Branch. Va; '81, M. E. Church, Wilmington; '82, West Randolph and Union; '83, Oxford; 84, Durham and Raleigh; '85, Greensboro; '86-8, Attending Gammon School of Theology; '89-90, President Bennett College.

Gray, Wilson.—'71-2, Winston; '73, Winston, Danbury and Kernersville; '76-7, Danbury; '78-80, Mt. Airy and Jonesville; 81-2, Boone and Jonesville; '83, Lenoir and Warrior's Gap; '84 5, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '86, Jonesville; '86. Wilkes; '87-8, Jonesville · '89 90, Superannuated.

Gibson, Sandy A.—'87, Waynesville; '88-9, Marion; '90, Jonesville.

Hairston, John D.—'85, East Randolph; '86-6, Townesville; '87 Kernersville; '88-9, Fayetteville; '90, Oberlin.

Hairston, William H.—'84, Summerfield; 85, Guilford; '86-7, Reidsville; '89 90, Maxton.

Hanes, Samuel M.—'73, Caswell; 74, Winston and Kernersville; 75-7, Mt. Airy; '78, Danbury; 79-80, Chapel Hill; '81, Cleveland and Gaston; '8 -4, South Catawba; '85, Iredell; '86, Charlotte; '86-9, P. D. Winston District; '90, Mt. Airy.

Harshaw, Charles,—'81. Caldwell; '83-4. Iredell; '85, Newton; '86-7, South Catawba; '88-9, Rutherfordton; '90. Leaksville.

Howard, Elisha.—'80, Stanley; '81, W. Randolph and Union; '83-5, Danbury; 86, Mt. Airy; '86-7. Madison; '89, Wesley Chapel; '90, Kernersville.

Hill, Geo. F.—'89-9, Franklin; 90, Lenoir.

Hunter, Joseph H.—'85. Lexington; '86, Piney Grove; '86-7, W. Randolph; '88-9, Mayhew, Townesville and Henderson.

Letterlough, Osborne. —'79-80, Alexander and Wilkes; '81-2, Jefferson; '83. Boone and Jonesville; '84. Jonesville; '85-6, Shoe Heel; '87-8, Lumberton; '89, Mt. Airy; '90. Cool Spring and Cedar Grove.

Morehead, George W. 79, Jackson; 80, Guilford; '81, Reidsville; '85-6, Raleigh; '86-90, Wilmington.

Morgan, Wilson.—'66, A. M. E. Church. Warrenton; '67, Pittsboro; '68-9, Raleigh; '70-1, P. E. Greensboro District; 78-80, P. E. Western District; '81-2, P. E. Mt. Airy District; 83-6, P. E. Western District; '86-7, Mt. Airy; '88-9, High Point; '90. Winston.

Morris, J. P—'88, Gammon Theological Seminary; '89-90' Prof. in Bennett College.

Mundy, Marcus.—'87, Rutherfordton; '88-9, Lenoir; '90, Shelby and Fallston.

Murphy, John D.—'87-9, Columbus; '90 Hamlet.

McDaniel, Evander V.—

McDonald, S. M.—'88-9, Walnut Cove; '90, Madison.

McRae, Dorsey.—'87-8, Townesville; '89-60, Thomasville

Newsome, Alexander H.—'80, West Rondolph; '81-2, Deep River; '83, Oberlin; 84-5, Oxford; '86, Madison; '87, High Point; '88-9, Winston; '90, Lauringburg.

Pope, William W.—'82-3, Lincoln; '84-5, Cleveland, Rutherford and Gaston; '86, Cleveland and Gaston; '86, Kernersville; 87-90, Asheville.

Ratcliff, Geo. W.—'87-8, Hickory; '89, Hickory and Morganton; '90, East Greensboro.

Rodgers, M. C.—'86-6, Jonesville; '87-8, Thomasville; '89, Leaksville; '90 Asheooro.

Seaman, M. W.

Smith, Robert,---'70, Deep River; '76, Center 77, Caldwell and Alexander; '78, Lenoir; '79, Lenoir and Hickory; '80, Winston and Kernersville; '81-2, Winston; 83-4, Lumberton; '85, Lumberton and Fayetteville; '86, New-Berne, Kinston, Edgecombe and Pitt; '86-7, P. E. Western District; '88-9, P. E. Raleigh District; '90, of Greensboro District.

Smith, William H.—'77-8, High Point and Trinity; '79-81, Laurinburg; '82 Raleigh and Oberlin; '83, Durham and Raleigh; '84-5, Mt. Airy; '86-7, Laurinburg; '88-9, Advance; Supernumerary.

Walker, Wyatt.—'72, Shoe Heel; '73, Mt. Zion; '74-5, Oxford; '76-80, Reidsville; '81, Mt. Airy; '82, High Point; '83, Chapel Hill and Reidsville; '84-5, Reidsville; '86-6, Lenoir and Hickory; '87, Iredell; '88-9, Mt. Zion; '90, Empire.

Wells, Isaac.—'70, Rutherford, Polk and McDowell; 71, Wells' Springs; '72-4, Catawba River; 75-7, Thomasville; '78-9, Winston and Kernersville; '80-81, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '82 Cleveland and Gaston; '83-5, Charlotte; '86-7, Winston; '88-9, Laurinburg; '90, P. E. Winston District.

West, Simon P.—'84-6, Goldsboro; '86, Raleigh; '87, Kinston; '88, Kinston and New-Berne; '89, Reidsville; '90, Goldsboro.

———o———

PROBATIONERS.

Brower, G. W.—'90, Newton.

Bost, Franklin.—'90, Rutherfordton.

Chavis, J. D.—'89, Winston Mission; '90, Prof. in Bennett College.

Diggs, Jefferson D.—'90, Hickory and Morganton.

Jones, M. M.—'80-90, Oxford.

Jones, O. I.—'89-90, Student, Gammon Theological Semiary.

Knight, J. K.—'90, Walnut Cove.

Love, Moses.—'87, Anson, '88-9, Hamlet; '90, Columbus.

Mitchell, J Q—'87-9, Burgaw; '90, Monroe.

Maxwell, L. H.—'89-90, West Asheville.

Rush, J. A. '88-90, Student, Gammon Theological Seminary.

Stitt, T. S.—'89-90, Student, Gammon Theological Seminary.

Withrow, C. I.—'90, Center and Julian.

Ziegler, W. R.—'89, East Greensboro; '90, Summerfield.

Price Ten Cents.

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTIETH SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church,

(Being the Twenty-First since Reorganization.)

HELD IN LENOIR, OCTOBER 25–29, 1888.

Published by the Conference.

Div. S.
287.6
N873AC

GREENSBORO;
Thomas Bros., Power Book and Job Printers.
1888.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

1 Suggested Program for 1889 .... Page i
2 Bishop James N. FitzGerald ii
3 Historical View iv
4 Conference Biography v
5 Conference Roll for 1889 vi
6 Deceased members and Conference Claimants vii
7 Organization and Committees viii
8 Disciplinary Questions .... xi-xii
9 Comparison of Collections xii
10 Official Journal 1-44
11 Reports of Examiners 16, 20, 28, 29
12 Presiding Elders' Reports 21, 23, 24, 27
13 Report on Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society 18
14 Report on Church Extension 30
15 Report on Sunday Schools and Tracts 31
16 Report on Woman's Home Missionary Society 32
17 Report on Periodicals 33
18 Report of Stewards 33
19 Report on Total Abstinence and Prohibition 36-37
20 Memoirs 37-38
21 Reports on Conference Claimants 39-40
22 Report on Missions 40-41
23 Certificate of Ordination 42
24 Appointments for 1888 43-44
25 Secretary's Certificate 44
26 Missionary Contributions (by charges) 45
27 Local Preachers 46
28 Treasurer's Report 47
29 Grand Army 48
30 "Who Take the Collections" 49
31 Statistics 50-57
32 Pastoral Record 58-60

* * *

ERRATA.

On page vii, add to Deceased Members:

1825 | Alexander M. Turner. | 1884 | 20 | Aug. 1888 | Raleigh.

On same page, add to Conference Claimants:

Widow of Alexander Turner, Raleigh.

On page 42, insert in Treasurer's Report—Disbursements:

To American Bible Society..................16

which will make the footing correct.

Suggested Program for Conference of 1889.

(Where more than one speaker is named, all are limited to thirty minutes each.)

WEDNESDAY.

9 a. m.—Examinations.

2.30 p. m.—Examinations.

7.30 p. m.—Experiences of candidates for ministry.

THURSDAY.

9 a. m.—Conference opens. Celebration of the Lord's Supper.

2.30 p. m.—Statistical session.

7.30 p. m.—Missionary Anniversary. Speakers—M. J. Bullock, W. H. Hairston, W. P. Hayes.

FRIDAY.

9 a. m.—Conference session.

2.30 p. m.—Preaching—G. R. Morris.

4 p. m.—Women's Missionary Meeting. Speakers—E. M. Collett and representatives of the societies.

7.30 p. m.—Freedmen's Aid and Southern Educational Meeting—W. W. Pope, Geo. W. Morehead, M. C. Rogers.

SATURDAY.

9 a. m.—Conference session.

2.30 p. m.—Preaching—I. Wells.

4 p. m.—Conference Claimants' Meeting. Speakers—W. W. Morgan, E. Howard.

7.30 p. m.—Church Extension Meeting. Speakers—A. Clark, A. Newsome, D. Brooks.

SUNDAY.

A. M.—Love Feast, Preaching and Ordinations.

P. M.—Preaching.

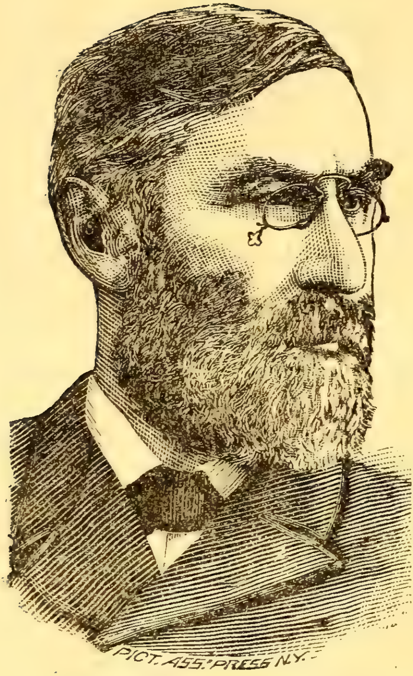
7.30 p. m.—Missionary Sermon—R. C. Campbell.

MONDAY.

9 a. m.—Conference session.

2.30 p. m.—Meeting of Methodist Minister's Relief Association.

THE SECRETARY.


PICT. ASS. PRESS N.Y.

JAMES N. FITZGERALD,

of Minneapolis, Minn.,

One of the Bishops of the Methodist Episcopal Church,

PRESIDENT OF THE 30TH SESSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Stationed on High.

"BLESSED ARE THE DEAD."

Born.	Name.	Admit'd to Conf	Effective	Departed, Where and When.
1816	Henry F. Pope,	1870	7	May 23, 1878; Greensboro.
1820	Mingo G. Croom,	1874	7	Mar. 17, 1881; Wilmington.
.	George W. Price,	1871	10	Sept. 12, 1881; Charlotte.
	Richard Waters,	1875	7	Mar. 29, 1883; Shoe Heel.
1821	Matthew Alston,	1870	14	Apr. 1, 1884; Greensboro.
	Nelson Farror,	1871	4	Jan. 9, 1887; Raleigh.
1816	James Payne,	1878	9	Apr. 1, 1888; Greensboro.

THE CONFERENCE CLAIMANTS AND THEIR RESIDENCES.

"WHO STILL THEIR BODIES FEEL."

Josiah Caldicutt	Marion.
Wiley C. Gibson	Winder.
Widow of George W. Price	Wilmington.
" of Matthew Alston	Greensboro.
" of Nelson Farror	Raleigh.
" of James Payne	Greensboro.

Organization and Committees.

President—JAMES N. FITZGERALD.
Secretary—CHAS. N. GRANDISON.
Assist. and Biographical Secretary—GEO. W. MOREHEAD.
Financial Secretary—WILBUR F. STEELE.
Statistical Secretary—WM. P. HAYES.

BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—R. C. Campbell.
Vice President—J. P. Jones.
Secretary—C. H. Moore.
Treasurer—Aaron Mendenhall.

Additional members—Oliver I. Jones, James Dean, A. G. Nelson, D. B. Yancey, L. B. Gibson, M. J. Bullock, W. W. Morgan, and the Presiding Elders, *ex officio.*

CONFERENCE SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.

President—C. W. Blaylock. Vice Presidents—Raleigh Dist., W. F. Steele; Winston Dist., E. M. Collett; Western Dist., W. W. Pope; Wilmington Dist., G. W. Morehead.

BOARDS OF CHURCH LOCATION.

On Raleigh District—W. H. Hairston, S. B. Bullock.

On Western District—W. W. Pope, R. Chery, C. Harshaw, H. W. Lenoir.

On Wilmington District—I. Wells, J. R. Gibson, O. Letterlough, Chas. Reppers.

On Winston District—W. H. Smith, W. R. Sawyers, A. H. Newsome, Henry Mebane.

TRIERS OF APPEALS.

L. B. Gibson, O. Letterlough, W. W. Morgan, G. W. Morehead, T. M. Joiner, G. W. Byers, A. H. Newsome.

CONFERENCE STEWARDS.

W. W. Pope, A. Newsome, W. F. Steele.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Conference Claimants—T. M. Joiner, D. Connell, R. C. Campbell.

On Education—G. W. Morehead, W. W. Pope and W. Walker.

On Total Abstinence and Prohibition—W. P. Hayes, W. W. Morgan and C. W. Blaylock.

On Sunday School and Tracts—A. H. Newsome, G. W. Byers, O. Letterlough.

On Bible Cause—A. Clark, J. R. Britton and I. Wells.

On Freedman's Aid and Southern Education—M. C. Rogers, M, J. Bullock, E. Howard.

On Church Extension—E. M. Collett, E. H. McArthur, R. Streeter.

On Woman's Missionary Society—W. H. Hairston, W. H. Smith, I. Wells.

On Periodicals and Church Literature—L. B. Gibson, J. R. Jones, A. Conner.

On Memoirs—W. P. Hayes, R. C. Campbell, C. Harshaw.

On Auditing Accounts—The Stewards.

On Worship—R. Smith, R. McIver.

On Missions—Presiding Elders.

On Conference Relation—W. F. Steele, C. W. Blaylock, O. Letterlough

On Post Offices—R. C. Campbell, C. W. Blaylock, S. P. West.

To Nominate Committees for next Conference—The Presiding Elders.

To Preach the Annual Missionary Sermon—R. C. Campbell. Alternate, W. W. Pope.

ON EXAMINATION, 1889.

FIRST YEAR OF THE COURSE.

Examiners:—W. F. Steele, L. B. Gibson, W. W. Pope.

Studies:—Page 403, Discipline of **1888**, § 2 First year.

Class:—Richard McIver, John Q. Mitchell, John P. Morris, Samuel McDonald, Dorsey McRae, Geo. W. Ratcliff, Geo. F. Hill, Marcus Mundy, Sandy A. Gibson, John A. Rush, A. B. Cooper.

SECOND YEAR OF THE COURSE.

Examiners:—C. N. Grandison, G. W. Byers, O. Letterlough.

Studies:—See Discipline of **1884**, ¶ 525, Sec. 3, Second Year.

Class:—John H. Sampson, Micajah C. Rodgers, Alex. McNeill, Eli H. McArthur, John D. Murphy, Moses Love.

THIRD YEAR OF THE COURSE.

Examiners:—E. M. Collett, W. W. Morgan, G. W. Morehead.

Studies:—See Discipline of **1884**, ¶ 425, Sec. 4, Third Year.

Class:—William P. Hayes.

FOURTH YEAR OF THE COURSE.

Examiners:—A. H. Newsome, C. W. Blaylock, W. H. Smith.

Studies:—See Discipline **1884**, ¶ 525, Sec. 5, Fourth Year.

Class:—Chas. N. Grandison, (passed in his studies) Joseph H. Hunter, Alex. Clark, Moses J. Bullock.

FOR ADMISSION ON TRIAL.

Examiners:—T. M. Joiner, Isaac Wells, E. Howard.

Studies:—(1) English, (2) Bible, (3) Discipline.

FOR DEACON'S AND ELDER'S ORDERS.

Examiners:—The Committees of the four years.

Studies:—Entire four years' course.

Disciplinary Questions.

The North Carolina Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, held in Lenoir, N. C., Bishop FITZGERALD presiding, CHAS. N. GRANDISON, Secretary.

QUESTION. 1. Who are received by transfer, and from what Conferences? None.

2. Who are Admitted on Trial? Richard McIver (1887) Jno. Q. Mitchell (1887), Albert B. Cooper (1887), John P. Morris, Samuel McDonald, Dorsey McRae, Geo. W. Ratcliff, Geo. F. Hill, Marcus Mundy, Sandy A. Gibson, John A. Rush.

3. Who Remain on Trial? Jno. H. Sampson (1887) Micajah C. Rodgers, Alex. McNeill, Eli H. McArthur, Jno. D. Murphy, Moses Love.

4. Who are Discontinued? John R. Britton, Reuben Streeter.

5. Who are Admitted into Full Connection? William P. Hayes.

6. Who are Re-admitted? None.

7. Who are Received on Credentials from other Churches? Geo. R. Morris, an Elder from the African M. E. Zion Church.

8. What Travelling Preachers have been elected Deacons? None.

9. What Travelling Preachers have been ordained Deacons? None.

10. What Local Preachers have been elected Deacons? None.

11. What Local Deacons have been Ordained Deacons? None.

12. Who are the Travelling Deacons of the First Class? Wm. Hayes.

13. Who are The Travelling Deacons of the Second Class? Chas. N. Grandison, Jos. H. Hunter, Alex. Clark, Moses J. Bullock.

14. What Travelling Deacons have been elected Elders? Simon P. West, Robt. C. Campbell, Wm. H. Pope, Charles Harshaw, Wm. H. Hairston.

15. What Travelling Deacons have been ordained Elders? Same answer as 14. Also George W. Morehead was passed to the list of effective Elders.

16. What Local Deacons have been elected Elders? None.

17. What Local Deacons have been ordained Elders? None.

18. Who are the Supernumerary Preachers? None.

19. Who are the Superannuated Preacher? J. W. Caldicutt, W. C. Gibson.

20. Was the character of each Preacher examined? This was strictly done as the name of each Preacher was called in open Conference.

21. Have any Died? James Payne, Alexander M. Turner. Also Timothy McCorkle probationer of the First Class.

22. Have any been Transferred, and to what Conference? None.

23. Have any withdrawn? None.

24. Have any been Located at their own Request? None.

25. Have any been Located? None.

26. Have any been permitted to withdraw under charges? None.

27. Have any been expelled? None.

28. Who are the Triers of Appeals? L. B. Gibson, O. Letterlough, W. W. Morgan, G. W. Morehead, T. M. Joiner, G. W. Byers.

29. What is the Statistical Report for this Conference Year? (See tabulated statement.)

30. What are the Claims on the Conference Fund? $545.00.

31. What has been received on these claims, and how has it been applied? $235.00, which has been applied under order of the Conference. (See Reports)

32. Where are the Preachers Stationed? (See Appointments).

33. Where shall the next Conference be held? Goldsboro.

◆

COLLECTED FOR BENEVOLENT AND CONNECTIONAL PURPOSES

SINCE RE-ORGANIZATION OF CONFERENCE.

1868	$ 47	1879	$ 198
1869	51	1880	297
1870	79	1881	285
1871	168	1882	292
1871	240	1883	320
1873	329	1884	360
1874	242	1885	382
1875	214	1886	640
1876	367	1886 October (8 months)	684
1877	168	1887	857
1878	194	**1888**	**1112**

OFFICIAL JOURNAL
OF THE
North Carolina Conference
For 1888.

THURSDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 25th.

OCTOBER 25th.
FIRST DAY.
Morning.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE OF THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHUCH BEGAN ITS THIRTIETH SESSION IN THE CHURCH AT LENOIR, on the twenty-fifth day of October, 1888, with BISHOP J. N. FITZGERALD of Minneapolis, as President.

The Bishop opens.

At nine o'clock, A. M., the Bishop opened the Conference by announcing the 797th hymn.

Devotions.

"Blest be the tie that binds,"

which being sung, Daniel Brooks offered prayer.

The Bishop then read a selection of Scripture from Isaiah, fortieth chapter and from II Corinthians, fourth chapter.

The 834 hymn,

"The king of Heaven His table spreads,"

was announced and sung.

The Bishop, assisted by the Presiding Elders, then proceeded to administer the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Roll call.

The Secretary of last Conference called the roll and the following brethren answered to their names:

Members present.

Lewis B. Gibson,
Wilson W. Morgan,
Thos. M. Joiner,
Josiah Caldicutt,
John E. Champlin,
Chas. W. Blaylock,
Wilson Gray,
Wyatt Walker,
Osborn Letterlough,
Elias M. Collett,
Jas. P. Jones,
Alex. H. Newsome,
Elisha Howard,
Chas. N. Grandison,

OCTOBER 25th. FIRST DAY. Morning.

David Connell,
Isaac Wells,
Daniel Brooks,
Samuel M. Hanes,
Wiley C. Gibson,
William H. Smith,
Andrew Conner,
Wilbur F. Steele,
Robt. Smith,
Geo. W. Byers,
William W. Pope,
Charles Harshaw,
Simon P. West,
Robt. C. Campbell,
Geo. W. Morehead,
William H. Hairston,
Joseph H. Hunter,
Moses J. Bullock.

Absentees.

The following were absent:

Alexander Clark,
John D. Hairston.

The dead.

Brothers James Payne and Alexander M. Turner had died.

The following preachers on trial responded to their names:

Preachers on Trial.

Reuben Streeter,
Jno. Britton,
Albert B. Cooper,
Eli H. McArthur,
Moses Love.
Wm. P. Hayes,
Micajah C. Rodgers,
Alex. McNeil,
Jno. D. Murphy,

Richard McIver reported quite sick.

The attenion of the Bishop was called to the fact that though the state of North Carolina is five hundred miles long, every member of the Conference, but two, was present.

Secretaries.

On motion of W. F. Steele, who for seven years had been Secretary, C. N. Grandison was elected Secretary, with power to nominate assistants.

W. P. Hayes was elected Statistical Secretary.

Treasurer.

W. F. Steele was chosen Conference Treasurer.

Assistant Secretary.

G. W. Morehead was elected Assistant Secretary.

Bar.

On motion of W. W. Morgan, the Conference bar was fixed to and including post nearest the pulpit.

Meeting.

On motion of W. W. Morgan 8:30, A. M. was fixed as the time of meeting. The first half hour to be spent in devotional services.

Adjournment.

On motion of the same 12 M. was fixed as the hour of adjournment.

OCTOBER 25th.
FIRST DAY.
Morning.

On motion of D. Brooks, a statistical session was ordered to be held at 2 o'clock in the afternoon.

Committees.

Acting upon instructions of last Conference, the Presiding Elders made nominations for the various standing committees.

E. M. Collett was appointed to take subscriptions for *The Gospel in All Lands.*

Book Concern.

New York Book Concern accounts put into the hands of G. W. Morehead for collection.

Those of the Western Book Concern were placed in the hands of T. M. Joiner.

Drafts.

Drafts of Eighty-Six Dollars on the Book Concern, and Thirty Dollars on the Chartered Fund were ordered drawn.

The Bishop presented various documents and communications, which were referred to appropriate committees.

Question 18.

Question 18 taken up: *Who are the Supernumerary Preachers? None.*

Question 19.

Question 19. *Who are the Superannuated Preachers?*

Caldicutt.

J. W. Caldicutt made remarks, and his relation was continued.

Deceased.

The name of Jas. Payne being called, Daniel Brooks announced that he had died during the year.

Introductions
Dr. Hartzell.

W. F. Davidson, General Agent of S. S. Union and Tract Society was introduced, and also J. C. Hartzell, Corresponding Secretary of Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society, who addressed the Conference. He spoke with special reference to Bennett Seminary in our own State. He wants the school improved in every way; a regular college course established, and an industrial feature added. This he promised to do if the brethren manifested sufficient interest in helping themselves.

Joint Meeting of F A and S. E. with E. Committee.

Ordered at the request of Dr. Hartzell, that the committees on Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society and Education have a joint meeting at three in the afternoon.

Order of Day.

Ordered, on motion of J. E. Champlin, that

OCTOBER 25th. FIRST DAY. Morning.

nine o'clock Thursday morning be made the order of the day for consideration of the Report of Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society.

Question 3 was taken up: *Who remain on Trial?*

The committee of examination for the First Year reported as follows:

Report of Examination Committee.

Your Committee beg leave to report that eight members of the class were before them All had the books and passed an examination with the subjoined grades, upon a scale of 100, 50 being the minimum.

R. Streeter	27	J. R. Britton	25
M. C. Rodgers	55	A. B. Cooper	30
Alex. McNeill	50	Eli McArthur	55
Jno. D. Murphy	50	Moses Love	50

Respectfully submitted,

L. B. GIBSON, Ch'm'n.

J. R. Britton.

Jno. R. Britton reported for Conference Claimants $1. For Missions $14. He was duly represented by his Presiding Elder, but had not made the required grade.

S. M. Hanes moved that he be continued in the class of those admitted on trial.

W. F. Steele and C. N. Grandison opposed, on the ground that, the time has fully come when the Conference should refuse to receive on trial, men who cannot master to some tolerable degree, the prescribed studies.

On motion of Geo. W. Morehead, the motion to continue was laid on the table.

J. R. Britton discontinued.

C. N. Grandison then moved that J. R. Britton be discontinued, the Presiding Elder being allowed to employ him, and it was so ordered.

M. C. Rogers.

M. C. Rogers reported for Missions, $8. Conference Claimants, $4. Favorably represented by his Elder, he was continued.

R. Streeter.

R. Streeter reported, for Missions, $2, Conference Claimants, $1. Failing to pass the required examination, on motion of G. W. Morehead, he was discontinued, the Presiding Elder being permitted to employ him.

R. McIver.

Richard McIver was called, but was reported very sick. For Missions, $6, Conference Claimants, $2. On motion of W. F. Steele, he was continued in the class of those admitted on trial.

OCTOBER 25th. FIRST DAY. Morning.

A. B. Cooper.

A. B. Cooper not having made the required grade, his Presiding Elder stated that, under circumstances, he was in doubt whether Bro. Cooper had a fair trial. The Bishop suggested that he be given the benefit of the doubt. He was, therefore, continued in the class of those admitted on trial.

J. Q. Mitchell.

J. Q. Mitchell absent, his Elder, not certain he would come. On motion of J. E. Champlin, he was continued in the class of those admitted on trial.

A. McNeill.

Alexander McNeill, for Missions, $2. Favorably represented by his Elder was continued.

Eli McArthur.

Eli McArthur, for Missions $2. Conference Claimants $1. Favorably represented by his Elder, was continued.

J. D. Murphy.

J. D. Murphy, for Missions $10. Favorably represented by his Elder, was continued.

M. Love.

Moses Love, for Missions, $2, Conference Claimants, $1, favorably represented by his Elder, was continued.

Official Journal

On motion of W. F. Steele it was ordered that the *Printed Minutes* be made the Official Journal of the Conference.

Southwestern Christian Advocate.

Dr. Hartzell called attention to the *Southwestern Christian Advocate*, and asked that copies sent to the Conference, be distributed.

Benevolent Apportionments.

On motion of W. F. Steele, it was ordered that the apportionments for moneys to be raised be referred to the Stewards, as last year.

Adjournment.

Conference adjourned by expiration of time.

Announcements were made, the Doxology sung, and the Benediction pronounced by C. N. Grandison.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, OCTOBER 25th.

Afternoon.

Statistical Session.

At 2 o'clock, P. M., Conference met in Statistical Session, with W. W. Morgan in the Chair.

Devotional services were conducted by C. W. Blaylock.

OCTOBER 25th. FIRST DAY. Morning. Reports. Reports were passed in, moneys taken by the Treasurer, and the Statistics passed to Assistant Secretaries.

Adjournment. Conference adjourned at 6:30 P. M., with benediction by W. F. Steele.

FRIDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 26th.

SECOND DAY. Morning. At half-past eight o'clock, A. M., Conference assembled, and after spending half an hour in devotional services, resumed the regular business.

Minutes. The minutes of the previous sessions were read and approved.

Order of Day. The order of the day, the consideration of joint report of Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society and Education Committees, was taken up.

Joint Report. The joint report of the Committees was presented. Pending its adoption, Dr. Hartzell again addressed the Conference touching the matter in hand, and the report was then adopted.

Your committees beg leave jointly to report that the last General Conference very wisely so modified the name of the Freedman's Aid Society as to read Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society, thus more fully to indicate its sphere of work among both colored and white people in the Southern States. We rejoice in this purpose to enlarge education work among both races.

Our own Seminary at Greensboro, North Carolina, is doing excellent work, and its influence for good in our Conference and among our people cannot be overestimated. We pledge ourselves as pastors to stand by this school and its work in every way possible.

We rejoice in the great work being accomplished by Gammon School of Theology at Atlanta, Ga., and look forward to the time when hundreds of cultured and devoted young men will come from its halls to be pastors and leaders among our people.

We recognize the justness of the claim that our people should do more to raise money among themselves for our schools. We join heartily in the call of the Freedman's Aid and Southern Education Society, through its Corresponding Secretary, Dr. J. C. Hartzell, for $25,000, to be raised by the Conferences in the Southern States. We gladly unite in raising $500 the coming year, as our part of this amount. **OCTOBER 26th.** SECOND DAY. Morning.

As a Conference, we set apart the month of August as Freedman's Aid and Southern Education month. During that month each pastor hereby pledges himself to have this cause presented to each congregation and Sunday School on this work. As every dollar of the money we raise goes into our own school at Greensboro, our people should not hesitate to largely increase their contributions.

We request Dr. Hartzell to send to each pastor a supply of Sunday services for use in our congregations during August.

We rejoice in the organization of the Grand Army of Christian Educators, and will try and have a company in every Sunday School.

Respectfully submitted,
M. C. RODGERS, Ch'm'n.

Question 5 taken up: *Who are Admitted into Full Connection?* Question 5.

Timothy McCorkle's name called, and he was reported deceased. T McCorkle.

John H. Sampson, not being present, was represented by his Elder, and continued in the second year. J.H. Sampson.

Wm. P. Hayes reported for Missions, $16, Conference Claimants, $6. Committee of examination reported his grade 75 per cent. His Elder favorably representing him, moved his admittance. The Bishop put to him the usual questions, making suitable comments. He was admitted, after promising wholly to abstain from the use of tobacco. Already a Deacon. W. P. Hayes

Question 8 taken up: *What Traveling Preachers have been elected to Deacon's Orders?* None. Question 8.

Question 6 taken up: *Who are Re-admitted?* Question 6.

J. H. Kounce presented a certificate of Location in due form, signed by Bishop Warren. After considerable discussion, he was not re-admitted. J. H. Kounce.

Question 10 was taken up: *What Local Preachers have been elected Deacons?* None. Question 10.

Question 11 was taken up: *What Local Preachers have been elected Deacons?* None. Question 11.

Question 12 was taken up: *Who are the* Question 12.

OCTOBER 26th. SECOND DAY. Morning.

Travelling Deacons of the First Class? By mistake C. N. Grandison had been set down as belonging to that class. By common consent the error was corrected.

Question 13.

Question 13 was taken up: *Who are the Travelling Deacons of the Second Class?*

Report of Com. on fourth year studies.

Committee on Fourth Year's Studies reported:

We, your Committee beg leave to report that the candidates of the Fourth year who were before us had the books, and passed examination with the following grades:

S. P. West	100	R. C. Campbell	100
W. W. Pope	90	Chas. Harshaw	90
G. W. Morehead	100	W. H. Hairston	100

C. N. Grandison, 100.

C. W. BLAYLOCK, Ch'm'n.

S. P. West, for Missions, $2.

R. C. Campbell.

R. C. Campbell, for Missions $50, for Conference Claimants $15.

W. W. Pope.

W. W. Pope, for Missions $5, for Conference Claimants $1.

W. H. Hairston.

W. H. Hairston, for Missions $18, for Conference Claimants $5.

C. Harshaw.

Chas. Harshaw, for Missions $10, for Conference Claimants $4.

These brethren were represented by their Elders, and on motion of their respective Elders, elected to Elder's orders.

G. W. Morehead

G. W. Morehead, already an Elder, for Missions $8, for Conference Claimants $3.

C. N. Grandison

C. N. Grandison, being in school, was not elected to Elder's Orders; but will not be required to be again examined. He was entered as a Deacon of the Second Class.

Introductions.

Rev. T. N. Ivey, of M. E. Church, South; C. A. Smithern, of Presbyterian Church; Geo. Callahan, of M. E. Church, South; D. Stinson, of M. E. Church, South; Geo. R. Morris, of A. M. E. Zion Church, and W. W. Morehead, of the A. M. E. Church, were introduced.

Dr. Davidson.

W. L. Davidson addressed the Conference on Sunday School work.

Statistical.

The Statistical Secretary announced that all the brethren had handed in their reports ex

OCTOBER 26th.
SECOND DAY.
Morning.

cepting J. D. Hairston, Jas. P. Jones, J. D. Murphy and John Mitchell.

Request.

On motion of W. F. Steele, the brethren were requested to hand in to the Assistant Secretary to be printed in the minutes, the names of those on their charges who had paid 50 cents or over for Missions, over and above what they gave to other benevolences.

Question 21.

Question 21 was taken up: *Who have died?*

Dead.

Jas. Payne and Alex. M. Turner.

Question 7.

Question 7 was taken up: *Who are Admitted from other churches on Credentials?*

New members.

G. R. Morris, an Elder from the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, presenting his credentials from that church, was questioned on Doctrine and Discipline; and, on motion of S. Hanes was admitted in full connection.

Hour.

Ordered, on motion of R. Smith, that 11 o'clock Saturday morning be made the order of the day for memorial services.

On motion of W. P. Hayes, W. H. Hairston, A. Clark and M. C. Rodgers were elected Assistant Statistical Secretaries.

By expiration of time, Conference adjourned by singing the Doxology and with Benediction by Dr. Davidson.

SATURDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 27TH.

THIRD DAY.
Morning.

Conference opened at 8:30 A. M.

G. W. Morehead conducted the devotional exercises, which lasted half an hour.

Business session.

At 9 o'clock the business session began—Bishop J. N. FitzGerald in the chair.

Question 28.

Question 28 was taken up: *Who are selected for Triers of Appeals?* (See Standing Committees.)

Question 20.

Question 20 was taken up: *Was the Character of each Preacher examined!*

Brooks passes.

Daniel Brooks, Presiding Elder of the Raleigh District passed and reported his District as follows:

Dear Fathers and Brtehren:

I am devoutly thankful to Almighty God for the privi-

OCTOBER 27th.
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

lege of standing on the Conference floor to report to you the work of the Raleigh District.

There are on the District twelve charges, three of which are self-supporting, Greensboro, Reidsville, and Guilford Circuit. I have from time to time urged upon the people the necessity of the works becoming self-supporting as soon as may be, and the brethren, I believe, are pushing the work as best they can.

Our ranks this year have been broken. Two of the brethren, Revs. James Payne, of Greensboro, and Alexander M. Turner, of Raleigh, have been transferred from labor to reward.

THE TEMPORAL WORK.

At Townesville, the North-east end of the District, a parsonage, commenced last year has been completed and furnished. One church lot has been secured. At Oxford, after so long a time, through the energy of our brother Ziegler, the church has been plastered, ceiled and painted, and the church now presents a very beautiful appearance, especially on the inside.

At Oberlin, owing to the scarcity of work and money, the people have not been able to do much this year, though I think they have done the best they could.

At Raleigh, the membership being small and the prejudice there against us being intense, we have not been able to do much.

At Greensboro, the parsonage begun in 1885 has been nearly completed, three of its eight rooms having been finished and well furnished.

Center Circuit has done good work. At one point a house of worship has been erected, and though not completed, it can be used. At another point they have on the grounds the lumber with which to build, and at another $20 has been raised for building purposes. They have raised in all for building, etc., some $220.

The Reidsville charge has three preaching places. The church at Reidsville is a neat one, and out of debt, and a basement is in process of construction.

At Leaksville, they have nearly completed a church begun last year, and the property is free of debt. The people of Wentworth have raised money with which to begin to build a new church edifice.

Madison Circuit has six appointments, but no property except at Madison, where they have purchased a lot, and have on hand for building purposes $165.

Guilford Circuit comprises four preaching places. At Summerfield two and a half acres of land, adjoining the Church lot, have been secured, and at another place the lumber with which to build is on the ground.

THE SPIRITUAL WORK.

At nearly every point the Lord has visited the work with the outpouring of the Holy Spirit, and many souls have been converted and added to the Church. Of the whole number of converts on the work I am not sure, for several of the protracted meetings were held since the Fourth Quarterly Meeting. I am certain of 364. The Lord be praised!

OCTOBER 27th.
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

EDUCATIONAL.

Bennett Seminary, at Greensboro, is still in a healthful and prosperous condition, and is doing for our people in the State a most excellent work. Its courses of study are full, its work thorough, and its corps of instructors as able and faithful as can be found in any similar institution in the South.

The Sunday Schools on the district are improving—are better organized, and the people are taking more interest in the Sunday School work than ever before. There are on the district 32 schools, with 195 officers and teachers, and 1,826 scholars. Had it not been for the scarcity of money, our collections would have been considerably increased, for our "Willing Workers'" cards worked like a charm.

Respectfully submitted.
DANIEL BROOKS.

The following Elders passed and reported their Missionary and Conference Claimant collections: D. Connell, Missions, $16, Conference Claimants, $5. E. Howard, Missions, $10, Conference Claimants, 5. W. F. Steele, Principal of Bennett Seminary.

Characters passed.
Connell,
Howard.

R. Smith, Presiding Elder of Western District passed and reported his District as follows:

Report.
R. Smith passes.

Dear Fathers and Brethren :—Two years ago I was appointed to this new District. Entering upon the work soon after receiving the appointment, I found the District in good condition. This I have endeavored to maintain, and make some advancement if possible.

The Lord has blessed with life and health all on this District, except Bro. Timothy McCorkle, of the Lincoln and Gaston circuit, who has fallen asleep in Jesus. His death was peaceful and triumphant. Bro. McIver, of Lenoir Charge, has also been in a failing condition for the greater part of the year.

PERSONAL SUPERVISION.

All of the Charges have had my personal supervision, and by me forty-nine Quarterly Conferences have been

OCTOBER 27th.
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

held. On account of bad weather and sickness, four were missed.

The Western District covers a territory from Iredell, Mecklenburg and Yadkin counties to the western boundary of the State, covering an area of nearly 15,000 square miles, and requiring about 600 miles of travel each round. Some of this travel must be made over rough, rocky roads, in private conveyances.

Besides regularly preaching, I have addressed the Sunday Schools throughout the District.

All the details of the work have been as carefully looked after as my short experience would permit.

TEMPORAL IMPROVEMENTS.

The District has made some temporal advancement during the year.

Cleveland Circuit. One church edifice has been completed and another ceiled.

South Catawba. One church has been enclosed, and the lumber for the erection of lwo more is on the ground.

Newton. We have here lumber to build after plan of Church Extension Board No. 20.

Old Fort. Here we have also secured lumber to build after plan No. 20. So also of *Waynesboro.*

Hickory. Here the church has been plastered and partially seated.

Lenoir, has made considerable improvement.

There is but little indebtedness on our church property, and most there is, is for new lots. At Asheville we found it best to give up the lot we had, and secure another near our school building there.

SPIRITUAL HEALTH.

There have been over the whole District good revivals of religion. Seven Camp Grounds are on the District, and at all of them the spirit of the Lord has been poured out, and many souls saved and added to the church. There have been 525 conversions on the District during the year. The Lord be praised!

The Western District, we praise the Lord, is able to report the number asked for by Bishop Mallalieu, 500 for each District.

NEW PROPERTY.

At Clyde, Haywood county; Marion, McDowell county, and in Buncombe county we have organized this year, four memberships.

EDUCATIONAL.

Most of the Sunday Schools are in a healthy condition during the summer months, there being but few houses fit for winter use.

OCTOBER 27th. THIRD DAY. Morning.

The Industrial School at Asheville, the gift of Rev. L. M. Pease, which opened last fall with two students, closed with 205. It has done a good work for our people and should receive from the Conference and brethren the encouragement it justly merits. Several conversions are reported. No doubt the School will this year be attended by many from a distance.

Times have been very hard, and the preachers have toiled on small support, and yet they have not forgotten the benevolent collections, for we intend to put the Western District at the head of the column in the benevolences. Pray for our success.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBT. SMITH.

The following Elders passed and reported:

Byers. G. W. Byers, for Missions $18; Conference Claimants $4.

Conner. A. Conner, Missions $1 ; Conference Claimants $1.

Gibson. W. C. Gibson, Missions $10 ; Conference Claimants $5.

J. E. Champlin passes. J. E. Champlin, of Wilmington District, passed, and reported his district as follows:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:

Allow me to submit the report of the Wilmington District:

SUPERVISION.

I made three full rounds on my district, viz : First, second and fourth.

Owing to the necessary absence in attendance upon the General Conference and other matters of interest, I held but six quarterly meetings during third quarter. Endeavor has been made carefully to observe all the demands of the church as to discipline, so far as circumstances would permit.

Circumstances, however, owing to financial embarrassment, have been quite a hindrance to progress; and yet we have made some advance, as details will, I think, clearly show.

This district is quite extensive, requiring a travel of at least (650) six hundred and fifty miles by railroad to make a full round. It comprises sixteen pastoral charges, embracing a large section of the State from west to east.

TEMPORAL IMPROVEMENT.

Most of the charges have been engaged during the

OCTOBER 27th. **THIRD DAY.** Morning. year in church building. Hamlet circuit has taken steps to erect a new building at Philadelphia. Laurinburgh has put up a new building at Cool Springs.

Maxton circuit has enclosed a new church at John's station, and is preparing to tear down the old and build a larger and better church at Piney Grove. At Fayetteville station we move slowly for want of means, but our new church grows. At Union Grove we have nearly all the material on the ground for a new church. Lumberton Circuit has enclosed a new church at Cedar Grove, and is taking steps to build a larger and better church at Beauty Spot.

At Wilmington we have a large new church in process of building. At Goldsboro station we have improved the church considerably, so that its value is much enhanced. At Kinston some work has been done on the church, which has been standing for several years. At New Berne we have bought a lot on which to build, and hope soon to begin the work of building there.

THE SPIRITUAL CONDITION.

The District has not been wanting in spiritual growth and power.

All the pastors, with one or two exceptions, have held meetings with good results.

There have been about (270) two hundred and seventy converts on the District since last Conference, most of whom have been added to the church. The people of the District have suffered considerably—financially—as money is scarce and there is not much business enterprise in that section.

OUR PRESSING NEED.

We need good men and means for our work in the East. More men and money are exceedingly necessary to develope the vast unoccupied territory in the Eastern part of the State. Thankful to the great Head of the church that death has not invaded our ranks on the district, and that we are again met in conference session,

I am yours in Christian work,

J. E. CHAMPLIN.

Characters passed. Also, the following effective Elders passed and reported :

Jones. J. P. Jones, Missions $3.

Gibson. L. B. Gibson, Missions $3 ; Conference Claimants $1.

Smith, W. H. Smith, Missions $12 ; Conference Claimants $4.

Letterlough. O. Letterlough, Missions $11.

Blaylock. C. W. Blaylock, Missions $14 ; Conference Claimants $5.

S. M. Hanes, of the Winston District, passed, and reported his district as follows :

OCTOBER 27th.
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

Dear Fathers and Brethren :

By God's grace, amid storms and troubles, we have been spared to pass through another year, and are enabled to report as follows :

The Winston District comprises fourteen pastoral charges, necessitating a travel of more than three hundred and sixty miles every round. Most of the points have to be reached by private conveyance. All the appointments have been met, and I have personally held four quarters on each charge, but two.

TEMPORAL CONDITION.

On the Kernersville Circuit, at Zion's Hill, a neat little chapel has been commenced building, and is now ready for roofing.

At Dobson, Jonesville Circuit, a lot has been purchased and the lumber to build is on the ground. In drawing up deeds we have used the blank forms furnished by Prof. Steele.

We have been hindered much in the way of building this year. The running of a railroad through our church grounds at Winston, in three feet of the church, thus spoiling our lot, leaves us no where to build a parsonage, greatly injured us there, considerably depreciating the value of our church property.

At Thomasville we have ceiled and nearly completed our church there. Also ceiled one on Iredell Circuit, and nearly finished another. $147 have been paid on the parsonage at High Point since last Conference.

The people at Lexington without a house in which to worship have paid on their old indebtedness to the Board of Church Extension $169. If they can rebuild there, the Circuit will soon become self-supporting. It is to be hoped the brethren will do all they can to help this struggling people, as they were burned out there.

THE SPIRITUAL INTERESTS

Have been zealously looked after. On all the charges gracious revivals have been held, and more than 268 souls have been born into the kingdom of God.

The Sunday Schools are in a thriving condition, and nearly all of them organized into Missionary Societies. We are doing what we can to educate in the spirit of giving.

Praying God's blessings upon us and all our work.

Respectfully submitted,

S. M. HANES.

OCTOBER 27
THIRD DAY.
Morning.

The following effective Elders passed and reported:

E. M. Collett, for Missions $4; Conference Claimants $2.

Newsome.

Alex. H. Newsome, Missions $9; Conference Claimants $2.

Walker.

W. Walker, Missions $3; Conference Claimants $2.

Gray.

W. Gray, Missions $8; Conference Claimants $1.

Morgan.

W. W. Morgan, Missions $20; Conference Claimants $5.

Joiner.

T. M. Joiner, Missions $30; Conference Claimants $4.

Wells.

I. Wells, Missions $20; Conference Claimants $9.

Question 12.

Question 2 taken up: *Who are Admitted on Trial?*

The committee of Examination for Admission on Trial reported as follows:

We, your committee to examine candidates for Admission on Trial, beg leave to submit the following:

The following brethren were before us and passed examination, making the subjoined grades on a scale of 100:

John P. Morris	100	Dorsey McRae	65
Geo. Ratcliff	96	G. F. Hill	85
Marcus Mundy	65	Sandy A. Gibson	65
John A. Rush	96		

These brethren, on the representation and motion of their respective Elders, were admitted on trial.

Course of study.

On motion of W. F. Steele, the Bishop consenting, the Local Preachers' Course of Study was adopted as the Conference Course for classes entering the next four years.

Examinations.

Also, by same, rules concerning time, place and manner of examinations were reaffirmed.

The order of the day—the Memorial Services—having arrived, on motion of R. Smith, the services were postponed to accommodate the people of Lenoir, until 3.30 o'clock this afternoon.

Rev. W. P. Thirkild, D. D., President of

OCTOBER 27.
Third Day.
Morning

Gammon School of Theology, Atlanta, Ga., was introduced.

Question 33.

Question 33 taken up: *Where shall the next Conference be held?*

Invitations.

Goldsboro, Winston and Maxton sent invitations. After each had been represented, Goldsboro was chosen.

The Bishop called attention to an error in the minutes touching Brethren whose names should be on the list of Deacons of the first class.

Question 13 resumed.

S. M. Hanes.

J. H. Hunter.

M. J. Bullock.

Question 13 was resumed: *Who are the Deacons of the First Class?* J. D. Hairston, Missions, $2, not being present, on motion of S. M. Hanes, he was continued in the First Class. J. H. Hunter, Mission, $8, Conference Claimants, $2. Alex. Clark, Missions, $6. Moses J. Bullock, Missions, $8, Conference Claimants, $5.

Com. 3rd year Examination.

The Committee of Examination for the third year reported as follows:

> Your Committee beg leave to report that the following Brethren were before them, had the books, and passed examination with the following results: J. H. Hunter 50, A. Clark 100, M. J. Bullock 70.
>
> R. SMITH, Ch'm'n.

These Brethren, duly represented, on motion of their Elders, were advanced.

Minutes printed.

Ordered, on motion of W. F. Steele, that 1500 copies of the minutes be printed, apportioned to the Brethren by the Stewards. Those receiving Missionary minutes be required to pay for their minutes out of their 2nd quarterage. All others to pay for them immediately on their receipt.

Reporter.

On motion of C. N. Grandison, J. P. Morris was appointed to report the Conference proceedings to the *Methodist Advocate*, Chatanooga.

Appointments.

Ordered, on motion of W. W. Morgan, that Conference meet to receive appointments, Monday morning at 6:30 o'clock.

On motion of R. Smith, A. B. Cooper was

OCTOBER 27.
Third Day—
Morning.

left without appointment to attend some one of our schools. So, also C. N. Grandison and J. P. Morris.

Hour.

Ordered, on motion of C. N. Grandison, that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet at 2 o'clock this afternoon.

The Bishop appointed W. W. Morgan to preside at the afternoon session.

Adjourned.

By expiration of time Conference adjourned by singing the Doxology, with benediction by G. W. Morehead.

OCTOBER 27.
Third Day.
Afternoon.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, OCTOBER, 27th.

W. W. Morgan in Chair.

Persuant to adjournment Conference re-assembled at 2 o'clock, with W. W. Morgan in the Chair.

Devotional Services were conducted by W. W. Pope.

Conference Claimants report.

The committee on Conference Claimants presented their report.

Owing to additional information with reference to some of the Claimants, on motion of G. W. Morehead, the report was recommitted.

Church Extension.

Committee on Church Extension presented their report as follows:

Your Committee beg leave to report that on November 1st, 1887, our Methodism had 105 Annual Conferences, being an increase within ten years of nearly 21 per cent. We had 11,401 pastoral charges, an increase for ten years of 21 per cent. Of these, 2,877 reported Church Extension collections of $10 and over, an increase of 116 per cent. Of charges taking collections of less than $10, 6,424, an increase of 31 per cent. Of those reporting no collection, 2100, a decrease of 34½ per cent. The aggregate amount asked for the year preceding was $204,150, an increase of 43 per cent. Collections received, $119,976.41, an increase of 120 per cent. Received from other sources on General Account, $38,648.75, an increase of 35 per cent. Total Receipts on General Account for 1887, $158,625.16, an increase of 91 per cent.

In the North Carolina Conference the total collection for Church Extention from the beginning to November 1st, 1887, were $841.08, about 80 per cent. of the amounts asked from year to year. Within the Confer-

OCTOBER 27
Third Day.
Afternoon.

ence there were, in 1887, 53 pastoral charges. Of these none contributed $10 and over, 26 less than $10, and 27 made no report; and 82 churches had received aid by donations of $14.034 09 and loans of 3.900.50.

Since for every dollar we have ever given this Society, the same society has given us back *nearly twenty dollars* in return, a sense of shame if not of gratitude and good will toward others, should lead our people to repay their loans and to raise every dollar of the $250, we have pledged.

We note with pleasure the honesty and heroism of our Lexington members, who have paid to Dr. Kynett nearly the whole of the old debt on their burned church. Their faithful example is worthy of imitation. Wherever these lines shall be read shall this honest thing be told for a memorial of them.

Respectfully submitted,
E. M. COLLETT, Ch'm'n.

The report was adopted.

S. S. Union and Tract Society.

The Committee presented the report on Sunday School Union and Tract Society as follows:

We rejoice in the good work these benevolent Societies in our church are accomplishing. The statistics of last year are full of inspiration. We now have 24,225 Sunday schools, 268,391 officers and teachers, and 2,006,338 scholars. During the year 1887 there were in our schools 116,278 conversions. God is certainly blessing us. During 1887, 21 new Methodist Episcopal Sunday schools were opened on an average every Sunday. Many of these schools could have had no existence but for the aid given them by our Sunday School Union, which furnished books and requisites for Sunday Schools in places where the people were unable to pay for them.

Our Tract Society is also reaching countless thousands who, perhaps, would never know of Christ in any other way. In view of these facts, therefore,

Resolved. 1. That we will faithfully present the claims of these Societies to our people, and see to it that a collection is taken during the year to assist them in their work.

Resolved. 2. That we will, whenever practicable, enter unoccupied territory and establish new Sunday Schools, asking these Societies to help us, only when we are really unable to help ourselves.

Resolved. 3. That by Teachers' Meetings and District Institutes we will try to secure better methods of work in the Sunday Schools already established,

Resolved. 4. That we will, according to our right, OCTOBER 27 Third Day. Afternoon.

secure a grant of Tracts, equal at least, to one-half of our Tract Society collection, and distribute them where, in our judgment, they will do the most good.

Resolved. 5. That we will induce all our people to use our own excellent literature.

O. LETTERLOUGH, Ch'm'n.

Woman's Home Mission.

W. H. Hairston presented Report on Woman's Home Missionary Society, as follows:

Your committee begs leave to report:

That we feel profoundly obligated to this Society for its noble work among our people. We realize that our homes are destitute of mothers who are prepared to give our girls such training as they need, and we also realize that our future homes must be better than our present, and that they can be so only through properly trained and taught mothers. We rejoice that we have in our midst one excellent "Model Home"—the Kent Home at Greensboro, and also another school at Asheville under the auspices of the Woman's Home Missionary Society. The Kent Home, under the efficient management of Mrs. S. B. Snow, is a complete success and doing a most commendable work, and is destined under God to do unspeakable good towards the redemption of the colored womanhood.

The Rev. L. M. Pease and wife, of Asheville, have laid the race under a lasting debt of gratitude for donating to the Woman's Home Missionary Society an excellent property for a Model Home and Industrial School. This School is already doing a good work for our people of Western North Carolina. It opened its fall term with 160 students, and is rapidly filling. Miss Elsie B. Dale, a worthy Christian lady, is at the head of this school. The property is valued at $5,000.

In view of the foregoing facts, we offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1: That are due and hereby tendered to Rev. L. M. Pease and wife for the munificent gift.

Resolved, 2: That the Woman's Home Missionary Society of Troy Conference, N. Y., has the thanks of the North Carolina Conference for the Kent Home, and to Mrs. Kent for her splendid donation.

Resolved, 3: That we will inform ourselves concerning this Society and its Institutions, and that whenever practicable, will organize auxiliary societies to the Woman's Home Missionary Society on our charges, which shall, if they see fit, raise money among themselves to be sent to the society's treasury.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. HAIRSTON, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

L. B. Gibson presented the report on Periodicals and Church Literature, as follows: **OCTOBER 27th. THIRD DAY. Afternoon.**

We, your Committee on Periodicals and Church Literature, beg leave to submit the following report:

WHEREAS, The Discipline requires that each pastor shall see to it that his church and Sunday School are well supplied with good, wholesome literature, therefore, be it *Resolved*,

1. That we use in all our Sunday Schools the "Berean Leaf" and the "Good Tidings."

2. That the *Methodist Advocate*, published at Chattanooga, be recommended to our people as one of our best and most interesting papers; and that we do all in our power to circulate the same.

3. That we urge upon our people the importance of reading and becoming acquainted with the Discipline of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,
L. B. GIBSON, Ch'm'n.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the American Bible Society was presented by I. Wells, as follows: **American Bible Society.**

The committee on the American Bible Society beg leave to report:

That we are in full sympathy with said Society. We appreciate the vast work it is doing in the widespread distribution of the word of God throughout the continent, whereby millions of souls who otherwise would be destitute of the Word, are made partakers of the bread of life. We are also aware of the great benefits that accrue to us by this society and feel it compulsory upon us to aid in sending it to others. Therefore, we feel it our indispensable duty to sustain this mighty work of God and do all in our power to facilitate its progress.

Respectfully submitted.
I. WELLS, Ch'm'n.

The report was adopted.

W. F. Steele presented a joint report of Stewards and Conference Claimants as to the moneys to be raised. **Monies to be raised.**

TO BE RAISED THIS YEAR.

CHARGES.	Frdm'n's Aid.	Confer'e Claim'ts.	Missions	Church Extens'n	Bishops.	Educat'n	S. School Union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.	Journals
Advance	15	5	18	2	2	5	2	2	2	30
Alex. and Wilkes	4	5	10	2	2	5	3	3	3	10
Anson	6	4	8	2	1	2	1	1	1	10
Ashboro	10	3	10	1	1	4	1	1	1	30
Asheville........	10	3	15	1	1	5	1	1	1	25
Ash. Circuit.....	5	2	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	10
Bakersv'e& Boone	4	1	4	1	1	2	1	1	1	10
Beaufort....	2	1	2	1	.	1	1	1	1	10
Brown's Summit.	8	5	8	1	1	3	2	2	2	15
Burgaw	2	1	5	1	1	3	1	1	1	10
Center..........	7	5	8	1	1	3	1	1	1	15
Charlotte........	10	5	15	2	2	1	1	1	1	30
Cleveland	14	6	25	2	3	3	3	3	3	35
Columbus.......	4	4	10	1	1	2	1	1	1	15
Concord....	2	3	4	.	1	1	1	1	1	10
Craven..........	2	3	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Durham....	.	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	..
Empire	8	5	8	1	1	3	1	1	1	15
Fayetteville	4	4	8	1	1	2	1	1	1	25
Gastonia&Linco'n	6	2	8	1	1	3	2	2	2	20
Goldsboro	8	3	15	1	1	3	2	2	2	35
Greensboro......	50	25	92	8	5	15	5	5	5	60
Hamlet	7	3	10	1	1	2	2	2	2	20
Hick'ry&Morg't'n	10	3	20	1	1	3	1	1	1	20
High Point......	20	5	30	3	3	6	2	2	2	35
Jackson Hill.....	2	1	5	1	1	2	1	1	1	5
Jefferson	2	1	5	1	1	2	1	1	1	5
Jonesville.	5	4	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	25
Kernersville.....	12	5	20	3	2	5	2	2	2	40
Laurinburg.	20	5	35	3	3	10	3	3	3	45
Leaksville	3	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	5
Lenoir..........	10	5	20	2	3	3	2	2	2	40
Lumberton......	40	12	64	5	4	10	4	4	4	40
Madison	6	5	10	1	2	3	2	2	2	20
Marion..........	3	2	6	1	1	2	1	1	1	10
Maxton.........	20	5	35	3	3	10	3	3	3	45
Mayhew	12	4	20	2	1	5	2	2	2	30
Mt. Airy........	15	7	30	2	2	10	2	2	2	35
Mt. Tabor.......	6	3	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	10
Mt. Zion.........	11	5	20	3	2	5	2	2	2	25
N. Berne&Kinst'n	5	3	10	2	2	5	1	1	1	30
Newton.........	8	5	15	2	1	5	1	1	1	25
Oberlin.........	20	6	35	4	2	5	2	2	2	35
Oxford&Hend'son	5	2	10	2	2	5	1	1	1	25
Patterson'sFact'ry	3	1	4	1	1	2	1	1	1	5

MONEY TO BE RAISED THIS YEAR.

CHARGES.	Frdm'n's Aid.	Confr're Claim'ts.	Missions	Church Extens'n	ops.	Educat'n	S. School Union.	Tracts.	Bible Society.	Journals
Raleigh..........	5	3	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	30
Reidsville........	15	5	20	3	2	6	3	3	3	40
Rutherfordton....	8	3	10	1	1	3	2	1	1	20
South Catawba...	15	7	30	4	3	10	5	5	2	35
Statesville........	3	2	6	1	1	2	1	1	1	10
Summerfield.....	12	5	16	3	2	5	3	3	3	20
Thomasville.....	10	5	14	2	1	5	1	1	1	35
Townesville	10	4	14	1	2	3	2	2	2	20
Union Grove....	2	1	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	20
Walnut Cove....	4	2	8	1	1	2	1	1	1	25
Waughtown.....	2	1	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	10
Waynesv'e&Fra'n	10	5	20	1	1	5	1	1	1	15
Wesley Chapel...	10	3	10	1	1	3	1	1	1	15
Wilmington	8	3	9	2	1	1	1	1	1	35
Winder..........	6	4	8	2	1	2	1	1	1	15
Winston	40	20	80	6	5	15	4	4	4	70

Your Stewards beg leave to report that—

1: The collections for every cause, except too exceed those of last year.

2: Several Charges met their amounts fully and joyfully.

3: That fifteen Charges reported no blanks, but money for every cause, as against seven that did so year before last and two which did so the year before.

4: That to cross the "Million Dollar Line for Missions," according to our ability, will require that the amount in the column marked for Missions be double what was raised this year.

5: That the people should be made to understand that there are *seven* Benevolent causes or collections, of which that for Missions is only *one*, and that the collection for Freedmen's Aid, Church Extension, Conference Claimants, and the rest, are just as important as that for the Missionary Treasury.

6: That the names of persons who give *fifty cents or more* to the cause of *Missions alone*, beside and in addition to what each one gives to each of the other six Benevolent Causes, shall be published in the Minutes *by Charges.*

7: That the Treasurer is very much pleased that the

OCTOBER 27th. **THIRD DAY.** Afternoon.

brethren had changed their hard money into large bills so generally.

8: That henceforth no credit will be given in the minutes for any money said to have been collected, unless the cash or a proper receipt or voucher is presented.

7. That the roll of honor, showing who raised a fair collection, be prepared to accompany the Journal.

10: The Presiding Elder's vouchers have been found correct.

Respectfully submitted.
W. H. HAIRSTON, Chairman.

Roll of honor.

Ordered, on motion of W. F. Steele, that the Secretaries be authorized to publish a roll of honor, the self-supporting charges to be grouped by themselves, and the non self-supporting by themselves.

Total abstin'ce and prohibition.

The report on Total Abstinence and Prohibition was read as follows:

We, your Committee beg leave to submit the following:

We renew our testimony in favor of Total Abstinence from all alcoholic liquors. The best modern science has fully demonstrated that there is no place for alcohol—even in the mildst form, or in the smallest quantities, in a healthy, living organism. This testimony receives additional weight in the fact that certain Life Insurance companies, who seek new basis on which to conduct great financial interest, insure those wholly abstaining from all intoxicaing beverages for less money than they do those who drink. Total abstinence is now fully vindicated as something more than a foolish whim; and it is the only security against intemperance, and the best principle of temperance reform.

We call for the aid of State and National amendments for the suppression of the manufacturer and sale of alcoholic beverages. We realize that an irrespressible conflict is upon us. We cannot evade responsibility if we would. The forces of the rum business are in the field. The Christian and order loving portion of society must meet them. Delay is dangerous. Compromise is fatal. The words of Mr. Lincoln on the slavery question are pertinent to this issue: "Let us be diverted by none of those sophical contrivances werewith we are so industriously plied and belabored—contrivances such as groping after some middle ground between the right and the wrong, vain as the search for a man who should be neither a living nor a dead man—such as a policy of 'don't care' on a question about which all true men do care."

The preacher is not to be a politician. His mission is to save souls, and to edify the church of God. "If any man speak, let him speak as the oracle of God." But when a great moral question is involved in the political issues of the day, the preacher's duty is plain. He should remember the words of the Irish orator, O'Connell: "Nothing can be politically right which is morally wrong." He must advocate the right with pen and voice and vote. We heartily indorse the clear, positive utterances upon this subject, found in the last quadrennial address of our bishop, viz: "It can never be legalized without sin. No temporary device for regulating it can become a substitute for Prohibition. License, high or low, is vicious in principle and powerless as a remedy."

OCTOBER 27th.
THIRD DAY.
Afternoon.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. HAYES, Ch'm'n.

The report was adopted unanimously.

The time having arrived, the order of the day—Memorial Services, was taken up.

Memorial services.

The hymn "Servant of God well done" was sung. After which brother W. Gibson led in prayer.

Brother Steele then read from the 90th Psalm and the 15th chapter of First Corinthians.

The memoir of Father Jas. Payne was read:

Jas. Payne.

MEMOIR OF REV. JAMES PAYNE:

James Payne was born in 1816, and converted at the age of twenty-two. He was licensed to preach shortly after the close of the war, in 1867, and joined the Conference on trial in 1875, becoming a full member in 1878, and an Elder in 1880. He served the following charges: Rockingham Circuit, 1873-74; Guilford, 1876-79; East Randolph, 1880-81; Madison, 1882; Kernersville, 1883; Wesley Chapel, 1884-6. At the fall Conference, 1886, owing to failing health and feebleness and old age, he was granted a superannuated relation, in which relation he continued till the day of his triumphal entry into the rest of the faithful.

Father Payne, for such the younger brethren delighted to call him, had in him many elements of power, and had he enjoyed early advantages there is no doubt but that he would have been one of the most powerful preachers of the North Carolina Conference. He had a strong, rich, melodious, yet penetrating voice, which he knew how to use with singular good effect. His fine voice, together with his deep spirituality and clear conception of salvation by faith, made him a powerful exhorter.

Father Payne planted our standards in Rockingham

OCTOBER 27th
THIRD DAY.
Afternoon.

and Madison counties, where to-day we have promising charges. He was faithful, zealous, and loyal, both to God and to the Methodist Episcopal Church, which he loved as he loved himself. Through heat and cold, through sunshine and storm, amid difficulties seemingly insuperable and hardships almost unbearable, he travelled, much of the time on foot, to serve the church of his choice and call sinners to repentence, his highest earthly ambition. He leaves a wife and sons to mourn their loss. They have our sympathies and prayers.

Brother Payne's work is done, his battles fought, his toils are over, his race is run; he has laid down at Jesus' feet the cross to put on the crown of life, and gone up to the General Assembly of the first born whose names are written on high, for on the first day of April, 1888, he received from the Shepherd and Bishop of souls—Jesus, his transfer to the Glory Land.

W. P. HAYES,
R. C CAMPBELL,
C. HARSHAW,
Committee.

Bros. L. B. Gibson, W. W. Morgan and W. F. Steele made touching remarks.

The memoir was adopted.

A. M. Turner.

Memoir of Bro. Alex. M. Turner was read:

MEMOIR OF REV. ALEXANDER TURNER.

Brother A. M. Turner was supposed to have been 63 years old when he died. He was a member of the church, for 38 years. He joined the A. M. E. Z. Conference on trial in 1868. Came to the M. E. Conference on credentials in 1884. He served the following charges: West Randolph, 1884; High Point and Trinity, 1885; Oxford, 1886 and '87.

In the month of August Father Turner's career ended in this life. He has gone up on high to receive the reward of the righteous. He left a loving wife to mourn her loss. Sister Turner has our sympathies.

Bros. Morgan and Brooks made remarks.

The memoir was adopted.

T. McCorkle.

Bro. R. Smith spoke of the decease of Bro. Timothy McCorkle, probationer of the First Class.

The Bishop closed the services with appropriate remarks.

Business resumed.

Conference resumed routine business.

On motion of W. F. Steele, W. C. Gibson

OCTOBER 27 Third Day. Afternoon.

was granted superannuated relation, and his case referred to the Stewards.

On motion of R. Smith, the Bishop was requested to leave J. A. Rush and J. P. Morris without appointments to attend some one of our schools.

Committee for examination next year.

J. E. Champlin presented committee of Examination for next year. (See Organization.)

Report adopted.

Address by Dr. Thirkield.

Dr. Thirkield addressed Conference with reference to an educated ministry, and and the claims of Gammon School of Theology.

C. N. Grandison introduced the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Gammon School of Theology, Atlanta, Ga., offers ample facilities, and superior advantages for acquiring a full Theological education, therefore,

Resolved 1. That we recognize in the Gammon School of Theology the hope of an educated ministry for our race in the South.

2. That we will advise our young men who are prepared to profitably pursue the course of study there, to avail themselves of its advantages.

3. That our deepest gratitude is due and is hereby tendered to its noble founder, Rev. E. H. Gammon, for his munificent gift to the race in the founding and endowment of the Gammon School of Theology.

Com. of Vis'trs

Dr. Thirkield asked that a committee of visitors for Gammon School of Theology be appointed.

On motion of R. Smith, the Bishop was asked to appoint such committee.

J. E. Champlin and W. W. Morgan were appointed.

T. M. Joiner reported Conference Claimants as follows:

Your Committee having wisely considered the cases of those dependent upon the Conference, report that $545 are needed to meet their support for the coming year.

We have received:

From the Book Corncern	$ 86
From the Chartered Fund	30
From Collections on Charges	119
Total	$235

OCTOBER 27th.
THIRD DAY.
Afternoon.

We recommend that this amount be disbursed as follows:

To widow Farror	$ 36
To widow Alston	46
To widow Payne	46
To Josiah Caldicutt	46
To widow Turner	36
To W. C. Gibson	25
Total	$235

And that the Treasurer of the Conference pay those amounts.

Your Committee would also call the attention of all Claimants and pastors to the law of the Discipline which releases the committee from considering any case in which the Quarterly Conference where the Claimants lives does not send an annual statement as to the Claimant's true needs.

Respectfully submitted,
T. M. JOINER, Ch'm'n.

Missions.

J. E. Champlain presented report on Missions:

Your Committee beg leave to report that the sum of Four Thousand Dollars is appropriated by the Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church for the support of Domestic Missions in this Conference for the coming year. Your Committee has carefully considered the whole work and its needs, and recommend the following appropriations:

RALEIGH DISTRICT.

District $300, Brown's Summit $35, Center $60, Durham $65, Empire $40, Leaksville $30, Madison $60, Oberlin $75, Oxford $125, Raleigh 220, Townesville $30, Wesley Chapel $40. Total....$ 1080

WESTERN DISTRICT.

District $325, Asheville $200, Asheville Ct.,$25, Aiex. and Wilks $25, Cleveland $25, Hickory and Morganton $65, Jefferson $40, Lenoir $30, Lincoln $25, McDowell $25, Patterson and German Hill $38, Rutherford and Polk $40, Watauga and Mitchell $25, Waynesville and Macon $25. Total,$ 913

WINSTON DISTRICT.

District $240, Advance $40, Asheboro $45, Concord $38, Charlotte 115, Jackson 28, Jonesville $35, Kernersville $38, Mt. Airy $110, Mayhew $38, Statesville $55, Thomasville $35, Walnut Cove $55, Waugh Town $20, Total.......$ 892 **OCTOBER 27 Third Day-Afternoon.**

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.

District $300, Burgaw $40, Beaufort $25, Columbus $40, Craven $50, Fayetteville $170, Goldsboro $90, Hamlet $25, New Berne and Kinston $145, Union Grove $40, Wilmington $150, Winder $40. Total. ....$ 1151

Grand Total..............................$ 4000

Respectfully submitted,
J. E. CHAMPLIN,
Chairman.

I concur in the above appropriations.
J. N. FITZGERALD.

Report adopted.

Statistical report read, and adopted. (See statistical tables.) Statistical report.

On motion of W. F. Steele, the kind people of Lenoir, the Bishop, the Secretaries and all who had conferred favors upon the Conference were most cordially thanked.

Questions 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, and 27 were taken up and properly answered.

On motion of W. F. Steele, our present Committee on Conference Claimants was constituted the Board ordered in ¶308 of the Discipline of 1888, and its chairman was ordered to act as Secretary until better organized.

Conference adjourned by singing Doxology, and with Benediction by Dr. W. P. Thirkield. Adjournment.

SUNDAY SERVICES, OCTOBER 28TH.

At nine o'clock, A. M., was the Conference Love Feast, conducted by Bro. L. B. Gibson. Love Feast.

At eleven o'clock Bishop FitzGerald preached and ordained Elders. Ordination.

At 3 in the afternoon, Dr. A. L. Davidson preached. Preaching.

Dr. W. P. Thirkield, President of Gammon School of Theology, preached at night.

OCTOBER 29th

MONDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 29TH.

FIFTH DAY. Morning.

Conference met pursuant to adjournment at 6:30, Bishop FitzGerald presiding.

The Bishop conducted the devotional services.

Certificate filed.

CERTIFICATE OF ORDINATION.

This is to certify, that at Lenoir, N. C., October 28th, 1888, the undersigned, assisted by several Elders, ordained to the office of Elder, SIMON P. WEST, ROBT. E. CAMPBELL, WILLIAM W. POPE, CHARLES HARSHAW, WILLIAM H. HAIRSTON.

J. N. FITZGERALD

Done at Lenoir, October 28th, 1888,

The Bishop made appropriate remarks, and then read the appointments.

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1888.

RECEIPTS.

From Charges	$ 1112
Book Concern Dividend for worn out Preachers	86
Chartered Fund for same	30
	$ 1228

DISBURSEMENTS.

To Missionary Society	$ 440
Board of Church Extension	76
Freedmen's Aid Society	232
Board of Education	89
Sunday School Union	38
Tract Society	30
Woman's Home Missions	18
Worn-out Preachers and Widows	235
Bishops' Support and Travel	54
	$ 1228

For which vouchers are filed.

W. F. STEELE,
Conference Treasurer.

APPOINTMENTS FOR 1888.

Post Offices all in North Carolina.

APPOINTMENTS.	APPOINTEE.	YEAR.	POST OFFICE.
Raleigh District.	Robert Smith, P. E.	1	Greensboro.
Brown's Summit	sup. by O I. Jones	2	Greensboro.
Center	M. T. Bullock	3	Greensboro.
Durham	To be supplied.		
Empire	Alex. McNeill	1	Empire.
Greensboro	R. C. Campbell	2	Greensboro.
Leakesville	sup. by P. Cardwell	1	Leaksville.
Madison	E. Howard	3	Madison.
Oberlin	W. H. Hairston	1	Raleigh.
Oxford	sup. by W. R. Zeiglor	2	Oxford.
Raleigh	sup. by P. O'Connell	1	Raleigh.
Reidsville,	W. P. Hayes	1	Reidsville.
Summerfield	L. B. Gibson	1	Greensboro.
Townesville	D. McRae	2	Townesville.
Wesley Chapel	Alex. Clark	3	Benaja.
Western District.	Daniel Brooks, P. E.	1	
Alexander and Wilkes	sup. by H. Evans	1	Aberdeen.
Asheville	W. W. Pope	2	Asheville.
Asheville Circuit	To be supplied.		
Bakersville and Boone	sup. by J. W. Jones	2	Boone.
Cleveland	Geo. R. Morris	1	Shelby.
Gastonia and Lincoln	sup. by H. U. Lenoir	1	Cherryville.
Hickory & Morganton	Geo. Ratcliffe	2	Hickory.
Jefferson	Andrew Conner	1	Jefferson.
Lenoir	Marcus Mundy	1	Lenoir.
Marion	S. A. Gibson	1	Marion.
Newton	sup. by N. Tunnage	1	Newton.
Paterson's Factory	R. McIver	1	Lenoir.
Rutherfordton	Charles Harshaw	1	Forest City.
S. Catawba	David Connell	1	Macpelah.
Waynesville & Franklin	G. F. Hill	2	Waynesville.
Wilmington District.	J. E. Champlin, P. E.	4	High Point.
Anson	sup. G. W. Richardson	1	Wadesboro.
Beaufort	sup. G. W. Hampton	1	Bath.
Burgaw	J. Q. Mitchell	2	Burgaw.
Columbus	J. D. Murphy	2	Elkinsville.
Craven	sup. by Wright Hines	1	New Berne.
Fayetteville	J. D. Hairston	1	Fayetteville.
Goldsboro	G. W. Byers	1	Goldsboro.
Hamlet	Moses Love	1	Hamlet.
Laurinburg	Isaac Wells	1	Laurinburg.

APPOINTMENTS.	APPOINTEE.	YEAR.	POST OFFICE.
Lumberton	O. Letterlough	2	Maxton.
Mt. Zion	Wyatt Walker	1	Wakulla.
Maxton	C. W. Blaylock	2	Maxton.
New Berne & Kinston	S. P. West	1	New Berne.
Union Grove	E. H. McArthur	2	Swan's Station.
Wilmington	G. W. Morehead	3	Wilmington.
Winder	sup. by R. Streeter	1	Winder.
Winston	S. M. Hanes, P. E.	3	Salem.
Advance	W. H. Smith	1	Advance.
Asheboro	J. H. Sampson	1	Asheboro.
Charlotte	E. M. Collett	3	Charlotte.
Concord	To be supplied.		
High Point	W. W. Morgan	1	High Point.
Jackson Hill	sup. by L. Thomas	1	Eldorado.
Jonesville	Wilson Gray	2	Dobson.
Kernersville	J. P. Jones	1	Greensboro.
Mayhew	J. H. Hunter	1	Mayhew.
Mt. Airy	T. M. Joiner	1	Mt. Airy.
Mt. Tabor	To be supplied.		
Statesville	sup. by J. R. Britton	1	Statesville.
Thomasville	M. C. Rodgers	2	Thomasville.
Walnut Cove	S. McDonald	1	Winston.
Winston	Alex. Newsome	1	Winston.

C. N. Grandison, J. A. Rush, A. B. Cooper, left without appointment to attend one of our schools.

W. F. Steele, Principal of Bennett Seminary, member of Greensboro Quarterly Conference.

Minutes read and approved.

With the Doxology and the Benediction, the THIRTIETH SESSION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE ADJOURNED *sine die*.

J. N. FITZGERALD, *President*.

C. N. GRANDISON, *Secretary*.

I HEREBY CERTIFY, That the foregoing papers contain a correct copy of the proceedings of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, at its session, held from October 25th to 29th, A. D. 1888, in Lenoir, N. C.

C. N. GRANDISON.

MISSIONARY CONTRIBUTORS.

Names of persons contributing the sum of FIFTY CENTS or more in *addition* to what they paid to the other seven benevolent collections:

Emma Sellars, Life Member of Parent Board, by payment of Twenty Dollars by the Cox Mission League of Bennett Seminary.

EMPIRE.
R. B. Streeter,
C. Streeter,
D. E. Gilchrist,
A. B. Sellars,
Edmund Moffitt,
Julia Moffitt,
Ada Cheek,
Maggie Cheek,
Delilah Tuck,
Richard McGee,
Wade Allen,
Chaney Graye,
Titia Lindsay.

WILMINGTON.
Alexander Ellerson,
Susan J. Cade,
C. A. Hayne,
Kittie Fuller,
Grace Waddell,
Addie Sterling,
Annie Hayne,
Maggie Moore,
Fannie Sterling,
Carrie Philpot.

WESLEY CHAPEL.
Henry Hopkins.

OXFORD.
W. R. Zeiglor,
Albert Hughes,
Solomon Ridley,
Clara Pinkins,

HIGH POINT.
D. Brooks,
Mrs. D. Brooks.

LAURINBURG.
W. H. Smith,
Cesar Malloy,
George Malloy,
Samuel McLeod,
Claradis Malloy,
Loveda McMillan,
Daniel McMillan,
Ella McMillan,
Nathan Davis,
Esther McRae,
Harry Morgan,
Sallie Plunkit,
Alex. McLaurin,
Frank Prichett,
Fanny Morton,
Alfred Lytch,
Eliza McLaurin,
Roxy Wooten,
Nellie Watson,
Matzie Smith,
Robert Lytch,
Marsella Smith,
Cynthia Smith,
Louisa Hooper.

ADVANCE.
Sandy Phelps,
Mary Phelps,
Minerva Harper,
David Phelps,
Richard Nichols,
Alexander Nichols,
Jinnie Nichols,
Hiram Oaks,
Stella Sparks,
Cinda Dyson,
James Apples,
Charlotte Phelps,
Harriet Bradshaw,
Enoch Eules,
Albert Dixie,
Amanda Eccles,
Caroline Brindle,
Ida Brindle,
Eli Peebles,
Luanna Peebles,
Luanna Phelps,
George Peebles,
Mazilla Peebles,
Adam Peebles,
Stephen Garwood,
Sarah A. Joiner,
Charlie Joiner,
Cinda Hartman,
James Bozer,
Rachel Walser,
Jesse Delap.

MT. AIRY.
W. W. Morgan,
Chaney Morgan,
J. McClennon,
Caroline Dick,
Thomas Lamkins,
Annie E. Sawyer,
C. Lawrence,
B. P. McRae,
F. L. Bittle,
John Kelley,
Henry Palmer,
Harriet Davis,
Joseph Millener,
L. B. Sawyer.

CHARLOTTE.
Margret O'Neal,
Robert Grayer,
Julia Kelley,

LENOIR.
S. S. Norwood,
Harvey Dixton.

REIDSVILLE.
James Faust,
Martha Faust,
Ella M. Windsor,
Belle Martin,
Calvin Sharp,
Morris Sharp,
C. Morris,
Tobey Roberts,
Emma Roberts,
Elby Morris.
Anna Morris,
Nash Field,
Sallie Reynolds,
Caroline Johnson,
Carrie Cutter,

HICKORY.
Robert Smith,

F. C. Smith,
Nancy Smith,
Alex. Ramsaur,
Isabella Hannah.

ASHEBORO.

Julia Fornay,
Mary Craven,
Jerusha Craven,
Charity Brooks,
Lydia Hannah,
Annie Stout,
Eliza Letterlough,
Annie Letterlough,
Eliza Carter,
Sidney Tate,
Annie Tate,
Julian Coltraine,
Jane Love,
Violet Hunter,

BROWN'S SUMMIT.

A. W. McMaster,
A. H. McMaster,
Martha McMaster,
W. C. Ragen,
Joseph Bowman,
John McKenney,
J. M. Watkins.

RUTHERFORDTON.

Mary Graps,
C. I. Withrow,
Martin Doggett,
Richard Smith,
M. Smith,
Newton S. Smith,
Fannie Brown,
Alice Mundy,
Anna Knox.

THOMASVILLE.

Mary E. Rodgers,
David Dorsett,
M. C. Rodgers.

MADISON.

Samuel Dalton,
Fanny Dalton,
Rufus Webster,
Martin Callum,
Elizabeth Black,
Anderson Cardwell,
Matilda Webster,
Fanny Webster,
Mary Black,
Anna Cardwell,
Louisa Cardwell,
William Scales,
Anderson Scales,
Ella Howard,

SUMMERFIELD.

Carolina Massa,
Jenny Morehead,
Eliza Bunch,
Peter Mebane,
Fannie Watkins.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF LOCAL PREACHERS.

(*So far as reported.*)

(N. B.—This list can be kept much more easily and correctly, if each Presiding Elder will make upon his fourth round a complete list of names and addresses of all the local preachers in good standing on their districts.)

Ayers, R., Lexington,
Brower, G., Moffit's Mills,
Brown, A., Old Fort,
Chavis, J. D., Atlanta, Ga.,
Commickle, H., Laurinburg,
Doggett, J., Benajah,
Fletcher, C. W., Laurinburg,
Green, H. T., Winder,
Gibson, Canis, Laurinburg,
Hoover, Daniel, Thomasville,
Harrington, S. A., Swann's,
Jeffries, Samuel, Alfordsville,
Jones, M., Greensboro,
Long, Burrel, Tolersville,
McNeil, R., Laurinburg,
McNair, S., Empire,
Moore, J. M., Asheville,
Moore, Chas., Asheville,
McTeer, Abram, Greenleaf,
Mills, Bray, Marion,
Mints, Thos., Feary,
Miller, R., Rutherfordton,
Merrick, A. R., Lumberton,
Mason, A. C., Charlotte,
Moore, S., Benajah,
McEachen, A. J., Maxton,
McNair, S., Maxton,
McNair, P., John's Station,
Patterson, L., John's Station,
Peeler, S. A., Greensboro,
Reed, Alf., Bleine,
Sellers, A., Empire,
Shales, T., Madison,
Smith, C., Asheville,
Withrow, C. I., Rutherfordton,
Washington, W. I., Kinston,
Williams, H., Swann's,
Walker, T. F., Benajah.

Grand Army of Christian Educators

WARRING AGAINST IGNORANCE, SUPERSTITION AND CASTE IN AMERICA.

Under the command of the Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

REV. R. S. RUST, D. D., *Honorary Corresponding Secretary.*

REV. J. C. HARTZELL, D. D., *Corresponding Secretary.*

MALLALIEU DIVISION OF MEMORIAL CORPS.

Every soldier pledges $10 a year for five years, to be paid on or before National Decoration Day, May 30th of each year. This sum is to be sent to Rev. Earl Cranston, D. D., Treasurer, 190 W. Fourh Street, Cincinnati, Ohio. The understanding is that this $10 is to be an increase of the Freedmen's Aid Collection on the Charge over what is asked of the Charge, or at least over what was given the year before. The voucher returned should be brought to Conference and will be credited in the Minutes.

The following enlisted October 28th, 1887 :

No. 700. E. M. Collett,
701. G. W. Byers,
702. Alex. Newsome,
703. W. W. Pope,
704. W. F. Steele,
705. J. E. Champlin,
706. O. Letterlough,
707. A. B. Cooper,
708. S. P. West,
709. C. Harshaw,
710. Alex. Clark,
711. M. J. Bullock,
712. Isaac Wells,
713. Geo. T. Smith,
713. Alex. M. Turner,
715. R. C. Campbell,
No. 716. J. H. Hunter.
717. R. Streeter.
718, L. B. Gibson.
719. J. R. Britton.
720. T. M. Joiner.
721 D. McRae.
722. W. C. Gibson.
723. D. Connell.
724. W. H. Hairston.
726. N. Tunnage.
726. Alex. McNeill.
727, E. Howard.
727. P. B. Simpkins.
729. W. R. Zeigler.
730. C. S. Witherell.
731. Moses Love.

EPISCOPAL DIRECTORY.

Time of entering Ministry.	NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	Elected Bishop.
1839	Thomas Bowman, D. D., LL. D.	3029 Washington Av., St. Louis, Mo.	1872
1837	Randolph S. Foster, D. D., LL. D.	Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	1872
1846	Stephen M. Merrill, D. D.	57 Washington st., Chicago, Ill.	1872
1848	Edward G. Andrews, D. D.	805 Broadway, New York	1872
1855	Henry W. Warren, D. D.	Denver, Col.	1880
1857	Cyrus D. Foss, D. D., LL. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.	1880
1858	John F. Hurst, D. D.	Washington, D. C.	1880
1856	William X. Ninde, D. D.	146 Topeka ave., Topeka, Kan.	1884
1858	John M. Walden, D. D.	Cincinnati, O.	[illegible]
1858	Willard F. Mallalieu, D. D.	139 Poydras st., New Orleans, La.	1884
1861	Charles H. Fowler, D. D.	1037 Market st., San Francisco, Cal	1884
1853	John H. Vincent, D. D.	Buffalo, N. Y.	1888
1862	James H. Fitzgerald, D. D.	1115 Nicollet av., Minneapolis, Minn	1888
1859	Isaac W. Joyce, D. D.	Chattanooga, Tenn.	1888
1847	John P. Newman, D. D.	Omaha, Neb.	1888
1860	Daniel A. Goodsell, D. D.	Texas	1888
1843	William Taylor	St. Paul de Loanda, Africa	1884
1858	James M. Thoburn	Calcutta, India	1888

OFFICIAL ADDRESSES.

Charles C. McCabe, D. D.,
J. O. Peck, D. D.,
Adna B. Leonard, D. D., } Missionary Society, 805 Broadway, New York.

Jesse L. Hurlburt, D. D., Sunday School Union and Tract Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

Alpha J. Kynett, D. D., Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Joseph C. Hartzell, D. D., Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, O.

Charles H. Payne, D. D., Board of Education, 805 Broadway, New York.

BOOK CONCERNS:

Phillips & Hunt, 805 Broadway, New York.
Cranston & Stowe, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

TREASURERS:

John M. Phillips, Missionary Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

Daniel Denham, Sunday School Union, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

Sanford Hunt, Tract Society, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

James Long, Board of Church Extension, 1026 Arch street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Earl Cranston, Freedmen's Aid and Southern Education Society, 190 West Fourth street, Cincinnati, O.

Sandford Hunt, Episcopal Fund, 805 Broadway, N. Y.

WHO RAISES THE BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.

G	F	E	D	C	A	B	H	J
Benevolent Rank, '85.	Benevolent Rank, '86.	Benev. Rank, Oct. '86.	Benevolent Rank, '87.	Benevolent Rank, '88.	[☞Study this table with care.—*Sec.*] NAMES.	Ben. Coll, per Memb'r.	Blanks in Reports	Rk. as to sal. per Mem.—
					By Districts.			
..	..	..	3	1	WESTERN.....	17	4	1
..	..	..	2	2	Raleigh..........	17	2	3
..	..	..	1	3	Winston.........	15	3	2
..	..	..	4	4	Wilmington.....	6	5	4
					By Charges.			
					Self-supporting.	30	6	..
..	..	..	..	1	WATAUGA....	28	0	20
1	2	3	8	2	GREENSBORO....	23	0	21
..	..	..	13	3	*Newton*	21	1	15
39	17	4	9	4	*Reidsville*	21	1	11
2	4	2	11	5	*Winston*	20	1	15
5	25	19	21	6	Guilford.........	17	0	37
15	31	30	22	7	S. Catawba......	15	0	30
					[Average.]....	14	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	Lumberton......	4	5	24
..	..	..	..	..	Laurinburg	5	1	36
					Missions.			
..	..	..	..	**1**	ASHEVILLE....	71	1	1
..	..	23	7	**2**	Asheville Circuit.	65	1	7
28	24	6	2	**3**	Oxford...........	59	3	13
..	..	25	25	**4**	Fayetteville......	50	7	55
17	18	14	1	**5**	Wilmington	47	0	8
..	..	..	6	**6**	Cleveland.	43	0	16
46	1	1	18	**7**	Raleigh..........	40	5	48
10	11	17	4	**8**	Mt. Airy	36	0	17
..	..	..	..	**9**	Columbus.	32	8	26
..	..	..	..	**10**	Mt. Tabor........	31	1	27
4	5	8	3	**11**	Oberlin..........	27	1	3
..	..	21	14	**12**	Piney Grove.....	23	0	38
..	..	..	12	**13**	Center..	22	0	36
..	..	..	23	**14**	Rutherford....	20	0	22
..	..	..	28	**15**	Thomasville	14	1	28
21	19	26	27	**16**	Deep River......	14	2	43
..	..	..	..	**17**	Madison....... ..	14	0	31
					[Average.]	14		

WHO TAKE THE COLLECTIONS?

The law of the church requires each preacher to present eight benevolent causes and take as many collections. The Conference says what it thinks is each charge's share of the amounts needed to carry on the benevolent works of the Church. On this page is the record for the year past. Column **A** shows the names of the Districts and Charges. **B** shows the amount given per member on District or Charge to the eight benevolent collections. **C** shows the rank of the District or Charge as to the faithfulness of those in charge in presenting them and the benevolence of the people in meeting them. **D** shows what was the rank in 1887; **E**, rank in 1886; **F**, in 1886; **G**, in 1885; **H** shows how many places were blank in its reports, because the causes were not presented, or because the amounts collected for them did not amount to a dollar, and so could not be printed. **J** shows the grade of the station when we consider how much each member gave to the support of the ministry. Study the table carefully. It will show where are the selfish and unselfish pastors and people. For instance Ashville gives 71 cents per member to the benevolences, and at the same time gives more *per member* to support the ministry than any other charge. While thirty-six places paid their pastor more per member, Guilford allowed only five to give more benevolent money a member. Mt Airy is No. 17 on salary but No. 8 on benevolence. Piney Grove 38 on salary, **12** on benevolence. Center No. 36 on salary, **13** on benevolences. On the other hand, Oberlin is No. 3 on salary, but falls off to 11 on benevolences, and some of the best paying charges—like High Point, Maxton, Lumberton and Laurinburg—did not come up to the average of 14 cents a member, but like the last two contented themselves with a nickle a member for the world's redemption. **Most of the charges and brethren are just waking up, and are determnied that none shall stand ahead of them in giving and getting for the Lord's work. Let us bring up every cent asked,**

The people throughout the conference on an average gave 14 cents a member in the eight benevolent collections. Charges where the pastor raised and the people gave more than that, are enrolled above in the order of their excellence. Pastors and charges not giving their share or reaching the average—like Lumberton and Laurinburg—have not done their duty, and are not enrolled.

Last year Wilmington gave the highest amount a member—62 cents. Now two charges give more, namely, 71 and 65. Then only six charges gave over 25 cents. Now *thirteen* give over that.

STATISTICS NO. 1, NORTH

	MEMBERSHIP.					B'P'MS.		CHURCH					
RALEIGH.	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. of Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. of Children baptised.	No. of Adults baptised.	No. of Churches	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building & improving Churches & Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church property.	
Center.......	16	140	1	4	1	8	1	300	..	..	160	..	1
Deep River...	35	151	2	..	3	..	3	....	..	..	..	..	2
Durham	..	....	..	..	..	..	..	....	..	..	..	..	3
E. Randolph..	3	230	3	5	3	11	3	1800	1	200	..	..	4
Greensboro . .	4	400	6	8	..	16	1	7000	1	1000	129	105	5
Guilford	50	240	2	6	2	17	4	1975	..	....	68	68	6
Madison	45	207	2	2	..	37	..	50	..	....	..	..	7
Oberlin	4	95	1	2	1	1	1	1750	..	....	..	31	8
Oxford..	2	17	1	1	..	..	1	1200	..	....	120	..	9
Raleigh......	..	20	..	..	..	..	1	3000	..	....	..	..	10
Reidsville	45	160	..	1	3	35	3	2200	1	300	200	50	11
Townesville ..	32	218	..	8	2	5	2	2100	1	250	100	9	12
Wesley Chapel	52	220	3	3	..	25	4	1500	1	....	250	6	13
Total......	288	2098	21	40	15	155	25	22,875	4	1750	1027	269	14
WESTERN.													
Alexr & Wilkes	33	106	2	..	2	..	2	400	1	125	....	....	15
Asheville.....	14	28	3	2	..	..	..	....	..	....	....	....	16
Asheville Cir't	25	54	1	..	1	..	2	400	..	....	12	....	17
Cleveland	35	112	1	3	6	4	2	1000	..	....	....	153	18
Gastonia & Lin	40	50	1	2	..	..	4	150	..	....	....	....	19
Hickory......	9	36	1	1	6	3	1	500	..	....	....	25	20
Jefferson......	47	60	1	6	..	..	2	200	1	30	12	....	21
Lenoir........	20	230	1	1	4	..	2	1500	1	45	87	....	22
Mitchell	1	32	..	..	..	..	1	75	..	....	....	....	23
Macon	2	32	2	2	..	..	..	....	..	....	....	....	24
McDowell	17	100	3	2	..	..	1	150	..	....	5	....	25
Newton	13	126	..	3	7	5	2	1600	1	25	5	....	26
Rutherford ...	35	145	2	11	3	5	3	1275	2	300	150	2	27
S. Catawba...	31	251	2	13	60	20	5	1700	1	75	190	30	28
Waynesville...	13	40	..	..	..	..	2	750	..	....	30	....	29
Watauga.....	9	23	1	..	..	..	..	....	..	....	....	....	30
Total......	344	1425	21	43	89	37	29	9700	7	595	667	32	31

CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1888.

	PROPERTY.		S. SCHOOLS.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS										MIN. S.		
						Missions.												
	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current Expenses (sexton, light, fuel, etc.)	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sunday Schools.	Total.	For Board of Church Ext'n	For Sunday School Union.	For Tract Society.	For Freedmen's Aid Soc'ty	For Education.	For American Bible Soc'ty	For Woman's H. M. Soc'ty.	For Pastor, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	Other collections.
1	9	6	4	33	140	3	5	8	1	1	1	10	3	1	1	115	5	..
2	..	8	4	20	100	2	3	5	1	--	..	5	3	1	3	55	3	..
3	..	..	..	..	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	....	..	..
4	12	..	6	16	250	2	2	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	95	1	..
5	70	149	1	18	225	40	10	50	7	1	2	25	10	1	1	555	15	40
6	7	11	4	18	195	9	7	16	1	1	1	10	6	1	..	175	5	13
7	..	27	5	32	225	4	6	10	1	1	1	5	2	1	..	201	5	21
8	39	40	1	13	139	10	6	16	2	1	1	8	5	..	..	255	6	..
9	..	10	1	8	35	3	1	4	2	1	1	2	..	..	..	28	..	1
10	..	25	1	3	30	2	..	2	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	10	1	..
11	100	60	3	21	170	12	6	18	1	1	1	5	3	..	1	311	5	..
12	..	5	4	13	210	..	..	1	1	1	..	1	1		..	146	2	..
13	52	10	4	30	230	3	3	6	..	..	..	10	1	..	..	115	..	..
14	289	351	37	225	1949	90	49	140	20	9	9	83	32	6	7	2061	48	75
15	..	..	4	15	140	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	.	46	..	..
16	..	5	1	6	80	3	2	5	5	1	1	5	1	..	1	138	1	..
17	..	2	2	12	70	6	..	6	6	3	1	14	3	1	..	115	1	..
18	73	10	2	18	86	16	2	18	4	1	1	12	4	1	3	170	4	..
19	15	1	4	16	60	2	2	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23	..	..
20	9	2	1	4	20	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	109	1	..
21	..	3	5	12	124	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	86	..	..
22	55	8	5	8	125	1	5	6	1	1	1	5	2	..	..	141	2	..
23	..	..	1	3	18	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	..	..
24	..	..	2	8	102	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	63	1	..
25	..	25	3	21	142	1	2	3	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	51	1	..
26	23	2	2	16	100	10	2	12	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	169	5	..
27	10	..	4	20	110	7	3	10	1	2	2	8	3	1	..	191	3	..
28	75	5	5	30	275	5	5	10	4	2	1	10	1	1	2	268	4	..
29	..	3	4	16	80	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	92	..	..
30	..	.	.	..	..	.	..	1	3		..	3				....		
31	260	66	45	205	1532	63	25	89	28	11	8	66	15	5	6	1691	22	..

STATISTICS NO. 1, NORTH

	MEMBERSHIP.				BP'MS.		CHURCH						
WILMINGTON.	No. of Probationers.	No. of Full Members.	No. of Local Preachers.	No. of Deaths.	No. of Children Baptised.	No. of Adults Baptised.	No. of Churches.	Probable Value.	No. of Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Paid for building & improving Churches&Parsonages.	Paid on old indebtedness on Church property.	
Anson........	7	40	1	...	..	..	2	800	..	....	..	..	1
Burgaw	..	..	..	...	..	..	..	....	..	....	..	..	2
Columbus....	..	31	..	2	1	..	2	200	..	....	.	..	3
Fayetteville...	2	6	..	.	.	.	1	....	..	....	75	..	4
Goldsboro....	10	60	1	1	.	3	1	1545	..	....	45	..	5
Hamlet	10	154	2	4	17	37	3	1500	..	....	50	..	6
Kinston......	5	12	1	1	.	.	1	400	..	....	15	..	7
Laurinburg...	30	500	6	7	5	32	3	2960	1	800	150	68	8
Lumberton...	41	387	6	5	25	.	4	2550	1	450	345	45	9
Maxton.	56	390	6	13	8	44	4	3325	1	140	300	..	10
Moore........	7	38	2	2	.	4	3	150	.	..	..	..	11
Mt. Zion......	94	278	2	4	.	.	3	700	.	..	..	..	12
New Berne...	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	....	.	..	..	..	13
New Hope ...	54	174	4	.	.	.	3	500	.	..	..	..	14
Union Grove.	9	28	2	.	.	1	2	111	.	..	75	..	15
Wilmington..	8	45	.	.	5	3	1	3000	.	..	..	43	16
Total......	333	2143	33	39	51	124	33	17,741	3	1390	1055	156	17
WINSTON.													
Charlotte.....	13	94	2	3	7	2	1	2000	1	400	..	..	18
Concord......	16	37	1	3	.	.	2	270	.	..	..	..	19
High Point...	17	173	.	4	.	8	2	2000	1	400	..	187	20
Iredell	25	185	3	3	12	5	3	2000	..	....	..	..	21
Jackson Hill..	8	42	1	1	..	..	1	50	..	....	60	..	22
Jonesville	14	116	..	4	12	16	3	900	..	...	15	..	23
Kernersville ..	27	210	2	..	4	..	4	1500	..	....	100	..	24
Mt. Airy......	10	143	..	2	1	..	2	1350	1	150	82	..	25
Mt. Tabor....	14	45	..	2	.	2	1	150	..	....	..	..	26
Piney Grove..	50	232	..	7	8	10	3	725	..	....	35	1	27
Red Bank....	10	100	2	1	2	7	1	275	..	....	10	..	28
Thomasville..	28	180	2	10	8	11	2	550	..	....	80	169	29
W. Randolph.	13	206	..	9	5	13	2	1000	1	100	7	..	30
Winston	10	375	2	2	..	6	1	6000	..	....	..	100	31
Total......	255	2138	15	51	59	80	28	17,770	4	1140	389	457	32
Tot. for Conf'e	1220	7804	90	173	214	396	115	59,076	18	4875	3140	914	33
Tot. last year.	1414	7534	96	157	339	678	100	65,690	19	5105	2131	1101	34
Increase....	....	270	..	16	..	..	15	......	..	....	1019	....	35
Decrease....	194	....	6	..	125	282	..	5,614	1	230	....	187	36

CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1888.

	PROPERTY.		S. SCHOOLS.			BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES.										MIN. S.		
						For Missions.												
	Present indebtedness on Church property.	Current Expenses (sexton, light, fuel, etc.)	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers & Teachers	No. of Scholars of all ages.	From Churches.	From Sunday Schools.	Total.	For Bd. of Church Extens'n	For Sunday School Union.	For Tract Society.	For Freedmen's Aid Soc'ty	For Education.	For American Bible Soc'ty.	For Woman'sH M. Soc'ty.	For Pastor, Presiding Elder and Bishops.	For Conference Claimants.	Other collections.
1	..	5	3	11	60	2	2	4	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	64	.	..
2	..	.	.	..	..	.	.	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..
3	..	.	2	6	40	10	.	10	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	36	.	..
4	..	.	1	3	30	1	2	3	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	.	..
5	..	53	1	6	70	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	116	1	16
6	..	20	4	16	135	3	2	5	1	1	.	2	..	..	..	201	1	..
7	8	5	1	3	25	1	1	2	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	.	..
8	25	51	3	14	380	9	3	12	3	2	1	2	1	..	..	359	4	20
9	60	39	6	25	380	8	3	11	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	475	.	..
10	45	15	4	25	400	11	3	14	2	1	1	4	1	..	..	367	5	..
11	5	1	3	6	50	2	.	2	.	..	..	.	.	..	..	36	.	..
12	..	20	3	12	160	3	.	3	.	..	..	.	.	..	..	183	.	..
13	..	..	.	..	..	.	.	.	.	..	..	1	.	..	..	..	.	..
14	..	..	4	12	125	.	.	.	.	..	..	.	.	..	..	46	.	..
15	75	..	2	6	38	1	1	2	.	..	..	.	.	..	..	40	1	..
16	61	41	1	6	59	7	1	8	2	1	1	4	1	1	..	95	3	4
17	279	250	38	151	1952	60	19	79	10	6	4	16	4	2	1	2048	15	40
18	600	47	1	6	80	3	.	3	1	.	.	3	.	.	2	244	2	.
19	190	3	2	7	60	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	40	1	.
20	150	37	3	14	210	4	5	9	5	1	.	4	3	.	.	327	2	67
21	..	6	6	17	60	3	.	3	.	1	.	2	2	.	1	130	2	.
22	2	.	3	16	78	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	30	.	.
23	..	.	4	12	78	8	.	8	1	1	.	1	1	.	1	81	1	.
24	200	6	4	12	125	1	2	3	1	.	.	1	2	.	.	176	.	.
25	..	10	3	12	140	20	6	26	2	1	1	12	4	1	.	210	5	96
26	..	3	3	12	75	1	2	3	1	1	1	3	1	.	1	51	1	3
27	20	.	5	21	197	23	7	30	2	2	2	8	3	1	1	169	4	.
28	..	2	4	15	153	4	1	5	1	1	1	2	1	.	.	120	1	.
29	80	25	3	16	135	8	1	9	2	1	1	5	4	.	.	200	4	.
30	..	1	4	10	130	4	4	8	.	1	1	6	3	.	.	94	2	.
31	625	40	1	13	200	20	4	24	4	2	2	20	14	.	.	578	9	.
32	1867	186	46	173	1721	100	32	132	18	12	9	67	38	3	6	2460	34	166
33	2685	853	166	754	7154	313	125	440	76	38	30	232	89	16	18	8260	119	281
34	3935	753	165	713	7219	234	111	347	100	38	30	164	104	22	..	7757	100	57
35		100	1	41		79	14	93				68			18	503	19	22
36	1250				55				24				15	6				4

RALEIGH DISTRICT.	NAME OF PASTOR.	
Center	M. J. Bullock	1
Deep River	O. J. Jones	2
Durham		3
East Randolph	R. Streeter	4
Greensboro	R. C. Campbell	5
Guilford	D. Connell	6
Madison	E. Howard	7
Oberlin	W. P. Hayes	8
Oxford	W. R. Zeiglor.	9
Raleigh	L. S. Flagg	10
Reidsville	W. H. Hairston	11
Townesville	D. McRae	12
Wesley Chapel	A. Clark	13
Total		14
WESTERN DISTRICT.		
Alexander and Wilkes	H. U. Lenoir	15
Asheville	W. W. Pope	16
Asheville Circuit	J. A. Rush	17
Cleveland	G. W. Byres	18
Gastonia and Lincoln	A. B. Cooper	19
Hickory	G. W. Ratcliff	20
Jefferson	John W. Jones	21
Lenoir	R. McIver	22
Mitchell	J. W. Caldicutt	23
Macon	S. A. Gibson	24
McDowell	A. Conner	25
Newton	W. C. Gibson	26
Rutherford	M. Mundy	27
South Catawba	C. Harshaw	28
Wayesville	G. F. Hill	29
Watauga	W. I. Jones	30
Total	Total	31

CAROLINA CONFERENCE, FOR 1888.

MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.

	PASTORS.			P. ELDERS.		BISHOPS.		C. CLA'M'TS	
	Claims, including House Rent, or Rental value of Parsonage.	Receipts, including House Rent, or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Deficiences.	Apportioned.	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
1	175	100	75	27	14	1	1	5	5
2	150	47	103	35	7	1	1	5	3
3	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	174	78	72	41	16	1	1	1	1
5	500	500	..	50	50	5	5	25	15
6	250	151	99	46	23	2	1	5	5
7	300	173	127	32	27	2	1	5	5
8	390	237	153	20	17	2	1	6	6
9	50	20	30	8	8	2	..	5	..
10	115	7	108	..	..	..	..	..	1
11	300	288	12	32	23	2	..	5	5
12	270	128	142	40	18	1	..	4	2
13	135	91	44	37	24	1	..	3	..
14	2809	1820	965	368	227	20	11	69	48
15	....	....	..	20	18	1	..	3	..
16	300	120	180	30	17	1	1	3	1
17	....	....	..	20	20	1	2	1	1
18	150	142	8	25	25	3	3	6	4
19	....	20	136	25	2	2	2	..	..
20	150	88	62	20	20	1	1	3	1
21	150	86	64	15	..	1	..	1	..
22	225	105	120	38	35	2	1	10	2
23	...	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
24	54	54	..	15	9	..	..	..	..
25	125	33	92	22	18	1	..	1	1
26	150	150	..	23	18	1	1	5	5
27	174	164	10	25	25	1	2	3	3
28	250	227	23	40	38	3	3	7	4
29	100	76	24	15	15	1	1	5	..
30	....	....	...	..	..	..	..	..	..
31	1828	1265	719	333	260	19	17	48	22

STATISTICS No. 2, NORTH

WILMINGTON DISTRICT.	NAME OF PASTOR.	
Anson	M. Love	1
Burgaw		2
Columbus	J. D. Murphy	3
Fayetteville	J. P. Jones	4
Goldsboro	L. B. Gibson	5
Hamlet	P. B. Simpkins	6
Kinston	S. P. West	7
Laurinburg	W. H. Smith	8
Lumberton	O. Letterlough	9
Maxton	C. W. Blaylock	10
Moore	Alexander McNeill	11
Mt. Zion	J. H. Sampson	12
New Berne		13
New Hope	H. H. Lowrie	14
Union Grove	E. H. McArthur	15
Wilmington	G. W. Morehead	16
Total		17
WINSTON.		
Charlotte	E. M. Collett	18
Concord		19
High Point	A. H. Newsome	20
Iredell	W. Walker	21
Jackson Hill	L. W. Thomas	22
Jonesville	Wilson Gray	23
Kernersville	J. D. Hairston	24
Mt. Airy	W. W. Morgan	25
Mt. Tabor	Milton M. Jones	26
Piney Grove	T. M. Joiner	27
Red Bank	J. R. Britton	28
Thomasville	M. C. Rodgers	29
West Randolph	J. H. Hunter	30
Winston	Isaac Wells	31
Total		32
Total of the whole Conference		33
Total last year		34
Increase		35
Decrease		36

CAROLINA CONFERENCE FOR 1888.

MINISTERIAL SUPPORT.

	PASTORS.			P. ELDERS.		BISHOPS.		C. CLA'M'TS	
	Claims, including House Rent, or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Receipts, including House Rent, or Rental Value of Parsonages.	Deficiences	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.	Apportioned.	Paid.
1	100	60	40	17	4	....	....	....	....
2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
3	84	48	12	10	3	1	1	....	....
4	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5	284	103	181	35	12	1	1	3	1
6	177	177	....	27	24	....	....	....	1
7	....	27	....	....	2	....	....	....	....
8	312	305	7	80	51	3	3	6	4
9	509	429	80	....	40	....	....	....	....
10	325	324	1	48	39	4	4	7	5
11	125	28	97	20	8	1	....	4	....
12	....	210	43	45	....	2	....	....	....
13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
14	....	....	..	40	....	2	....	5	....
15	35	35	....	4	4	1	1	1	1
16	235	84	151	15	10	1	1	3	3
17	2186	1830	622	341	197	16	11	29	15
18	260	223	38	25	21	2	....	5	2
19	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1
20	383	311	28	35	29	3	1	5	2
21	300	106	194	25	23	2	1	4	2
22	74	24	50	5	5	1	1	1	....
23	140	70	70	25	11	1	....	3	1
24	277	156	121	30	20	1	....	5	....
25	237	178	59	36	33	2	1	5	5
26	75	46	29	13	4	1	1	1	1
27	272	144	128	25	23	2	2	5	4
28	150	100	50	26	19	1	1	2	1
29	230	172	58	34	27	1	1	5	4
30	201	80	121	26	13	1	1	3	2
31	500	536	....	68	37	5	5	12	9
32	3099	2146	946	373	265	23	15	56	34
33	9222	7061	3242	1415	949	78	54	202	119
34	8625	7752	2441	1231	903	71	39	219	100
35	1297	....	801	184	46	7	15	....	19
36	....	691	....	....	....	....	....	17	....

Pastoral Record of the Members and Probationers of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

(Two sessions of the Conference were held in 1886.)

Blaylock, Charles W.—'71-4, Yadkin River; '75-6, Newton; '77-9, Guilford; '80-1, High Point; '82-3, Mt. Airy; '84-5, Laurinburg and Laurel Hill; '86-6, Lumberton; '87-8, Maxton.

Brooks, Daniel.—'71, Oxford; '72-3, East Randolph; '74, Trinity; '75, High Point and Trinity; '76-7, Oxford; '78-9, Oberlin; '80, Raleigh and Oberlin; '81, Thomasville and Lexington; '82-3, Lexington; '84, Oberlin; '85-7, P. E. Raleigh District; '88, P. E. Western District.

Bullock, Moses J.—'85-6, West Randolph; '86-8, Center.

Byers, George W.—'82-3. Newton; '84-6, Kernersville; '86-7, Cleveland; '88, Goldsboro.

Caldicutt, Josiah.—'71-3, Montgomery; '74, Wells' Spring: '75-6, Gaston and Wells' Springs; '77-8, Newton; '79-81, South Catawba; '82-4, McDowell; '85, Mitchell; '86, Haywood and Asheville; '86, Alexander; '87-8, superannuated.

Campbell, Robert C.—'84, Newton; '85-6, Wilmington; '86, Goldsboro; '87-8, Greensboro.

Champlin, John E.—'68-70, A. M. E. Ch. South Randolph and Guilford; '71, M. E. Church, South Randolph and Guilford; '72, Lexington; '73, Davidson; '74-6, South Catawba; '77-8, Greensboro; '79-80, Lumberton; '81-4, P. E. Raleigh District; '85, Winston; '86-8, P. E. Wilmington District.

Clark, Alexander.—'82-3, Center; '84-5, Mt. Tabor; '86, Anson and Union; '86-8, Wesley Chapel.

Collett, Elias M.—'78, Concord and Albemarle; '79-80, Concord; '81, Guilford; '82, Durham; '83-4, Deep River; '85-6, Oberlin; '86-8, Charlotte.

Connell, David.—'71, Central Randolph; '72-3, Asheboro; '74, Laurinburg; '75, Raleigh; '76-7, Oberlin; '78, Goldsboro; '79, Goldsboro and Kinston; '80, Durham; '81-2, Anson and Union; '83, Wilmington; '84-5, Thomasville; '86-7, Guilford; '88, South Catawba.

Conner, Andrew.—'77, Gaston and Wells' Springs; '78, Cleveland and Gaston; '79-81, Pold and McDowell; '82, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '83-4, Alexander and Wilkes; '85, Alexander; '86, Wilkes; '86-7, McDowell; '88, Jefferson.

Gibson, Lewis B.—'67, A. M. E. Church, Guilford; '68-9, Lexington; '70-1, M. E. Church, Thomasville; '72, Guilford; '73-5, Guilford and Alamance; '76-7, Winston and Kernersville; '78, Charlotte and Mecklenburg; '79-80, Charlotte; '81, Oxford; '82-5, P. E. Central District, '86-6, Greensboro; '87, Goldsboro; '88, Summerfield.

Gibson, Wiley C.—'73-4, Shoe Heel; '75, Lumberton; '76 Lumberton and Mt. Zion; '76-8, Anson and Richmond; '79, Hamlet; '8

Monroe; '81, Concord and Stanley; '82, Goldsboro and Kinston; '83, Goldsboro; '84, located at own request; '85-6, Re-admitted, Moore and Cumberland; '86, Hamlet; 87, Newton; '88, Superannuated.

Grandison, Charles N.—'79, High Point; '80, A. M. E. Church, Jackson Branch, Va.; '81, M. E. Church, Wilmington; '82, West Randolph and Union; '83, Oxford; '84, Durham and Raleigh; '85, Greensboro; '86-8, Attending Gammon School of Theology.

Gray, Wilson.—'71-2, Winston; '73, Winston, Danbury and Kernersville; '76-7, Danbury; '78-80, Mt. Airy and Jonesville; '81-2, Boone and Jonesville; '83, Lenoir and Warrior's Gap; '84-5, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '86, Jonesville; '86, Wilkes; '87-8, Jonesville.

Hairston, John D.—'85, East Randolph; '86-6, Townesville; '87, Kernersville; '88, Fayetteville.

Hairston, William H.—'84, Summerfield; '85, Guilford; '86-7, Reidsville; '88, Oberlin.

Hanes, Samuel M.—'73, Caswell; '74, Winston and Kernersville; '75-7, Mt. Airy; '78, Danbury; '79-80, Chapel Hill; '81, Cleveland and Gaston; '82-4, South Catawba; '85, Iredell; '86, Charlotte; '86-7, P. E. Winston District.

Harshaw, Charles.—'81, Caldwell; '83-4, Iredell; '85, Newton; '86-7, South Catawba; '88 Rutherfordton.

Howard, Elisha.—'80, Stanley; 81, W. Randolph and Union; '83-5, Danbury; '86, Mt. Airy; '86-7, Madison.

Hunter, Joseph H.—'85, Lexington; '86, Piney Grove; '86-7, W. Randolph; '88, Mayhew.

Joiner, Thomas M.—'69, Oxford; '70, Gaston and Cleveland; '71-2, Gaston and Lincoln; '72, Cabarrus and Stanley; '74-6, Uwharie; '77'8, Snow Camp; '79-80, Cleveland and Gaston; '81-2, P. E. Western District; '83, Cleveland and Gaston; '84-5, New Hope; '86, Mt. Zion; '86-7, Piney Grove; '88, Mt. Airy.

Jones, Jas. P.—'83, High Point and Thomasville; '84, High Point and Trinity; 85, South Catawba; '86-7, Fayetteville; '88, Kernersville.

Letterloh, Osborne—'79-80, Alexander and Wilkes; '81-2, Jefferson; '83, Boone and Jonesville; '84, Jonesville; '85-6, Shoe Heel; '87-8, Lumberton.

Morehead, George W.—'79, Jackson: '80, Guilford; '81, Reidsville; '85-6, Raleigh; '86-8, Wilmington.

Morgan, Wilson W.—'66, A. M. E. Church, Warrenton; '67, Pittsboro; '68-9, Raleigh; '70-1, P. E. Greensboro District; '72-3, M. E. Ch., Greensboro; '74-7, P. E. Raleigh District; '78-80, P. E. Western District; '81-2, P. E. Mt. Airy District; '83-6, P. E. Western District; '86-7, Mt. Airy; '88, High Point.

Morris, George R.—'71-88, A. M. E. Z. Church; '88, M. E. Church, Cleveland.

Newsome, Alexander.—'80, West Randolph; 81-2, Deep River; '83, Oberlin; '84-5, Oxford; '86, Madison; '87, High Point; '88, Winston.

Pope, William W.—'82-3, Lincoln; '84-5, Cleveland, Rutherford and Gaston; '86, Cleveland and Gaston; '86, Kernersville; '87-88, Asheville.

Smith, Robert.—'70, Deep River; '76, Center; '77, Caldwell and Alexander; '78, Lenoir; '79, Lenoir and Hickory; '80, Winston and Kernersville; '81-2, Winston; '83-4, Lumberton; '85, Lumberton and Fayetteville; '36, New Berne, Kinston, Edgecombe and Pitt; 86-7, P. E. Western District; '88, P. E. Raleigh District.

Smith, William H.—'77-8, High Point and Trinity; '79-81, Laurinburg; '82, Raleigh and Oberlin; '83, Durham and Raleigh; '84-5, Mt. Airy; '86-7, Laurinburg; '88, Advance.

Steele, Wilbur F.—'74-5, Providence Conference, Raynham; '76, Rockland; '77-8, South Yarmouth; 79, East Greenwich; '80-1, Vineyard Haven; '82-8, N. C. Conference, Principal Bennett Seminary

Walker Wyatt.—'72, Shoe Heel; '73, Mt. Zion; '74-5, Oxford; '76-80, Reidsville; '81, Mt. Airy; '82, High Point; '83, Chapel Hill and Reidsville; '84-5, Reidsville; '86-6, Lenoir and Hickory; '87, Iredell; '88, Mt. Zion.

Wells, Isaac.—'70, Rutherford, Polk and McDowell; '71, Wells' Springs; '72-4, Catawba River; '75-7, Thomasville; '78-9, Winston and Kernersville; '80-1, Lenoir and Hickory Station; '82, Cleveland and Gaston; '83-5, Charlotte; '86-7, Winston; '88, Laurinburg.

West, Simon P.—'84-6, Goldsboro; '86, Raleigh; '87, Kinston; '88, Kinston and New Berne.

Cooper, Albert B.—'86, Columbus; '87, Asheville Circuit; '88, To attend school.

Gibson, Sandy A.—'87, Waynesville; '88, Marion.

Hayes, William P.—'86, Oxford; '86-7, Oberlin; '88, Reidsville.

Hill, G. F.—'88, Waynesville and Franklin.

Love, Moses.—'87, Anson; '88, Hamlet.

McArthur, Eli H.—'87-8, Union Grove.

McDonald, Samuel.—'88, Walnut Cove.

*McIver, Richard.—'84-6, Deep River; '87, Lenoir; '88, Patterson's.

McNeil, Alexander.—'87, Moore; '88, Empire.

McRae, Dorsey.—'87-8, Townesville.

Mitchell, John D.—'87-8, Burgaw.

Morris, John P.—'87. To attend school.

Mundy, Marcus.—'87, Rutherford; '88, Lenoir.

Murphy, John D.—'87-8, Columbus.

Ratcliffe, George W.—'87-8, Hickory.

Rodgers, Micajah C.—'86-6, Jonesville; '87-8, Thomasville.

Rush, John A.—'88. To attend school.

Sampson, John H.—'85-6, Columbus; '86-7, Mt. Zion; '88, Asheboro.

---

*Died Dec. 4, 1888.

TAR HEEL LINIMENT

For Man or Beast.

A VALUABLE REMEDY FOR THE CURE AND RELIEF OF

Diarrhœa, Dysentery, Cholera Morbus, Cramps, Cramp Colic, Kidney Complaints, Gravel in Bladder, Pain in the Stomach and Bowels, Rheumatism, Neuralgia, Swellings. Headaches, Toothache, Lame or Stiff Back, Bruises, Sprains, Nettlerash, Poison Oak, Itch, Frost Bites, &c.

For Catarrh and Cold in the Head gives instant relief and is an infallible cure.

Greensboro, N. C., Feb. 12, 1885.

A colored woman employed by me has been suffering for a long time with Rheumatism in her arm, and for twelve months could not raise her arm to her shoulder. One application of Tar Heel Liniment at night so relieved her that next morning she could use her arm with perfect ease. D. BARRENTINE.

Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 2, 1885.

Last Thursday I accidentally stuck a pick in my foot. I used a well known remedy and by Sunday I could not get on my shoe on account of my foot having swollen. I then used Tar Heel Liniment, which caused the swelling to go out, relieving me of a severe pain, and I was able to wear my shoe and walk with ease. Tar Heel is good. CHAS. HENDRIX.

HOUSTON & EMERSON,

Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers,

GREENSBORO, N. C.

METHODIST BOOKS!

THE BOOK CONCERN,

AT NEW YORK,

Has appointed

Rev. W. F. STEELE Special Agent

For all its Publications for the Conference.

Order of him *Lesson Leaves*, 6 cents a year. *Teacher's Journal*, 65 cts. a year. *All Sunday School Supplies. Hymnals*, from 50 cents up. *Hymnals with Tunes*, $1.00. *Oxford Teacher's Reference Bibles* from $2.00 up. *The People's Commentary. All the Books of the Preacher's Course. Maps of the Holy Land*, Or anything else.

Write for cash prices. Goods Mailed Free. Address,

Rev. W. F. STEELE,
Bennett Seminary,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

Always buy your own Literature.

BETTER THAN A FARM.

PEOPLE'S

Five Cents Savings Bank

OF GREENSBORO, N. C.

OFFICERS FOR 1888-'9:

PRESIDENT, - - J. M. WINSTEAD.

VICE-PRESIDENTS,

W. F. STEELE, J. A. ODELL, J. H. HARRIS.

TREASURER, - - SAM'L L. TROGDON.
CLERK, - - H. H. CARTLAND.

Incorporated under State Savings Bank Law. Investments carefully limited by law. Receives deposits of from Five Cents to Two Thousand Dollars from any one person. Number of Depositors, 500. Pays all profits to Depositors. Accumulating a Guarantee Fund as required by law. Dividends thus far at 5 per cent. per annum. Interest not withdrawn is compounded.

H. H. CARLAND,

MERCHANT TAILOR,

AND DEALER IN

Fine ∴ Cloths, ∴ Cassimeres

And Furnishing Goods,

GREENSBORO, N. C.

SEND TO

Thomas Brothers,

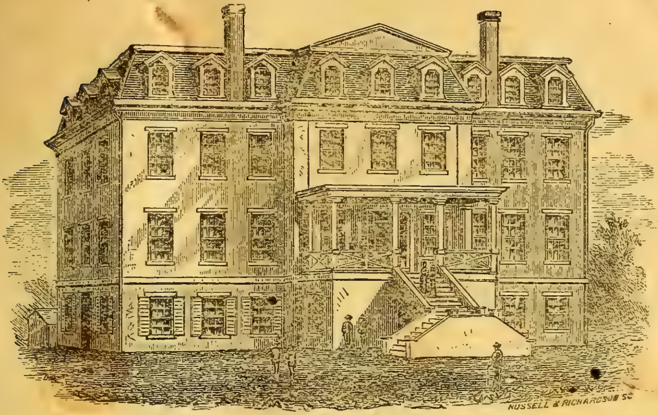
Book and Job Printers,

Greensboro, N. C.

For Church Envelopes,
School Printing,
or anything in their Line.

Bennett Seminary,

GREENSBORO, N. C.


RUSSELL & RICHARDSON SC.

THE CONFERENCE SCHOOL.

Built by Methodists, Taught by Methodists. Let Methodists think of sending their children nowhere else, if they wish them to remain Methodists.

Sustain Your Own School and it Will Sustain You.

TUITION IS FREE! EXPENSES AT COST!
CASH IN ADVANCE!

☞See outside for view of "KENT MODEL HOME," our Girls' Department.

For a free circular containing full information address

REV. W. F. STEELE, B. D.,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

CALENDAR:

Winter Term open.......................December 31, 1888.
Spring Merm opens.......................March 20, 1889.
Anniversary Exercises.......................June 2-5, 1889.
Fall Term opens.......................September 25, 1889.

THE KENT HOME.

Industrial Department, for Girls, at Bennett Seminary.

MINUTES

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA

ANNUAL CONFERENCE

—OF THE—

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

Together with the Organization and Appointments of the
SOUTHERN CENTRAL CONFERENCE.

◆

ELEVENTH SESSION:
Greensboro, N. C., January 30—Feb. 3 1879.

Div. S.
287.6
N873P 2
11P
1879

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE CONFERENCE.

Reece, Printer, Greensboro.

Books! Books! Books!

Hitchcock & Walden, Atlanta, Ga.

Theological, Religious & Miscellaneous

Works from our own & other Publishing Houses.

TEACHER'S BIBLES,

New Hymnal,

in all sizes and prices.

Fancy Stationery. Sunday School Requisites

Our Stock is greatly increased this Year.

Subscriptions received for Sunday School Periodicals when cash is advanced for price of same.

For prices, see "METHODIST ADVOCATE."

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

Atlanta Methodist Advocate.

E. Q. FULLER, D. D., EDITOR.

Volume 10.

$2 per Year in Advance.

Only 20 cts. additional will secure the beautiful engraving

THE ORPHAN'S RESCUE.

All traveling preachers in the M. E. Church are athorized agents.

HITCHCOCK & WALDEN,

Publishers.

MINUTES

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA

ANNUAL CONFERENCE

—OF THE—

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

Together with the Organization and Appointments of the
SOUTHERN CENTRAL CONFERENCE.

◆

ELEVENTH SESSION:
Greensboro, N. C., January 30—Feb. 3, 1879.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE CONFERENCE.

CONTENTS.

I. ORGANIZATION.
II. COMMITTEES.
III. DAILY JOURNAL.
IV. DISCIPLINARY QUESTIONS.
V. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.
VI. OBITUARY OF H. F. POPE.
VII. SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS.
VIII. ANNIVERSARIES.
IX. STATISTICS.
X. APPOINTMENTS.

I. ORGANIZATION.

PRESIDENT—Bishop Jesse T. Peck, D. D.

SECRETARY—E. O. Thayer.

ASSISTANTS—Eli Walker and C. G. Deming.

STATISTICAL SECRETARY—E. J. Bird.

COMMITTEES.

1. *Public Worship*—J. E. Champlain, E. O. Thayer, M. Alston.
2. *Missions*—The Presiding Elders.
3. *Education*—E. O. Thayer, E. J. Bird, M. G. Croom.
4. *Temperance*—D. Cornell, J. Payne, A. Moore.
5. *Sunday Schools & Tracts*—E. Walker, E. Morten, J. E. Champlain.
6. *Bible Cause*—L. B. Gibson, D. Brooks, J. Payne.
7. *Post Offices*—T. M. Joiner.
8. *State of the Church*—W. G. Matton, W. Rawlings, W. W. Morgan.
9. *Auditors*—E. O. Thayer, M. G. Croom, A. Moore.
10. *Publication of Minutes*—The Secretary.
11. *Freedmens' Aid Society*—M. Alston, W. W. Morgan, G. W. Price.
12. *Conference Steward*—W. Rawlings, T. M. Joiner, J. M. Barker.
13. *Memoirs*—M. Alston, W. G. Matton.
14. *Conference Relations*—J. Welborn, E. Walker, L. B. Gibson, J. E. Champlain.
15. *Publishing Interests*—W. G. Matton, G. W. Price, W. Gibson.

II. COMMITTEES FOR 1879.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

EXAMINING COMMITTEES:

PRELIMINARY COURSE—Presiding Elder and Pastor.
FIRST YEAR—L. B. Gibson, I. Wells, E. Walker.
SECOND YEAR—E. Morten, D. Brooks, A. Moore.
THIRD YEAR—J. E. Champlain, W. C. Gibson, R. O. Spaulding.
FOURTH YEAR—E. O. Thayer, D. Cornell, W. Walker.
TO PREACH MISSIONARY SERMON—E. O. Thayer. *Alternate*—Isaac Wells.
COURT OF APPEALS—J. E. Champlain, E. O. Thayer, L. B. Gibson, I. Wells, A. Moore, E. Walker, E. Morten.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—W. W. Morgan.
Vice-President—E. Walker.
Secretary—E. O. Thayer.
Treasurer—M. Alston.

MANAGERS:

Ministers—J. Payne, C. W. Blaylock, C. Grandison, H. M. Murphy, James Jones.
Laymen—H. Unthank, J. Dean, H. Booker, George Gray, M. M. Alston.

SOUTHERN CENTRAL CONFERENCE.

PRELIMINARY COURSE—Presiding Elder and Pastor.
FIRST YEAR—J. Barker, J. Bradshaw, W. Bagby.
SECOND YEAR—J. M. Welborn, T. W. Matney.
THIRD YEAR—W. G. Matton, W. Rawlings, J. Welborn.
FOURTH YEAR—E. J. Bird, C. G. Deming.
TO PREACH MISSIONARY SERMON—W. Rawlings.
COURT OF APPEALS—J. Barker, J. Welborn, W. Rawlings, C. G. Deming, T. Hampton, T. W. Matney, E. J. Bird.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

President—W. G. Matton.
Vice-President—W. Rawlings.
Secretary—C. G. Deming.
Treasurer—J. Bradshaw.

MANAGERS:

Ministers—J. Welborn, J. Barker, T. Hampton, W. Bagby, H. Verner.

Laymen—C. N. Alexander, A. J. Benson, Isaac Morris, H. Swain, J. Whicker.

III. DAILY JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY—Thursday, January 30th.

The eleventh session of the North Carolina Conference was opened on Thursday, January 30th 1879, at Greensboro, Bishop Jesse T. Peck, D. D. LL. D., presiding.

The Bishop called the Conference to order at 9:30 A. M., and read a selection of Scripture. The hymn, "And are we yet alive," was sung, and Rev. Dr. Fuller, of Atlanta, led in Prayer.

Sacrament was then administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Presiding Elders. After the close of this service, the regular business was taken up.

E. O. Thayer was elected Secretary, and Eli Walker Assistant Secretary. E. J. Bird was elected Statistical Secretary.

Rev. Drs. M. L. Wood and Bruton, of the M. E. Church, South; and Rev. Mr. Bowler, of the Baptist Church, were introduced to the Conference. The hour of meeting was fixed at 9:30, A. M. Conference bar fixed to include the first five rows of seats.

The report of the Book Concern was referred to a committee.

Accounts of the New York Book Concern referred to A. B. Jones for collection.

Draft on Chartered Fund for $30 ordered.

The Standing Committees were then appointed. (See pages 4–5.)

Tenth Question—W. G. Matton's character passed, and he reported his District. Character of W. Rawlings, J. Barker, J. Welborn, T. M. Joiner and T. M. Matney also passed.

W. W. Morgan reported Western District, and his character passed; also his Elders, I. Wells, W. Gray, J. W. Caldicutt, W. Walker, and C. W. Blaylock.

Charges were presented against Benj. Morgan, and his case was referred to a committee for trial.

The case of W. N. Smith was referred to the committee on Conference Relations for investigation.

M. Alston's character passed; also the characters of J. E. Champlain, D. Brooks, R. Alexander, D. Cornell, M. G. Croom and R. Waters.

E. J. Bird's character passed; also J. C. Mills', Missionary to Italy.

Drs. Fuller and Ford were introduced. Dr. Fuller spoke in the interests of the Methodist Advocate, and Dr. Foard on the Sunday School cause.

Dr. Wilson, of the Church South; Bro. Powell, of the Baptist Church; Bro. Hunter, of the A. M. E. Church, and Bro. Brown, of the African Church of America, were introduced.

Drs. Wilson and Wood addressed the Conference. Paper on W. S. Gladston referred to committee on Conference Relations.

Adjourned with benediction by Rev. M. L. Wood, D. D.

SECOND DAY—Friday, January 31st.

Religious exercises were conducted by Elder G. W. Price.

Third Question—Robert Smith was continued on trial in First Year's class. German Luder and Elijie Lopez continued on trial.

Sixth Question—James Payne continued in class of Deacons of First Year.

Eighth Question—N. S. Farror continued in Supernumerary relation.

Third Question re-opened. James Bradshaw advanced to Second class of Deacons. H. M. Gibbs discontinued at his own request.

W. N. Smith was appointed to serve on Committee of Examination for Local Orders.

Dr. Ford was requested by the Bishop to examine candidates for Local Elder's Orders.

W. Rawlings added to Committee of Conference Relations.

L. B. Gibson was substituted for M. Alston on Bible Cause Committee.

The Bishop then examined the candidates for Admission into Full Connection.

E. O. Thayer was admitted into full connection, and elected to Elder's Orders; also Eli Walker and R. O. Spaulding. J. N. Kounce was admitted. Wesley N. Bagby admitted and elected to Deacon's Orders. Andrew Connor also admitted.

The following Court of Trial was appointed:—L. B. Gibson, D. Brooks, W. C. Gibson, D. Cornell, I. Wells, M. G. Croom, Eli Walker, T. M. Joiner, C. W. Blaylock. The Bishop appointed W. Rawlings to preside, and C. G. Deming was elected Secretary.

The Presiding Elders were appointed to make assessment of Church Extension collections.

A communicaiion from the Ladies' and Pastors' Christian Union was read, and the Secretary authorized to send to the Parent Board a lady's name as corresponding Secretary for this Conference. Dr. Ford spoke on the same subject.

Rev. F. G. Cartland, Fraternal Messenger from the North Carolina Yearly Meeting of Friends, was introduced and presented his message to the Conference. Bishop Peck replied. W. G. Matton referred to his relations with the Friends in prosecuting his work in this State.

A resolution of fraternity (see Resolutions) was adopted and W. G. Matton elected delegate to the next Yearly Meeting.

A resolution on separation (see Resolutions) of the Conference was introduced by W. G. Matton, and laid on the table for action to-morrow (Saturday) at 10:30 A. M. Bishop Peck then addressed the Conference on the subject. Adjourned.

THIRD DAY—Saturday, February 1.

Opened with prayer by Isaac Wells. Bro. A. C. Dutton, of the South Carolina Conference introduced.

Second Quostion—Hardy Verner, M. C. Smith, T. P. Hampton, C. N. Grandison, Harry M. Murphy, John Daniel, David Blanks and W. H. Payne were admitted on trial. Charles Thomas was not admitted, but the Presiding Elder was given leave to employ him.

Seventh Question.—Aaron Moore's character was passed, and S. M. Haynes and Abner Hill were elected to Elders Orders.

Twenty-First Question.—Hardy Verner, Charley Harshaw, James Gorden, Henry U. Lenoir, David Blanks and James P. Jones were elected to Local Deacon's Orders.

The order of this day, the Resolution on Separation was then taken up. Bishop Peck opened with clear, forcible remarks giving the principles on which separation might be made. E. Moten, W. C. Gibson, T. M. Joiner, W. W. Morgan and M. Alston spoke in opposition to the resolution. M. G. Croom, G. W. Price, W. Walker, Dr. E. Q. Fuller, W. G. Matton and Dr. Ford, spoke in its favor.

At one o'clock—the time for adjournment—it was voted to extend the time. At the close of the discussion the vote was taken with the following result: White brethren, 6 for—16 against, and the motion was declared not carried.

First Question.—C. G. Deming was announced as transferred from Holston Conference.

C. C. Stoltz, an elder in the Methodist Church, presented his credentials and a recommendation from his Quarterly Conference. Referred back to Quarterly Conference.

Report of Court of Trial with reference to Benj. Morgan received and ordered on file.

Committee on Conference Relations reported no ground for charge against W. H. Smith, and his character passed.

Same Committee recommended location of F. S. Gladston. The Presiding Elder presented a charge of inefficiency and the case was referred to a committee of nine, viz: J. Welborn, W. C. Gibson, D. Cornell, W. Bagby, M. G. Croom, I. Wells, E. Morten, L. B. Gibson, C. W. Blaylock; Chairman. T. M. Joiner.

Rev. Mr. Betts, of the M, E. Church South, was introduced, and pronounced the benediction. Adjourned.

FOURTH DAY—Monday, February 3rd.

MORNING SESSION.

Religious services conducted by Abner Hill.

Certificates of Ordination presented by the Bishop, and read by the Secretary.

Report on Temperance read by D. Cornell. Remarks on the use of Tobacco made by M. Alston and D. Cornell. Bishop Peck exhorted preachers to bring to trial and expel any member, however rich or influential, who has anything to do with the use, sale or manufacture of liquor. Report adopted.

Voted to re-consider Resolution on Separation. Laid on the table, and another of the same tenor introduced by C. G. Deming. Carried by the following vote: Whites, aye 7; nay 1; colored, aye 16; nay 0.

The Bishop announced the Conference divided. A resolution was introduced on the subject by W. W. Morgan and carried. (See Resolutions.)

G. W. Price was located at his own request.

Report of Sunday School and Tract Society presented by Eli Walker and adopted after remarks by Dr. Ford. The Bishop announced that for the present the new Conference shall include the Greensboro District and the Eastern District, and be called the Southern Central.

Committee on Trial reported in case of W. S. Gladston that the charges were sustained, and location recommended. He was located.

It was also reported by the same committee, that all the charges against Benj. Morgan were not sustained. Charge of imprudent conduct sustained, and penalty of suspension for one year imposed.

Report of Committee on Bible Cause presented by L. B. Gibson, and adopted.

Second Question—Charles H. Brown, an Elder in Colored M. E. Church in America, was admitted into full connection.

Report of Freedmen's Aid Society presented by W. W. Morgan, and adopted, after remarks by various brethren on Bennett Seminary.

Report on Education presented by E. O. Thayer, and adopted after remarks by Bishop Peck with reference to the character and benevolence of Lyman Bennett, and also on the general subject of Education. Ordered to give two-thirds of the Education Collection to Bennett Seminary, and one-third to North Carolina Seminary.

Statistical Report read by E. J. Bird, and approved. Thos. Sharpe was re-admitted, and granted supernumerary relation.

Committee on Conference Relations reported in case of R. Waters, recommending that the charge on Church records at Wilmington be erased. Ordered, and his character passed.

Same Committee reported in case of John Wellman, a layman, that as he had been declared expelled without proper trial, he be restored to membership, and if necessary, charges be preferred, and a proper trial granted. Ordered.

Resolutions of thanks to the citizens, Railroads, Dr. Ford, Dr. Fuller, the Secretary and Lyman Bennett passed. (See Resolutions.)

Invitations to the North Carolina Conference presented from High Point and Charlotte. Voted to hold the next session at High Point. Voted to hold the first session of Southern Central Conference at Concord.

Ordered that when we adjourn it be to meet at 5 o'clock, P. M.

Rev. M. Alston appointed to represent North Carolina Conference as Fraternal Messenger to N. C. Yearly Meeting of Friends.

Rev. W. G. Matton appointed to represent Southern Central Conference at same Meeting.

Ordered that W. G. Matton make an oral report on apportionments to be given to the Secretary in writing, for insertion in Minutes.

Committee of three appointed to make nominations for Conference Societies.

Minutes read and approved, Adjourned,

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Opened with prayer by Dr. Ford.

Report of Conference Board of Church Extension adopted.

Report of Auditing Committee presented. Ordered that one thousand copies of the Minutes be printed, and that the Presiding Elders retain the amount necessary from first Missionary drafts.

Committee to nominate officers of Conference Societies withdrawn.

R. Waters was granted location at his own request.

Committee on Memoirs presented obituary on H. F. Pope, which was ordered spread on the records of reports.

Bros. Eli Walker, M. Alston, W. W. Morgan, L. B. Gibson, W. H. Smith appointed a committee to visit Bennett Seminary.

Committee on Missions reported by W. G. Matton. Voted that the Bishop be requested to appoint C. G. Deming to North Carolina Seminary.

Examination Committees, Church Extension Boards, Triers of Appeals and Preachers of Missionary Sermons for both Conferences, appointed by the Bishop and Cabinet. Approved.

W. G. Matton, W. Rawlings and J. Welborn appointed by Southern Central Conference as Commission on Boundaries to treat with South Carolina and other Conferences.

Bishop Peck announced the transfer of T. M. Joiner from Southern Central Conference.

Rev. W. G. Matton led in closing devotions. After the reading of the appointments, the Conference adjourned *sine die*.

IV. DISCIPLINARY QUESTIONS.

1 Question.—C. G. Deming by transfer from Holston Conference; W. S. Sharpe by re-admission.

2 Ques.—Hardy Verner, Robert Smith, Manliff C. Smith, Thornton P. Hampton, Charles N. Grandison, Harry M. Murphy, John Daniel, David Blanks, William H. Payne.

3 Ques.—German Luder, Elijie Lopez.

4 Ques.—Edward O. Thayer, James H. Kounce, Wesley M. Bagby, Eli Walker, Robert O. Spaulding, Andrew Conner, Charles H. Brown.

5 Ques.—James Payne.

6 Ques.—John Bradshaw.

7 Ques.—Samuel S. Haynes, Abner Hill, Edward O. Thayer, Eli Walker, Robert O. Spaulding.

8 Ques. N. S. Farror.

9 J. W. Naylor.

10 Ques.—Usual answer.

11 Ques.—G. W. Price, W. S. Gladston, R. Waters.

12 Ques.—None.

13 Ques.—None.

14 Ques.—None.

15 Ques.—H. F. Pope.

16 Ques.—See statistics.

17 Ques.—$31.91.

18 Ques.—See Treasurer's report.

19 Ques.—See appointments.

20 Ques.—At High Point. Southern Central at Concord.

V. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

BIBLE CAUSE.

Believing the Bible to contain the only and true knowledge of God's gracious purpose, whereby man can be saved from under the curse of the broken law, and is the sure standard of faith and love, and that this distribution is of great importance in advancing the cause of Christ, therefore,

Resolved, That we will use all our efforts in promoting the study and circulation of the Scriptures among our people, and in obtaining contributions for the American Bible Society.

TEMPERANCE.

[See last Year's Report.]

FREEDMEN'S AID SOCIETY.

Your committee beg to report that the Freedmen's Aid Society has great claims upon our gratitude and earnest effort to second its work among us. We have the advantages of a Seminary, a fine commodious building, with a good corps of efficient teachers. Whereas our collections are so small, we recommend all our preachers to make an earnest effort to do their full duty on every charge, in raising good collections for the Society.

ON EDUCATION.

The church needs educated men and women, not only for ministers, missionaries and teachers, but also for church workers in all of our societies. We greatly need Sunday-School superintendents and teachers, class-leaders and stewards who are qualified for these offices by education and acquaintance with the affairs of the church. The advantage to the church of an educated membership must appear to every thoughtful person. We cannot do too much to promote this work emong all of the people. The public schools should have the cordial support of our members, and the efforts of the State to promote this cause should receive hearty approval. We also urge upon parents the importance of assisting their children to an education to the utmost of their ability.

In the Bennett Seminary we have a deep and abiding interest, and trust that both our preachers and people will do all in their power to send students to this institution.

We offer for adoption, the following resolutions, viz:

1. That Rev. E. O. Thayer, A. M., principal, and the assistant teachers of Bennett Seminary have our most cordial approval and endorsement.

2. That we will endeavor to send students to this institution from all of our circuits.

3. That we will take the collection for Education as the Discipline directs on all our charges.

ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND TRACTS.

The Sunday-school and Tract cause is in a promising condition among us. We are learning the importance of these valuable agencies to our work. In the Sunday-school especially we see the church of the future, and when we review the past, and remember the difficulties through which we have come up to the present position, we thank God and take courage. Looking upon the thousands of children who gather in our schools and learn the way of life and usefulness, and are preparing for the battle of light against darkness and superstition, we see the triumph from afar, and are certain of future victories for the Master when these trained little ones shall go forth to the battle. For this preparation the Sunday-school is immediately adapted. We urge upon all our ministers to take a deeper interest and urge a more active co-operation to promote the growfh and power of our schools. In the Tract cause we recognize a valuable assistant to our work both among the people and the Sunday schools, and cordially commend both Sunday-school Union and the Tract Society to the prayers and sympathies of both ministers and people. Also we recommend that all of our Sunday-schools patronize our Sunday-school Union, by purchasing all of our books from it, and organize all our Sunday-schools into Missionary societies, and take monthly collections for Missions.

VII. SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS.

SEPARATION.

WHEREAS, The growth of our Church is such as to allow a division of our Conference for the better advancement of our common Zion, and

WHEREAS, A portion of our State by natural position and local interests indicates a distinct field of labor:

Therefore, We, the members of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, unite in asking the presiding Bishop to make such division of the Conference as may seem to him best for the interests of the Church.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, 1. That we have listened with pleasure and profit to the fatherly counsel and soul-inspiring discourses of our beloved Bishop Peck, and that his presence among us has been fraught with blessing and encouragement. We earnestly pray that a protecting Providence may be with him on his journey home, and attend all his steps till he departs to be with God.

Resolved 2. That our most sincere thanks are gratefully tendered to the citizens of Groensboro, who have so generously opened their homes, and have treated us with such Christian courtesy.

Resolved, 3. That we would tender our thanks to the Piedmont Air-Line, Atlantic and North Carolina, Western North Carolina, and Carolina Central rail roads for a renewal ot their past favors in granting reduction of fares.

LYMAN BENNETT.

Resolved, That the gratitude of the North Carolina Conference is hereby extended to our dear brother Lyman Bennett, for the beautiful building which he has erected for our school, and that we shall ever pray to God for a continuance of his beautiful life of usefulness on earth, and a joyful entrance to his Saviour's presence.

DR. FORD.

Resolved, That our zeal and knowledge with reference to Sunday-school work have been greatly strengthened and increased by the earnest, practical words of our Sunday-school Secretary, Dr. Ford, and that we most cordially entreat him to come among us and assist us by his wise counsel whenever he can moke it convenient.

DR. FULLER.

Resolved, That our thanks are due to Dr. Fuller for his presence among us and his aid so freely given. That we heartily endorse his paper—regarding it as one of leading factors in the evangelization of the South—and that we will by an earnest canvass among the families of our circuits endeavor to extend its circulation ten-fold.

SECRETARY.

Resolved, That we highly appreciate the services of our efficient Secretary, Rev. E. O. Thayer, and hereby tender him our thanks.

BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

We have held three meetings this year. An Auditing Committee to examine into the way in which money granted is expended, was appointed as the Conference ordered. Applications were recommended to the Parent Board as follows:

High Point, donation of $200; Raleigh, $1,000; St. John's Church, Columbus Co., $75; Lenoir $250; Oxford $250. The donations to all but Raleigh were allowed.

The preachers will remember that in the future the amount allowed to our Conference will be in proportion to our contributions.

E. O. THAYER, *Secretary.*
W. G. MATTON, *President.*

COMMITTEE TO APPORTION.

This Committee apportions the various amounts asked from this Conference; as follows:

For Missions,	5 cents per member.
For Church Extension,	3 cents per member.
For Freedmen's Aid,	3 cents per member.
For Episcopal Fund,	3 cents per member.
Total,	12 cents per member.

AUDITORS.

The Committee to audit accounts report that they have examined accounts of W. G. Matton, W. W. Morgan, M. Alston, G. W. Price and E. J. Bird, and find them correct.

E. O. THAYER,
Chairman.

VII. OBITUARY OF HENRY F. POPE.

COMMITTEE ON MEMOIRS.

For the first time in the history of our Conference death has entered our ranks and stricken down one of our beloved brethren.

HENRY F. POPE has been called by the Great Head of the Church to enter into his reward.

The subject of this memoir was born about 1816, converted when quite young, and filled with longing for the salvation of his people. He was licensed by the M. E. Church, South, and authorized to hold meetings and preach. He united with the A. M. E. Church about 12 years since, and was honored among his brethren, having acceptably filled the office of Presiding Elder.

In 1870 he united with our Church and was appointed to Greensboro. During his pastorate this church was erected, and he was greatly prospered. Subsequently he filled the following appointments: Oxford in 1871-72; Thomasville circuit 1873-74; 1875 Supernumerary; 1876 he was sent to Lexington and High Point; 1877 to Montgomery circuit. His last circuit was West Randolph, where he labored faithfully till May, when he was seized with fever. He came to the home of his life-long friend, Bro. Alston, where after several weeks of suffering, borne with Christian resignation, he peacefully fell asleep in Jesus, on the 23d of May, 1878.

He was a good preacher, an earnest and successful pastor, and a devoted Christian. While we deeply feel his loss and miss him on the Conference floor, we hope when our labors are ended, and one by one we pass over the river, that we may meet our brother before the Throne.

W. G. MATTON,
MATTHEW ALSTON, } Committee.

VIII. ANNIVERSARIES.

On Thursday evening, Rev. Eli Walker preached a very acceptable discourse.

On Friday evening the Anniversary of the Freedmen's Aid and Education Societies was held, and was an unusually interesting occasion. Dr. Fuller gave an historical address, tracing the origin of the Freedmen's Aid Society back to Adam. Dr. Ford followed with a practical address full of good advice to the young, and spicy with good humor.

On Saturday evening Dr. Ford conducted the Anniversary of the Sunday School, giving most excellent lessons in the management of Sunday Schools. Rev. W. Rawlings closed with a few *pun-gent* remarks.

Sunday morning Bishop Peck preached a powerful sermon, contrasting the uncertain foundation of the sinner with that of the Christian. At the close of the sermon the deacons were ordained.

In the afternoon, Rev. A. C. Dutton, of South Carolina, discoursed on the Brotherhood of Man, conclusively proving that all men are descended from Adam, and not from apes. At night Dr. Ford gave a beautiful and encouraging discourse on Burden Bearers. Dr. Fuller preached at the M. E. Church South in the morning, and Bishop Peck in the evening. The colored churches in town were supplied with preaching bounteously during the week and on Sunday.

The Missionary Anniversary was appointed for Monday evening, but most of the preachers being very anxious to start immediately for their work, it was postponed to next year.

X. APPOINTMENTS, 1879.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, W. W. MORGAN, Raleigh.

	NAME.	POST OFFICE.
Polk and McDowell,	A. Connor,	Raleigh.
Caldwell & Wautaga,	sup'd by James Gordon,	Lenoir.
Lenoir & Hickory,	Robert Smith,	"
Alexander & Wilkes,	sup'd by O. Letterlough,	Taylorsville.
Mt. Airy & Jonesville,	W. Gray,	Winston.
Winston & Kernerville,	Isaac Wells,	"

Danbury,	John Daniels,	
Reidsville Station,	W. Walker,	Reidsville.
Chapel Hill Circuit,	S. M. Haynes,	"
Guilford "	C. W. Blaylock,	Greensboro.
Newton "	C. H, Brown,	Mt. Morin.
Lexington "	sup'd by P. W. Bowler,	Lexington.
Thomasville "	H. M. Murphy,	Thomasville.
High Point "	C. Grandison,	High Point.
East Randolph "	James Payne,	Greensboro.
Centre "	sup'd by L. F. Pierce,	
W. Randolph "	sup'd by C. Richwine,	
Asheboro "	J. H. Kounce,	High Point.

CENTRAL DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, M. G. CROOM, Gecensboro.

Charlotte,	L. B. Gibson,	Greensboro.
Anson & Union,	A. Moore,	Elkinsville.
Hamlet Circuit,	W. C. Gibson,	Hamlet.
Laurinburg "	W. H. Smith,	Laurinburg.
Shoe Heel "	Abner Hill,	Shoe Heel.
Red Bank "	sup'd by David Lindsay,	
New Hope	R. O. Spaulding,	Elkinsville.
Lumberton Circuit,	J. E. Champlain,	Lumberton.
Columbus "	sup'd by P. P. Lowrie,	Red Bank.
Concord "	sup'd by E. M. Collett,	Concord.
Cleveland & Gaston,	T. M. Joiner,	Cleveland's Mills.
Well's Springs,	D. Blanks,	Elkinsville.
South Catawba,	J. W. Caldicutt,	Sherril's Ford.

RALEIGH DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, MATTHEW ALSTON, Greensboro.

Greensboro,	E. Walker,	Greensboro.
Deep River Circuit,	sup'd by M. M. Alston,	"
Oberlin "	D. Brooks,	Raleigh.
Love Hill "	To be supplied,	
Oxford Circuit,	W. H. Payne,	Oxford.
Goldsboro & Kinston,	D. Cornell,	Goldsboro.
New Berne,	sup'd by Lewis Bryan,	
Wilmington,	E. Moten,	Wilmington.
Bogaw & Point Caswell,	R. Alexander,	

E. O. Thayer, Principal of Bennett Seminary. Member of Greensboro Quarterly Conference.

Matthew Alston, Financial Agent Bennett Seminary.

SOUTHERN CENTRAL CONFERENCE.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, W. G. MATTON, High Point.

Jefferson Circuit,	M C. Smith,	Trap Hill.
Boone "	To be supplied.	
Burke & Caldwell,	"	
Alleghany & S. Wilkes,	J. M. Welborn,	Trap Hill.
Yadkinville Circuit,	H. Verner,	
Taylorsville "	T. W. Matney,	Boone.

Lincoln & Gaston Ct.,	W. M. Bagby,	Catawbu Station.
Mocksville Circuit,	J. N. Barker,	Zimmerman's.
Uwariah & Rowan,	T. P. Hampton,	
Cabarrus & Stanley,	Wm. Rawlings,	Dallas.
Forsyth & Guilford,	J. Bradshaw,	Winston.
Snow Camp,	sup'd by C. W. Turzell,	
Davidson,	C. G. Deming,	High Point.

C. G. Deming, Principal North Carolina Seminary.

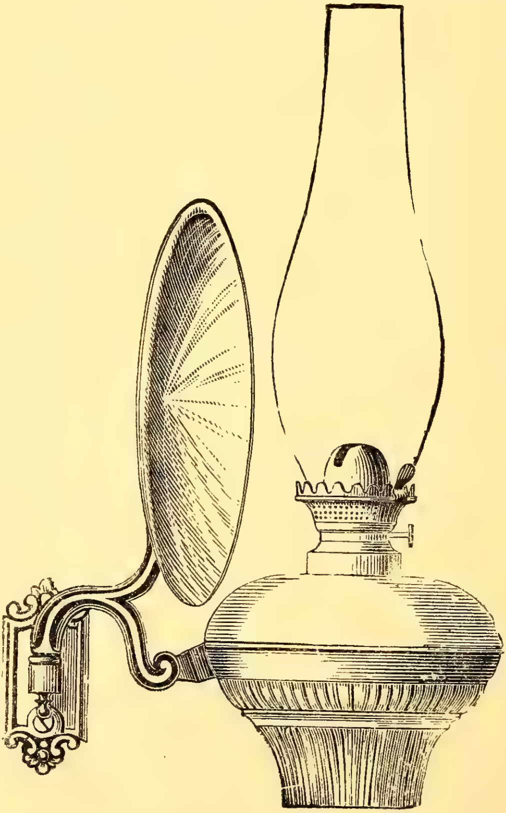
EASTERN DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, E. J. BIRD, Beaufort.

Harker's Island,	E. J. Bird.
Banks Circuit,	To be supplied.
Straits "	"
Piney Point Circuit,	"

PATRONIZE OUR ADVERTISERS.—Secretary.

We have made the *LIGHTING OF CHURCHES* a study for the last 30 years. We endeavor to keep up with all the new improvements, and in our show room will be found the largest variety of LAMP CHANDELIERS in the world. ☞Illustrated Catalogue *FREE*.☜



A. J. WEIDENER,
Nos. 36 South 2d & 29 Strawberry St.,
PHILADELPHIA.

CIRCUITS AND STATIONS.	Membership.				B'pt'm		Church Property				S. Schools.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.										
															FOR MISSIONS.									
	Probationers	Full Members	Local Preachers	Deaths	Children	Adults	Churches	Probable Value	Parsonages	Probable Value	Schools	Off'crs & Teachers	Scholars of all ages	Conf'r'ce Claimants	Churches	Sabbath Schools	Total	Woman's Foreign Miss'n'ry Society	Board of Church Extension	Tract Society	Sunday-School Union	Freedmen's Aid Society	Education	merican B. Soc'y
GREENSBORO DISTRICT.																								
Forsyth & Guilford	15	167	4			5	4	2000			2	9	100		2 50		2.50		.65					
Snow Camp	21	106	2	1	3	12	3	1000			3	13	84		4 75	1 50	6.25	1.50	2.75	1.00	1.00	2.50	1.50	1.75
Uwariah	21	91	2	1	4	0	2	1300	1	150	2	12	90											
Iredell & Davie	35	149	2			5	4	950			3	15	75		70		70		70					
Cabarrus & Stanly	3	307	5	1	38	2	4	2500	1	250	4	16	204		2 40		2.40							
Alexander	6	151			10	2	2	1000			2	6	45		1 00	.80	1 80		.10		.10			
Lincoln, Catawba & Gaston	14	278	2	2	3		7	2100			1	15	75		1 00		1.00							
Yadkin & South Wilkes	9	299	2	4		1	4	500			3	22	127		4 15		4 15							
Surry, N. Wilkes & Aleghany	29	259	6	3	5	14	4	600			4	15	140		5 30		5.30							
Ashe & North Watauga	50	444	5	1		54	4	700			4	16	125											
Caldwell & South Watauga	2	160		1	2		1	300																
Total	215	2409	30	14	65	95	39	12950	2	400	28	139	1065		21 80	2.30	24.10	1.50	4.20	1.00	1.10	2.50	1.50	1.75
WESTERN DISTRICT.																								
Winston & Kernersville	26	271	2	3		12	3	1500			4	12	209	25	2 00		2.00	.50		.50	.25	2.00		
Mt. Airy & Jonesville	6	164	1	2	27	15	4	1000			2	6	106		2 00		2 00		1.00	.25	.25	1 00	.50	
Cleveland & Gaston	44	385	3	6	7	12	8	800			8	25	321		9 00	.45	9.45		1 20	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.00	.35
Lenoir	40	375	5	13	35	39	3	2000	1	50	3	20	100					.40	1.00	.25	.25	.20	.90	.15
Alexander & Gaston	22	90	3	2	24	4	3	500	1	100	3	15	135		2 00		2.00	.50	.50					
Newton	33	289	4	16	11	13	3	2000	1	150	6	30	175		2 95		2.95		.50				.25	
South Catawba	42	280	4	6	12	9	4	1050	1	125	5	18	284		4 30	.15	4.45		1.10	.20	.15	1.20		.20
Danbury	9	113		2		8	4	500			3	9	100		1 35		1.35		.15		.20	1.00		.20
Reidsville	1	126	2	1	15	12	1	500			4	12	290		3 00	.25	3.25		.75	.15	.75	.75	.15	.20
Madison	5	110	1	1	4	14	4	125			4	7	100		1 00		1.00	.15	1.30		1.00	1.30	1.00	
Chapel Hill	2	57									1	5	50		2 33		2.33		.38			.38		
Guilford	30	313	3	5	8	18	3	3300			7	18	225			1.00	1.90	.40	2.00		.25	1.00	.65	
Total	260	2573	39	57	143	157	35	8375	4	425	50	177	2095	25	2993	1.85	31.78	1.95	9.88	2.00	3.85	10.28	4.90	1.10
CENTRAL DISTRICT.																								
Charlotte & Mecklenburg	16	47	5	1	3	16	1	1300			1	5	75		1 00		1.00		.50					
Anson & Richmond	4	80	3	2	9	7	3	1325			3	7	10											
Thomasville																								

Thomasville				170		4	9	91	16	75			9	40	39		
High Point & Trinity			160			3	7	118	11	83		100	7	7			
Midway & Abott's Creek	.25		20			4	1	500					6	25		120	1.00
East Randolph	.25			145	108	5	13	159	25	139		150	13	20	20	200	
W. Randolph & Davidson				100	60	4	13	160	90	45	17	112	10	87	15	75	
Centre	.25			90	81	3	12	55	28	23	4	40					
Concord & Albemarle		37		100	22												
Shoe Heel	1.50	51	19	250	223	4	8	200	100	75	25	175	8	100	59	24	
Lumberton	1.00	66	14	300	285	4	16	131	86	34	11	100	16	100	55	7	1.00
Laurinburg		80		300	215	2	7	90	45	14	31	81	6	25	15	150	1.50
New Hope	1.00			100	48	3	11	100	40	40	20	111	11	60			
Total	4.50	384	303	1885	1268	38	114	1747	462	583	108	1009	99	512	228	463	8.50
RALEIGH DISTRICT.																	
Greensboro	1.37		333	365	318	1	16	160	60	65	37	130	14	50		200	
Oberlin	.50	57	8	200	143	1	5	100	25	75	25	60	5	25	30	287	27.35
Love Hill						1	7	30									
Oxford	.75	50		300	200	3	10	200	100	100		100	10	100	40	100	3.00
Goldsboro	.30	7	200	250	102	1	12	50								35	4.00
New Berne & Kinston	.30	3	14	130	130	2	13	94					12	21		200	3.25
Wilmington	1.00	12		250	283	1	4	14	6	8		9	4	4			
Point Caswell						2	9	59									
Bogaw Circuit	.20																
Total	4.42	129	655	1501	1176	12	76	707	191	248	60	299	45	200	70	822	37.60
EASTERN DISTRICT.																	
Harker's Island	1.00					2	13	60	46		20	50	13	20	9	100	
Straits	1.00	6	50	300	45	2	18	137	80		57	50	13	46	19	100	
Banks				100	30	1	7	27									
Total	2.00	6	50	400	75	5	38	224	120		77	100	26	66	28	200	
Greensboro District	1.45	181	50	2200	1043	28	139	1065	176	363	10	197	45	182	83	175	1.00
Western District	1.90	358	225	1768	1058	50	77	2095	887	867	340	1678	142	839	401	780	10.50
Central District	4.50	384	303	1885	1268	38	114	1747	462	583	108	1009	99	512	227	463	8.50
Raleigh District	4.42	129	655	1501	1176	12	76	707	191	247	60	299	45	200	70	822	37.60
Eastern District	2.00	6	50	400	75	5	38	224	120		70	100	26	66	28	200	
Total	14.27	1358	1283	7754	4620	133	444	5838	1836	1961	588	3283	357	1799	808	2240	58.60
Last Year	15.15	1004	764	6757	5060	139	574	5569	1651	1197	519	2650	407	1161	750	3140	69.80
Increase		354	519	797				269	185	764	69	633		638	57		
Decrease	.88				440	6	130						50			900	11.20

CIRCUITS AND STATIONS.	COLLECTIONS, ETC.					SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.											
GREENSBORO DISTRICT.	Support of Bishops.	Buil'd & Improving Ch'ches & Pars'g's	Ind'b'dn's on Chur. and Parsonages.	Claims for Ministerial Support.	Receipts for Ministerial Support.	No. of Sunday Schools.	Officers and Teachers	Scholars of all ages	Scholars under 15 Years old and over.	Scholars under 15 except Infant class.	Scholars in Infant Class.	Average attendance of Teachers and Scholars.	Officers and Teachers who are Church Members or Probationers.	Scholars who are Church Members or Probationers.	Conversions.	Library Books.	Total Expenses of Schools this Year.
Forsyth & Guilford	.45			300	200	2	9	100									
Snow Camp	1.00	25		350	178	3	13	84	26	58		47	5	17	8	95	1.00
Uwariah			50	175	1	2	12	90	40	50			12	50	8	80	
Iredell & Davie				200	40	3	15	75							4		
Cabarrus & Stanly		450		250	130	4	16	204									
Alexander						2	6	45									
Lincoln, Catawba & Gaston				250	150	1	15	75							20		
Yadkin & South Wilkes				150	34	3	22	127									
Surry, N. Wilkes & Aleghany		6		225	190	4	15	140	70	70		75	12	40	12		
Ashe & North Watauga				300	100	4	16	125	40	75	10	75	16	75	30		
Caldwell & South Watauga																	
Total	1.45	480	50	2200	1043	28	139	1065	176	263	10	197	45	182	82	175	1.00
WESTERN DISTRICT.																	
Winston & Kernersville		100	48	328	222	4	12	209	100	109		140	10	75	33		4.50
Mt. Airy & Jonesville	.40		30	200	168	2	6	106	30	20	56	75	8	12	36		
Cleveland & Gaston		8		150	85	8	25	321	200	121	30	300	23	250	47		
Lenoir	.50	6	90	250	100	3	20	100	4	96		90	4	30	90	80	1.00
Alexander & Gaston		25		75		3	15	135	85	70		120	15	52	34		
Newton		15	10	210	146	6	30	175	75	25	70	135	30	53	7		1.00
South Catawba		100	20	281	161	5	18	284	105	111	68	200	16	147	15	550	2.00
Danbury	.40	50	13	25	5	3	9	100	28	16	56	88	8	24			
Reidsville		35		100	75	4	12	290	100	190		290	3	26	21	50	
Madison		111	14	150	60	4	7	100	45	35	20	75	7	25	11		
Chapel Hill						1	5	50									
Guilford	.60	28		100	81	7	18	225	115	75	35	165	18	145	107	100	1.00
Total	1.90	358	225	1768	1058	50	77	2095	887	867	340	1678	142	839	401	780	10.50
CENTRAL DISTRICT.																	
Charlotte & Mecklenburg	.25	150	90	200	152	1	5	75				80	5	15	15		2.00

CIRCUITS AND STATIONS.	Membership.				B'pt'm		Church Property				S. Schools.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.										
															FOR MISSIONS.									
	Probationers	Full Members	Local Preachers	Deaths	Children	Adults	Churches	Probable Value	Parsonages	Probable Value	Schools	Off'crs & Teachers.	Scholars of all ages	Conf'r'ce Claimants	Churches	Sabbath Schools.	Total	Woman's Foreign Miss'n'ry Society.	Board of Church Extension.	Tract Society	Sunday-School Union.	Freedmen's Aid Society.	Education	American B. Soc'y.
GREENSBORO DISTRICT.																								
Forsyth & Guilford	15	167	4	...	...	5	4	2000	...	...	2	9	100	...	2 50	...	2.50	...	.65	...	...	...	...	...
Snow Camp	21	106	2	1	3	12	3	1000	...	...	3	13	84	...	4 75	1 50	6.25	1.50	2.75	1.00	1.00	2.50	1.50	1.75
Uwariah	21	91	2	1	4	0	2	1300	1	150	2	12	90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Iredell & Davie	35	149	2	...	...	5	4	950	...	...	3	15	75	...	70	...	70	...	70	...	...	...	...	...
Cabarrus & Stanly	3	307	5	1	38	2	4	2500	1	250	4	16	204	...	2 40	...	2.40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alexander	6	151	...	...	10	2	2	1000	...	...	2	6	45	...	1 00	.80	1 80	...	.10	...	.10	...	...	...
Lincoln, Catawba & Gaston	14	278	2	2	3		7	2100	...	...	1	15	75	...	1 00	...	1.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Yadkin & South Wilkes	9	299	2	4	...	1	4	500	...	...	3	22	127	......	4 15	...	4 15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Surry, N. Wilkes & Aleghany	29	259	6	3	5	14	4	600	...	...	4	15	140	...	5 30	...	5.30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ashe & North Watauga	50	444	5	1	...	54	4	700	...	...	4	16	125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caldwell & South Watauga	2	160	...	1	2	...	1	300	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	215	2409	30	14	65	95	39	12950	2	400	28	139	1065	...	21 80	2.30	24.10	1.50	4.20	1.00	1.10	2.50	1.50	1.75
WESTERN DISTRICT.																								
Winston & Kernersville	26	271	2	3	...	12	3	1500	...	...	4	12	209	25	2 00	...	2.00	.50	...	.50	.25	2.00	...	...
Mt. Airy & Jonesville	6	164	1	2	27	15	4	1000	...	...	2	6	106	...	2 00	...	2 00	...	1.00	.25	.25	1 00	.50	...
Cleveland & Gaston	44	385	3	6	7	12	8	800	...	...	8	25	321	...	9 00	.45	9.45	...	1 20	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.00	.35
Lenoir	40	375	5	13	35	39	3	2000	1	50	3	20	100	...	...	...	...	.40	1.00	.25	.25	.20	.90	.15
Alexander & Gaston	22	90	3	2	24	4	3	500	1	100	3	15	135	...	2 00	...	2.00	.50	.50	...	...	...	...	...
Newton	33	289	4	16	11	13	3	2000	1	150	6	30	175	...	2 95	...	2.95	...	.50	...	...	...	.25	...
South Catawba	42	280	4	6	12	9	4	1050	1	125	5	18	284	...	4 30	.15	4.45	...	1.10	.20	.15	1.20	...	.20
Danbury	9	113	...	2	...	8	4	500	...	...	3	9	100	...	1 35	...	1.35	...	.15	...	.20	1.00	...	.20
Reidsville	1	126	2	1	15	12	1	500	...	...	4	12	290	...	3 00	.25	3.25	...	.75	.15	.75	.75	.15	.20
Madison	5	110	1	1	4	14	4	125	...	...	4	7	100	...	1 00	...	1.00	.15	1.30	...	1.00	1.30	1.00	...
Chapel Hill	2	57	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	50	...	2 33	...	2.33	...	.38	...	...	.38	...	...
Guilford	30	313	3	5	8	18	3	3300	...	...	7	18	225	...	...	1.00	1.90	.40	2.00	...	.25	1.00	.65	...
Total	260	2573	39	57	143	157	35	8375	4	425	50	177	2095	25	2993	1.85	31.78	1.95	9.88	2.00	3.85	10.28	4.90	1.10
CENTRAL DISTRICT.																								
Charlotte & Mecklenburg	16	47	5	1	3	16	1	1300	...	...	1	5	75		1 00		1.00		50					

		247		2	6	13	4	1500			4	10	168						2.00				.50	
High Point & Trinity	4	188	4	1			3	2000			3	9	116			.45	.45	.25	.25		.14	.25		
Midway & Abott's Creek	4	90		1		3	2	200			4	6	500		50		.50							
East Randolph	42	168	3	2		20	3	700			5	13	150	25	60		.60		.30		.25	.50	.25	
W. Randolph & Davidson	46	226	1	1		9	7	350			4	13	160	30	20	.35	.55		.45		.50	.30	.25	
Centre	43	155		1		18	3	600			3	12	55			1.00	1.00		1.05		.20	.50	.10	.10
Concord & Albemarle	19	62	1	3	4	2	3	200																
Shoe Heel	76	364	6	2	12	15	4	1225	1	475	4	8	200		3 00		3.00		.25		.10	.50		
Lumberton	127	524	8	4	15	17	4	2500			4	16	141		6 60	1.00	7.00	.25	.50	.25	.30	1.00	.50	.25
Laurinburg	20	298	7	5	30	18	3	2000			2	7	90		1 60		1.60		.20	.18	.15	.22	.25	.10
New Hope	59	255	2	3	54	3	3	1000			3	11	100		1 75	.75	2.50							
Total	475	2704	40	28	133	141	43	14700	1	175	40	115	1810	55	1465	3.55	18.20	.50	5.50	.43	1.64	3.27	1.85	.45
RALEIGH DISTRICT.																								
Greensboro	5	375	2	7	2	34	1	7000			1	16	160		10	2.48	5.55		1 05			1 05		
Oberlin	2	94	2	1		25	1	1050			1	15	160		1 00		1 00	50	1 00	50	1 00	1.36	1.00	
Love Hill	3	20									1	7	30											
Oxford	35	260	3	4	15	36	2	1850			3	10	200		1 00	1.00	2 00		2.00	.50	.50	1.00		
Goldsboro	5	16				8	1	1000			1	12	50		1 00		5.00		.50	.10	.25	.30		
New Berne & Kinston	3	21	3	1	3		1	500			2	13	94			.40	.40		.25			.25		
Wilmington	14	41	2		1		1	900			1	4	14		1 00		1.00		.38		.25			
Point Caswell	6	49	1	2	5	6	1	300			2	9	59											
Bogaw Circuit	4	16				2								55				.25	.75		.15	.50	.30	.10
Total	77	910	10	15	26	111	8	12600			12	76	907	85	7 10	3.85	10.95	.75	5.59	1.10	2.15	4.46	1.30	.10
EASTERN DISTRICT.																								
Harker's Island	15	59	0	3	5	15	1	3500	1		2	13	60		8 00	1.00	9.00	.50	3.00	.25	.40	.27	.23	.50
Straits	13	71	1	4	3	9	1	1500			2	18	137		3 00		3.00		1.00					
Banks	21	36	1	2	27						1	7	27		2 00		2.00							
Total	49	166	2	9	35	24	2	5000	1		5	38	224		13 00	1.00	14 00	.50	4.00	.25	.40	.27	.23	.50
Greensboro District	215	2409	30	14	65	100	39	13100	2	400	28	139	1053		21 88	2.30	24.19	1.50	4.20	1.00	1.00	2.50	1.50	1.75
Western District	260	2573	39	57	143	157	35	8375	4	425	50	177	2095	25	29 93	1.85	31.78	1.95	9.88	2.00	3.85	10.28	4 90	1.10
Central District	475	2704	40	28	133	14	43	14700	1	175	40	115	1810	55	14 65	3.55	18.20	.50	5.50	43	1.64	3.27	1.85	.45
Raleigh District	77	910	10	13	26	111	8	12000			12	76	707	85	7 10	3.85	10.95	.75	5 91	1.10	2.15	4.46	1.30	.10
Eastern District	69	166	5	9	35	24	2	5000	1		5	38	224		13 00	1.00	14.00	.50	4 00	.25	.40	.27	.23	.50
Total	1096	8762	124	121	402	533	127	53775	8	1000	135	545	5889	1 65	86 56	12.55	99.12	5.20	29.49	4.78	9.04	20 78	9.78	3 90
Last Year	1382	8143	107	120	352	501	112	54515	5	725	134	588	5699	75	95 59	24 10	119.79	11.43	18.27	6.17	15.02	12.40	4.50	1.90
Increase		619	17	1	50	32	15		3	275	1		190	90					11.22			8.38	5.28	2 00
Decrease	286							740				43			9 03	11.55	20.57	6.13		1.39	5.98			

		247	...	2	6	13	4	1500	...	...	4	10	168	...	...	...	...	...	2.00	...	..	...	.50	...
High Point & Trinity	4	188	4	1	...	...	3	2000	...	...	3	9	116	...	...	.45	.45	.25	.25	...	.14	.25	...	...
Midway & Abott's Creek	4	90	...	1	...	3	2	200	...	...	4	6	500		50	...	.50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
East Randolph	42	168	3	2	...	20	3	700	...	...	5	13	150	25	60	...	.60	...	.30	...	.25	.50	.25	...
W. Randolph & Davidson	46	226	1	1	...	9	7	350	...	...	4	13	160	30	20	.35	.55	...	.45	...	.50	.30	.25	...
Centre	43	155	...	1	...	18	3	600	...	...	3	12	55	...	...	1.00	1.00	...	1.05	...	.20	.50	.10	.10
Concord & Albemarle	19	62	1	3	4	2	3	200				...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shoe Heel	76	364	6	2	12	15	4	1225	1	475	4	8	200	...	3 00	...	3.00	...	.25	..	.10	.50	...	...
Lumberton	127	524	8	4	15	17	4	2500	...	...	4	16	141	...	6 60	1.00	7.00	.25	.50	.25	.30	1.00	.50	.25
Laurinburg	20	298	7	5	30	18	3	2000	...	...	2	7	90	...	1 60	...	1.60	...	.20	.18	.15	.22	.25	.10
New Hope	59	255	2	3	54	3	3	1000	.	..	3	11	100	...	1 75	.75	2.50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	475	2704	40	28	133	141	43	14700	1	175	40	115	1810	55	1465	3.55	18.20	.50	5.50	.43	1.64	3.27	1.85	.45
RALEIGH DISTRICT.																								
Greensboro	5	375	2	7	2	34	1	7000	...	...	1	16	160	...	10	2.48	5.55	...	1 05	...	...	1 05	...	
Oberlin	2	94	2	1	...	25	1	1050	...	...	1	15	160	...	1 00	...	1 00	50	1 00	50	1 00	1.36	1.00	...
Love Hill	3	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	30	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oxford	35	260	3	4	15	36	2	1850	...	...	3	10	200	...	1 00	1.00	2 00	...	2.00	.50	.50	1.00	...	...
Goldsboro	5	16	...	...	...	8	1	1000	...	...	1	12	50	...	1 00	...	5.00	...	.50	.10	.25	.30	...	...
New Berne & Kinston	3	21	3	1	3	...	1	500	...	...	2	13	94	...	...	.40	.40	...	.25	...	..	.25	...	...
Wilmington	14	41	2	...	1	...	1	900	...	...	1	4	14	...	1 00	...	1.00	...	.38	...	.25	...	...	...
Point Caswell	6	49	1	2	5	6	1	300	.	...	2	9	59		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bogaw Circuit	4	16	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	...	...	...	.25	.75	...	.15	.50	.30	.10
Total	77	910	10	15	26	111	8	12600		...	12	76	907	85	7 10	3.85	10.95	.75	5.59	1.10	2.15	4.46	1.30	.10
EASTERN DISTRICT.																								
Harker's Island	15	59	0	3	5	15	1	3500	1	...	2	13	60	...	8 00	1.00	9.00	.50	3.00	.25	.40	.27	.23	.50
Straits	13	71	1	4	3	9	1	1500	..	...	2	18	137	..	3 00	...	3.00	...	1.00	...	...	...	...	...
Banks	21	36	1	2	27	...	...	...	..	...	1	7	27	......	2 00	...	2.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	49	166	2	9	35	24	2	5000	1	...	5	38	224	...	13 00	1.00	14 00	.50	4.00	.25	.40	.27	.23	.50
Greensboro District	215	2409	30	14	65	100	39	13100	2	400	28	139	1053	...	21 88	2.30	24.19	1.50	4.20	1.00	1.00	2.50	1.50	1.75
Western District	260	2573	39	57	143	157	35	8375	4	425	50	177	2095	25	29 93	1.85	31.78	1.95	9.88	2.00	3.85	10.28	4 90	1.10
Central District	475	2704	40	28	133	14	43	14700	1	175	40	115	1810	55	14 65	3.55	18.20	.50	5.50	43	1.64	3.27	1.85	.45
Raleigh District	77	910	10	13	26	111	8	12000	..	...	12	76	707	85	7 10	3.85	10.95	.75	5.91	1.10	2.15	4.46	1.30	.10
Eastern District	69	166	5	9	35	24	2	5000	1	.	5	38	224	...	13 00	1.00	14.00	.50	4 00	.25	.40	.27	.23	.50
Total	1096	8762	124	121	402	533	127	53775	8	1000	135	545	5889	1 65	86 56	12.55	99.12	5.20	29.49	4.78	9.04	20 78	9.78	3 90
Last Year	1382	8143	107	120	352	501	112	54515	5	725	134	588	5699	75	95 59	24 10	119.79	11.43	18.27	6.17	15.02	12.40	4.50	1.90
Increase	...	619	17	1	50	32	15	...	3	275	1	...	190	90	...	...	...	...	11.22	...	...	8.38	5.28	2 00
Decrease	286	...	...	...	...	...	...	740	..	...	...	43	...	...	9 03	11.55	20.57	6.13	...	1.39	5.98	...	...	...

NATIONAL SERIES

SCHOOL BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

A. S. BARNES & CO.,

AND

NATIONAL SCHOOL FURNITURE CO.,

NEW YORK.

NEWEST BOOKS OF NATIONAL SERIES:

*Watson's Independent Readers, *Watson's Independent Spellers, *Monteith's Independent Geographies, Peck's Arithmetic and Algebra, *Clark's Brief and Normal Grammars, *Barnes' Brief Histories (U. S. & France,) *Steele's 14 Week's Course in each Science, Peabody's Moral Philosophy, Searing's Virgil's Aenied, Phelp's Teacher's Hand Book, Pooler's Test Speller, Bartley's School Hymn & Tune Book, National School Singer, Lancasters' History of England, Willis' Historical Reader, Wood's Illustrated Plant Record.

STANDARD BOOKS OF NATIONAL SERIES:

Parker & Watson's National Readers, Parker & Watson's National Spellers, Monteith & McNally's Geographies, Davies Complete Mathematics, Clark's English Grammars, Peck's Ganot's Philosophy, Jarvis' Physiology and Laws of Health, Porter's Chemistries, Wood's Botanies, Cleveland's Compendiums of Literature, Pujol's French Course, Worman's French Echo, Worman's German Series, Folsom's Logical Book keeping, Chapman's Amer. Drawing, Jepson's Music Readers, The Teacher's Library.
Barnes' Educational Monthly, subscription $1.50 per year.

Those marked with a * are adopted and in use in the State Normal Schools in North Carolina.

For terms, &c., address,

R. L. DeLEA, *Gen'l Agent,*
Richmond, Va.

BENNETT SEMINARY,

UNDER THE PATRONAGE OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE

—OF THE—

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

THREE COURSES OF STUDY.

ENGLISH—Embracing a very thorough drill in all the common branches. No students received later than opening of Winter Term, who cannot pass examinations in Practical Arithmetic to Long Devision; in Grammar to Syntax, and in Geography to Map of U. S.

NORMAL—Including Physiology, Philosophy, Latin, Algebra, Ancient and Modern History, Physical Geography, Science of Teaching, Map Drawing, Book-keeping, together with a large list of Elective Studies.

THEOLOGICAL—Taking as a basis the studies required by the Methodist Discipline. In addition, classes will be formed in the Catalogue Courses of Sunday School study. A large library is open to all, and a small fund will be applied to the aid of the most needy and meritorious.

If parents cannot send their children a whole year, let them come at the beginning and stay as long as possible. Strict rules are enforced upon day scholars and boarders, and those who refuse obedience or neglect their studies, are sent home. Records of standing in scholarship and conduct are given to each scholar on the first Tuesday of each month.

REV. E. O. THAYER,
Principal.

H. C. MABRY, A. M., } Assistants.
Miss A. M. HALL, }

MINUTES

OF THE

North Carolina Annual Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church.

◆

TENTH SESSION,

Lumberton, N. C., January 24th—28th, 1878.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE CONFERENCE.

GREENSBORO:
Jos. M. Reece, Book and Job Printer.
1878.

MINUTES

OF THE

North Carolina Annual Conference

OF THE

Methodist Episcopal Church.

◆

TENTH SESSION,

Lumberton, N. C., January 24th—28th, 1878.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE CONFERENCE.

GREENSBORO:
Jos. M. Reece, Book and Job Printer.
1878.

CONTENTS.

I.—ORGANIZATION.
II.—COMMITTEES OF 1878.
III.—DAILY JOURNAL.
IV.—RECAPITULATION.
V.—REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.
VI.—RESOLUTIONS.
VII.—ANNIVERSARIES.
VIII.—STATISTICS.
IX.—APPOINTMENTS.

1. ORGANIZATION.

PRESIDENT.—Rev. Bishop Levi Scott, D. D.
SECRETARY.—Rev. E. O. Thayer.
STATISTICAL SECRETARY.—Rev. E. J. Bird.
FINANCIAL SECRETARY.—Rev. J. E. Champlain.

COMMITTEES.

1. PUBLIC WORSHIP.—E. Moten. W. W. Morgan, W. Rawlings.
2. EDUCATION.—W. G. Matton, M. Alston, E. O. Thayer.
3. MISSIONS.—Presiding Elders.
5. TEMPERANCE.—D. Cornell, E. O. Thayer, W. C. Gibson.
5. SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND TRACTS.—D. Brooks, E. Moten, H. F. Pope.
6. BIBLE CAUSE.—W. Rawlings, R. O. Spaulding, W. Walker.
7. CHURCH EXTENSION.—W. G. Matton, J. E. Champlain, M. Alston.
8. POST OFFICES.—E. Moten.
9. STATE OF THE CHURCH.—Presiding Elders.
10. TO AUDIT ACCOUNTS.—E. J. Bird, R. Alexander, J. E. Champlain.
11. PUBLICATION OF MINUTES.—The Secretaries.
12. FREEDMENS' AID SOCIETY.—W. W. Morgan, E. O. Thayer, E. Moten.
13. CONFERENCE STEWARDS.—D. Cornell, J. Bradshaw, A. Moore.

II.—COMMITTEES OF 1878.

EXAMINING COMMITTEES.

1. PRELIMINARY COURSE.—The Presiding Elders and Pastors.
2. FIRST YEAR.—T. M. Joiner, L. B. Gibson, I. Wells.
3. SECOND YEAR.—M. G. Croom, W. Rawlings, J. M. Welborn.
4. THIRD YEAR.—W. C. Gibson, J. N. Barker, J. E. Champlain.
5. FOURTH YEAR.—E. J. Bird, M. Alston, W. W. Morgan.
6. TO EXAMINE CANDIDATES FOR LOCAL ORDERS.—D. Brooks, F. S. Gladston.
7. TO PREACH MISSIONARY SERMON.—W. G. Matton: Alternate—W. W. Morgan.
8. TRIERS OF APPEALS IN JUDICIAL CONFERENCE.—M. G. Croom, A. Moore, L. B. Gibson, T. M. Joiner, D. Brooks, J. M. Welborn, J. E. Champlain.
9. VISITORS TO CONFERENCE SEMINARY.—M. Alston, W. G. Matton, W. W. Morgan.
10. CONFERENCE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION:—

President—W. G. Matton.

Vice-President—W. W. Morgan.

Treasurer—M. Alston.

Rec. Secretary—J. E. Champlain.

Corresponding Secretary—E. O. Thayer.

Managers—M. M. Alston, James Dean, John Kelley, James Payne, A. McAdoo, J. McAdoo.

III—DAILY JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY—Thursday, January 24th.

The North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church convened for its tenth session in the M. E. Church, at Lumberton, N. C., on Thursday morning, January 24th, 1878, Bishop Levi Scott, D. D., presiding.

The Conference was called to order at nine o'clock. The Bishop read a selection of Scriptures, and after the singing of a hymn, prayer was offered by M. Alston and W. Rawlings.

In the absence of the Secretary, the roll was called by E. O. Thayer, and about one-half the members answered to their names.

E. O. Thayer was elected Secretary, *pro tem.*

Voted to hold the morning sessions from 9.30 to 12.30.

The Standing Committees were then appointed, (see third page).

The accounts of the New York Book Concern were referred to A. B. Jones, agent of Atlanta Concern.

Voted to order a draft of $30 on the Chartered Fund.

Rev. Dr. E. Q. Fuller, of the Methodist Advocate, represented the interests of that paper, and was followed by M. Alston, on the same subject.

J. E. Champlain, H. F. Pope and D. Cornell were appointed Committee of Examination of First Year, in absence of the regular committee.

The following brethren were introduced to the Conference:

Rev. James Mitchell, of the Georgia Conference; Rev. Benjamin Morgan, of the A. M. E. Church; Revs. Mr. King and Abner Hill, of the M. E. Zion Church; Rev. Mr. Lawrence, of the Presbyterian Church.

Rev. James Mitchell addressed the Conference, referring to the time when he with four other Elders organized the Virginia and North Carolina Conference.

W. Rawlings, one of the four Elders also spoke on the same subject.

The Committee on Public Worship reported and the Conference adjourned.

SECOND DAY—Friday, January 25th.

Devotional Exercises led by Dr. Fuller.

Roll called. Voted to omit further calling of the roll. Minutes read and approved.

E. O. Thayer was elected Secretary. E. J. Bird elected Statistical, and J. E. Champlain, Financial Secretary.

Third Question.—E. O. Thayer's character passed, and was continued on trial in second year. John Raymond was reported as withdrawn under charges, and was discontinued. Robert Smith and H. M. Gibbs continued on trial in first year.

Fourth Question.—J. Bradshaw was admitted into full connection, and elected to Deacon's Orders. H. Verner was discontinued at his own request. J. H. Kounce, Wesley Bagby, Eli Walker and R. O. Spaulding continued on trial in second year. James Brown was discontinued.

Eighth Question.—Thomas Sharpe was located. N. S. Farror continued Supernumerary. C. G. Deming reported transferred to Holston Conference.

Tenth Question.—W. G. Matton's character passed. Reported his district as advancing.

The Conference passed E. J. Bird, W. B. Richardson, T. M. Joiner, F. S. Gladston, T. W. Matney, W. Rawlings, J. Barker and J. Welborn. Bishop Scott then made some very earnest remarks on the necessity to the life of the church of the regular attendance of the preachers at conference.

Charlotte District was represented by M. Alston, and his character passed, also the characters of R. Alexander, J. Caldicutt, I. Wells, W. H. Smith, W. Gray, L. B. Gibson and H. F. Pope.

Raleigh Disirict reported by W. W. Morgan, and his character passed. J. E. Champlain, C. W. Blaylock, W. Walker, E. Moten, W. C. Gibson and J. C. Mill passed.

Wilmington District reported by G. W. Price, and his character passed. M. G. Croom, D. Cornell and D. Brooks passed.

At the suggestion of the Bishop, a Committee of Inquiry was appointed. E. Moten, W. C. Gibson, H. F. Pope, J. Wells and D. Brooks. The case of R. Waters was referred to said committee.

The report of the Book Committee was read and ordered on file. Adjourned.

THIRD DAY—Saturday, January 26th.

Devotional Exercises conducted by I. Wells.

Minutes read and approved.

Fourth Question resumed. James Payne was admitted to full connection.

Sixth Question.—A. Moore and S. S. Haynes continued in Second Class of Deacons.

Second Question.—None.

The report of the Freedmen's Aid Society received, and after remarks by W. W. Morgan, W. C. Gibson and others, was adopted.

Report on Sunday Schools and Tracts read, and after remarks by D. Brooks, E. Moten, W. G. Matton and others, was adopted.

Report on Bible Cause adopted.

Temperance Report read, and after remarks by W. G. Matton, M. Alston and others, was recommitted for amendment.

Twenty First Question.—On recommendation of their respective Quarterly Conferences, and after usual examination, the following were elected to Local Deacon's Orders: E. M. Collett, Simon Rayford, Patrick Lowrie and Osborne Letterlough.

First Question.—Credentials were presented from Abner Hill of the A. M. E. Zion Church. Laid on the table. Credentials of Benjamin Morgan of the A. M. E. Church presented, and he was received as Elder in full connection.

A communication from the Book Concern on Episcopal Support was read and referred to the Presiding Elders for report at the afternoon session.

W. G. Matton offered a resolution on the benevolent collections. (See Resolutions).

Voted to hold an extra session at three o'clock.

Committee on Education reported, and the report adopted.

Papers upon the Woman's Foreign Missionary Society presented, and James Mitchell, A. B. Jones and A. Moore requested to prepare them for further action.

Voted to reconsider the motion by which four members were added to the Committee on Missions.

Voted that said committee consist of the Presiding Elders. Adjourned.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon.

Devotional Exercises conducted by J. E. Champlain. Minutes read and approved.

Voted to resume consideration of Report on Temperance. Adopted as amended.

First Question re-opened. Abner Hill, of the A. M. E. Zion Church admitted as Deacon of the Second Class.

Report on apportionment of Episcopal Fund adopted. (See Reports).

Twentieth Question.—Invitations to hold next Conference at Raleigh and Greensboro presented. Voted to hold it at Greensboro. W. G. Matton, M. Alston, and J. E. Champlain appointed Committee of Arrangements.

Report of committee to audit accounts presented. Referred back to obtain delayed accounts of G. W. Price.

Report of Board of Church Extension adopted. (See Reports).

Statistics read in part. Remainder referred to next session.

W. G. Matton called attention of the conference to the necessity of keeping the statistics accurately.

Report of committee to publish minutes of 1877 adopted.

W. G. Matton presented a resolution directing to print 1,000 copies of the minutes. Adopted.

Minutes read and approved. Adjourned.

FOURTH DAY—Monday, January 28th.

Session opened at nine o'clock. Devotional Exercises conducted by E. J. Bird.

Statistics read and approved.

Bishop Scott presented the following certificate of ordination:—Yesterday, the 27th inst., the following persons were ordained by me to the office of Deacons:—John Bradshaw, Elias M. Collett, Patrick Lowrie and Osborne Letterlough.

(Signed) LEVI SCOTT.

W. G. Matton presented a resolution with reference to the services of Bishop Scott.

Also one of thanks to the people of Lumberton.

Report of Mission Committee received.

Voted that the amount necessary to print the minutes, be apportioned *pro rata* among the preachers, and paid by the Presiding Elders from Missionary apportionments.

Committees for 1878 announced by the Bishop.

E. J, Bird, in behalf of the Conference presented an Oxford Bible to W. G. Matton, Secretary for nine years.

M. Alston elected Financial Agent of Bennett Seminary.

The Committee of Inquiry reported in the case of R. Waters that nothing was found against him. Report adopted.

Voted to retain Commission to Holston Conference.

Voted to appoint a Conference Treasurer to take charge of money collected for Conference claimants and of the Chartered Fund.

W. G. Matton elected Conference Treasurer.

Resolution of thanks presented to the churches of Lumberton, the Rail Road Companies and the Secretary.

Vote of thanks given to the ladies for the tasty manner in which they had prepared the church for the Conference.

Report of Conference Treasurer received.

Prayer offered by G. W. Price.

After remarks by Bishop Scott, the appointments were read, and the Conference adjourned till three o'clock.

FOURTH DAY—Afternoon.

Devotional Exercises led by W. G. Matton.

On recommendation of Rev. Dr. Butler, Superintendent of our Missions in Mexico, German Liider and Elijie Lopez were admitted on trial and elected to Deacon's Orders.

On the same recommendation, the conference voted to recognize the Elder's Orders of J. Maria Gonzalez a converted Roman Catholic priest.

Resolution in regard to Church Extension adopted.

W. G. Matton represented the case of T. B. F. James, who was discontinued at the last session and refuses to give up his papers.

Voted, that the Secretary be instructed to publish a card in the Christian Advocate and the Methodist Advocate stating the facts in the case.

W. B. Richardson was located at his own request.

Report of Auditors again presented and adopted.

Adjourned.

Benediction by the Bishop.

IV—RECAPITULATION.

First Question.—Abner Hill, a Deacon of the Second Class from the M. E. Zion Church. Benjamin Morgan, an Elder from the A. M. E. Church.

2 Ques.—Henry M. Gibbs, Robert Smith, German Liider and Elijie Lopez.

3 Ques.—Edward O. Thayer, James H. Kounce, Wesley N. Bagby, Eli Walker, Robert O. Spaulding and Andrew Connor.

4 Ques.—John Bradshaw and James Payne.

5 Ques.—Same.

6 Ques.—Aaron Moore, Samuel S. Haynes and Abner Hill.

7 Ques.—None.

8 Ques.—N. S. Farror.

9 Ques.—J. W. Naylor.

10 Ques.—Usual answer.

11 Ques.—Thomas Sharpe and W. B. Richardson.

12 Ques.—None.

13 Ques.—M. H. Wilson and C. G. Deming.

14 Ques.—None.

15 Ques.—None.

16 Ques.—See statistics.

17 Ques.— ————————

18 Ques.—See Treasurer's report.

19 Ques.—See appointments.

20 Ques.—At Greensboro.

V.—REPORT OF COMMITTEES.

THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION BEG TO REPORT,

That we esteem the cause of education of vital importance to our success as a Conference, for upon it our future largely depends—second only to the preaching the Gospel, is the work of training the youth of the Church for useful lives and intelligent influence.

The Conference has frequently declared its approval of this idea, in the adoption of reports, and yet we have manifested great indifference in our efforts to advance the cause of Education among our people.

This is true of most of our Preachers, both white and colored, and to it more than to our financial troubles is due the failure of the Seminary at High Point, and if continued must result disastrously to Bennett Seminary also.

The School is efficiently managed and affords ample facilities for our Colored youths of both sexes to obtain a thorough training.

The accomplished Principal is doing a good work, and laboring hard to make the Seminary a power; but up to the present, the pupils have not been of the class we most desire—namely: 1, Those somewhat advanced who are seeking a thorough education to enable them in turn to become instructors, and 2, Young men who are preparing to enter the ministry.

The times require an educated ministry. Our work urgently demands a higher standard of knowledge among us. Other churches are sending out their trained warriors completely furnished and we cannot hope to compete successfully wtth them, by sending out raw recruits. We must train them.

In Bennett Seminary we have the means to do so—an efficient staff of teachers and a good library. If we would go forward as we ought; we must put preachers upon the walls of our Zion thoroughly equipped, who are prepared to defend our Methodism, and teach it to their people. With great liberality and much effort Bennett Seminary has been established, and already a substantial and handsome building has been erected, which will soon be ready for occupancy. It ought to be speedily filled with students; it can be, if every one of the Preachers will make an earnest effort to furnish one or more pupils.

We earnestly recommend the Conference to insist upon a satisfactory examination in the "course of study" prescribed for every candidate for admission, and advise the younger brethren, whose work will permit, to enter the Seminary and pursue its course of study.

BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION.

The Board of Church Extension of the Conference beg to report as follows:

That they have had a number of applications presented from various parts of the work—all of which were carefully examined and considered.

Of those, one was refused on the ground of imperfect title to the property. One was modified and a less amount recommended. The others were approved, as asked

The following are the cases recommended, namely—

1. Kinston,	Wilmington District,	Donation	$150.00
1. Mount Zion,	Greensboro "	"	150.00
3. Goldsboro,	Wilmington "	Loan	200.00
4. New Union,	Greensboro "	Donation	50.00

All of these applications have been granted by the Parent Board and have been applied to the objects for which they were granted, or are still in the hands of the Treasurer subject to order.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. G. MATTON, President,

E. O. THAYER, Secretary.

January 23rd, 1878.

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE.

Your committee find that the sum of Five Hundred and Fifty Dollars, has been received from the Parent Board during the year. Thus enabling us to erect two good Churches and to complete two others. These have already advanced our interests in their several localities and promise to be useful centres. We desire to express our appreciation of the aid rendered us, feel assured we could not have built these Churches without the assistance of the Board. In view of the smallness of our collections for Church Extension and the failure of some of the pastors to take them, we recommend,

That the Conference fix the order, in which the collections shall be taken up, and require the preachers to take them all in that order.

SUNDAY SCHOOL AND TRACTS.

Your Committee consider the Sunday School and Tract Cause, as among the most important and useful institutions of our Church, and heartily recommend it to the support of our people.

The hope of the Church is in the Sunday School, for her future will be largely influenced by the training of her children.

No part of our work offers greater promise or affords a wider field for useful work for the Master, and we urge upon all our brethren greater effort in this department.

The circulation of Gospel truth in the form of Tracts is a valuable aid, both in the Sunday School and among the people, and should be encouraged by all our ministers.

We are indebted to the Sunday School Union and Tract Society for liberal donations, and greatly regret the smallness of our collections for these societies, and pledge ourselves to increased effort to advance them this year.

AUDITORS.

The Committee to audit accounts beg to report—

That we have carefully examined all the accounts and vouchers of W. G. Matton, Matthew Alston, W. W. Morgan and G. W. Price, and find them correct.

E. J. BIRD, Chairman.

CONFERENCE TREASURER.

The Conference Treasurer reports as follows:

Jan. 26, 1878, By amount of Charter Fund,	$30.00

No disbursements.

W. G. MATTON, Treasurer.

FREEDMAN'S AID SOCIETY.

Your Committee beg to report—

That the Freedman's Aid Society has great claims upon our gratitude and earnest efforts to second its work among us.

During the year a fine commodious building has been erected, and the advantages of the Seminary have been enjoyed by our people. Yet we find our collections for this society have only amounted to eighteen dollars. In view of the noble work the society had done for us, we ought to do much better than this. We cannot do without the Seminary, our young men must have an education, and just such training as the school affords.

We must rally about it, and raise funds for its support. We must interest ourselves to procure pupils to fill its halls or we cannot expect the society to continue its assistance. We therefore earnestly recommend that every preacher present the claims of the Freedman's Aid Society and take a collection at every appointment, as well as endeavor to induce promising young people to become pupils.

TEMPERANCE.

Your Committee realizing the fact that the evils of intemperance are among the greatest of those against which the church has to contend, would urgently exhort the preachers to renewed diligence in preaching and enforcing total abstinence. Unless the church throws the whole weight of its influence against every form of this terrible plague, the cause of Christ must suffer untold disaster.

We must do all in our power by public appeal and private effort, to defeat all attempts to legalize a traffic, which does more than anything else, to destroy the well-being, happiness and morality of society. And not rest until absolute prohibition, is the law of town, county and state. Above all we must rigidly enforce the discipline of our church and suffer no member, however influential or useful, to remain on our class books, who in any way touches, tastes or handles the accursed thing. We would also again call attention to the action of the General Conference on the subject of Tobacco. And exhort the brethren to discourage its use by precept and example, and to require freedmon from its use in all candidates for admission to the conference.

COMMITTEE ON BIBLE CAUSE.

Regarding the Holy Scriptures to be the only source of knowledge of God's gracious purpose to redeem man from under the curse of the broken law, through the gift of his only begotten Son, and as containing the only true standard of faith and living.

We therefore deem their general circulation of the utmost importance in advancing the Redeemer's kingdom in the world. Therefore, Resolved, that we will make increased effort to promote the study, and general circulation of the Bible among our people; and obtain contributions for the American Bible Society.

Cost of printing 1,000 copies of Minutes of 1877,..........	$72.50
Postage,..	3,75
Total	$76.25

The copy was furnished by the Secretary, W. G. Matton and the printing and mailing was done by E. O. Thayer.

COMMITTEE TO APPORTION.

The Presiding Elders to whom was referred the communications of the Book agents as to the amount asked of this Conference for support of Bishops, and other similar papers, beg to submit the following apportionments, namely:

EPISCOPAL FUND.

Greensboro District,	$6.00
Central,	3.50
Western	3.50
Raleigh,	3.50
Eastern,	2.50

Missions	6 cents per member.
Ch. Ex.	2 " " "
Freedman's Aid	2 " " "
Total,	10

We also recommend that the order fixed by the Conference for taking the collections be strictly observed.

W. G. MATTON, Chairman.

COMMISSION ON CHANGE OF BOUNDARIES.

The Commission appointed by you to confer with a Commission from Holston Conference as to changing our boundaries, beg to report,

That they have notified the Holston Conference of their appointment, and forwarded copies of the resolutions adopted by this body to them through Bishop Harris who kindly presented them.

We have learned through the Methodist Advocate that a like Commission was appointed by the Holston Conference, and to whom our communication was referred, but have received nothing from them in response.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. MATTON, Chairman.

NOTE.—The Commission was continued.—Secretary.

VI—RESOLUTIONS.

1, *Resolved,* That this Conference has been highly favored by the presence of our beloved senior Bishop Scott, whose wise administration we gratefully appreciate, and we hereby express our heartfelt gratitude, and assure him that we shall always be glad to welcome him among us. We will ever pray that the Everlasting Arms may surround him, and that his declining years may be cheered by the constant presence of the Comforter.

2, *Resolved,* That the thanks of the Conference are due, and are hereby tendered to the citizens ot Lumberton, who have so kindly entertained us during our session.

3, *Resolved,* That our thanks are due, and are hereby presented to the Carolina Central, Western North Carolina, North Carolina, and Atlantic & North Carolina Rail Roads, for reduction of fares.

4, *Resolved,* That the thanks of the Conference should be presented to the Secretary, for his efficient services.

5, *Resolved,* That we thank the ladies of the Lumberton M. E. Church for the tasty manner in which they prepared the Church for the Conference sessions.

CHURCH EXTENSION.

Resolved, That this Conference request the Conference Board to require a detailed statement and voucher, for all loans recommended by it, and granted by the parent board. Which voucher shall be presented to the annual Conference.

BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.

WHEREAS, Our benevolent collections have not been as large as we have a right to expect them to be; arising, as we judge, principally from the neglect of any well arranged plan of taking the collections, therefore

Resolved, That the Conference direct all the pastors to take the Disciplinary collections in the following order: The time to be at the discretion of the pastor and the Quarterly Conference.

First Quarter,	Episcopal Fund and Tracts,
Second "	Bible Cause and S. S. Union,
Third "	Church Extension and Freedman's Aid.
Fourth "	Missions and Special Collections.

MINUTES.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to print 1,000 copies of the Minutes, and that the amount necessary, be apportioned *pro rata* among the preachers, and retained by the Presiding elders trom Missionary apportionment.

VII—ANNIVERSARIES & PUBLIC SERVICES

On Thursday nighy, Rev. Dr. Fuller, of the Atlanta Methodist Advocate, preached an eloquent sermon.

On Friday night was held a joint anniversary of the Freedman's Aid and Education Societies. Speeches by W. W. Morgan, W. G. Matton, E. O. Thayer, G. W. Price, M. Alston and James Mitchell.

The Missionary Society held its anniversary on Saturday night and was a very enthusiastic meeting.

An anxiliary of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Society was formed, and twenty-two subscribers secured for the "Heathen Woman's Friend."

On Sunday morning, Bishop Scott preached a sermon of great power from Acts II, 38–39.

Tracing the promise of this wonderful bestowment as given in the Old Testament scriptures, and the fuller assurance of the Lord Jesus, he showed it

1, To be dependent upon the glorification of Christ, of which it is both result and proof,

2, To be the gift of power, elevating this above the previous dispensation

3, To be the special endowment of Christianity.

Promised to "all that are far off" but only bestowed upon true Christians, of whom it is the infallable mark, and touchstone.

The Bishop ordained four deacons at the close of the sermon.

At 3 o'clock, P. M., W. G. Matton preached from Hebrews IV, 14, beautifully portraying the "Brotherhood of Christ."

At 7½ o'clock, E. J. Bird preached an earnest and practical discourse.

OTHER SERVICES.

The pulpits of the M. E. South, Presbyterian and Baptist churches were occupied by the white brethren every evening and during the Sabbath while the various colored churches for miles around were supplied by the brethren.

CIRCUITS AND STATIONS.	MEMBERSHIP.				Baptism.		Ch. Property.				S. Schools.			BENEVOLENT COLLECTIONS.										
GREENSBORO DISTRICT.	Probationers.	Full Members	Local Preachers.	Deaths.	Children.	Adults.	Churches.	Probable Value.	Parsonages.	Probable Value.	Schools.	Teachers.	Schol'rs.	Conference Claimants.	From Churches for Missions.	From S. Schools for Missions.	Total Missions.	Woman's Fore'gn Missionary Soc'y	Board of Church Extension.	Tract Society.	S. School Union.	Freedman's Aid Society.	Education.	Am. Bible Soc'y.
Forsythe and Stokes...	10	216	6	6	3	5	3	1500			4	15	110		5		5		1	40	1	1		
Deep River...........	7	43					1	400			3	12	75											
Snow Camp..........	29	100	1	2			3	1000			4	21	195		5	1.50	6.50	1.25	3.50	1	1	2	1.25	1
Uwariah	13	99	3	1	8		2	1300	1	150	2	21	70		1.05	15	1.20	25	42	25	25	25		
Harker's Isle & Straits.	35	100	1	2	4	18	2	5000	1		2	25	140											
Davie and Davidson...	50	100	2	3			3	1000			3	17	100											
Cabarrus and Stanly..	25	300	4		35	8	6	2000	1	300	5	30	220		6		6							
Alexander and Iredell.	13	240		3			3	900			3	20	126		3.75		3.75							
Polk and McDowell...	5	90	2	1							2	7	34											
Lincoln and Catawba..	3	114	1	3	9		3	1000							1.50		1.50							
Yadkin and S. Wilkes .	50	275	3	1	5	18	4	1200			3	24	300		2		2							
Surry and N. Wilkes..	21	225	4	1		16	4	400			3	12	120		4	1.25	5.25							
Alleghany............																								
Gaston....	5	141	1		7		4	2000			1	5	60		2		2		1.30					
Watauga and Ashe...	39	375	6	5	11	28	3	1200			4	25	200		2.80		2.80							
Burke and Caldwell...	14	96	3	1	8		2	800			2	11	90											
Total..........	319	2514	37	29	90	93	43	20000	3	450	41	245	1840		33.10	2.90	36.00	1 50	6.22	1.65	2.25	3.25	1.25	1
Last Year......	347	2635	23	25	99	96	43	19000	3	450	41	211	1700		29.75		29.75		6.79	1	2.35	2.25	1.35	
Increase..			14	4				1000				34	140		3.35	2.90	6.25	1.50		65		1		1
Decrease	28	121			9	3													57		10		10	
CHARLOTTE DISTRICT.																								
Charlotte	16	30	6	3		3	1	1300			1	3	30		2		2		1		50	25	50	
Gaston & Wells' Spring	50	260	3	6	12	18	3	600			7	22	400		2		2		40	10	15	75	30	
Newton Circuit	49	309	2	1	2	11	2	1000	1	150	6	24	251		2.25		2.25				40			
South Catawba	44	287	4	6	36	7	4	900	1	125	4	18	220		1.35	1.65	6	10	1.60	15	90	1.15	50	25
Thomasville Circuit...	35	240	1	4	6	10	4	1500			4	6	150		4.55	20	4.75		50		25	50		
High Point and Trinity	43	217	4	9	4	21	3	1125			4	12	150		1		1		50			50		
Medway & Abbott's Ck.	30	232		3	14	7	2	100			3	10	60		50		50							
Danbury......	30	125		2	7	3	1	650			2	7	50											
Winston & Kernersville	48	171	1	1	6	19	2	1500			4	20	195		1		1		75			35		
Montgomery & Danville	51	170		1		16					3	13	90		1.50		1.50		35			75		
East Randolph.......	27	161	3	2		35	3	900			5	17	140	50	75		75		2			1	25	
Centre	11	162		7		2					4	6	99		1.50		1.50		1.25			60		
Gold Hill & Albemarle	22			2		6	2	200							2		2					44		
Caldwell & Alexander..	80	625	8	7	30	40	3	600			5	20	150		1	70	1.70		25			25	10	
Mt. Airy	46	143	3	3	6	9	4	1000			4	14	11[illegible]		1	15	1.15		45	15	20	95	25	15

Total	581	3172	35	57	123	207	40	12275	2	275	56	192	2033	50	25.40	2.70	28 10		9.05	40	2.40	7.49	1.90	40
Last Year	517	3250	25	49	180	148	37	9775	2	275	54	163	987	303	12.40	3.47	15.87	35	7.73	1.35	3.11	4.71	1.03	35
Increase	64					59	3	2500			2	29	1046		13		12.23		1.32			2.78	87	05
Decrease		348			47									253		77		35		95	71			
RALEIGH DISTRICT.																								
Greensboro Station	13	336	1	3	2	5	1	7000			1	16	180		9.59	15.00	24.59		2.50	25	50	50	50	25
Guilford Circuit	26	238	3	17	15	27	4	2000			1	14	199		1		1		75			65		
Reidsville Circuit	41	246	2	2	18	19	2	500			9	15	365		6		6		1.90	50	1.05	1.20		
Laurinsburg Circuit	77	290	7	6	20	7	3	1250			2	6	62		6		6	38	50	40	50	50	65	
Lumberton	40	309	7	7	20	28	4	2090			4	25	250	25	4.50	1.50	6		1	40	25	75	25	
New Hope	30	171	2	2	17		3	500			3	9	105		3.50		3.50	25	40	42	28	35	35	25
Salem	43	333	3	4	16	39	4	800			4	8	135		1		1	25			10	10	10	
Anson and Richmond		81	1		16	13	1	150			2	7	80		1		1		30	1.97	35	55		
Total	270	1994	26	29	124	134	22				26	100	1346	25	32.59	16.50	49.09	88	7.35	45	3.03	4.60	1.85	50
Last Year	345	2425	28	31	116	235	26	14290			27	116	1003	225	11.45	4.25	15.70	1.05	3.20		3.87	4.98	2.85	
Increase					8			13300					343		21.11	12.25	33.39		4.15	1.52				50
Decrease	75	431	2	2		104		990			1	16		200				17			84	38	1	
WILMINGTON DISTRICT.																								
Wilmington Station	15	42	3	1	4	3	1	800			1	3	15		1.50		1.50		30		25	1.50		
Newbern and Kinston	18	40					1	1500																
Goldsboro	10	21					1	2500																
Oberlin	7	65	2	1			1	1000			1	12	130		2	1	3		2	15	75	1.25		
Love Hill	3	20									1	7	30											
Oxford	50	226	3	1	6	58	2	1850			3	5	90		1	1	2		2		1.25	1	1	
Onslow																								
Carteret																								
Washington Circuit																								
Caswell	6	49	1	2	5	6	1	300			2	9	59											
Total	112	463	9	5	15	67	1	7950			11	51	480		4.50	2	6.50		4.30	15	2.25	3.75	1	
Last Year	88	297	6	4	11	91	5	2350			5	25	320		4.50	1.85	6.35		3.35	1	2	4		
Increase	24	166	3	1	4		2	1600			6	26	160			15	15		95		25		1	
Decrease						24														85		25		
Wilmington District	112	463	9	5	15	67	7	7950			11	51	480		4.50	2	6.50		4.30	15	2.25	3.75	1	
Raleigh "	270	1994	26	29	124	134	22	14290			26	100	1346	25	32.59	16.50	49.09	88	7.35	1.97	3.03	4.60	1.85	50
Greensboro "	319	2514	37	29	90	93	43	20000	3	150	41	245	1840		33.10	2.90	36.	1.50	6.22	1.65	2.25	3.25	1.25	12
Charlotte "	581	3172	35	57	123	207	40	19275	2	275	56	192	2033	50	25.40	2.70	28.10	9.05	40	2.40	7.49	1.90	40	40
Total	1382	8143	107	120	352	501	112	54515	5	725	134	588	5699	75	95.59	24.10	119.69	11.43	18.27	6.17	15.02	12.40	4.50	1.90
Last Year	1287	8877	82	109	406	573	111	44415	5	725	133	541	4170	5 8	58.10	9.37	62.67	1.05	21.07	3.80	11.33	15.94	5.23	85
Increase	95		25	11			1	10100			1	47	1529		37.49	4.73	57.02	10.38		2.37	3.69			1.05
Decrease		734			54	72								153					2.80			3.54	73	

CIRCUITS AND STATIONS.	COLLECTIONS, ETC.					SUNDAY SCHOOLS.													
	Support of Bishops.	Build'd, improving Churches, Parsonages, etc.	Indebtedness of Churches and Parsonages	Claims for ministerial support	Receipts for ministerial Support.	No. S. Schools.	Officers and Teachers	Scholars of all ages.	Scholars 15 yrs old and over.	Scholars under 15 except infant class.	Scholars in Infant Class.	Av. attendance of Teachers and Scholars	Officers and teach. who are Church memb.	Sch'lars who are Church members.	Conversions.	Library Books	Total Expense of School this Year.	S. S. Advocates taken.	S. S. Journals taken.
GREENSBORO DISTRICT.																			
Forsythe and Stokes	1			3	3	4	15	100	60	50		20	10	60	5				
Deep River						3	12	75											
Snow Camp	1			3	2 15	4	21	197	86	109		130	15	13	8	283			
Uwariah			50	2 50	1 25	2	21	70	46	24		70	18	40	6	100			
Harkers Isle and the Straits				3 30	3 30	2	25	150	98	27	15	85	16	40	19				
Davie and Davidson				1	1	3	17	100											
Cabarrus and Stanly				4	1 15	5	30	320				200	30	70	71	800			
Alexander and Iredell				1 50	75	3	20	126											
Polk and McDowell						2	7	34											
Lincoln and Catawba				3	1 25							10	[illegible]			200			
Yadkin and South Wilkes				2 25	1	3	24	300											
Surry and North Wilkes				2	1 06	3	12	120											
Alleghany																			
Gaston				2 50	1 75														
Watauga and Ashe				3	1 75	4	25	200											
Burke and Caldwell	1 50																		
Total	3 50		50	26 05	19 41	40	229	1790	290	210	15	582	103	223		1383			
Last Year	2 65	2 15	3	20	12 24	42	221	1706	164	176	52	480	86	224	90	1060		6	1
Increase	85			6 05	7 17		6	84	126	34		102	17			323			1
Decrease		2 15	2 50			2					37			1	90			6	
CHARLOTTE DISTRICT.																			
Charlotte	50	65	40	3 35	2 50	1	3	30	6	24	15	20	8			30	2	30	
Gaston and Wells Spring	15			1 37	1 07	7	22	400	200	150	50	300	22		0				
Newton Circuit						6	24	231											
South Catawba	50	50	1 25	2 50	2 07	4	18	220	80	90	0	127	[illegible]	3	7	310			
Thomasville Circuit				2	1 81	4	6	150	100	50		125	6	95	10				
High Point and Trinity				2	1 77	4	12	150	100	25	25	130	12	40	19				
Medway and Abbotts Creek						3	10	60											
Danbury						2	7	50											
Winston and Kernersville		75		3	1	4	20	195					20		6				
Montgomery and Danville				1	77	3	13	90				90		24	60	75			
East Randolph	1 50			1	53	5	17	146	40			100	20	20	31	141	3		

Centre							1			78	4	6	99	51		48		5	51						
Gold Hill and Albemarle								50		22										10					
Caldwell and Alaxander		50					1	75	1	35	5	20	150	100	30	20	120	70	72	115	250		1		
Mt. Airy		25		50		50	1			57	4	14	112	50	35	27	85	14	20	48	42		3		
Total	3	40	2	40	2	10	22	47	14	44	56	192	2083	827	404	245	1117	195	460	381	848		9	30	
Last Year	2	28	5	60	2	31	19	95	14	23	55	197	1995	401	258	170	806	81	348	273	784		28	30	
Increase	1	12					2	52		21	1		88	426	145	75	311	114	112	108	64				
Decrease			3	20		21						5											19		
RALEIGH DISTRICT.																									
Greensboro Station		75		3		50	3	80	3	80	1	16	150	55	60	35	125	12	40		200	10			
Guilford Circuit		30		50			2		1	70	7	14	199	144	30	25	164	10	144	124	200				
Reidsville Circuit	2			58			1	50	1	06	9	15	365	100	205		115	11	50	41					
Laurinburgh Circuit				76			1	60	1	30	2	6	62	24	14	24	58	6	16	32					
Lumberton	2			16		65	2	75	2	20	4	25	150	50	100	40	100	25	105	121	125	8			
New Hope								90		45	3	9	105	36	69		76	20			30				
Salem		20					1			96	4	8	135	65	30	35	95	8	65	39					
Anson and Richmond						34	1			60	2	7	80	20	15	45	65	12	12	12	14	25			
Total	5	25	1	92	4	49	14	55	12	07	32	100	1246	494	553	204	778	104	432	369	569	58			
Last Year	4	65		50	5	30	14	41	9	91	27	116	988	337	178	75	643	105	327	245	660	33		1	27
Increase		60	1	42				14	2	16	5		258	57	375	129	135		105	124		25			
Decrease						81						16						1			91			1	27
WILMINGTON DISTRICT.																									
Wilmington Station	1		5				2	50	1	90	1	5	15			5	20	5	9				3		
New Berne and Kinston											2	7	116												
Goldsboro											1	8	40												
Oberlin	1			54		25	2		1	20	1	12	100	40	30				37		340		25		
Love Hill											1	7	30			50	150								
Oxford																									
Onslow	1			18		30	2		1	48	3	5	90												
Carteret																									
Washington Circuit																									
Point Caswell											2	9	59												
Total	3		5	72		55	6	50	4	68	11	53	450	40	30	55	170	5	46		340		28		
Last Year	2	65		15	1		11	50	6	01	17	60	513	111	167	75	217	27	90	50	200			6	1
Increase		35	5	57												40					140		28		
Decrease						45	5		1	33	6	7	63	71	137		47	22	44	50				6	1

IX—APPOINTMENTS, 1878.

GREENSBORO DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, W. G. MATTON, High Point, Guilford.

	NAME.	POST OFFICE.
Forsythe and Guilford,	J. Bradshaw,	Winston, Forsyth
Snow Camp,	T. M. Joiner,	Snow Camp, Chatham.
Uwariah,	H. M. Gibbs,	Chandler's Gr. Montg'my
Iredell and Davie,	F. S. Gladston,	Concord, Cabarrus.
Cabarrus and Stanley,	W. Rawlings,	Dallas, Gaston.
Alexander,	J. N. Barker,	Zimmerman's, Wilkes.
Lincoln, Catawba & Gaston,	W. Bagby,	Catawba Sta. Catawba.
Yadkin and South Wilkes,	To be supplied,	
Surry, N. Wilkes & Alleg'y,	J. M. Welborn,	Trap Hill, Wilkes.
Ashe and N. Watauga,	Sup. J. Matney,	Boone, Wautana.
Caldwell and S. Watauga,	T. M. Matney,	Boone, Wautaga.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, W. W. MORGAN, Raleigh, Wake.

Winston and Kernersville,	Isaac Wells,	Winston.
Mt. Airy and Jonesville,	W. Gray,	Winston.
Cleaveland and Gaston,	A. Connor,	Powell's, P. O., Cleave'd.
Lenoir Circuit,	Robt. Smith,	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Alex'r & Wilkes, sup. by	O. Letterlough,	
Newton,	J. W. Caldicutt,	Sherril's Ford, Catawba.
South Catawba,	E. Walker,	Denver, Lincoln.
Danbury,	S. S. Haynes,	Salem.
Reidsville, supplied by	W. Walker,	Reidsville, Rockingham.
Madison,	P. Morehead,	
Chapel Hill,	To be supplied,	
Guilford,	C. W. Blaylock,	Greensboro, Guilford.

CENTRAL DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, G. W. PRICE, Wilmington.

Charlotte & Mecklenburg,	L. B. Gibson,	Greensboro, Guilford,
Anson and Richmond,	W. C. Gibson,	Hamlet, Richmond.
Thomasville,	B. Morgan,	Thomasville, Davidson.
High Point and Trinity,	W. H. Smith,	High Point, Guilford.
Medway & Abbott's Creek,	J. H. Kounce,	High Point, Guilford.
East Randolph,	J. Payne,	Greensboro,
W. Randolph & Davidson,	H. F. Pope,	Science Hill, Randolph.
Centre Circuit,	To be supplied,	
Concord & Albemarle,	E. M. Collett,	Concord, Cabarrus.
Shoe Heel,	Abner Hill,	Shoe Heel.
Lumberton,	E. Moten,	Lumberton.
Laurinburgh,	R. O. Spaulding,	Laurinburg.
New Hope,	P. Lowrie.	Red Bank, Robeson.

RALEIGH DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, M. Alston, Greensboro.

Greensboro,	J. E. Champlain,	Greensboro.
Oberlin,	D. Brooks,	
Love Hill,	Nelson Farror,	
Oxford,	R. Alexander,	Oxford, Granville.
Goldsboro,	D. Cornell,	Goldsboro.
Newbern and Kinston,	M. G. Croom,	Kinston.
Wilmington,	A. Moore,	Elkinsville, Bladen.
Point Caswell,	W. H. Payne,	Mose Creek, Caswell.
Bogaw Circuit,	R. Waters,	Wilmington.

EASTERN DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, E. J. Bird, Beaufort.

Harker's Island,	E. J. Bird,
Straits and Banks,	D. Guthrie,
North River,	To be supplied,
Davis' Shore,	To be supplied.

Books! Books! Books!

Hitchcock & Walden, Atlanta, Ga.

THEOLOGICAL, RELIGIOUS & Miscellaneous Works from our own and other Publishing Houses.

Teachers Bibles,

PHOTOGRAPH ALBUMS,

Fancy Stationery, Sunday School Requisites,

AT HARD TIME PRICES.

Subscriptions received for Sunday School Periodicals when cash is advanced for price of same.

☞See "METHODIST ADVOCATE" for prices of same.

☞Send for Catalogue.☜

Atlanta Methodist Advocate,

E. Q. FULLER, D. D., Editor.

Volume 10.

$2.00 per Year in Advance.

All traveling preachers in the M. E. Church are authorized agents.

HITCHCOCK & WALDEN,
Publishers.

BENNETT SEMINARY,

Under the patronage of the

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE

—)OF THE(—

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

◆

Three Courses of Study.

ENGLISH.—Embracing a thorough drill in all the common branches.

NORMAL.—Including Physiology, Philosophy, Latin, Algebra, History, Physical Geography, Science of Teaching, Map Drawing, Book keeping.

THEOLOGICAL.—Taking as a basis the studies required by the Methodist Discipline. This includes free use of a valuable library.

◆

AN APPEAL.

BRETHREN OF THE CONFERENCE:—Our new building, a generous gift from LYMAN BENNETT, of Troy, N, Y., will be dedicated this year. It is a beautiful structure, on an eminence overlooking the city of Greensboro, and may well be an object of pride to you. It now depends on your efforts entirely, whether or not the school shall be a success. You have made fair promises, will you keep them ? Send the most promising young men and women in your circuits. Induce them to save their money and come at the first of the year. We must have five hundred dollars to furnish the building. Can you raise a part of it ? If any circuit will furnish a room we will have its name inscribed on the room, and will send in return a large photograph of the building. Work hard and write of your success early.

E. O. THAYER,
Principal.

MINUTES

OF THE

North Carolina Conference

OF THE

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

FOURTH SESSION:

Held at Greensboro, N. C.,

DECEMBER 20th—25th, 1871.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE CONFERENCE.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Rev. S. W. THOMAS,
METHODIST EPISCOPAL BOOK ROOM,
1018 Arch Street.
1872.

HADDOCK & SON, PRS. 108 SO. THIRD.

II.—DAILY JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY—WEDNESDAY, DEC. 20, 1871.

The Conference commenced in the M. E. Church at Greensboro, on Wednesday, the 20th December, 1871, at half-past 3 o'clock.

Bishop **SIMPSON** opened the session by reading the 61st chapter of Isaiah, singing hymn 707, and prayer.

When the roll was called by the Secretary of the last session, the larger portion of the brethren answered to their names.

Wm. G. Matton was re-elected Secretary, and E. J. Bird and S. L. Rodgers, Assistant Secretaries.

The Secretary presented a list of committees for the ensuing year, which were adopted as a whole.

The Conference ordered a draft on the Chartered Fund for $30.

Brother Alfred Jones, Superintendent of Friends' Schools in North Carolina, was introduced to the Conference, and made a few appropriate remrrks, as did the Rev. J. Crisfield, of the Presbyterian Church, Greenboro, who was also introduced by the Bishop.

After a few cordial and appropriate remarks from Bishop Simpson, the Conference adjourned.

SECOND DAY—THURSDAY. DEC. 21, 1871.

Conference assembled at the appointed time. Devotions were led by Rev. Wm. Rawlings ; Bishop Simpson being present.

The Roll was called by the Secretary, and the minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

A communication from the Missionary Secretary was read, and referred to the Committee on Missions.

A communication was read from the Sunday School Union and referred to the Committee on Sunday Schools.

A communication was read from the Tract Society and referred to the Committee on Tracts.

A communication was read from the Committee of the Sunday School Union, and on motion of the Secretary was referred to a special Committee to be appointed by the Bishop, who thereupon nominated W. G. Matton and Wm. Rawlings to constitute such Committee.

The Eleventh question was then taken up, "Are all the Brethren blameless in Life and Character?"

William Rawlings, Presiding Elder of the Western District, reported his work at some length ; his character passed, as did that of J. W. Naylor.

William G. Matton, Presiding Elder of the Eastern District, reported, and his character passed, as did those also of F. S. Gladston, W. B. Richardson, T. B. F. James and S. N. Whitson.

Matthew Alston, Presiding Elder, reported the condition of the Central District; his character passed, as did those also of H. T. Pope and L. B. Gibson.

G. W. Hege's character passed, and on motion of his Presiding Elder, his relation as Supernumery, without appointment, was continued.

Bishop Simpson here addressed the Conference in some practical and instructive remarks on the necessity of system, in putting the Disciplinary plan into operation, so as to educate our people in "working and giving," and thus insure both the form and the power.

The question was then put, "Who have been elected and ordained Elders this year?" when the Committee having reported, the characters of the following Brethren passed: *Edmund J. Bird*, *S. A. Roper*, *A. Brower*, who was (on motion) discontinued, he having gone West.

The first question was then taken up, "What Preachers are admitted on Trial?" On the recommendation of their respective Quarterly Conferences, the following Brethren were received on trial: Jonathan Neal, John Raymond, Amos B. Smyer, John H. White, Garritt Smith, Stephen S. Rodgers, Lawson A. Miller, Mingo G. Croome.

The following Elders of "the A. M. E. Zion Church" were admitted into Conference, and recognized as Elders: George W. Price, Wyatt Walker, and Nelson S. Faror.

The Conference adjourned by singing the Doxology, the benediction being pronounced by the Rev. Matthew Alston.

THIRD DAY—FRIDAY, DEC. 22, 1871.

Conference assembled at the usual hour. The Rev. Dr. Fuller, of Atlanta, led the devotions.

The Roll was called by the Secretary.

On the recommendation of their respective Quarterly Conferences, John Raymond, J. Neal, S. S. Rodgers, and Garritt Smith were elected to Local Deacon's Orders, and John H. White, and Mingo G. Croom were elected to Local Elder's Orders.

The Third question was then put—"Who are admitted into full connection?"

The Bishop addressed the candidates in a suitable manner upon the responsibilities they were abont to assume, and examined them upon the points directed in the Discipline, and the Committee having reported, the following brethren were received into full connection: Thomas M. Joiner, Alfred Stokes, Josiah Caldecott, John E. Champlain, C. W. Blaylock, Wilson Gray, and David Cornell.

The Revs. N. Wilson and J. Hill, of the M. E. Church *South*, and Dr. Fuller, Editor of the Methodist Advocate, were introduced to the Conference; after which the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Presiding Elder and others, a goodly number of members and friends, including the above named visitors, participating. It was a very hallowed and gracious season. At its close the business of the Conference was resumed.

The election of Ministerial Delegate to the General Conference was made the order for to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock.

The Secretary gave notice that the Electoral Conference of Lay Delegates would commence at 4 o'clock this afternoon.

Dr. Fuller addressed the Conference in some brief fraternal remarks.

W. B. Richardson and T. M. Joiner were appointed Conference Stewards, in place of Bros. Naylor and Barker.

The Doxology was then sung, the Benediction pronounced by Rev. W. B. Richardson, and the Conference adjourned.

FOURTH DAY—SATURDAY, Dec. 23, 1871.

The Conference assembled at the usual hour. Religious services were conducted by Rev. W. G. Matton.

The Committee on Missions (through T. B. F. James, their Chairman) reported, that they found themselves unable to arrive at any definite conclusion, and requested to be relieved. On motion, they were relieved, and the Presiding Elders were constituted the Conference Committee on Missions, as in former years.

The Conference proceeded to an election for a Delegate to the General Conference, and, on motion, the vote was ordered to be taken by ballot, W. Rawlings and S. N. Whitson being appointed tellers.

On proceeding to ballot it was found that W. G. Matton and T. B. F. James had received an equal number of votes; a second ballot was therefore ordered, with the following result: W. G. Matton, 18 votes; T. B. F. James, 6; G. W. Price, 1. W. G. Matton was thereupon declared elected as the Delegate to the next General Conference.

The election of a reserve Delegate was then proceeded with, which ultimately resulted in Matthew Alston being appointed such reserve Delegate.

The fifth question was then resumed, "Who are the Elders?" when the Committee having reported in each case, J. M. Welborn, J. N. Barker, and T. B. Matney passed. On motion, J. M. Welborn was required to give an assurance that he would get and study the Books in the Course. J. N. Barker was reported sick, and, on motion, was continued in the class.

The third question was again taken up, when Edward Moten, a Deacon in the "A. M. E" Church, was received into the Conference.

On the Sixth question being entered upon, James H. Postell was located at his own request.

The Committee on Education then reported, when an interesting and highly important conversation ensued, and, on motion, the report was taken up by sections, and the blanks filled in and adopted; the following Trustees being elected: Ministerial—Revs. James, Matton, Richardson, Rawlings and Whitson; Lay—Bros. J. A. Hoskins, Wm. King, C. W. Alexander, J. E. Tharpe and Z. Hilton.

On motion, the Secretary called the Roll, and a subscription was taken among the brethren for the School Enterprises, amounting to $600 in pledges.

The Committee having reported in the case of Pinkney Morehead, he was elected to Local Deacon's Orders.

On motion, it was ordered that the Session convene on Monday, at 9 o'clock A. M.

On motion, it was ordered that the appointee, Brother James, should deliver the Annual Missionary Sermon at 7.30 to-night.

Conference adjourned, with the Benediction by S. N. Whitson.

FIFTH DAY—MONDAY, Dec. 25, 1871.

Conference assembled at 9 o'clock, when devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. Wm. Atwood, of the New Jersey Conference.

The minutes of last Session were read and approved.

A communication from the Church Extension Society was read and referred to the Conference Board of Church Extension.

The Rev. W. Atwood and Judge Tourgee were introduced to the Conference, when the latter gentleman made some happy and cordial remarks.

On motion, T. B. F. James was allowed to borrow so much of the Conference Funds as might be necessary to pay the travelling expenses of a Female Teacher, on giving his own security for repayment.

W. Rawlings, from the Committee to investigate the alleged discrepancies in our account with the Sunday School Union, reported, that they were unable to explain how the error had occurred, and moved that the deficiency ($8) be made up by special collection. Motion prevailed; see reports.

The Committee on Bible Cause reported and recommended a constitution for a Conference Bible Society, auxiliary to the American Bible Society. On motion, the report was adopted (see reports).

The Committee on Temperance reported (see reports). T. B. F. James moved as an amendment that the words "vile and filthy" as applied to the use of tobacco be struck out, when, after a spirited discussion, the motion *as amended* was adopted, though only by a majority of two.

The Committee to nominate officers for Conference Societies having reported, the Conference proceeded to election.

On motion, it was ordered that all moneys received by the Pastors for the various Societies be paid to the respective Treasurers as soon after reception as possible.

The Greensboro Union Benevolent Society having invited the Conference to partake of their hospitality at the close of the Session, it was resolved that their kind invitation be accepted with thanks.

The Bishop being obliged to retire for a short time, on Cabinet business, the chair was temporarily occupied by T. B. F. James.

The Rev. Dr. Fuller offered some interesting and practical remarks in reference to the Publishing interests of the Church and on the claims of the Methodist Advocate, which were well received.

Bishop Simpson resumed the chair, when the Eleventh question was again taken up, and S. N. Whitson located at his own request W. T. Gray's character passed, and the Bishop presented a certificate of the ordination of two Elders and five Deacons.

It was ordered that the appointment of the Standing Committees be left with the Presiding Elders of the Eastern and Western Districts.

Rev. W. G. Matton was appointed to preach the Missionary Sermon next year, with the Rev. W. B. Richardson as alternate.

The Reports by the Committees on Missions, on the publication of Minutes, on Tract Cause, on Church Extension, and from Conference Stewards, were, on motion, severally adopted (see reports).

The Secretary presented some Bills, which were referred to the Stewards and ordered to be paid.

W. Rawlings moved that a Committee be appointed to prepare resolutions of sympathy with the family of Bishop Baker, deceased, and that they be inserted in the Journal. W. G. Matton and T. B. F. James were appointed such committee.

It was ordered that 1000 copies of the Minutes be distributed *pro rata*, and Bros. Matton, James and Bird were appointed a committee to edit the Minutes.

T. B. F. James offered the following:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Conference be tendered to our beloved Superintendent, Bishop Simpson, for the very kind and courteous manner in which he has presided over this Conference, and that we will ever welcome his presence among us, and pray that God may long spare him to the Church.

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

Resolutions of thanks to the Trustees of the M. E. Church, to the Railroad Companies, and to the friends who have entertained the Brethren, were severally adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop then addressed the Conference with much wisdom, earnestness and affection.

The appointments were read.

The usual hymn was sung, and a fervent prayer offered by Brother James, when the Session was closed by singing the Doxology.

The Benediction was pronounced by Bishop Simpson, and the Conference adjourned.

III.—GENERAL STATISTICS, 1871.

APPOINTMENTS.	Members.	Deaths.	Probationers.	Local Preachers.	BAPTISMS.		CHURCH PROPERTY.		Missionary Society	BENEVOLENT CONTRIBUTIONS.			
					Adults.	Children.	Churches.	Probable Value.		Church Extension.	Tract Society.	Bible Society.	S. S. Union.
Eastern Dist.													
Granville & Orange...	55	2	11	1	......	......	1	$75 00	$7 45	....	....	....	....
Stokes & Forsythe....	126	1	24	1	11	4	2	600 00	....	....	....	....	....
D. Rowan & Davidson	92	...	29	4	......	......	1	150 00	3 00	....	....	....	....
Stanly & Montgomery	117	...	25	...	19	27	2	700 00	1 00	50	50	....	50
Anson & Richmond...	60	...	10	...	5	3	2	200 00	....	....	....	....	57
Guilford & Rockin'am	96	2	34	...	14	6	3	2000 90	8 00	....	....	$1 50	....
Randolph & Chatham	56	...	23	...	1	......	...	....	2 65	....	....	....	....
Caswell & Person......	42	13	18	...	......	1	1	175 00	....	....	....	....	....
Wake & Johnston.....	14	...	......	...	......	2	...	....	....	....	....	....	....
Raleigh & Oberlin....	40	1	4	...	......	2	...	....	2 80	$2 80	....	....	....
Lumberton.............	1043	6	139	10	437	256	...	....	10 00	....	$5 00	4 00	$10 00
Mount Zion............	142	..	187	...	......	......	...	....	1 50	....	....	....	....
Totals...............	1883	25	506	16	487	298	12	$3900 00	$36 40	$3 30	$5 50	$5 50	$11 07
Last Year.............	587	4	81	3	45	34	6	3800 00	24 45	7 58	....	1 00	1 35
Increase	1296	21	425	13	442	264	6	$100 00	$11 95	....	$5 50	$4 50	$9 72
Decrease	......	...	......	...	......	......	...	....	....	$4 28	....	....	....
Western Dist.													
Gaston & Lincoln	189	1	36	1	4	13	4	$2075 00	$15 40	$9 00	$1 10	$1 75	$1 55
Catawba River.........	560	8	40	6	104	37	6	1500 00	7 00	1 45	....	....	....
Surrey, N. Wilks & All	362	2	38	3	16	6	4	700 00	5 00	....	....	....	50
Burk & Caldwell.......	289	3	8	2	......	1	...	125 00	3 00	....	....	....	....
Yadkin & S. Wilks...	216	...	38	3	4	1	4	1000 00	6 00	....	....	....	....
Yadkin River..........	370	1	35	1	45	14	1	350 00	1 00	1 35	....	....	2 00
Wautaga & Ashe.......	575	3	25	6	10	......	5	800 00	1 00	10	10	10	50
Well's Springs.........	112	1	37	1	......	......	...	....	1 27	....	....	....	....
Rutherf'd, McD & Polk	490	...	16	...	......	......	...	....	5 00	....	....	....	....
Catawba & S. Iredell	175	...	11	1	......	14	1	400 00	1 00	3 10	....	....	....
Cleaveland...............	226	3	81	1	39	28	2	1000 00	5 00	....	....	....	....
Alexander & N. Iredell	286	6	41	1	1	10	3	1100 00	2 50	....	....	....	....
Cabarrus & N. M'kn'rg	126	5	47	1	2	11	1	1100 00	53 00	10 00	....	....	15 00
S. Mecklinburg & Un.	27	...	......	...	1	4	...	....	....	....	....	....	....
Totals...............	4003	32	454	27	236	139	31	10150 00	107 17	$25 00	$1 20	$1 85	$19 55
Last Year.............	3451	26	461	31	235	71	33	8560 00	88 46	25 95	4 00	5 60	9 50
Increase.................	552	6	......	...	1	68	...	$1590 00	$18 71	....	....	....	$10 05
Decrease	......	...	7	4	......	......	2	....	....	95	$2 80	$3 75	....
Central Dist.													
Greensboro' Station..	250	4	25	1	3	5	1	$3500 00	$4 86	$3 00	....	....	....
Lexington	25	...	10	...	......	......	...	....	....	....	....	....	....
Thomasville............	215	...	20	3	18	12	1	500 00	8 00	4 00	....	....	....
Randolph & Guilford.	294	2	20	3	71	55	1	250 00	2 60	91	....	....	95
Central Randolph.....	100	1	23	2	4	......	2	700 00	8 67	....	....	....	....
Winston.................	220	2	33	2	......	4	3	700 00	....	....	....	....	....
Montgomery............	137	3	87	...	18	9	...	....	....	....	....	....	....
East Randolph.........	103	6	4	...	......	12	1	2 00	....	....	....	....	....
Totals...............	1344	17	221	10	114	97	9	$5800 00	$24 13	$7 91	....	....	95
Last Year.............	100	...	4	...	3	......	...	600 00	....	....	....	....	....
Increase	1244	17	197	10	111	97	9	$5200 00	$24 13	$6 91	....	....	95
General Summary, 1871.													
Eastern District.......	1883	25	506	16	487	298	12	$3900 00	$36 40	$3 30	$5 50	$5 50	$11 07
Western District.......	4003	32	454	27	236	139	31	10150 00	107 17	25 00	1 20	1 85	19 55
Central District........	1344	17	221	10	114	97	9	5800 00	24 13	7 91	....	....	95
Grand Total.......	7230	74	1181	53	837	534	52	19850 00	157 70	$36 21	$7 30	$7 35	31 37
Last Year.............	4038	30	522	34	280	105	39	12360 00	112 91	33 53	4 00	6 60	10 85
Increase.................	3192	42	556	19	556	429	13	$7490 00	$34 89	$2 68	$3 30	65	$20 52

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS, 1871.

APPOINTMENTS.	No. of S. Schools.	Officers & Teachers.	Total No. of Scholars of all ages.	No. of Scholars over 15 years of age.	No. of Scholars under 15, except in Inf. Class	No. of Scholars in Infant Class.	Av'rage attendance of Teachers & Scholars.	Volumes in Library.	Expenses of Schools the past year.	Raised for S. S. Union	S. S. Advocates taken	S. S. Journals taken	Off. & Tea. Ch. Memb.	Scholars Ch. Memb.	No. of Conversions this year.
Eastern District.															
Granville & Orange	1	9	60	35	......	......	40	......	$7 00	....	1	1	...	...	11
Stokes & Forsythe	2	......	......	10	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Davie & Rowan	3	12	100	30	......	......	80	70	....	....	...	...	...	...	3
Stanley & Montgomery	1	10	60	20	......	50	40	65	....	50	...	...	...	...	1
Anson & Richmond	1	3	20	......	......	......	15	......	....	57	...	...	...	...	11
Guilford & Rockingham	5	25	200	......	......	50	125	300	10 00	....	...	...	...	...	11
Randolph & Chatham	1	20	60	15	......	15	50	110	15 00	....	...	...	...	...	22
Caswell & Person	1	2	15	10	......	......	40	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	7
Wake & Johnson	...	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Raleigh & Oberlin	1	6	63	36	......	......	40	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Lumberton	9	20	598	20	160	60	400	......	....	$10 00	...	...	...	...	173
Mount Zion	...	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Totals	25	107	1176	176	160	175	790	545	$32 00	$11 07	1	1	...	...	217
Last Year	14	80	786	126	660	10	......	600	....	1 35	...	...	...	...	59
Increase	11	27	390	50	......	165	790	......	$32 00	$9 72	1	1	...	...	158
Western District.															
Gaston & Lincoln	3	15	77	......	......	......	52	169	....	$1 55	...	...	...	...	1
Catawba River	5	20	250	......	......	......	200	......	50	....	...	...	...	...	12
Surrey & N. Wilks	6	28	300	......	......	......	......	300	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Burk & Caldwell	...	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Yadkin & S. Wilks	3	20	151	......	......	65	100	239	$20 00	....	...	...	...	...	10
Yadkin River	6	30	240	......	......	......	175	100	....	2 00	...	...	...	...	30
Wautaga & Ashe	5	15	75	......	......	21	50	250	....	50	...	...	...	...	25
Wells' Springs	2	4	70	......	......	60	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	23
Rutherford & McDowell	5	......	120	......	......	......	......	460	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Catawba & S. Iredell	1	8	35	......	......	......	......	150	....	....	...	...	...	...	7
Cleaveland	4	14	175	......	......	125	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	36
Alexander & N. Iredell	8	56	465	......	......	......	......	476	....	....	...	...	...	...	16
Cabarrus&N.Mecklinburg	4	26	250	100	20	130	226	80	$15 00	$15 00	...	1	34	85	14
S. Mecklinburg & Union	...	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	—	...	...	......
Totals	52	236	2208	100	20	401	803	2194	$35 50	$19 55	...	1	34	85	162
Last Year	54	271	2803	......	......	......	......	2470	....	9 50	...	...	...	...	69
Increase	...	......	......	100	20	401	803	......	$35 50	$10 05	...	1	34	85	93
Decrease	2	35	595	......	......	......	......	276	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Central District.															
Greensboro' Station	1	10	120	12	20	20	80	100	$11 50	....	...	...	7	3	35
Lexington	...	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Thomasville	3	15	216	......	25	35	185	112	....	....	1	...	...	...	......
S. Randolph & Guilford	6	15	149	......	......	......	......	152	....	95	...	...	...	...	35
Central Randolph	3	27	132	......	......	32	......	110	3 98	....	...	...	...	...	23
Winston	4	12	107	......	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	13
Montgomery	3	17	95	......	......	50	75	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
East Randolph	...	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Totals	19	96	819	12	55	138	340	474	$15 48	95	1	...	7	3	106
Last Year	1	6	50	10	40	......	......	......	....	....	...	...	...	...	......
Increase	18	90	769	2	15	138	340	474	$15 48	95	1	...	7	3	106
Sunday School Summary, 1871.															
Eastern District	25	107	1176	176	160	175	790	545	$32 00	$11 07	1	1	...	...	217
Western District	52	286	2208	100	20	401	803	2194	35 50	19 05	...	1	34	85	162
Central District	19	96	819	12	55	138	340	474	15 48	95	1	...	7	3	106
Grand Total	96	439	4203	288	235	714	1933	3213	$82 98	$31 07	2	2	41	88	485
Last Year	68	351	3589	126	660	10	......	3070	....	10 85	...	...	...	...	128
Increase	28	88	614	162	......	704	1933	143	$82 98	$20 22	2	2	41	88	257

IV.—CHURCH EXTENSION.

During the year 1871 some progress has been made in Church Extension within the bounds of this Conference.

A number of Churches have been finished which compare very favorably with the Churches of other denominations in the same localities.

Several are now in progress, and some others have been commenced.

The influence of those already completed is very salutary—each Church we erect being a demonstration of the fact, that the Methodist Episcopal Church proposes to reoccupy this fair land; the scene of the early toils and triumphs of our Fathers, and is a standing proof that we have come into North Carolina "*to stay*," and in proportion as every Church erected *assures* our permanent occupancy, it also *insures* our success.

At every point thus occupied there are growing Societies, all of which have enjoyed more or less spiritual prosperity, and at nearly all the services connected with their dedication have been crowned with the Divine approval in the conversion of souls.

But for the timely aid of the Church Extension Society many of these enterprises would have languished hopelessly, and some would never have been undertaken.

The assistance furnished by the Society encourages our brethren, and stimulates them to efforts which they would never make without.

No part of the Church's aggresive work has been productive of more tangible results than that of the Church Extension Society, the real value of which cannot be estimated by mere statistical returns.

Second only to the Missionary Society, it has strong claims upon the sympathies, and should receive the liberal support, of all lovers of our Zion.

The amount asked of this Conference this year is $300, which, with the deficit in last year's collections, $113.79, making together $413.79, has been apportioned for collection as follows:

Eastern District	$103 45
Central District	103 45
Western District	103 45
Cape Fear District	103 45
Total	$413 80

Let us see to it that every dollar be raised this year.

V.—REPORTS OF CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

ON EDUCATION.

The Committee on Education report as follows:

That we have carefully and thoroughly canvassed the subject of establishing Conference Schools.

Plans have been prepared, estimates made, some subscriptions pledged, and the services of an agent secured.

A correspondence has been opened with Dr. Rust, Secretary of the Freedmen's Aid Society of our Church, resulting in his assigning to us certain Conference Territory, in which to present our claims and secure aid in the name of that Society.

Our agent visited the North, but was unsuccessful, and no funds were obtained.

Under these circumstances your Committee could not realize their desires, but while they regret their want of greater success, they are not discouraged, but feel prompted to continue their efforts with renewed vigor.

Several eligible sites have been visited, and negotiations opened with parties interested, with a view to purchase.

The great educational destitution existing in our State calls loudly for earnest effort on the part of this Conference, as our membership have no schools to which they can send their children without the fear of their minds becoming imbued with principles of disloyalty to the General Government, which unhappily prevail at the schools at present open to them.

To meet this emergency your committee recommend the adoption of the following plan:

1. That a Board of Trustees be elected by this Conference, consisting of five ministers and five laymen, whose duty it shall be to collect funds, negotiate for, acquire and hold property, and manage the same in the interests of the Conference, with full power to engage principals and teachers, and put two schools in operation, subject to the annual inspection and supervision of this Conference.
2. That the Bishop be requested to appoint from this Conference an agent to travel and take subscriptions for this object, subject to the direction of the said Board of Trustees.

Your Committee further recommend that the Conference pledge the members to active and earnest co-operation with the Trustees in obtaining subscriptions and carrying out the above plan.

ON BIBLE CAUSE.

The Committee on Bible Cause submit the following:

That the result of our own observation conveys to our minds a mournful impression with regard to the imperfect circulation of the Holy Scriptures, and that it is matter of. deep regret we find so few Bibles in the houses we visit in the course of our pastoral work, and yet we rejoice to know that there are Agents of the American Bible Society in various parts of the States who are laboring diligently and with much success to supply every family with the precious word of God, and in order that we may do our part in this blessed work, we submit, that the Conference now in session should forthwith organize "A Bible Society," in connection with the parent institution, which shall be formed in manner following:

Article 1st—Name.—The name of this Society shall be the Bible Society of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, auxiliary to the American Bible Society.

Article 2d—Object.—The object of this Society shall be the distribution of the Holy Scriptures, without note or comment, among all destitute persons within the bounds of this Conference, and to collect funds to defray the expenses growing out of the work, subject to the established rules of the American Bible Society.

Article 3d—Membership.—Every member of this Conference shall be a member of this Society upon the payment of $1 per annum, and other persons on payment of $1 50 per annum. The payment of $5 at one time shall constitute a Life Director, and $10 a Life Patron.

Article 4th—Officers.—The officers of this Society shall be a President (who shall be the Presiding Bishop), three Vice Presidents, a Secretary, Treasurer and Managers.

Article 5th—Funds.—The funds of this Society shall be disposed of at the discretion of the managers in the purchase of the publications of the American Bible Society.

We also recommend that each minister shall preach one sermon a year, and make a collection for the benefit of this Society, and that the rules in the Discipline, referring to the circulation of the Word of God, should be carefully studied, enforced, and followed.

ON TRACT CAUSE.

We, the Committee appointed to consider the interests of the Tract Cause, beg leave to call the attention of the Conference and of our people generally to this valuable agency of God in our economy.

The great day of eternity alone will fully disclose what has been accomplished for God's militant host through the instrumentality of this singularly useful power of evangelization.

Men who have read the Bible for years, with careless indifference, have, by the simple perusal of one little Tract, oftentimes been brought to search the Scriptures in earnest, and have thus been made wise unto salvation.

We feel that one of the most pressing wants of our work in the South is the diffusion of religious intelligence, since it is by this means, perhaps, more than any other, that the nature of our work will be understood, and we hereby pledge ourselves that we will do our utmost to foster the Tract Society in the interests of our common Zion.

ON CHURCH EXTENSION.

The Board report as follows:

The General Board of Church Extension required this Conference to raise for Church Extension the sum of $150.

At an early day this amount was divided among the Districts, and the following will show the amounts asked and received from each:

Districts.	Asked.	Received.
1. Eastern	$50 00	$3 30
2. Western	50 00	25 00
3. Central	50 00	7 91
		36 21
Deficit		113 79
	150 00	150 00

Under the action of the General Committee we have recommended the appropriation of $1600 donations and $1400 loans, within the bounds of the Conference.

Applications in accordance with the prescribed forms have been made; of these, after careful examination, we have recommended the following:

Place.	District.	Donation.	Loan.
1. Greensboro' Station	Central District	$200 00	$800 00
2. Sumerfield, Guilford	Eastern "		300 00
3. Ashbury, Yadkin	Western "	100 00	
4. Huffstetler's, Gaston	Western "	100 00	
5. Nott's Grove, Catawba	Western "	100 00	
6. Fairview, Caldwell	Western "	100 00	
7. Stout's Chapel, Randolph	Central "	50 00	
8. Chestnut Grove, Davie	Eastern "	100 00	
9. Spring-hill, Caswell	Eastern "	100 00	
10. Charlotte	Western "	350 00	300 00
11. Chandler's Grove, Montg'ry	Eastern "	100 00	
12. Greensboro' (Special)	Central "	300 00	
		1600 00	1400 00

The Annual Report of the Parent Society will show the final disposition made of each.

Deeply impressed with the magnitude and importance of this department of Church work, we earnestly solicit the hearty co-operation of this Conference in bringing its claims before all our people; and we recommend that an earnest effort be made by all the pastors to raise the amount apportioned to each charge for this cause, so important to the advancement of our Zion, and to whose timely aid we are so largely indebted.

T. B. F. JAMES, President.
E. J. BIRD, Secretary.

ON TEMPERANCE.

The Committee report as follows:

That the flood of intemperance which is desolating our land, cursing the community, and destroying our young men by thousands, should awaken the attention and call for the earnest and untiring efforts of both pastors and people.

Its effects are felt in the Church as well as out of it, and every man, woman and child should come to the rescue, take a firm stand against it, and by every means in their power roll back the curse.

We do earnestly hope that the practice of chewing tobacco, smoking, snuff-rubbing, and all other forms of intemperance, will be discountenanced by our people, and especially by our ministers without exception.

ON PUBLICATION OF MINUTES.

The Committee report as follows:

That the Minutes were printed in neat form by S. W. Thomas, of Philadelphia, whose bill for the same, together with the sums paid for express and postages, amounted to $44.09; while the contributions from the Districts received by them amounted to $45.11, leaving a balance in their hands of 98 cents.

ON MISSIONS.

The Committee on Missions, to whom you referred the communication of the Missonary Secretary in New York, report that we recommend the apportionment of our proportion of the Mission Debt ($100) among the several Districts equally, and that the Presiding Elders apportion the amount among the several charges, and send the funds so raised to the Secretary—that is to say, $25 from each District.

THE STEWARDS

Of this Conference report, that they have in hand from the Chartered Fund $30, and that they have paid $5, which was due to the Secretary, and $6.30, due on Missions, leaving a balance in their hands of $18.65.

THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Appointed by this Conference to prepare resolutions of sympathy with the family of the late Bishop Baker, report as follows:

Whereas, It hath pleased the Great Head of the Church, in His inscrutable providence, to take to himself our beloved Superintendent, Bishop OSMON C. BAKER, D.D.,

Resolved, That while we bow with humble submission to the Divine Will, we yet sadly deplore the afflictive stroke which has again fallen upon our loved Zion in the removal of another of her chief ministers, and deeply sympathize with the afflicted family of our departed Bishop, and earnestly pray that our Heavenly Father may graciously comfort and sustain them in their sore bereavement.

VI.—RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, That this Conference is fully alive to the importance and necessity of establishing good schools within their bounds as early as possible; that we will heartily co-operate with the Trustees in raising funds, and will endeavor by every means in our power to sustain the schools when in operation.

Resolved, That we highly appreciate the visit of our esteemed friend and brother, Dr. E. Q. Fuller, Editor of the Methodist Advocate; that we have been pleasantly entertained by his interesting and forcible presentation of the claims of his paper, and that each member of this Conference pledge himself to exert his entire influence to promote its circulation among our people.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Conferenca be respectfully tendered to the kind friends and citizens of Greensboro' who have extended to the Brethren their welcome and cordial hospitality during the Session.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Conference are due and are hereby tendered to the several Railroad Companies who have so kindly favored us with reduced fares, and that the Secretary be requested to furnish copies of this resolution to the Presidents of the respective Railroad Companies.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Conference are due to the Trustees of the M. E. Church, Greensboro', for the use of their Church for the sittings of Conference, and that the same are hereby respectfully tendered.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Conference are due, and we hereby tender them, to the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries for their valuable and efficient services.

VII.—DISCIPLINARY QUESTIONS.

1. *What Preachers are admitted on Trial?*

John Raymond, Jonathan Neal, Amos B. Smyer, John H. White, Garrett Smith, Stephen L. Rodgers, Lawson A. Miller, Mingo G. Croom, 8.

2. *Who remain on Trial?*

Isaac Wells, Richard Ayers, 2.

3. *Who are admitted into Full Connection?*

Thomas M. Joiner, Alfred Stokes, Josiah Caldicott, John E. Champlin, C. W. Blaylock, Wilson Gray, David Cornell, 7.

4. *Who are the Deacons?*

J. Neal, J. Raymond, S. L. Rodgers, G. Smith, P. Moorehead, 3.

5. *Who have been Elected and Ordained Elders?*

J. H. White, M. G. Groom, 2.

6. *Who have Located this year?*

J. H. Postell, S. N. Whitson, 2.

7. *Who are Supernumerary?* G. W. Hege.

11. *Are all the Preachers blameless in life and character?*

The names were called and all the brethren passed.

13. *What is the number of Church Members?* (See Statistics.)

16. *Where are the Preachers stationed this year?*

(See Appointments.)

17. *Where shall our next Conference be held?*

To be determined by the Presiding Elders.

VIII.—RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Services were held nightly during the Session at half-past 7 o'clock, in the newly erected M. E. Church.

On Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday sermons were preached, respectively, by the Revs. Jonathan Neal, S. N. Whitson, and G. W. Price.

On Friday morning the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered to the Conference, the visitors and friends in goodly numbers participating. Bishop Simpson presided and closed with a characteristic address delivered with much feeling and power. The season was a very gracious one, and will not soon be forgotten.

On Saturday night the Conference held its Missionary Anniversary. The sermon was preached by the appointee (the Rev. T. B. F. James); it was a composition of considerable beauty, and had manifestly been prepared with great care. At its close addresses were delivered by the Rev. W. Rawlings and W. G. Matton, and upwards of $30 were contributed in aid of the Society's funds.

On Sunday, services of the deepest interest followed each other in quick succession, large congregations attended, and a hallowed influence pervaded all. At 9.30 an animated Love Feast was held. At 11 the Dedicatory Service followed. Devotional exercises were conducted by the Revs. W. G. Matton, W. Rawlings, T. B. F. James and S. N. Whitson. The sermon by the Rev. E. Q. Fuller, D. D., was characterized by much eloquence, power and pathos. Bishop Simpson pronounced the Benediction, and offered the concluding prayer. At half-past 3, after an excellent sermon by the Rev. W. Atwood, of New Jersey, the Bishop ordained two Elders and five Deacons, and delivered an impressive charge of great originality and power.

At night, a Public Service was conducted by Brother Rodgers, when the audience were deeply interested to a late hour, by earnest, spiritual, and pointed addresses from Brethren Morgan, Neal, Smyer, Bird, the Presiding Elders and others. The contributions toward the Building Fund, during the day, amounted to $185.

Several of the brethren also, in response to a cordial invitation, supplied the pulpit of the Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, during the week and on the Sabbath.

IX.—APPOINTMENTS FOR 1872.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, WILLIAM RAWLINGS.

Gaston and Lincoln	T. M. Joiner,
Catawba River	Isaac Wells,
South Catawba	Alfred Stokes,
Yadkin and South Wilks	J. N. Barker,
Surrey and North Wilks	J. M. Welburn,
Yadkin River	J. C. Blaylock,
New River	T. N. Matney,
Wautaga	W. F. Gray,
Rutherford, McDowell and Polk	To be supplied,
Catawba	To be supplied,
Cleveland and Well Springs	A. B. Smyer,
Cabarrus and North Mecklinburg	Edmund J. Bird,
Union	To be supplied,
Alexander and Iredell	Jonathan Neal,
Burke and Caldwell	John Raymond.

CAPE FEAR DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, G. W. PRICE.

Lumberton	To be supplied,
Shoeheel	Wyatt Walker,
Robeson	To be supplied,
Laurenburgh and Mt. Zion	E. Moten,
Richmond	To be supplied.

EASTERN DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, WM. G. MATTON.

Stokes and Forsythe	W. B. Richardson,
"	To be supplied,
Summerfield	T. B. F. James,
Greensboro	S. L. Rodgers,
Davie	F. S. Gladston,
Davidson	J. H. White,
High Point	To be supplied,
Anson	L. A. Miller,
Uwariah	S. A. Roper,
Bear Creek	To be supplied,
Snow Camp	Garritt Smith,
Raleigh	M. C. Croom,
Oberlin	N. S. Faror,
Oxford	H. F. Pope.

CENTRAL DISTRICT.

Presiding Elder, MATTHEW ALSTON.

Greensboro Station	W. A Morgan,
Lexington Ct	J. E. Champlain,
Ashborough	D. Cornell,
East Randolph	To be supplied,
Guilford	L. B. Gibson,
Rockingham.	To be supplied,
Winston	Wilson Gray,
Montgomery	J. Caldicott,
Kernersville	To be supplied,
Medway	R. Ayers.

X.—CONFERENCE SOCIETIES.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

President—Rev. W. G. Matton.
Vice President—Rev. T. B. F. James.
Secretary—Rev. E. J. Bird.
Treasurer—Rev. W. Rawlings.

CHURCH EXTENSION BOARD.

President—Rev. T. B. F. James.
Vice President—Rev. Wm. Rawlings.
Secretary—Rev. E. J. Bird.
Treasurer—Rev. W. G. Matton.

Directors—Ministers—Revs. J. Neal, W. B. Richardson, and F. S. Gladston. Lay—J. A. Hoskins, Isaac Morris, W. H. Richardson, K. Chandler, C. W. Alexander, Wm. King, J. Bradley, and O. Lea, Esqs.

SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.

President—Rev. T. M. Joiner.
Vice President—Rev. E. J. Bird.
Secretary—Rev. W. B. Richardson.
Treasurer—Rev. W. Rawlings.

TRACT SOCIETY.

President—Rev. Bishop Simpson, D. D. L. L. D.
1st Vice President—Rev. M. Alston.
2d Vice President—Rev. H. F. Pope.
Secretary—Rev. W. B. Richardson.
Treasurer—Rev. W. Rawlings.

CONFERENCE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Trustees.—President—T. B. F. James. Treasurer—W. Rawlings. Secretary—W. B. Richardson. W. G. Matton, S. N. Whitson, John A. Hoskins, Wm. King, Cyrus W. Alexander, James E. Tharpe, Zebulon Hilton. Agent—Rev. T. B. F. James.

BIBLE SOCIETY.

President— Rev. Bishop Simpson.
1st Vice Pres.—Rev. W. G. Matton.
2d Vice Pres.—Rev. G. W. Price.
3d V. Pres.—Rev. W. B. Richardson.
Secretary—Rev. S. L. Rodgers.
Treasurer—Rev. W. Rawlings.

XI.—STANDING COMMITTEES, 1872.

Preliminary Course.—The Presiding Elder and Preacher in charge of the Candidate.

First Year.—Revs. W. Rawlings, T. B. F. James, M. Alston.

Second Year.—Revs. T. M. Joiner, F. S. Gladston, W. A. Morgan.

Third Year.—Revs. W. B. Richardson, G. W. Price, E. J. Bird.

Fourth Year.—Revs. G. W. Matton, G. W. Hege, W. S. Gray.

To Examine Candidates for Local Elder's Orders.—Revs. T. M. Joiner, W. Walker.

To Examine Candidates for Local Deacon's .Orders.—Revs. J. N. Barker, L. B. Gibson.

To Preach the Annual Missionary Sermon.—Rev. W. G. Matton.

Alternate.—Rev. W. B. Richardson.

XII.—POST OFFICE DIRECTORY, 1872.

CONFERENCE OFFICERS.

Rev. Bishop SIMPSON, D. D., LL.D...No. 1807 Mt Vernon st., Phila., Pa.
Rev. W. G. MATTON, Secretary........Jamestown, Guilford co., N. C.
Rev. E. J. BIRD,* Ass't. Secretary...Concord, Cabarrus co., N. C.
Rev. S. L. RODGERS,† Ass't. Sec'y. ...Jamestown, Guilford co., N. C.

GENERAL SECRETARIES.

Rev. J. P. DURBIN, D.D., Cor. Sec'y. Miss'y. Soc'y, 805 Broadway, N. Y.
Rev. J. H. VINCENT, D. D., Cor. Sec'y S. S. Union, " "
Rev. D. WISE, D. D., Cor. Sec'y. Tract Society, " "
Rev. A. J. KYNETT, D. D., Cor. Sec'y Ch. Ex. Soc'y, 1018 Arch St., Phila.
Rev. R. S. RUST, D. D., Cor. Sec'y. Freedmen's Aid Soc'y, Cincinnati, O.

MEMBERS OF CONFERENCE.

J. W. Naylor*	Lincolnton, Lincoln co.,	N. C.
Wm. F. Gray*	Hamptonville P.O., Yadkin co.,	N. C.
G. W. Hege*	Yadkin College, Davidson co.,	"
W. B. Richardson*	Jamestown, Guilford co.,	"
W. Rawlings, P. E.*	Dallas, Gaston co.,	"
T. M. Matney*	Boone, Wautaga co.,	"
J. M. Welborn*	Jonesville, Yadkin co.,	"
J. N. Barker*	Eagle Mills, Iredell co.,	"
F. S. Gladston*	Jamestown, Guilford co.,	"
T. B. F. James*	High Point, " "	"
S. A. Roper*	Milledgville, Montgomery co.,	"
M. Alston, P. E.*	Greensboro', Guilford co.,	"
L. B. Gibson*	" " "	"
H. F. Pope*	Oxford, Granville co.,	"
T. M. Joiner*	Dallas, Gaston co.,	"
Wilson Gray†	Lexington, Davidson co.,	"
C. W. Blaylock†	Jonesville, Yadkin co,,	"
J. E. Champlin†	Jamestown, Guilford co.,	"
D. Cornell†	Eden, Randolph co.,	"
R. Ayers†	Lexington, Davidson co.,	"
J. Caldicott†	Hills' Store, Randolph co.,	"
A. Stokes†	Beatie's Ford, Lincoln co.,	"
Isaac Wells†	Gardener's Ford, Cleaveland co.,	"
G. W. Price, P. E.*	Wilmington,	"
Wyatt Walker*	Lumberton, Robeson co.,	"
Ed. Moten†	Shoe-Heel, New Hanover co.,	"
W. A. Morgan*	Greensboro, Guilford co.,	"
N. S. Faror*	Raleigh,	"

PROBATIONERS.

J. Raymond†	Hickory Station, Catawba co.,	N. C.
J. Neal†	Statesville, Iredell co.,	"
G. Smith†	Graham, Alamance co.,	"
J. H. White*	Walkertown, Forsyth co.,	"
A. B. Snyder	Gardiner's Ford, Cleaveland co.,	"
M. G. Croom*	Raleigh,	"
L. A. Miller†	Gold Hill, Rowan co.,	"

LOCAL PREACHERS.

Morgan Bryantt*	Cherry Lane P.O., Allegheny co.	N.C.
J. H. Ballard	Beatiesford P.O., Lincoln co.,	“
David Graybeal	Stag's Creek P.O., Ashe co.,	“
Wm. Calloway†	Jefferson P.O., Ashe co.,	“
B. Ashby	North Fork P.O., Ashe co.,	“
P. Grattiam	Jefferson P.O., Ashe co.,	“
Eli Weaver Graham	“ “ “	“
Eli Gremes	Hay Meadow, Wilks co.,	“
M. A. Holler†	Hickory Station, Catawba co.,	“
J. B. Bullis	Mulberry, Wilks co.,	“
Dan'l Christenbury*	Charlotte, Mecklinburgh co.,	“
C. Cotterill	Statesville, Iredell co.,	“
Dowd Beatty	Beatiesford, Lincoln co.,	“
Abner Connor	“ “	“
Andrew Connor	“ “	“
John Connor	“ “	“
Wm. Upper	Dry Pond, Lincoln co.,	“
S. W. Gwyne	Mount Airy, Surrey co.,	“
A. L. Swaim	Salem, Forsythe co.,	“
J. Binkley	Mocksville, Davie co.,	“
A. P. Tuterow	“ “	“
H. Varner	“ “	“
J. A. Huggins*	Beatiesford P.O., Lincoln co ,	“
M. C. Talbert	Catawba Station, Catawba co.,	“
W. Cranford	Cottage Home, Catawba co.,	“
J. T. Miller†	Lincolnton, Lincoln co.,	“
J. H. Postell*	“ “ “	“
C. Townes	Townsville, Granville co.,	“
S. N. Whitson*	Raleigh, Wake co.,	“
J. Payne	Greensboro', Guilford co.,	“
D. Brooks	“ “	“
P. Moorehead†	“ “	“
Jacob Campbell	Ashboro' P.O., Randolph co.,	“
H. W. Ratcliff	Sawyersville P.O., Randolph co.	“
E. Landmitch	Ashboro' P.O., “	“
M. D'Osett	Eden P.O., “	“
N. Harris	“ “	“
Shadrach Bryantt†	Cherry Lane P.O., Allegheny co.	“
Sol. Hoyle†		

N. B.—Those marked thus (*) are Ordained Elders.
Those marked thus (†) are Deacons.

XIII.—MEMORANDA.

HINTS TO THE PASTORS.

1. Have your Statistical Returns fully and carefully made up, and hand to the Secretary on the first day of the session.

2. Put the amount collected for the different Societies in separate packages; write the amount on the outside of each, together with the name of the appointment, and your own—and hand them to the Treasurer of the Society for which they were each taken, on the first day.

3. Be sure to ask for "Returns" when procuring R. R. tickets to come to Conference, and thus save return fare.

The Anniversaries of the Conference Societies will be held as follows:

1. Conference Missionary Society, 3d day.
2. Church Extension Board, 4th day of the next session.

The Committees of Examination for the 4 years' course of study, will meet the candidates the day before the convening of next Conference—time and place not given.

Trust D.

nnati,

hio

PHILADELPHIA DEPOSITORY

METHODIST EPISCOPAL BOOK RO

No. 1018 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

It is our main object to give circulation to the Publications of the Book Co in New York and Cincinnati.

OUR SELECTIONS FROM OTHER SOURCES

Are made from the best houses in this country. These works are carefully revi The assortment is large and choice, and affords a general variety. The latest an

Church and Sunday School Requisites.

Every thing necessary for the proper furnishing of a School of the most approve kind. ☞Up with the age.☜ Ministers, Trustees, Class Leaders, and oth officers will find just what they need in their line.

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS.

OUR OWN PUBLICATIONS:

Christian Baptism, by Rev. John Levington,	$1 25
Power with God and Man	1 50
Certificates of Membership, well bound, neat correct, on good paper, 200 in a book	1 25
Certificates of Admission, " " "	1 25
How to Teach, by W. H. Groser	10
Teacher and his Studies	10
How to Form and Conduct an Infant Class	10
Dosh's Quarterly Conference Record, 1 sheet covers the entire year, and the business is prepared after order in Discipline—25 for	1 50
Dosh's Quarterly Report, excellent—25 for	1 00
Improved Pastor's Quarterly Report	02
Vade Mecum, an Improved Pocket Memorandum Book, intended especially to suit the wants of a Minister	1 00
Thirteen years in the Itiner[illegible]y	1 00

Marriage Certificates, per dozen
Librarian's Record
Church Class Book
Sunday-School Class Book
The Revivalist (a splendid book of Mu
Stand up for Jesus, } C
Go and Tell Jesus, } pe
Will you Win a Soul for Jesus?
A Heart Wholly Consecrated.
Concordance to Clark's Commentar
Ten Commandments—Cards, per pack.
The Parables
Sunday-School Minute Book,
ments, Minutes, Register of
Teachers' Attendance. Price,
☞Any Book sent, post-paid, on
retail price.

WHY WE [illegible] YOUR PATRONAGE.

Because our Society is a benevolent one. The money we is not to enrich us, but to benefit you and others by doing We believe you feel it your duty to forward every cause tha for its object the spread of Religion.

If you wish us to fill your Order, and thus save the expense of coming City, send a Catalogue of what you have, and we will attend promptly and fully to it. If to be sent by Express, state by what Express, and particular the office you wish the package directed to.

Address **REV. S. W. THOMAS,**
Methodist Episcopal T
1018 ARCH S

We have always been highly Favored with the Patronage of Ministers, Missionaries and Students.

This has been largely due to the fact that we have ever given special attention to the wants of Clergymen, and have been successful in giving entire satisfaction in both the Style of our Garments and the Economy of our prices. We have constantly on hand, or will make to order from measurement—

PREACHING SUITS

Of Fine Black Cloth, made in the most approved style.

WALKING SUITS

For Out-door Wear, gentlemanly in appearance, and very durable.

MINISTERS' OVERCOATS,

Heavy for Winter, and lighter ones for Spring and Fall.

REGULATION UNIFORMS

For Chaplains.

STUDY GOWNS,

Very comfortable and neat, but also inexpensive.

FINE WHITE SHIRTS, COLLARS AND CUFFS,

Suitable Cravats, Gloves, Handkerchiefs, &c.

The Liberal Discount which we have always allowed to Ministers, will be continued, so that in respect to price as well as in all other respects, we are confident of meriting your patronage. Samples will be sent you if you wish, together with Easy Rules for Self-Measurement, and all your orders will be promptly and carefully complied with.

Very Respectfully,

WANAMAKER & BROWN,
CLOTHIERS,
OAK HALL—The Largest Clothing House in America,
S. E. Cor. Sixth and Market Sts., Philadelphia.